



TOTAL REPAIR AUTOMOTIVE
COMPUTER SYSTEM

USER GUIDE

Version
7.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS


TABLE OF CONTENTS.....	I
CHAPTER 1: OVERVIEW.....	1
INTRODUCTION.....	1
USER’S GUIDE SECTIONS.....	2
HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE.....	4
NAVIGATIONAL TERMS.....	10
REGISTRATION	11
ONLINE UPDATES	12
BACK-UP	13
CHAPTER 2: SETTING UP PREFERENCES.....	16
PREFERENCES OVERVIEW.....	16
ACCOUNTING.....	18
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/FINANCE CHARGES.....	20
APPROVAL.....	29
BARCODES.....	32
EXPORTS.....	33
LABOR/ONDEMAND.....	37
GENERAL.....	38
ITEM	43
INTERNET	45
PARTS CATALOG.....	50
PURCHASING.....	66
SUPPLIES CHARGE.....	68
TAXES.....	70
WORK ORDER.....	74
CHAPTER 3: SETTING UP LISTS.....	78
LISTS OVERVIEW.....	78
ACCOUNT	80
BAY	83
CATEGORY.....	86
CREDIT CARDS	92
EMPLOYEE	95
LABOR RATES.....	101
AD SOURCE	116
MANUFACTURER.....	119
PRICING.....	122
RECOMMENDED SERVICE	131
SYMPTOMS	135
VENDOR	138
ZIP CODES.....	143
PROFIT CENTER.....	146
CUSTOMER GROUP.....	148
CHAPTER 4: INTERNET AND E-MAIL.....	150
OVERVIEW.....	150
SENDING E-MAIL.....	151
E-MAIL TEMPLATES.....	159
BATCH E-MAILS	162

BOOKMARKS.....	167
CHAPTER 5: ITEMS.....	170
ITEM LISTS	170
LABOR.....	172
PARTS.....	181
SUBLET.....	193
NOTES.....	199
CHARGES.....	204
ALL ITEMS.....	211
PROLINK.....	242
CHAPTER 6: CUSTOMER BASICS.....	244
OVERVIEW.....	244
SCHEDULING.....	246
CREATING ESTIMATES.....	250
WORKING WITH CUSTOMERS.....	252
WORKING WITH VEHICLES.....	257
VIEWING SERVICE HISTORY.....	266
CREATING REPAIR NOTES.....	269
WORKING WITH ITEMS.....	271
USING TRACS ONDEMAND.....	302
PURCHASING ITEMS.....	313
ASSIGNING A TECHNICIAN.....	328
WORKING WITH JOB TICKETS.....	330
WORKING WITH SUB-ESTIMATES.....	333
SAVING A NEW ESTIMATE.....	337
OPENING AN EXISTING WORK ORDER.....	339
DOCUMENTING TECHNICIAN ACTUALS.....	343
COMPLETING AN ORDER.....	346
WORKING WITH INVOICES.....	348
DOCUMENT VIEWING.....	350
COMPLETING CUSTOMER BASICS.....	352
CHAPTER 7: ADMINISTRATIVE FEATURES.....	353
RECOMMENDED SERVICES.....	353
RECOMMENDED SERVICE LETTERS.....	368
VOIDING AN INVOICE.....	378
WORKING WITH THE COSTING FEATURE.....	382
MERGING CUSTOMER RECORDS.....	385
MERGING VEHICLE RECORDS.....	391
CHANGE VEHICLE OWNER.....	396
CHAPTER 8: INTEGRATING TRACS AND QUICKBOOKS.....	401
CREATING A NEW QUICKBOOKS COMPANY	402
CONFIGURING THE TRACS EXPORT DIRECTORY.....	411
IMPORTING TRACS INTO A NEW QUICKBOOKS COMPANY.....	414
IMPORTING TRACS INTO AN EXISTING QUICKBOOKS COMPANY	416
UNDERSTANDING THE QUICKBOOKS IMPORT.....	418
FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS	420
EXPORTING DATA FROM TRACS INTO QUICKBOOKS.....	423
QUICKBOOKS TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE.....	426
CHAPTER 9: REPORTS.....	438
OVERVIEW.....	438
GENERATING REPORTS TO PRINT	439
LISTS.....	462

FINANCIAL PROFILES.....	464
WORK FLOW SHEETS.....	470
CHAPTER 10: ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS.....	478
SPELL CHECK.....	478
ZIP CODE DEFAULTS.....	483
HOW TO MAKE PRICING DISKETTES.....	489
REPORTS IN LINK/NET.....	491
INDEX TO REPORTS IN LINK/NET.....	494
CHAPTER 11: WIRELESS SERVICE ASSISTANT.....	496
OVERVIEW.....	496
GETTING STARTED.....	497
INVENTORY.....	499
INVENTORY RECONCILIATION	507
ESTIMATES.....	513
INDEX.....	520

Chapter 1: Overview

Introduction

Welcome	<p>Congratulations on your selection of the TRACS application. This document is intended to provide you with the information you will need to set up your system after it is delivered.</p>
The TRACS Application	<p>TRACS is an Automotive Shop Management program designed for the automotive repair business. TRACS combines several key information components such as Work Orders, Scheduling, Customer History, Purchasing, and Reporting into a fully integrated system that makes service writing, invoicing, and inventory control fast and efficient. The TRACS application is compatible with the Windows® XP, XP Home, 2000, 2003, and Vista operating systems. It works with Vista User Access Control (UAC) for enhanced security.</p> <p>TRACS LINK is the stand-alone version of the TRACS application.</p> <p>TRACS NET is the network version of the TRACS application.</p>
User's Guide	<p>Although the system is user-friendly, the user's guide will be helpful in gathering company information necessary for proper system use. You can also set up additional detailed options for preferences and lists.</p> <p>This guide also provides you with the basic steps to enter a customer and a Work Order using the system.</p>
Online Help	<p>The TRACS application contains an Online Help feature that contains more comprehensive information than the user's guide. To access the Online Help feature, click the Help button  located throughout the application.</p>

User's Guide Sections

Sections	<p>This user's guide is divided into six sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Overview• Setting Up Preferences• Setting Up Lists• E-Mail• Items• Customer Basics• Administrative Features• Integrating TRACS and QuickBooks• Reports• Additional Functions• Wireless Service Assistant
Setting Up Preferences	<p>The TRACS set up process allows you to enter the necessary information about the way your company operates so that you can create accurate estimates and work orders for your customers. You can also customize the system to your specific business operations.</p> <p>These details are divided into Preferences and Lists. This chapter deals with preferences.</p>
Setting Up Lists	<p>This chapter continues the set up process by giving you the opportunity to establish all of your lists from which you will later select items.</p>
E-Mail	<p>This chapter provides information on how to compose and send e-mail in TRACS.</p>
Items	<p>This chapter includes information about how to work with different types of items.</p>
Customer Basics	<p>This guide includes the "Customer Basics" chapter to provide you with the basic processes related to adding customers to the system.</p>
Administrative Features	<p>The fifth chapter of this guide presents how to work with administrative features such as recommending services to customers and creating reports.</p>

**Integrating
TRACS and
QuickBooks**

This chapter covers how to integrate the QuickBooks software into TRACS, including exporting information from TRACS into QuickBooks.

Reports

This chapter covers the different types of reports that TRACS can generate.

**Additional
Functions**

This section covers additional TRACS functions that were not included elsewhere in this guide.

**Wireless
Service
Assistant**

This section covers the functions of the wireless service assistant supported by the TRACS application.

How to Use This Guide

Using This Guide

Within each chapter of this guide, you will find the content logically organized to follow the flow of the set-up processes. This guide also provides the following component:

Component	Description
Before You Begin	The Before You Begin component identifies the information that you will want to gather before you begin working with this system function online. Since you may need to refer back to this information, this component is provided in "Chapter 2: Setting Up Preferences" and "Chapter 3: Setting Up Lists."
How To	The How To component identifies the actions or steps that you will need to perform to complete a specific task.
Tabs, Folders, and Forms	The Tabs, Folders, and Forms components are divisions that organize some windows into logical clusters of information.

Continued on next page

How To Use This Guide, Continued

Audience

In most cases, your company's decision-maker, such as the business owner, will want to complete the set-up processes. There may be input based on operational decisions.

"Chapter 2: Setting Up Preferences" and "Chapter 3: Setting Up Lists" requires someone with a functional knowledge of the details of processing orders such as the business owner or service writer.

"Chapter 6: Customer Basics" includes basic activities that would be performed by the service writer.

"Chapter 7: Administrative Features" provides discussion of advanced procedures and should be completed by the business owner or manager.

Continued on next page

How To Use This Guide, Continued

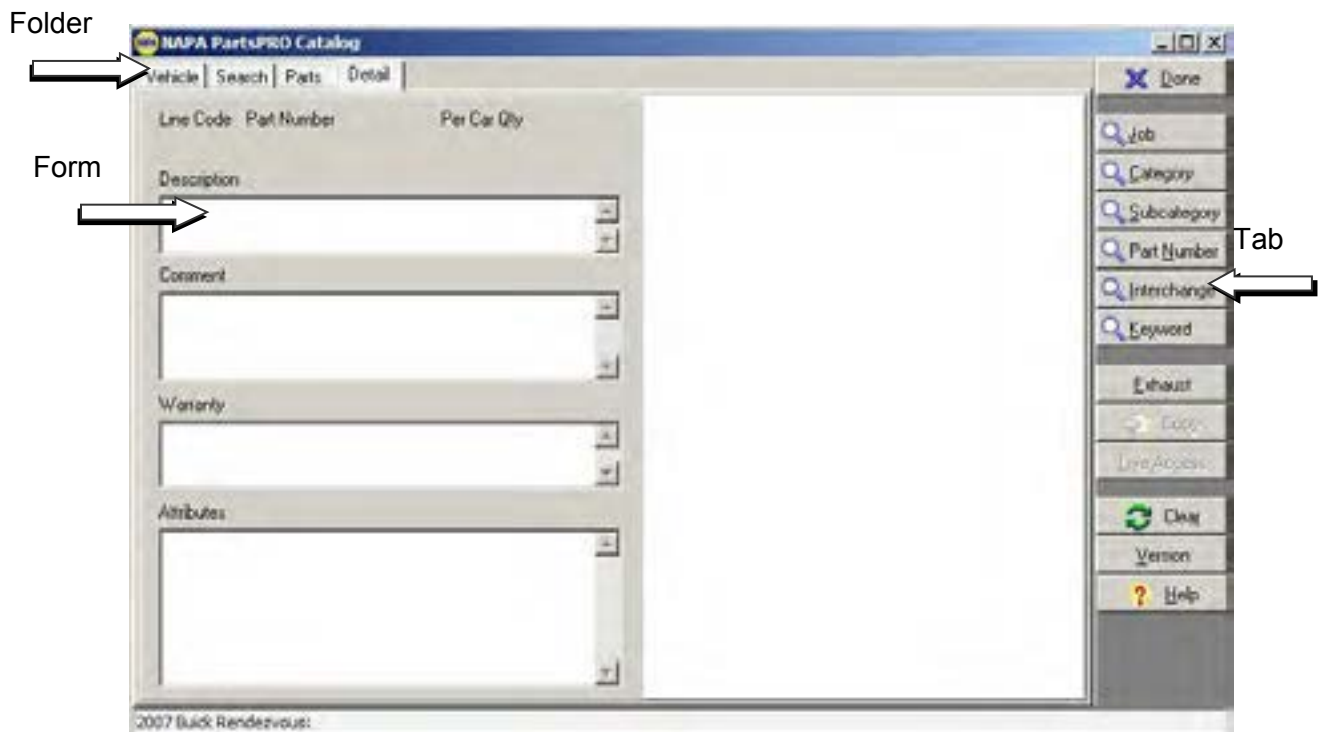
Tabs, Folders, and Forms

Some sections in TRACS are organized by tabs. Each tab is a logical group of related questions. Tabs are located on the right side of the screen.

Folders are located within Tabs. Folders provide subcategories for Tabs. Some Tabs are brief and have no need to be divided into Folders.

Forms are parts of the screen where you can enter information or make selections. Forms also provide basic information about the type of information the system needs to effectively process your company's data.

The following image indicates the location of Tabs, Folders, and Forms:

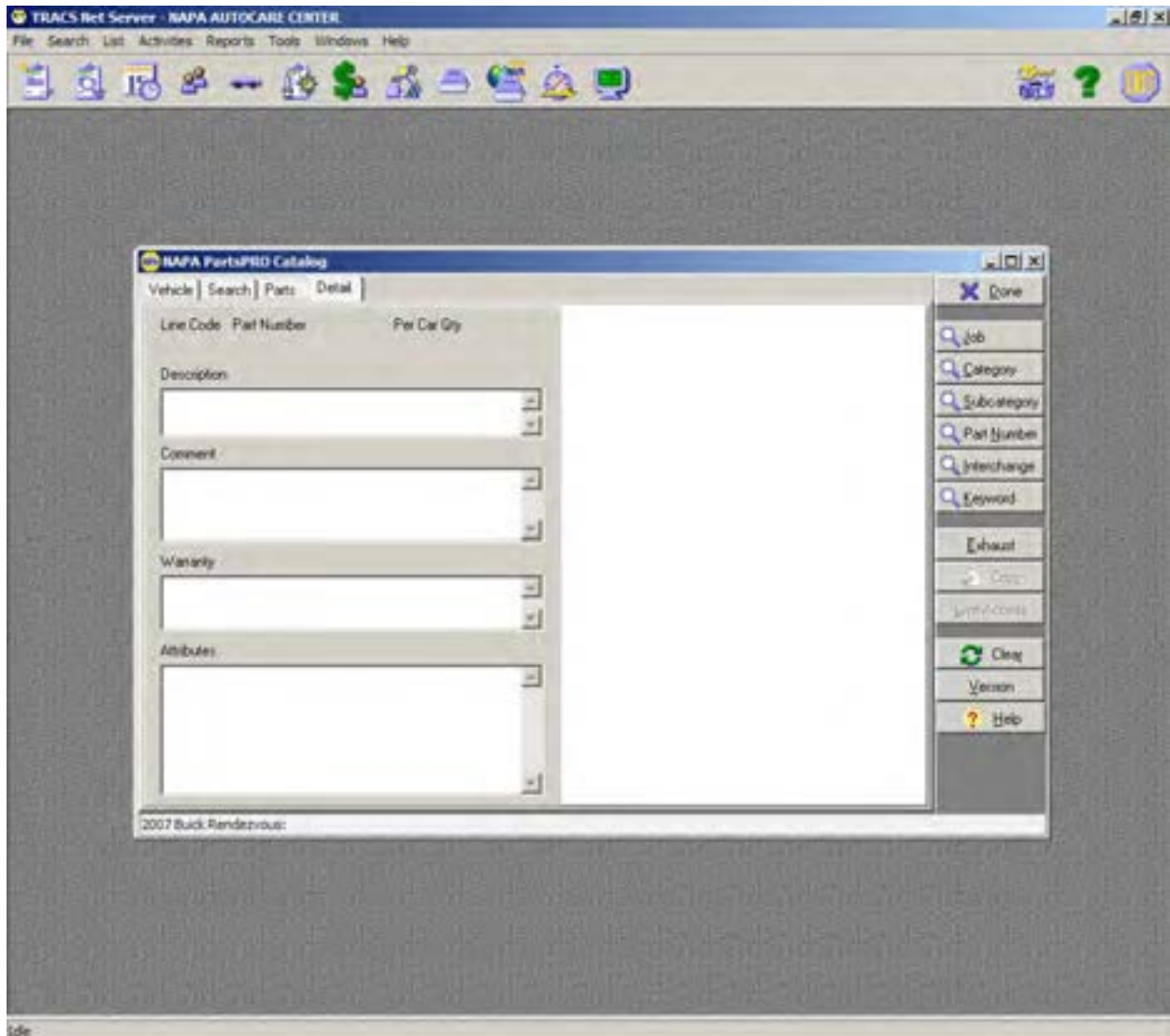


Continued on next page

How To Use This Guide, Continued

Maximizing Your Window


When using TRACS, you may at times need to maximize the size of your viewing window. Otherwise, you will not be able to see and use the **Help**, **Previous**, **Next**, and **Done** buttons at the bottom of the screen.

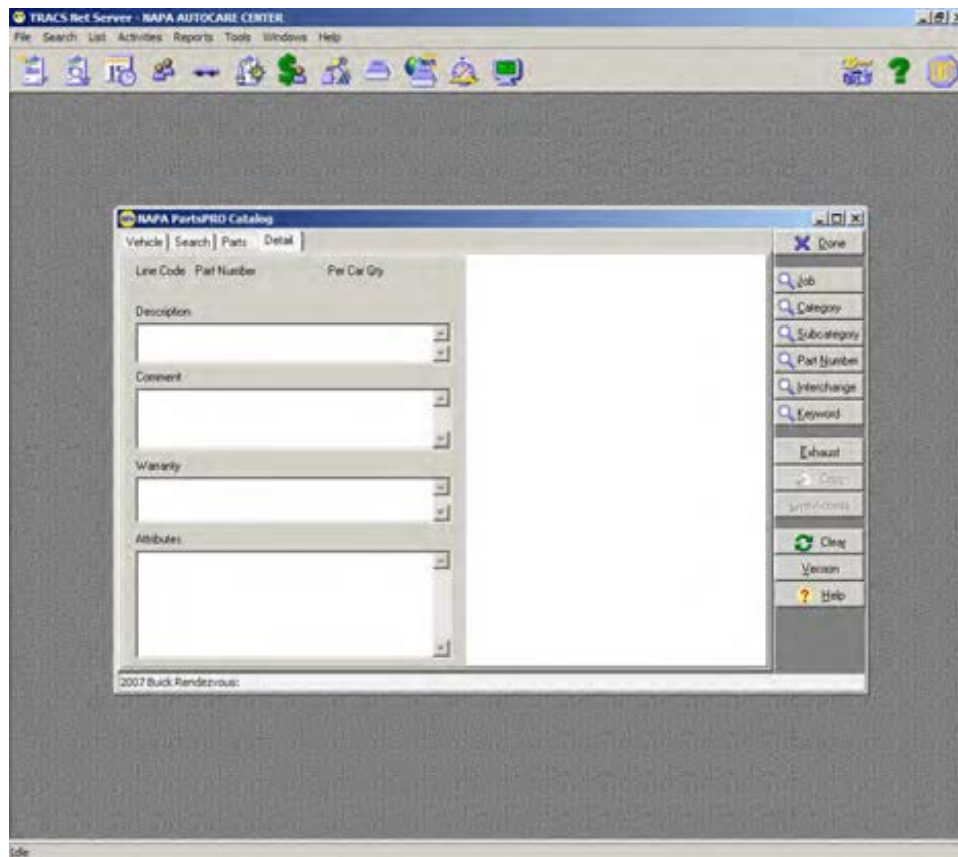


Continued on next page

How To Use This Guide, Continued

How To To maximize your viewing window, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	<p>Click the Maximize button above the EXIT sign.</p>  <p>and the window will maximize, displaying the buttons at the bottom of the screen.</p>



Continued on next page

How To Use This Guide, Continued

Resolution The system operates most effectively at a screen resolution of 800 x 600 pixels. If your desktop is at a lower resolution, some options available on specific screens will not be displayed.

How To To set your screen resolution, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Start button on your Windows toolbar.
2	Click Settings .
3	Click Control Panel .
4	Double click the Display icon, and the Display Properties window displays.
5	Click the Settings folder.
6	Slide the bar in the Desktop area box to the right or left until 800 x 600 pixels displays under the sidebar.
7	Click the OK button, and the system will ask you to wait.
8	Click the OK button, the system displays the new resolution and asks you if you would like to keep the current setting.
9	Click the Yes button. You have now set your screen resolution to 800 x 600 pixels.

Navigational Terms

Terms	Some of the terms used in this guide might be new to you. Review any new terms listed below before you begin working with the TRACS application.
Click	This function allows you to select specific items on the screen by pressing the left mouse button down one time.
Double-click	This function allows you to perform certain tasks such as editing or selecting an item by pressing the left mouse button down twice very quickly.
Right-click	This function provides quick access to other system features by pressing the right mouse button one time.
Down Arrow	Down arrows display in fields that have pull-down menus allowing you to select items from a list. Click on a down arrow to activate the pull-down menu.
Type Ahead Search	The Type Ahead Search feature allows you to type in the first few letters of the item you are searching for, and the system produces a list of those items beginning with the letters you typed. This feature is designed to decrease time spent scrolling through a large list of items such as parts.
Case Sensitive	<p>Case sensitive refers to the way in which the system responds to a data search that is typed.</p> <p>For example, if you are searching for John Smith's work order by typing in the customer's name, you would need to make sure that you typed the name exactly as it appears in the database. If the customer's name was originally spelled in all upper case letters (that is, JOHN SMITH), the system would not be able to locate the customer's name typed any other way. It is recommended that you keep your caps lock on at all times.</p>

Registration

The first time that you run TRACS after you have installed it (or updated to version 7.2), the program will prompt you to complete the online registration process.

How To To register your TRACS software online, complete the following steps:

Step	Action
1	When the registration window appears, enter your Product Key, which can be found on the mailing label of your mailing packet.
2	Click the Register Online button.
3	Your software is now registered. You only have to do this once, on the Server; you do not have to re-enter the Product Key for individual clients. If an error message appears, check that your Internet connection is working properly and try again.

NAPA Software Registration

TRACS Product Key
* 1E Found on mailing label or Certificate of Authenticity

Shop Name
*

Address
*

City State Zip
* * *

Phone

Owner Name

* Required Fields

Register Online
Register by Phone
Cancel

Online Updates

TRACS automatically searches for online updates and downloads them in the background until you are ready to install them. You can continue to work while the download occurs, so updates can download during the day while you are running TRACS but you can wait until you are ready to install them.

The search occurs automatically when you launch the software. TRACS will notify you when the download is complete.

The update status will appear in the lower left corner of your TRACS screen. If you see an error message like the one below, check to make sure your Internet connection is working properly.

Can't connect to the TRACSCare service. Something is preventing access to the service or the service is down.

Back-Up

Back-ups help protect your business by making copies of your computers work related information. Situations can arise such as: a disk crash, fire, theft, software or hardware failure, accidental deletion, power fluctuations, or the forces of nature. Performing good back-ups help to prevent the inconvenience and possible high costs associated with lost data.

LINK/NET are both designed to request a back-up every 30 hours. This is not to say that a back-up can not be done more frequently, but that is the schedule the program uses. Most users will do one at the end of each business day. That is the recommended and safest method. The following pages will instruct you on how to correctly perform a back-up.

NOTE: NET users only have to perform a back-up on the Server.

Before You Begin

Before you do a back-up, you will need to:

- Close all other programs
- Have the back-up medium readily available
- Log out all clients (**NET ONLY**)
- Verify the back-up path is correct.

NOTE: Backing up to “C” could result in permanent loss of all information! The best option is to back up to an external medium, such as a jump drive. These insert into the USB port of your computer and the path is usually "E:\" or "F:\" though this may vary.

How To

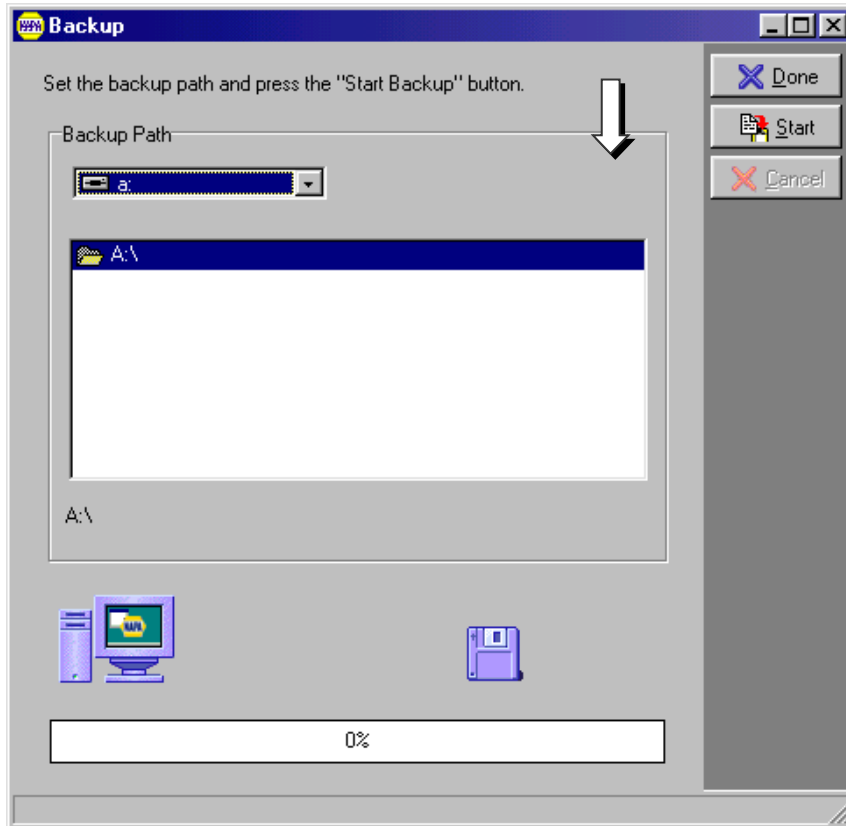
To correctly perform a back-up , perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Start on the TRACS main screen and click on the menu option File .
2	A drop menu appears. Click the Backup option.
3	The Back-up window appears. Insert the back-up medium (for example, a jump drive into the USB port of your computer).

Continued on next page

Back-up, Continued

How To (continued)



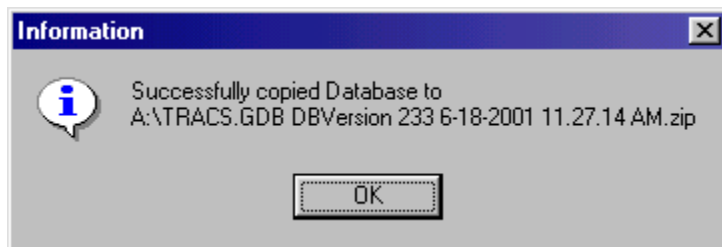
Step	Action
4	Click the Next button, and the Your Business Name form displays.
5	The back-up path determines where the information is sent to be stored. Locate the letter of the drive where you have the removable medium inserted and press Start . In the example above the computer has a diskette drive, which is "A:\\" but if you are using a jump drive it is likely "E:\\" or "F:\\".

Continued on next page

Back-up, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
6	Once the back-up is complete, the information screen appears and declares the back-up a success.



7	You may now click OK. As a reference, the back-up will have the date and time it was performed in its title. This serves as an identifier on the diskette.
8	The back-up window will still be open. Click the Done button to close it. The back-up process is now complete. You may resume daily activities.
	NOTE! Never do a back-up to a drive that does not use some type of removable medium. If Hardware problems occur the information could be lost!
	If you are using diskettes, it is also a good idea to have a diskette for each business day. Using the same diskette daily is a potential risk.

Chapter 2: Setting Up Preferences

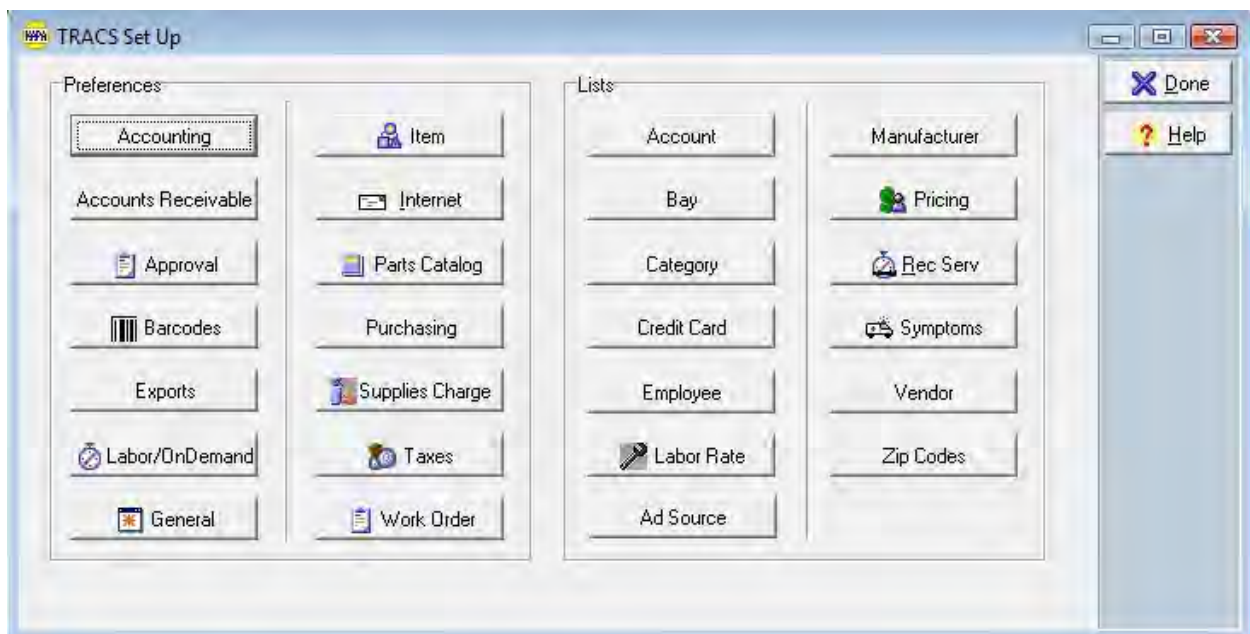
Preferences Overview

Introduction

The **TRACS Set Up** feature provides you with the opportunity to set up or modify options related to system preferences or system lists.

This chapter covers preferences, and Chapter 3 covers lists.

To access the set up feature, choose **Set Up** from the **File** drop-down menu.



Continued on next page

Preferences Overview, Continued

This Chapter

This chapter covers the following concepts and processes:

- **Accounting**
- **Accounts Receivable**
- **Approval**
- **Barcodes**
- **Exports**
- **Labor/OnDemand**
- **General**
- **Item**
- **Internet**
- **Parts Catalog**
- **Purchasing**
- **Supplies Charge**
- **Taxes**
- **Work Order**

Accounting

Accounts Tab

The **Accounts** tab is designed to assist you in the collecting and exporting of accounting information to QuickBooks. (Optional and customer supplied)

Purpose

NOTE: TRACS Technical Support only ensures the successful importing of your TRACS data into QuickBooks. NAPA TRACS does not sell, support or train you on QuickBooks Accounting Software!

Continued on next page

Accounting, Continued

Account

Configuration

The **Account Configuration** window provides you with a table, which shows the relationship between the common account names in Quickbooks and their default account types in TRACS.

Again, it is usually not necessary to add or edit this information. The system provides you with the ability to add and modify account information. However, since this process usually is not necessary, those steps are not presented in this documentation.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Default Account Configuration". It contains a table with three columns: "Default Account For...", "Account Name", and "Account Type". The table lists various QuickBooks account names and their corresponding TRACS account types. On the right side of the window, there are buttons for "Done" and "Edit".

Default Account For...	Account Name	Account Type
Accounts Payable	Accounts Payable	Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable	Accounts Receivable	Accounts Receivable
Cash Payment	Undeposited Receipts	Bank
Cash Refund	Miscellaneous Journals	Bank
Check Payment	Undeposited Receipts	Bank
Credit Card Payment	Merchant Account	Bank
Credit Journal	Miscellaneous Journals	Bank
Debit Journal	Miscellaneous Journals	Bank
Finance Charges	Finance Charges	Income
Inventory Adjustment	Inventory Adjustments	Other Current Asset
Labor Sales	Labor Sales	Income
Part Asset	Inventory	Other Current Asset
Part Cost	Cost of Parts Sold	Cost of Goods Sold
Part Sales	Part Sales	Income
Refund Credit Card	Merchant Account	Bank
Return Check	Miscellaneous Journals	Bank
Sales Tax	Sales Tax Payable	Other Current Liability
Shop Supplies	Shop Supplies	Income
Sublet Asset	Sublet Purchased	Other Current Asset
Sublet Cost	Cost of Sublet Sold	Cost of Goods Sold
Sublet Sales	Sublet Sales	Income

Accounts Receivable/Finance Charges

Before You

Before you begin working with the **Accounts Receivable** detail option, you will need to make the following decisions.

Begin

- Do I want to have accounts receivable?
- How long will customers have to pay their bills?
- Will there be finance charges and if so how much?

Accounts Receivable

Option Purpose

Businesses often have large accounts with customers who require frequent services and may have more than one vehicle to maintain. These are the accounts that benefit both you and the customer. To assist with these types of situations there is the Accounts Receivable option. It will allow you to customize accounts and generate statements. It also is equipped with the option to use finance charges for those customers who may carry a balance from time to time



Continued on next page

Accounts Receivable/Finance Charges, Continued

To set up your Accounts Receivable options, perform the following steps:

How To

Step	Action
1	Click the Accounts Receivable button on the Preferences list, and the Accounts Receivable Configuration form displays.

The screenshot shows the "Accounts Receivable Configuration" dialog box with the following settings:

- Monthly Statements:**
 - Most recent monthly statement date: 1/1/1998
 - Previous monthly statement date: 12/31/1997
 - Payment Due Days: 30
 - Sort Statements by: Customer Number
- Finance Charges:**
 - ☒ Use finance charge
 - ☐ Charge finance charge on previous finance charges
 - Percent: 1.5
 - Minimum Charge: 0.75
 - Grace Days: 2
- Accounts Receivable Statement print options:**
 - ☒ Print on plain paper (no pre-printed letterhead)
 - ☒ Show Aging on statement
 - ☐ Print Zero balance statements for new customers
 - ☒ Print to fit #10 window envelope
- Receipt Print Options:**
 - ☒ Print on plain paper (no pre-printed letterhead)
 - ☐ Prompt for receipt on payment

Buttons: Save, Cancel

Continued on next page

Accounts Receivable/Finance Charges, Continued

How To (continued)

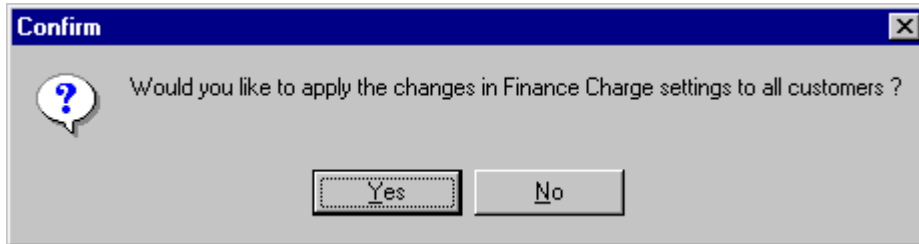
2	<p>The Accounts Receivable Configuration screen has many fields to help setup/maintain Accounts. The following list will help clarify these options.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Most recent and previous monthly statement dates: These show past dates when statements were generated• Payment Due Days: The amount of days a customer has to pay their bill before finance charges are applied.• Sort Statements by: Statements are printed based on customer number or Zip Code• Use finance charge: This checkbox has to be filled to signal the program to calculate finance charges.• Charge finance charge on previous finance charges: This check box signals the program to include previous finance charges in the current AR close.• Percent: This is where the finance charge percentage is added• Minimum Charge: Lowest finance charge a customer can receive regardless of their account balance.• Grace Days: These are bonus days given to a customer that extend the actual payment due days. A payment period of 30 days with 2 grace days is actually a pay period of 32 days.
3	<p>The following options relate to printing statements.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Print on plain paper: This signals that statements will be printed on plain paper.• Show Aging on statement: This puts past activity on statements. This selection usually causes statements to be long.• Print Zero balance statements for new customers: This will print a statement for new customers with a zero balance.• Print to fit #10 window envelope: This signals the program to print customers' names and addresses so that when statements are folded the information will be seen through the envelope window.
4	<p>Once all these options have been added click the Save button.</p>


Continued on next page

Accounts Receivable/Finance Charges, Continued

How To (continued)

5	The following message box will appear.
---	--



6	Each of these buttons will cause different changes to occur if finance charges have been enabled. Yes: This will activate finance charges for all customers. No: Finance charges will be activated, but you are required to manually enable each customer's record.
7	You will now be back at the TRACS Setup screen. The following will show you how to change customer files and enable/disable finance charges.
8	Click on the Customers button. 
9	The customer list will appear. Double click on an account you wish to change.
10	The Edit Customer screen appears for the selected customer.

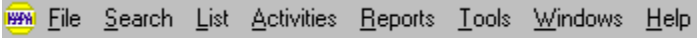
Continued on next page

Accounts Receivable/Finance Charges, Continued

How To (continued)

11	Click the Accounts tab.
----	--------------------------------

The screenshot shows the 'New Customer' window with the 'Accounts' tab active. The 'AR Account' is set to 'Accounts Receivable'. In the 'Tax' section, 'Tax Exempt' is unchecked, and 'Tax Classification' is set to 'Default'. In the 'Finance Charges' section, 'Subject to finance charges' is checked, and 'Grace Days' is set to 2. Arrows indicate the 'Accounts' tab and the 'Tax Classification' dropdown.

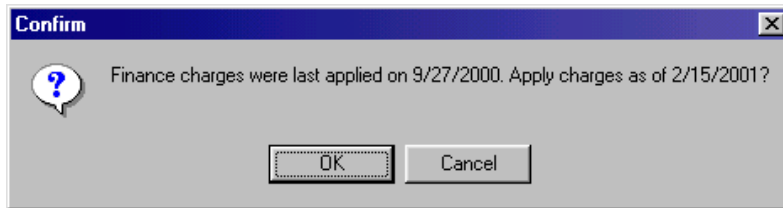
12	The area titled Finance Charges has the checkbox that needs to be enabled. (Subject to finance charges) The field for Grace Days may also be changed.
13	Click Save when you are done editing the record. You will be returned to the customer list where you can continue this process if necessary.
14	Finance charges need to be applied each month prior to generating statements. To do this click on Activities. It is located at the top of the program screen 
15	A drop menu will appear. Click the selection titled Apply Finance Charges .

Continued on next page

Accounts Receivable/Finance Charges, Continued

How To (continued)

16	A Confirm window will appear and show the last date when finance charges were applied. If this information is correct click OK to continue.
----	---



17	The charges will be applied. Once that is complete click the OK button that appears. You should now run statements as normal.
----	---

Continued on next page

Accounts Receivable/Finance Charges, Continued

To unapply finance charges, perform the following steps:

How To

Step	Action
1	To unapply finance charges to ALL CUSTOMERS, Click the Accounts Receivable button on the Preferences list, and the Accounts Receivable Configuration form displays.
2	Uncheck the box labeled Use finance charge

Accounts Receivable Configuration

Monthly Statements
Most recent monthly statement date: 6/1/2003
Previous monthly statement date: 12/31/1997
Payment Due Days: 40
Sort Statements by: Customer Name

Finance Charges
☐ Use finance charge
☒ Charge interest charges on previous month's unpaid
Interest: 0.00 Monthly Charge: 0.00 Add'l Fines: 0.00

Accounts Receivable Statement print options
☒ Print on plain paper (no pre-printed letterhead)
☒ Show aging on statement
☐ Print zero balance statements for new customers
☒ Print to fit 8 1/2 x 11 envelope

Receipt Print Options
☒ Print on plain paper (no pre-printed letterhead)
☐ Prompt for receipt on payment

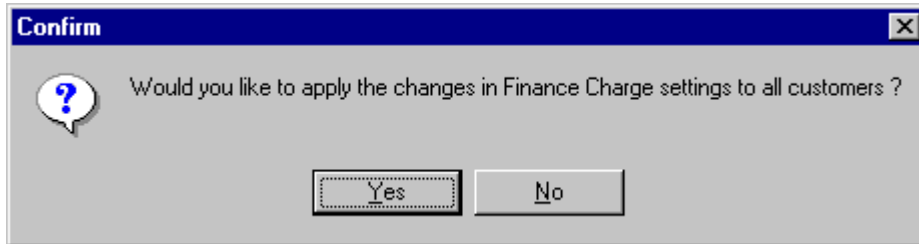
Save Cancel


Continued on next page

Accounts Receivable/Finance Charges, Continued

How To (continued)

3	The following message box will appear.
---	--



4	Each of these buttons will cause different changes to occur if finance charges have been enabled. Yes: This will unapply finance charges for all customers. No: Finance charges will be unactivated, but you are required to manually enable each customer's record.
5	You will now be back at the TRACS Setup screen. To unapply finance charges to an individual customer, you will have to manually do so in their record.
6	Click on the Customers and Vehicles button. 
7	The customer list will appear. Double click on an account you wish to change.
8	The Edit Customer screen appears for the selected customer.

Continued on next page

Accounts Receivable/Finance Charges, Continued

How To (continued)

9	Click the Accounts tab.
---	--------------------------------

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Edit Customer - ALBAREZ, ANGELES". It has several tabs: "General", "Billing Info", "Accounts", and "Note". The "Accounts" tab is currently selected. In the "Accounts" section, there is a dropdown menu for "AR Account" set to "Accounts Receivable". Below this, there are checkboxes for "Full Payment Required", "Print Zero Balance Statements", and "PO Required". To the right, under the "Tax" section, there is a checkbox for "Tax Exempt", an "Exemption ID" field, and a "Tax Classification" dropdown set to "DEFAULT". Below the "Tax" section is the "Finance Charges" section, which includes a checkbox for "Subject to finance charges" (which is unchecked and highlighted by a white arrow) and a "Grace Days" field set to "30". On the right side of the window, there are buttons for "Save", "Cancel", "Merge", "Next Page", and "Help".

10	The area titled Finance Charges has the checkbox that needs to be unchecked. The field for Grace Days will become grayed out.
11	Click Save when you are done editing the record. You will be returned to the customer list where you can continue this process if necessary.

Approval

Before You

Before you begin working with the **Approval** detail option, you will need to gather the following information.

Begin

1. Would you like for the system to prompt you for approval when a customer's bill exceeds a specified limit?
2. If so, know a percentage of the customer's total not to be exceeded.

OR

3. Know a dollar amount total not to be exceeded.
-

Approval

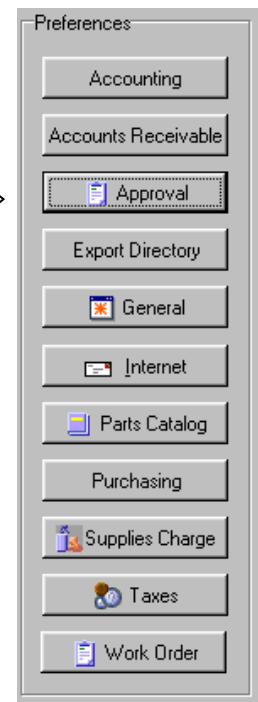
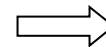
Your customers appreciate the accuracy of your estimates; however, there may be times when the work order exceeds the estimate.

Preference

Option Purpose

The system provides you with the opportunity to protect the customer and your service writer by setting a limit on how much a work order can exceed an estimate before you receive approval from the customer. This limit can be set to a percentage or an actual dollar amount.

Using the **Approval** detail option provides an automatic message on your screen when a customer exceeds his or her billing estimate.



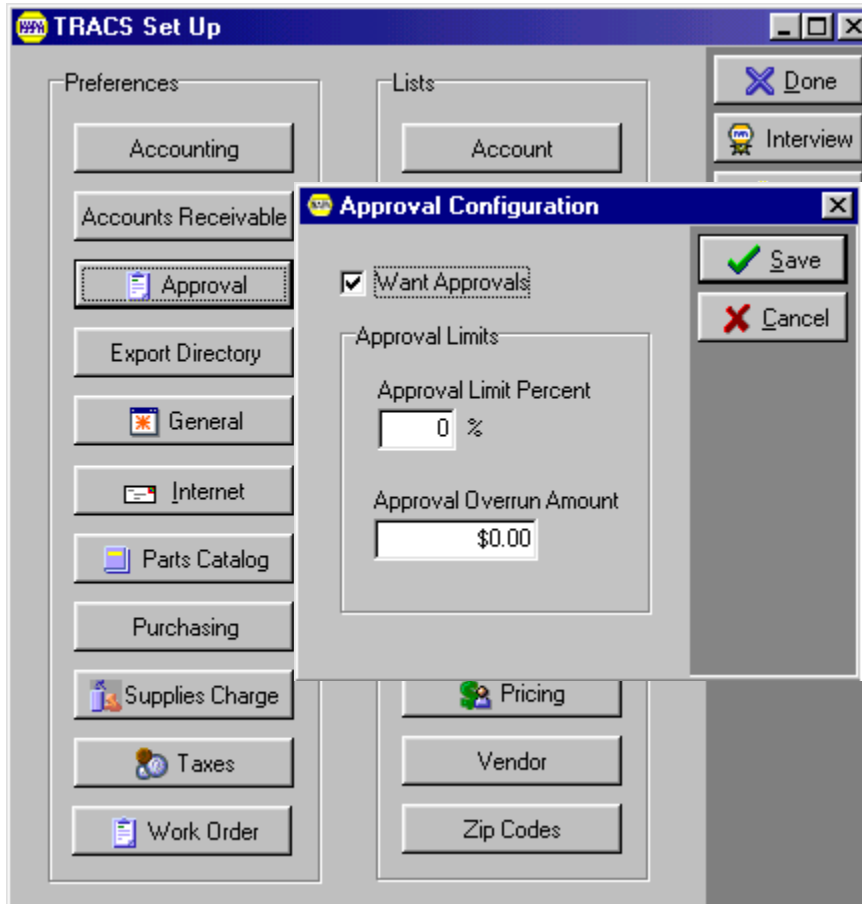
Continued on next page

Approval, Continued

To set up your approval options, perform the following steps:

How To

Step	Action
1	Click the Approval button on the Preferences list, and the Approval Configuration form displays.

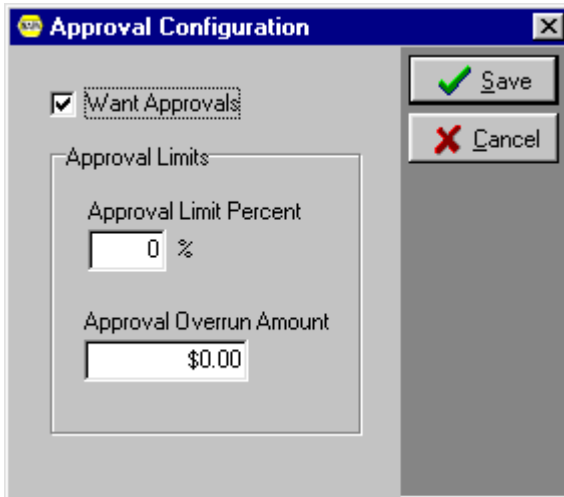


2	Click to place a check mark in the Want Approvals field if necessary, and the fields in the Approval Limits box become active.
---	--

Continued on next page

Approval, Continued

How To (continued)



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Approval Configuration". It has a checkbox labeled "Want Approvals" which is checked. Below this is a section titled "Approval Limits" containing two input fields: "Approval Limit Percent" with the value "0" and a percentage symbol, and "Approval Overrun Amount" with the value "\$0.00". On the right side of the dialog, there are two buttons: "Save" with a green checkmark icon and "Cancel" with a red X icon.

Step	Action
3	<p>Type one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• a percentage in the Approval Limit Percent field to indicate the percentage that the estimate should not exceed, <p>OR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• a number in the Approval Overrun Amount field to indicate the dollar amount that the estimate should not exceed. <p>Note: The Approval Limit Percent field has a default value of zero percent and the Approval Overrun Amount field has a default value of \$0.00.</p>
4	Click the Save button, and the TRACS Set Up window displays.

Barcodes

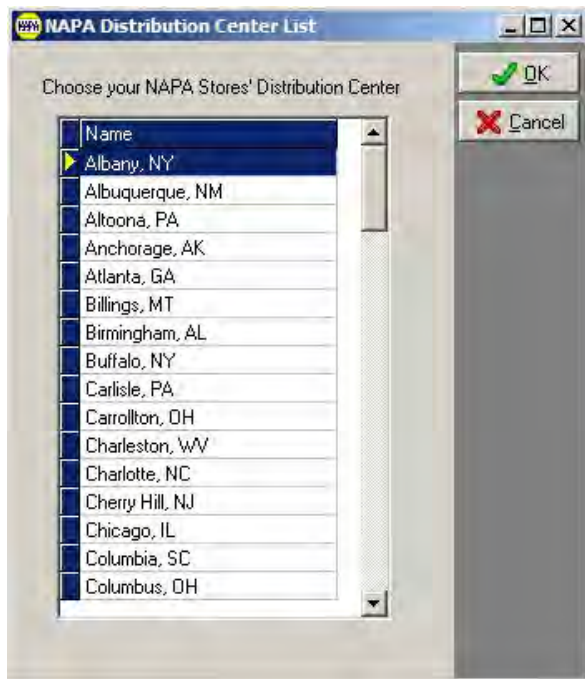
Barcode Scanning

To use a barcode scanner, you will need to set up the correct **Distribution Center**.

How To

To select a distribution center, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Make sure that you have chose the appropriate distribution center when you set up TRACS. Go to Setup , then click Barcodes , then Select Distribution Center .
2	If your correct distribution center does not appear, click Select Distribution Center . Select the correct city and click OK . Then click Save. You only need to do this once.



Exports

Before You Begin

Before you begin working with **Export Directory** preferences, you will need to decide four things.

1. Would you like to export accounting transactions to Quickbooks?
 2. Know the path with which you would like to export accounting information:
 3. Would you like to export mailing information (such as customer names and addresses)?
 4. Know the path with which you would like to export mailing information:
-

Export Directory Preferences Option Purpose

The **Export Directory** preferences allow you to identify a path for exporting TRACS information.

You can export accounting information to Quickbooks, an optional accounting package used in the industry, or you can export customer mailing lists to Microsoft Word, another optional package.

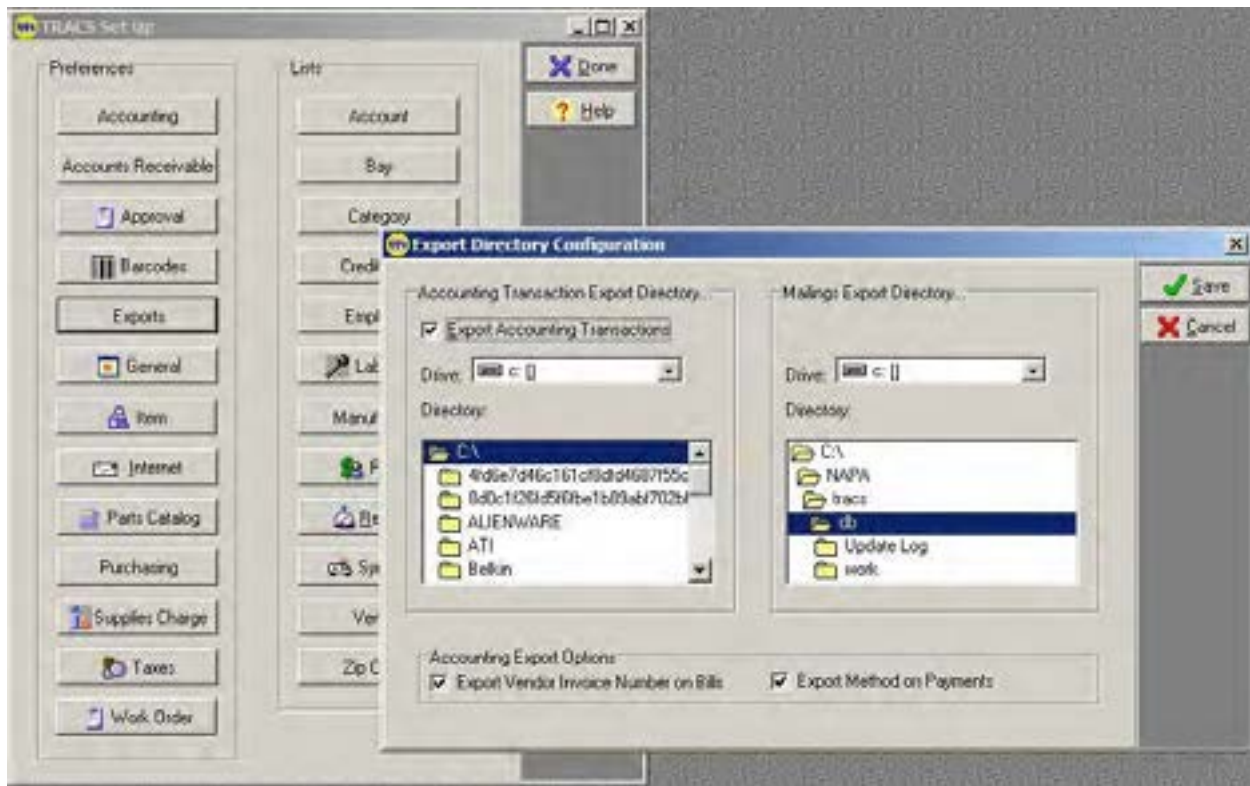
You also can specify where to export mailing information. With this information, you can mail your customers notices on special offerings or services.

Continued on next page

Exports, Continued

How To To specify export paths for accounting and mailing information, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Exports button on the Preferences list, and the Export Directory Configuration form displays.



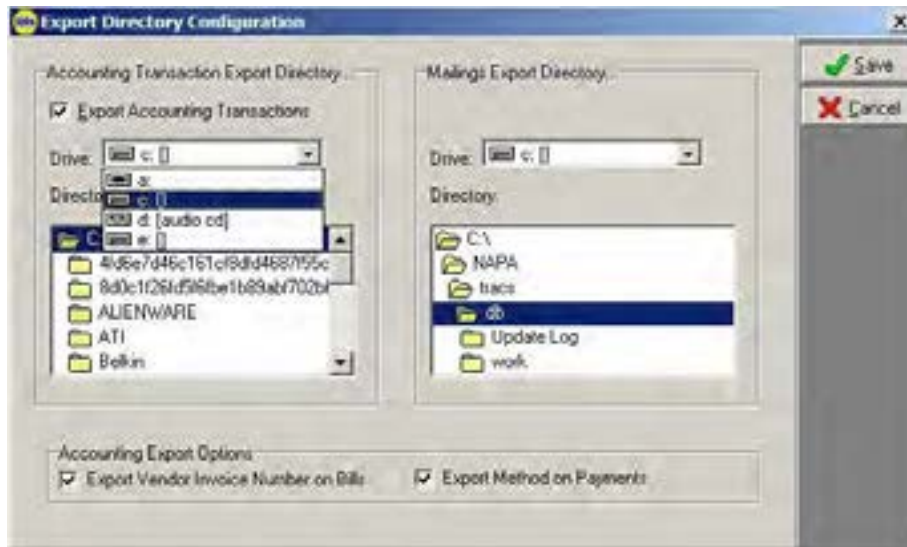
2	Click to place a check mark in the Export Accounting Transactions* field if you would like to export accounting information. An asterisk (*) indicates that the field is on by default.
---	---

Continued on next page

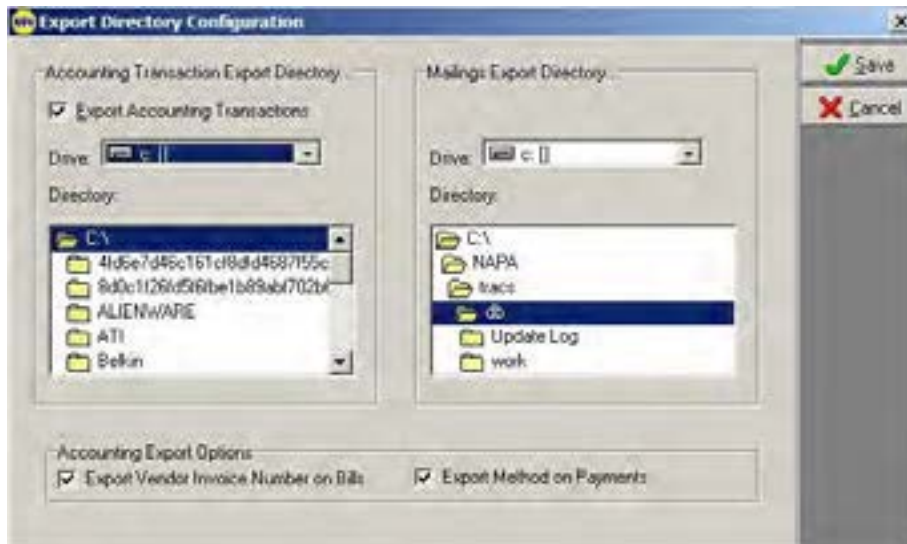
Exports, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Click the down arrow next to the Drive field in the Accounting Transaction Export Directory box (if it is not already selected), and the dropdown list displays your systems drives.



4	Click the desired drive, and the selected drive's directory displays.
---	---



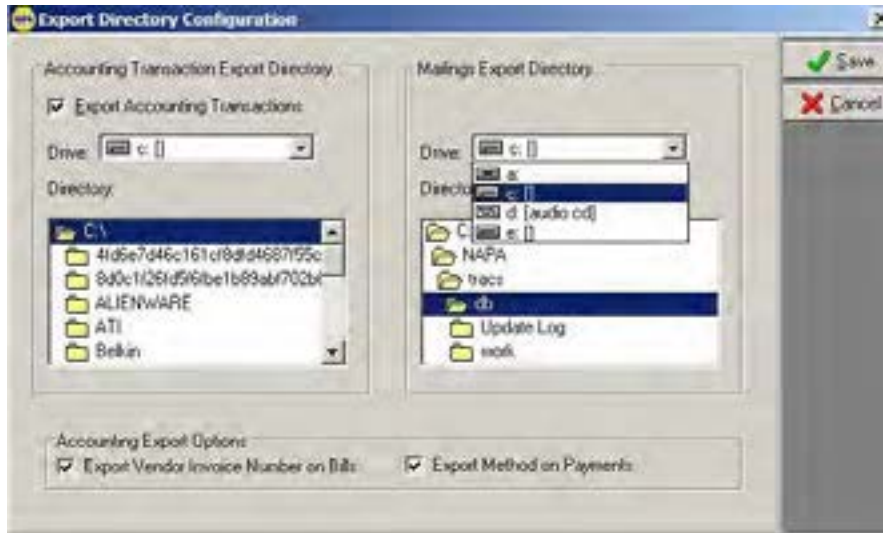
5	Click the desired directory.
---	------------------------------

Continued on next page

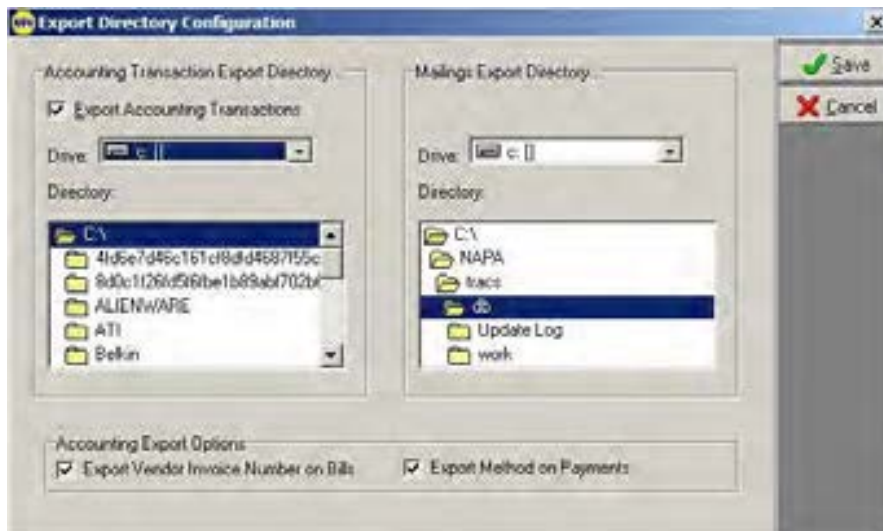
Exports, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
6	Click the down arrow next to the Drive field in the Mailing Export Directory (if it is not already selected), and the dropdown list displays your systems drives.



7	Click the desired drive, and the selected drive's directory displays.
---	---



8	Click the desired directory.
9	Click the Save button, and the TRACS Set Up window displays.

Labor/OnDemand

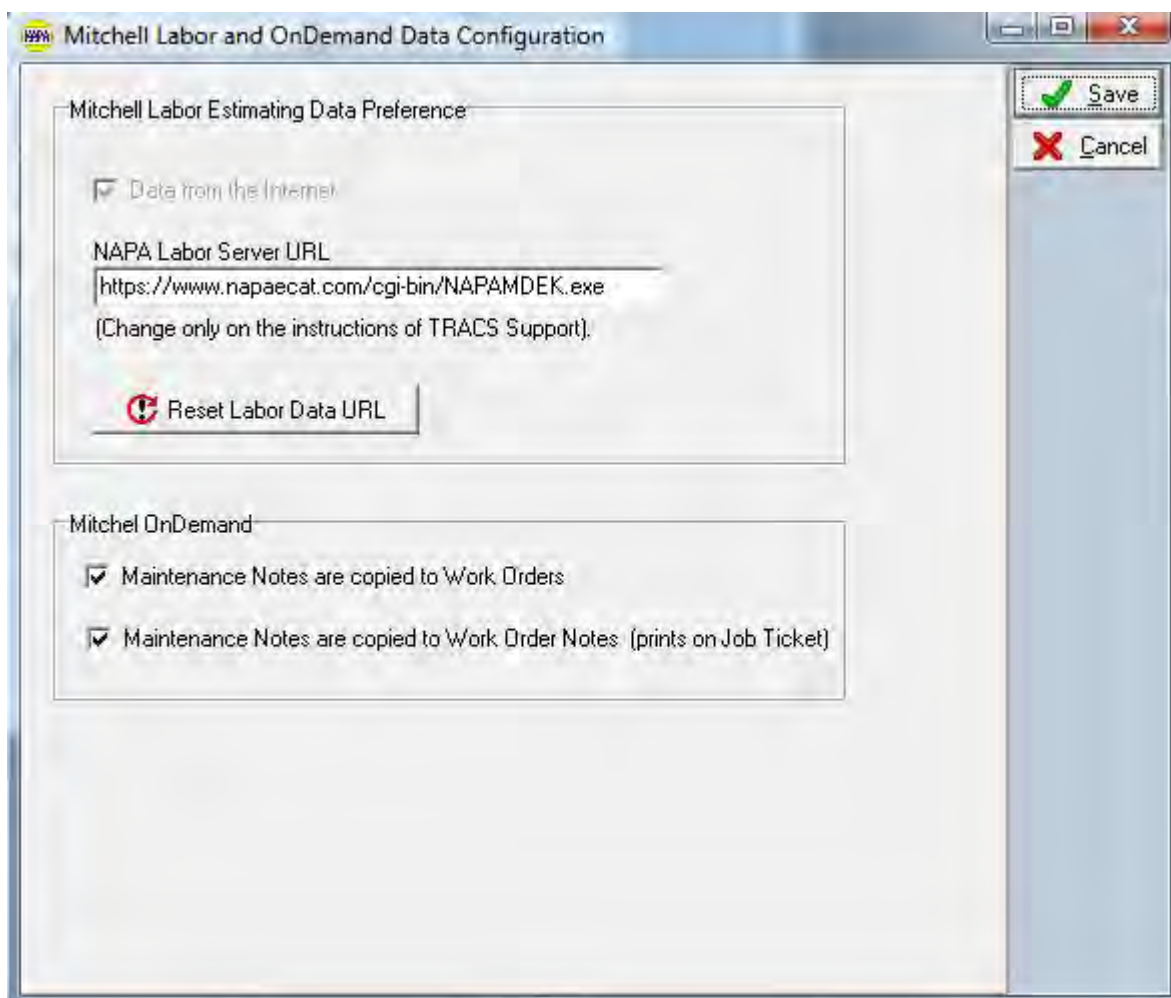
Labor/OnDemand

The **Labor/OnDemand** preferences allow you to change options involved in using the Mitchell Labor and OnDemand systems.

Preferences

Note: Do not change the Mitchell Labor Estimating Data Preferences without instructions from TRACS Support.

You can use this window to set up Mitchell OnDemand to print. Simply be sure that the bottom box is checked. Maintenance notes from OnDemand will then be printed onto the Job Ticket.



The screenshot shows a Windows-style dialog box titled "Mitchell Labor and OnDemand Data Configuration". It contains two main sections: "Mitchell Labor Estimating Data Preference" and "Mitchel OnDemand".

In the "Mitchell Labor Estimating Data Preference" section, there is a checkbox labeled "Data from the Internet" which is checked. Below it is a text field for "NAPA Labor Server URL" containing the text "https://www.napaecat.com/cgi-bin/NAPAMDEK.exe". A note below the text field says "(Change only on the instructions of TRACS Support)". There is also a button with a red warning icon and the text "Reset Labor Data URL".

In the "Mitchel OnDemand" section, there are two checkboxes, both of which are checked: "Maintenance Notes are copied to Work Orders" and "Maintenance Notes are copied to Work Order Notes (prints on Job Ticket)".

On the right side of the dialog box, there are two buttons: "Save" (with a green checkmark icon) and "Cancel" (with a red X icon).

General

General

Preferences

The **TRACS Preferences** gives you access to the following options:

1. Desktop Preferences
 2. Shop Name and Information
 3. Workstation Information
 4. Security Options
 5. WebConnect License Key
-

How To

To set your desktop preferences, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click General from the Setup bar.
2	Choose the Desktop tab.
3	Under Toolbar Position , choose "None", "Across the top", or "On the side".
4	Under Startup Animation , choose "Don't show" or "Show".



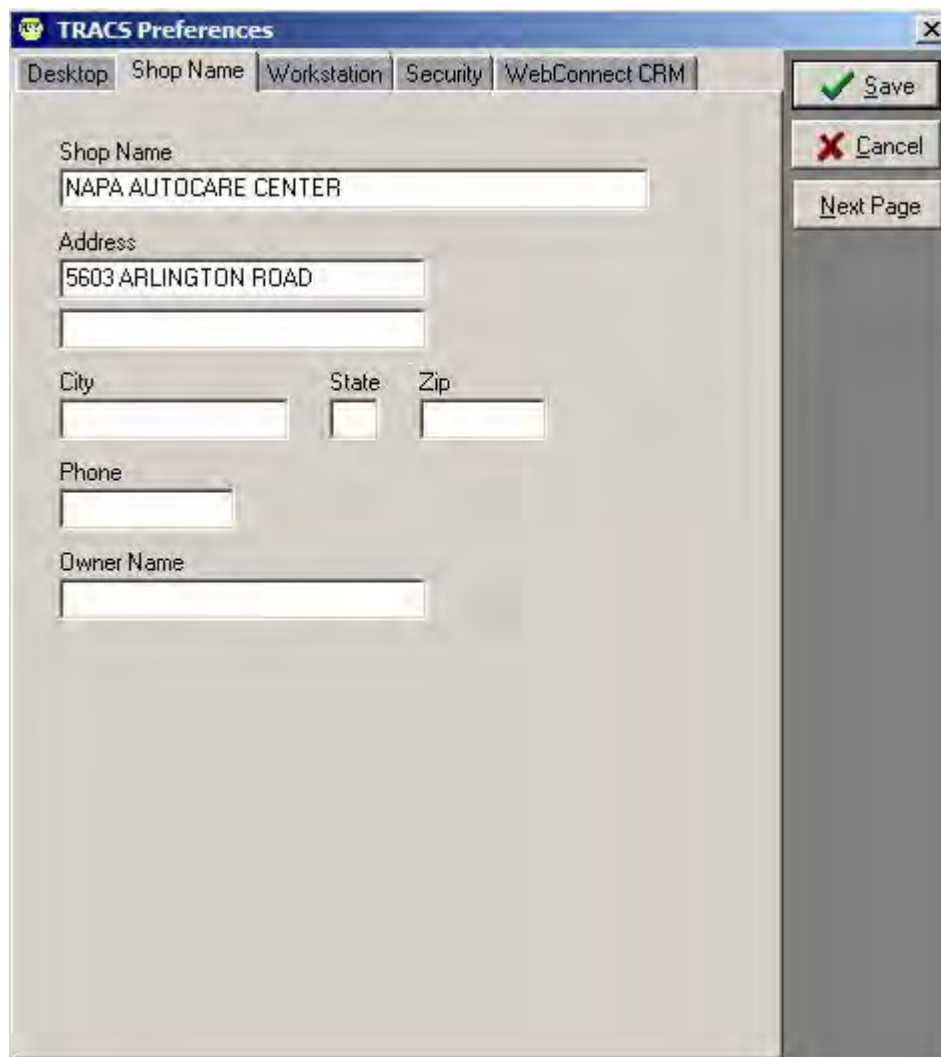
Continued on next page

General, Continued

To set your shop preferences:

How To

Step	Action
1	Click General from the Setup bar.
2	Choose the Shop Name tab.
3	Enter the appropriate information under Shop Name , Address , City , State , Zip , Phone , and Owner Name .



The screenshot shows the 'TRACS Preferences' dialog box with the 'Shop Name' tab selected. The dialog has a title bar with a close button (X). Below the title bar is a tabbed interface with five tabs: 'Desktop', 'Shop Name' (selected), 'Workstation', 'Security', and 'WebConnect CRM'. On the right side of the dialog, there are three buttons: 'Save' (with a green checkmark icon), 'Cancel' (with a red X icon), and 'Next Page'. The main area of the dialog contains several input fields: 'Shop Name' (containing 'NAPA AUTOCARE CENTER'), 'Address' (containing '5603 ARLINGTON ROAD'), 'City' (empty), 'State' (empty), 'Zip' (empty), 'Phone' (empty), and 'Owner Name' (empty).

Continued on next page

General, Continued

To set your workstation preferences:

How To

Step	Action
1	Click General from the Setup bar.
2	Choose the Workstation tab.
3	Enter the appropriate information under Workstation Name . You may also change the Spell Check Custom Dictionary Path by entering text.
4	Check or uncheck the bottom boxes to choose or unchoose those options.

The screenshot shows the 'TRACS Preferences' dialog box with the 'Workstation' tab selected. The dialog has a tabbed interface with 'Desktop', 'Shop Name', 'Workstation', 'Security', and 'WebConnect CRM'. The 'Workstation' tab contains the following fields and options:

- Workstation Name:** A text field containing 'Main Console'.
- Spell Check Custom Dictionary Path:** A text field containing 'C:\NAPA\TRACS\Spell'.
- Workstation Server Path:** A text field containing 'C:\NAPA\tracs\DB\TRACS.FDB', with a 'Reset Server Path' button below it.
- NAPA VCD Path:** A text field containing 'C:\Napa\Tracs\Napavcd\NAPAVCD.FDB', with a 'Reset NAPA VCD Path' button below it.
- Options:** Four checkboxes at the bottom:
 - ☒ This workstation can use the NAPA PartsPRO Catalog via the internet if the Catalog is enabled in Internet setup.
 - ☐ This workstation can send e-mail if the TRACS system is enabled for e-mail in Internet setup.
 - ☒ Notify if blank E-Mail address when saving a Customer
 - ☒ Automatically mark all parts in Live Access to networked NAPA stores.

On the right side of the dialog, there are three buttons: 'Save' (with a green checkmark icon), 'Cancel' (with a red X icon), and 'Next Page'.

Continued on next page

General, Continued

How To

To set your security preferences:

Step	Action
1	Click General from the Setup bar.
2	Choose the Security tab.
3	Check "On" to turn TRACS security on. Check "Off" to turn it off.



Continued on next page

General, Continued

How To

To enter your WebConnect CRM license key:

Step	Action
1	Click General from the Setup bar.
2	Choose the WebConnect CRM tab.
3	Enter your license key into the text area.
4	Click Save to save the preferences you have changed.



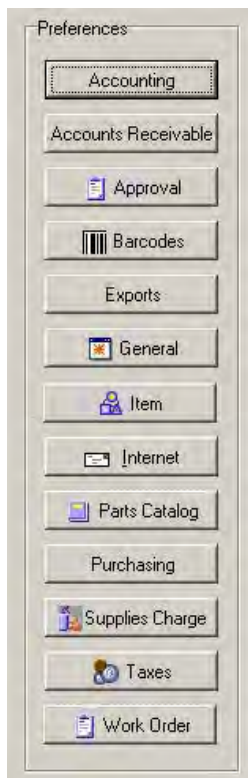
Item

Item Configuration

This option allows you to choose some of the fields that will appear when a list of items is displayed.

The optional fields include:

- 1) Cost and Average Cost
 - 2) Tire Fields
 - 3) Multi-Level Pricing
 - 4) Accounts
-

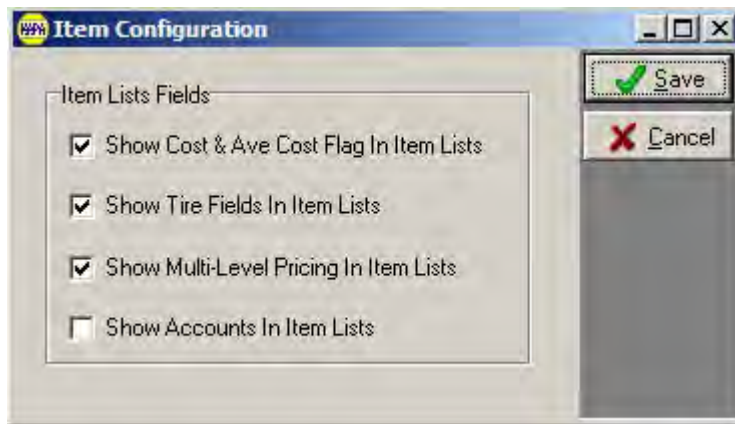


Continued on next page

Item, Continued

How To To complete the **Item Configuration**, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click Item in the Setup box and the Item Configuration window appears.



5	Click the boxes by each list field to check or uncheck them.
6	When the desired list fields are checked, click Save .

Internet

Before You Begin

Before you begin working with the Internet preferences option, you will need an account with an ISP. These functions will not perform until you have a working account. There are several ISP's you can choose from. Examples of an ISP would be Earthlink, BellSouth, SegaNet, Microsoft Network, and whatever may be offered by your local phone service. **The ISP (Internet Service Provider) also has to use a SMTP server and a POP 3 Server. These required options effect the sending and receiving of email. They should be addressed with the ISP prior to account activation.**

NOTE: America Online does not meet these requirements and is known to create several issues in the TRACS NET environment.

Continued on next page

Internet, Continued

Internet Purpose

The Internet feature provides you with the opportunity to communicate with your customers and other NAPA stores on the wide area network. You will be able to send emails to customers in regard to estimates and invoices. It can also be used to do recommended services and special mailings.



Continued on next page

Internet, Continued

Internet Option

The **Internet Feature** contains the following options:

- **Setup fields**
- **Subject fields for estimates and invoices and recommended services**
- **Fields for messages on estimates and invoices and recommended services**
- **E-procurement**
- **Internet-enabled Parts-Pro Catalog**
- **Online Updates**

Continued on next page

Internet, Continued

To setup the Internet function for email, perform the following steps:

How To

Step	Action
1	Click the Internet button in the Preferences box, and the Internet Setup window displays.
2	Click the E-Mail Configuration Tab. This screen is where you need to contact your ISP to enter the correct information.
3	You will also need to enter your username and password, if your email address requires it.
4	If you check the "Send E-mail as HTML" box, emails will be sent with HTML formatting that include proportional font and blue and yellow bars on the top and bottom.

The screenshot shows the 'TRACS Internet Setup' window with the 'E-Mail Configuration' tab selected. The window has a title bar with standard Windows icons and a menu bar with 'E-Mail Configuration', 'Work Order E-Mail', 'E-Procurement', 'PartsPRO Catalog', and 'Online Updates'. On the right side, there are buttons for 'Save' (green checkmark), 'Cancel' (red X), and 'E-Mail Queue'. The main content area includes a checkbox 'This TRACS system's e-mail enabled' which is checked. Below this is the 'Connection Settings' section with fields for 'Outgoing Mail (SMTP) Server Name' (example: mail.mycompany.com), 'Outgoing Mail (SMTP) Port' (Default is 25), 'From:' (Your e-mail address for example, johnsmith@mycompany.com), and 'Reply-To:' (Usually the same as the From address). The 'E-Mail Authentication' section has a checked checkbox 'Need E-Mail Authentication', and fields for 'Username' and 'Password'. At the bottom, there is a checked checkbox 'Send E-mail as HTML (Sends E-mail in proportional font and with bars on top and bottom)'.

Note: Your From: button must contain your logon from your ISP. You cannot put your address from NAPA WEB Connect here. If you do not place the logon from your ISP, you will get an invalid login error from your SMTP server while you are trying to send an E-Mail.

You May put your E-Mail address from NAPA WEB Connect in the reply to area. If a customer replies back to you it can be accessed via your AutoCare WEB connect account.

Continued on next page

Internet, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	When the E-Mail Configuration screen is complete, click the Work Order E-Mail tab.

The screenshot shows the 'TRACS Internet Setup' window with the 'Work Order E-Mail' tab selected. The window has a title bar with standard Windows controls. Below the title bar is a tabbed interface with the following tabs: 'E-Mail Configuration', 'Work Order E-Mail' (active), 'E-Procurement', 'Internet Catalog', 'Online Updates', and 'Web Browser'. Under the active tab, there are four sub-tabs: 'Estimate E-Mail Settings', 'Invoice E-Mail Settings', 'Recommended Service E-Mail', and 'Vehicle Ready Notice E-Mail'. The 'Vehicle Ready Notice E-Mail' sub-tab is selected. It contains a checkbox labeled 'Enable Automatic Vehicle Ready Notification' which is currently unchecked. Below this is a 'Subject:' label followed by a text input field. Further down is a label 'Message to send when Vehicle is ready:' followed by a larger text area containing the text: 'We have completed the work on your vehicle and it is ready for pick-up.' On the right side of the window, there are three buttons: 'Save' (with a green checkmark icon), 'Cancel' (with a red X icon), and 'E-Mail Queue'.

4	The Work Order E-Mail screen is where you can specify information sent in e-mails for estimates, invoices, recommended services, and vehicle ready notices. In the Vehicle Ready Notice E-Mail tab, be sure to click the "Enable Automatic Vehicle Ready Notification" box if you plan to send automatic e-mails once work orders are completed. For more information about sending these e-mails, see Chapter Six under "Completing an Order."
5	Click Save to exit the Internet Setup screen once all information has been added. You will be returned to the setup screen and the main TRACS screen.
6	<i>NOTE:</i> Customers must have an email address entered in their personal information to receive email. Chapter Four covers how to send email to individual customers.

Parts Catalog

About the Catalog

TRACS now has an online option for both the Parts and Labor Catalogs. This catalog provides easy access to the most up-to-date NAPA and Mitchell data online. It also works locally with the catalogs you have installed.

Features include:

- The loading / updating of Mitchell Labor data is no longer necessary
- Saves disk space on your workstations
- Provides access to the latest, most current flat rate data available
- Labor data is always available even if your local Internet connection is down
- New setup option allows you specify which labor data source you prefer - online or local

We strongly suggest that you use the online versions and use you local copy as a backup in the event your local Internet connection is down.

Following are instructions for installing the local copy of the catalog.

Before You Begin

To install or update the **Parts Catalog, Labor Data** and/or **Prices**, you will need to gather the following items. (Use this workspace to organize your progress.)

1. Obtain the following items:

- ☐ a current NAPA Parts Catalog DVD
- ☐ a current Mitchell Labor Data DVD
- ☐ a current Pricing diskette (available from your NAPA dealer)

Also be sure that you have **at least 6 GB** of disk space free on your hard drive.

Continued on next page

Purpose of Registration

Even if you have already installed the catalog, you will need to perform the Parts Catalog set up within the TRACS Set Up.

The Parts Catalog feature provides you with the opportunity to register your NAPA Electronic Catalog DVD of parts and download current parts and pricing information to your hard drive.

This information will be helpful later when you work with estimates and work orders in providing your customers with the most current and accurate costs.

These preferences are very important to the proper operation of the system. **You are required to perform these setup tasks before working with customer work orders.**

Note: Running the NAPA Pricing Diskette updates both the Parts Catalog and the Items List.

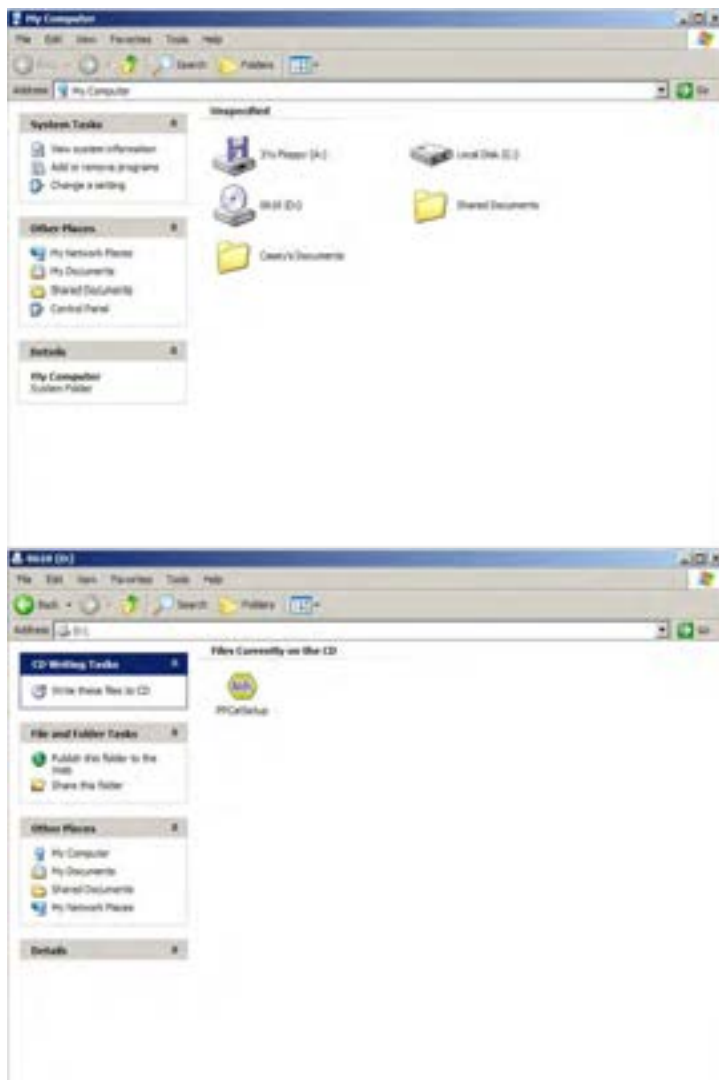
Continued on next page

Parts Catalog, Continued

To install the NAPA **Parts Catalog**, perform the following steps:

How To

Step	Action
1	Be sure that TRACS and other programs on your computer are shut down, and insert the blue NAPA Parts Catalog DVD into your computer's DVD drive.
2	Run the executable file on the DVD. This may happen automatically. If not, go to My Computer in the Windows start menu, double-click on the DVD drive folder (in the example below it is the "D" drive but this is not always the case), and then double-click on the PPCatSetup icon.



Continued on next page

Parts Catalog, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	You will see the Parts Catalog set-up screen. Click Next .

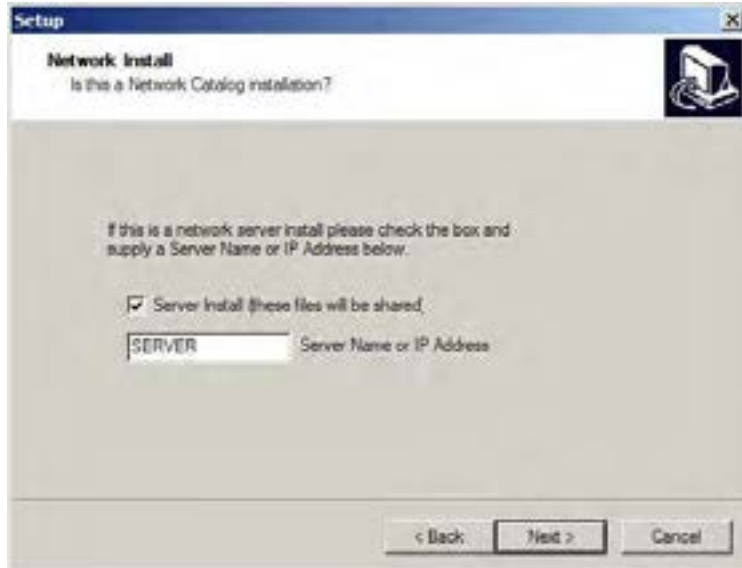


Continued on next page

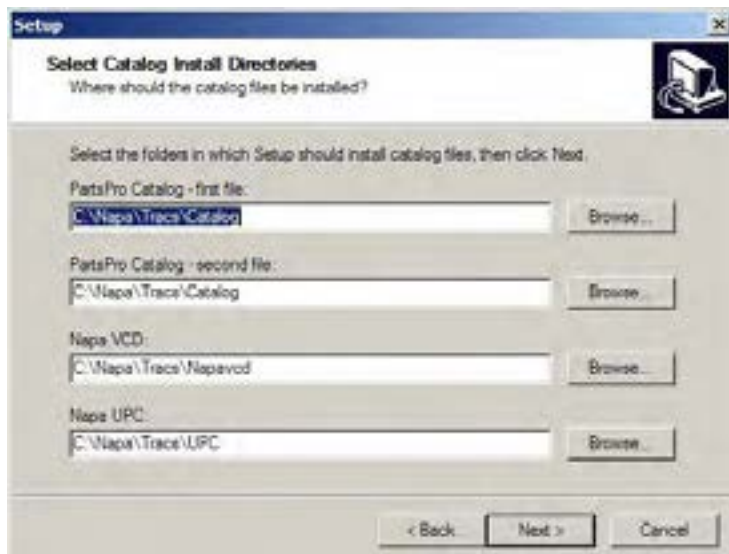
Parts Catalog, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
4	If you are installing the catalog on a network server, click the check box and enter the name of the server or the IP Address. If it is not a server installation, unclick the check box. Click Next .



5	If you wish to change the default locations where the catalog will be installed, then do so now by clicking Browse and choosing a new location. Otherwise, accept the defaults by clicking Next .
---	---

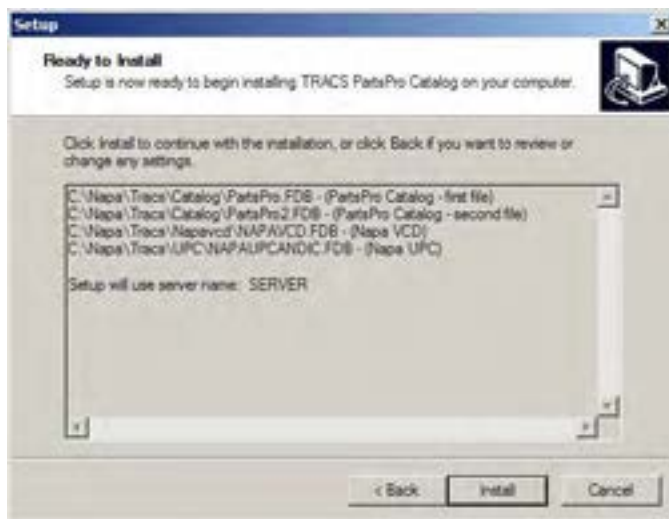


Continued on next page

Parts Catalog, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
6	Review the information that you have entered, and click Install .



5	If the install was successful you will see the screen above. Click Finish . You have successfully installed the Parts Catalog.
---	---

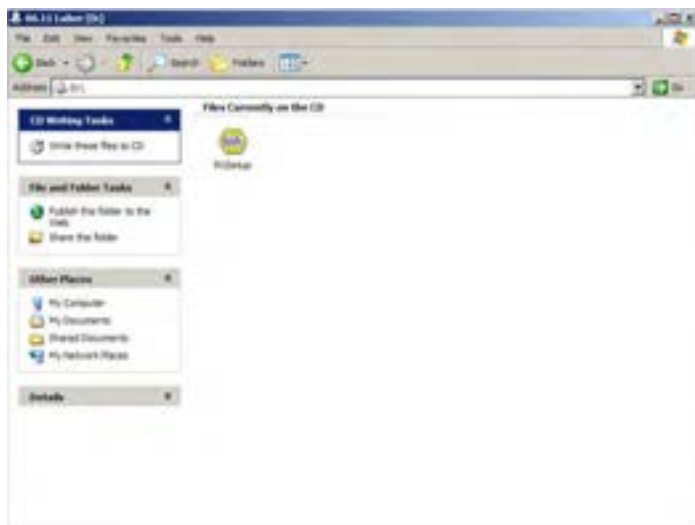
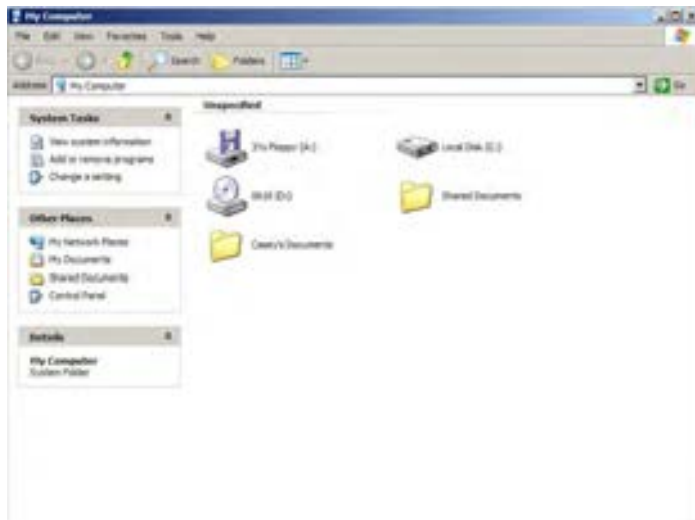
Continued on next page

Parts Catalog, Continued

To install **Mitchell Labor Data**, perform the following steps:

How To

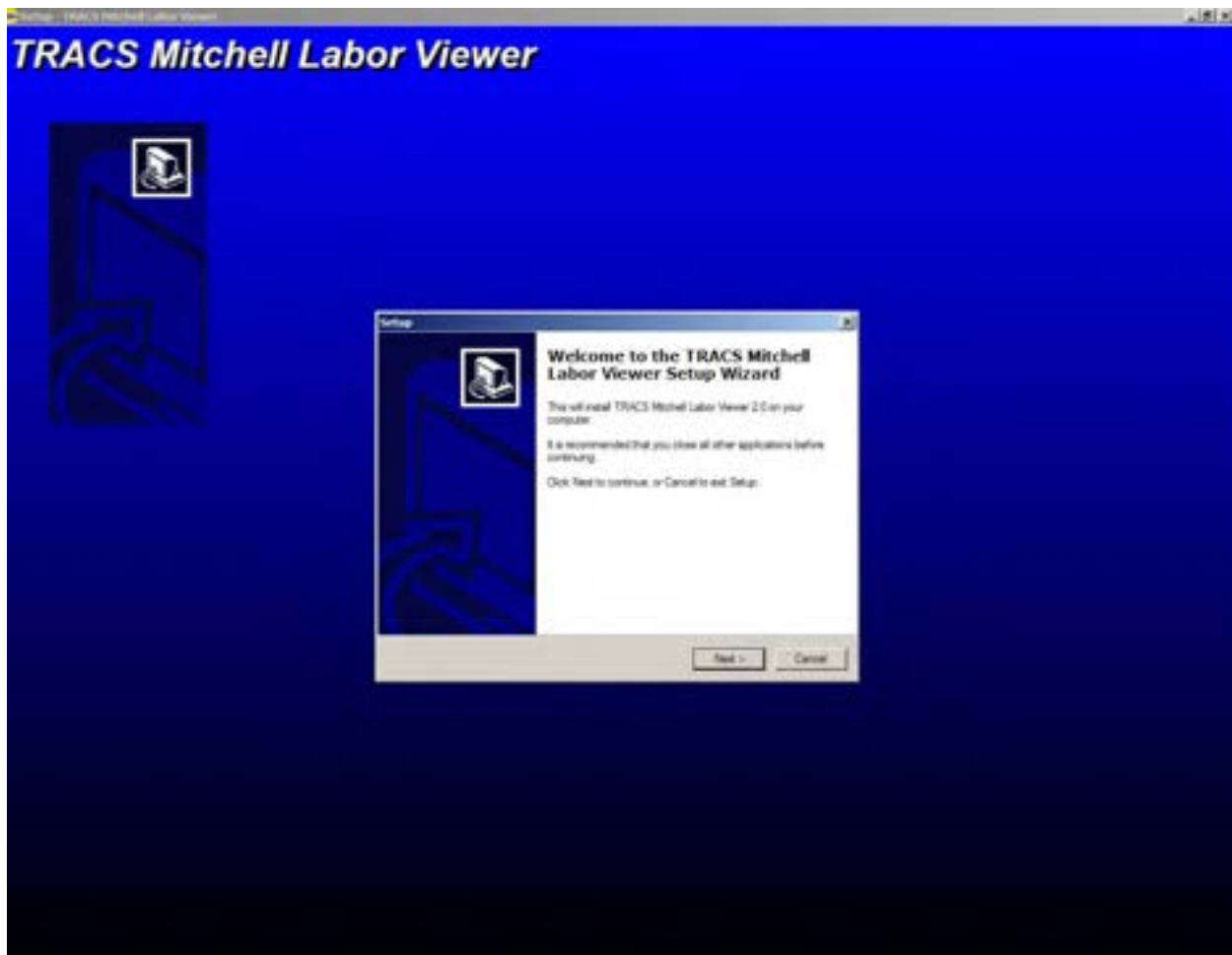
Step	Action
1	Be sure that TRACS and other programs on your computer are shut down, and insert the green Mitchell Labor Data DVD into your computer's DVD drive.
2	Run the executable file on the DVD. This may happen automatically. If not, go to My Computer in the Windows start menu, double-click on the DVD drive folder (in the example below it is the "D" drive but this is not always the case), and then double-click on the MlSetup icon.



Parts Catalog, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	You will see the Mitchell Labor set-up screen. Click Next .

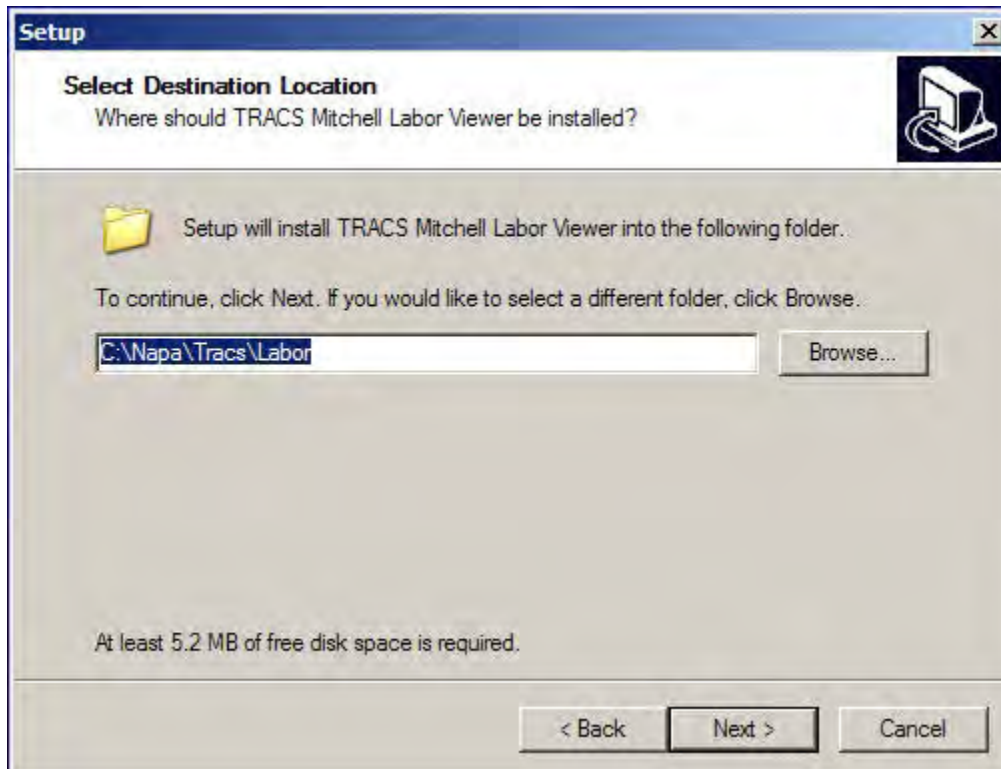


Continued on next page

Parts Catalog, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
4	If you wish to change the default location where the data will be installed, then do so now by clicking Browse and choosing a new location. Otherwise, accept the default by clicking Next .

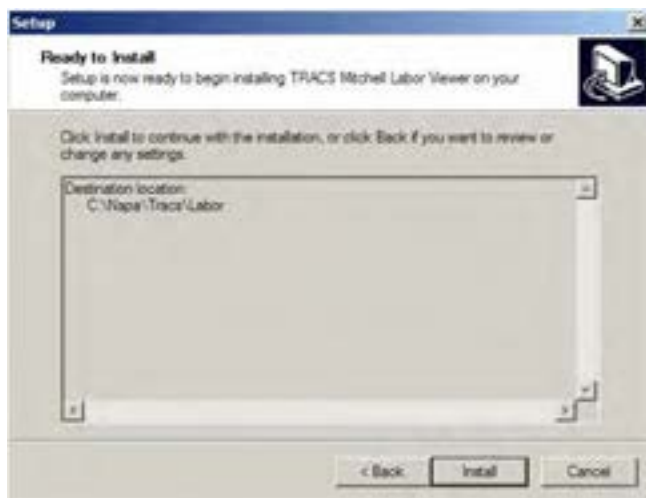


Continued on next page

Parts Catalog, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
6	Review the information that you have entered, and click Install .



5	If the install was successful you will see the screen above. Click Finish . You have successfully installed the Mitchell Labor Data .
---	---

Continued on next page

Parts Catalog, Continued

Price Update The **Price Update** option allows you to update your system with the most current pricing information from your local NAPA Auto Parts Store.

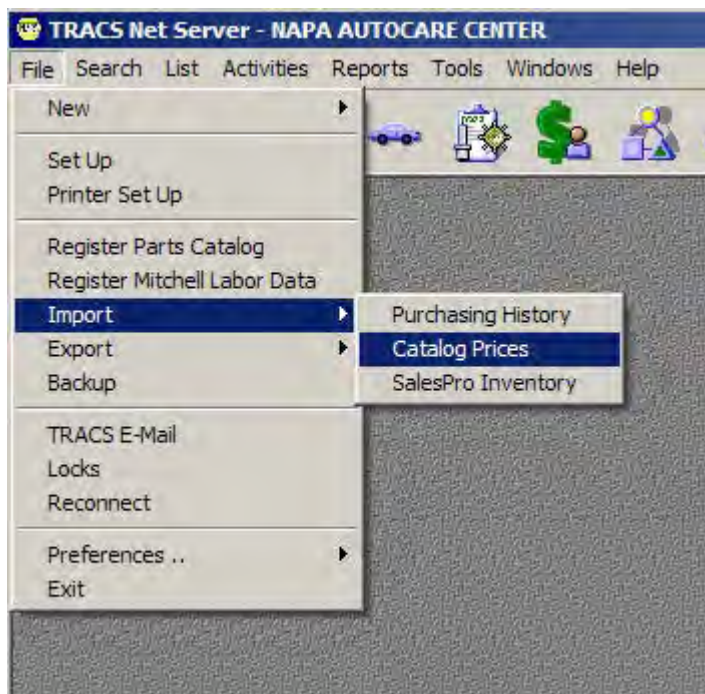
Option The price update process will refresh the prices included in your parts catalog as well as the prices of the NAPA items included in your items list.

In order to update your prices, you need to have the newest NAPA Pricing Diskette in your 3.5" diskette drive. Your local NAPA Auto Parts Store will probably send you a new diskette monthly; however, you can call your local NAPA store at any time to request an updated NAPA Pricing Diskette.

Tip: This process should be done at least monthly, but can be done as often as you like to ensure price accuracy.

How To To update your NAPA **prices**, perform the following steps:

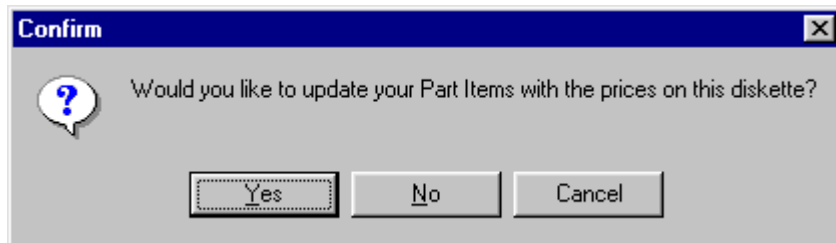
Step	Action
1	Choose File -> Import -> Catalog Prices from the top menu.



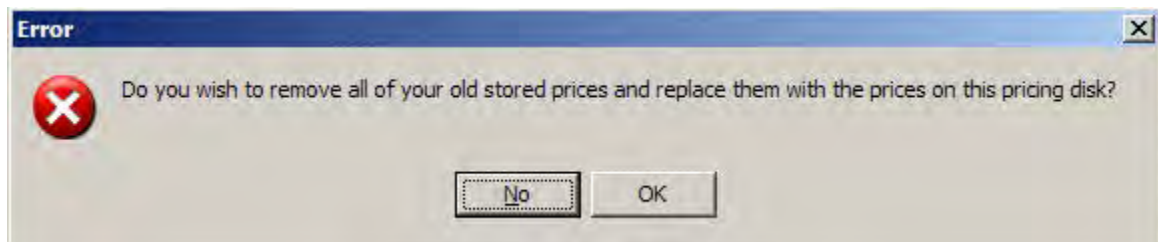
Continued on next page

Parts Catalog, Continued

Step	Action
2	A confirm message appears. Click Yes .



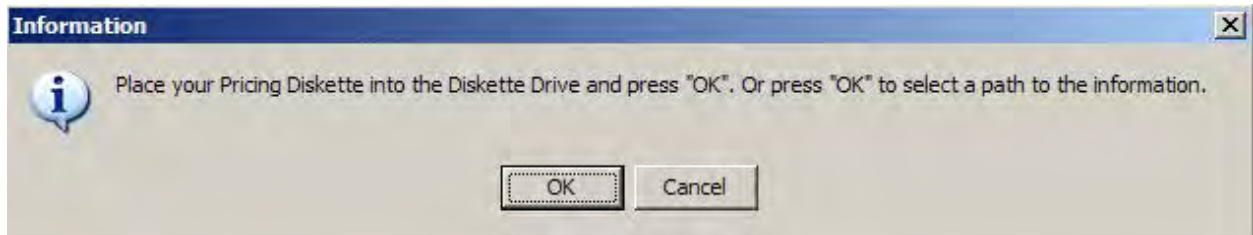
3	If you already have prices stored in TRACS, another confirmation will appear. Click OK .
---	---



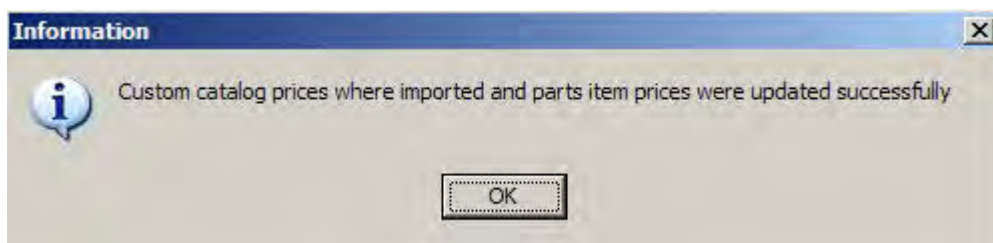
Continued on next page

Parts Catalog, Continued

How To (continued)



4	Place your NAPA Pricing Diskette into the diskette drive.
5	<p>Click the OK button, and the following actions occur:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• custom prices are imported• parts are updated with the custom prices, <p>and the Information message displays.</p>



Continued on next page

Parts Catalog, Continued

NAPA

You can use the **Line Code Update** option to update your current line codes from your local NAPA store.

Manufacturer

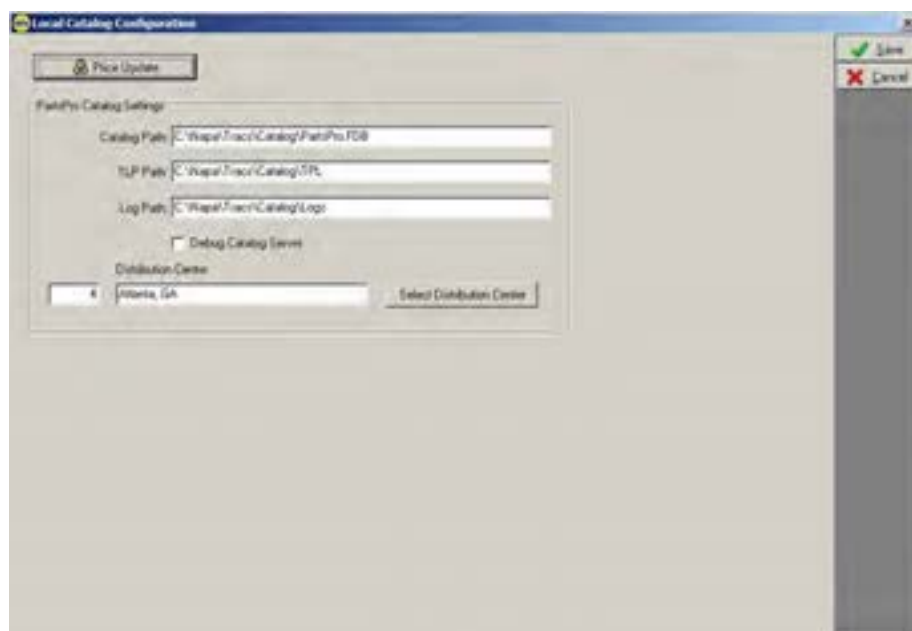
Update

In order to update your line codes, you will need to have the NAPA Electronic Catalog DVD containing the Parts Catalog in your DVD drive.

How To

To update your line codes, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Parts Catalog button in the Preferences box, and the Catalog Configuration window displays.

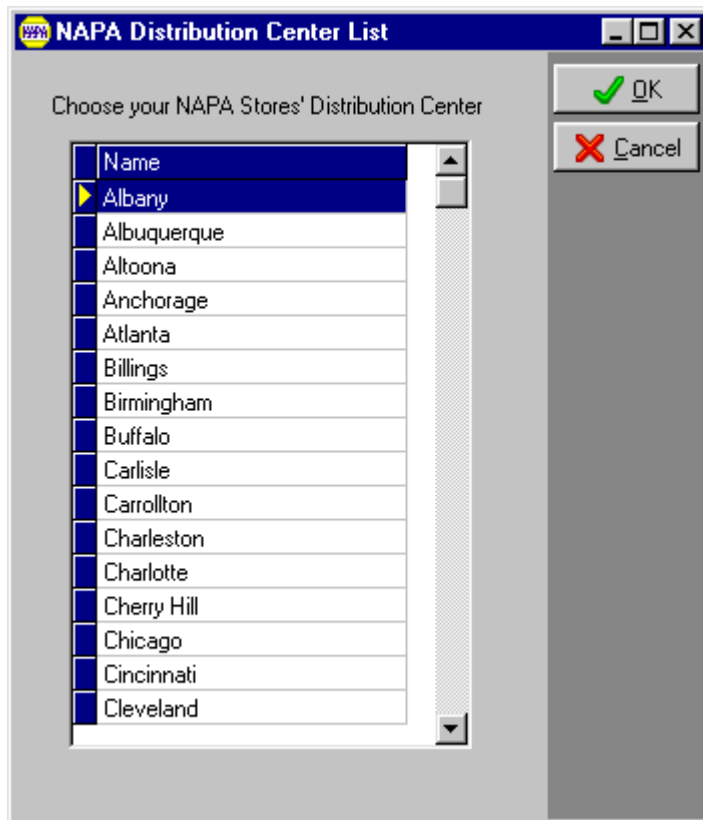


2	Click Select Distribution Center .
---	---

Continued on next page

Parts Catalog, Continued

How To (continued)



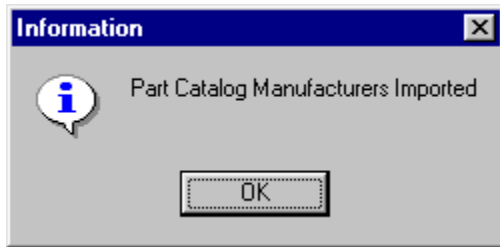
Step	Action
3	Click to select your NAPA store's Distribution Center.

Continued on next page

Parts Catalog, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
4	Click the OK button, and the following actions occur: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• line codes are updated• NAPA manufacturers are added to TRACS, and the Information message displays.



5	Click the OK button. You have now updated your Line Codes.
---	---

Purchasing

Before You

Before you begin working with the **Purchasing** preference option, you will need to know the answer to the following two questions.

Begin

1. Would you like to use plain paper ____ or letterhead ____ to print your purchase orders?
2. Would you like to enable the “receive all” feature when you receive purchase orders?

Purchasing

The **Purchasing** preferences allow you to make specific choices related to receiving purchase orders.

Preferences

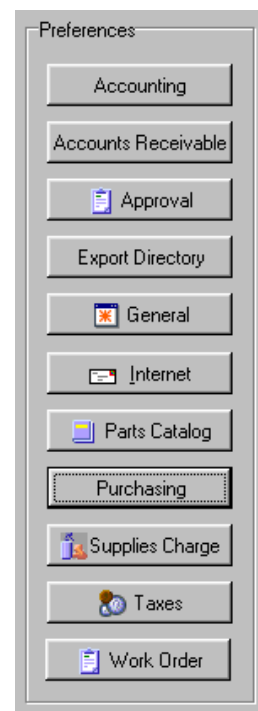
Option Purpose

You can determine if you would like for your purchase orders to print on plain paper or on your company’s letterhead paper.

You can also turn on the system feature to indicate that you have received all items on the purchase order at one time.

This feature saves time and keystrokes! →

See the “Purchasing” section in Chapter 4 for more information.



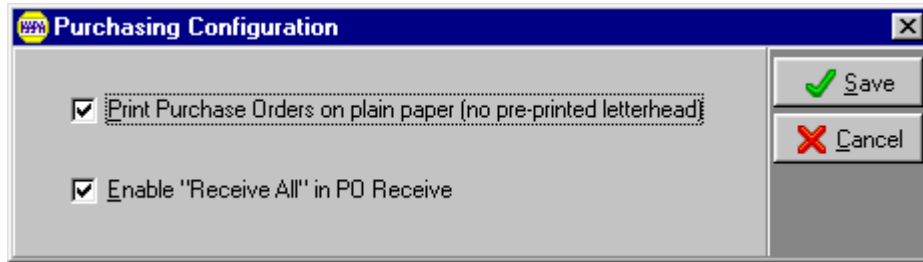
Continued on next page

Purchasing, Continued

How To

To work with purchasing options, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Purchasing button from the Preferences list, and the Purchasing Configuration form displays.



2	Click to place a check mark in the Print Purchase Orders on plain paper (no pre-printed letterhead)* field if necessary. An asterisk (*) indicates that the field is on by default.
3	Click to place a check mark in the Enable “Receive All” in PO Receive* field if necessary. An asterisk (*) indicates that the field is on by default.
4	Click the Save button, and the TRACS Set Up window displays.

Supplies Charge

Supplies

In the **Supplies Charges** window, you will enter information concerning supplies charges for your work orders.

Charges

Your tasks for this folder include the following:

- determining if you are charging for supplies
- deciding if you want to use the term “supply charges” or if you need to use another term
- entering the percentage to charge
- determining what to base supplies charge on (either Total Labor or Total Work Order)
- selecting to use either the minimum charge or the maximum charge
- entering the amount of the minimum or maximum charge

Step	Action
1	Enter the Setup bar.
2	Choose Supplies Charge from the Setup bar.

Shop Supplies Configuration

☒ Use Shop Supply Charge

Rate: 5 % ☒ Tax

Charge based on:
☒ % of Labor
☐ % of Total

Work Order Printed Description:
Shop Supplies & EPA

Charges:
☐ Use Minimum Charge Amount \$0.00
☒ Use Maximum Charge Amount \$9.99

Save Cancel

Continued on next page

Supplies Charge, Continued

To enter supplies charges, perform the following steps:

How To

Step	Action
1	Click to place a check mark in the Check this box* field if you will be charging a supplies charges. <i>Note:</i> An asterisk (*) indicates that this field is on by default.
2	Type the description of the supplies charge in the Work Order Printed Description field. <i>Note:</i> This description will print on the work order.
3	Type the percentage you charge for supplies charges in the Percentage field. <i>Note:</i> The Percentage field has a default value of one.
4	Click to place a check mark in the This charge is to be taxed* field if the supplies charges amount is to be taxed. <i>Note:</i> An asterisk (*) indicates that this field is on by default.
5	Click the appropriate box to select whether to base supplies charges on either total labor or on total work order. <i>Note:</i> The Total Labor field is on by default.
6	Click to place a check mark in either the Use Minimum Charge field or in the Use Maximum Charge field. <i>Note:</i> The Minimum Charge field has a default value of \$0.00. Additionally, the Use Maximum Charge field is on by default with a value of \$5.00.
7	Type the amount to charge once a charge field is chosen. You have now entered all necessary information on the Supplies Charges form.
8	Click the Save button to save the information you have entered.

Taxes

*Before You
Begin*

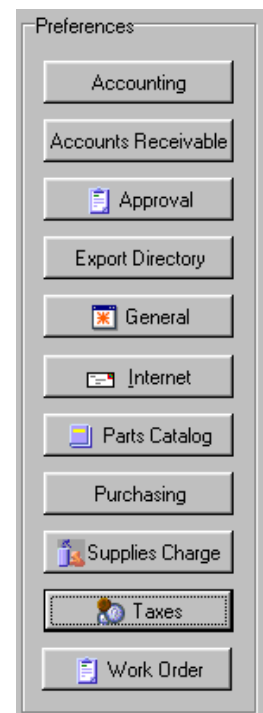
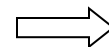
Many states have passed laws which require different items to be taxed at different rates. Before you begin this task you will need to determine the rates you will use for:

Labor
Parts
Charges
Sublets
Supplies

Note: TRACS supports Virginia's repair tax.

*Taxes
Preferences
Option
Purpose*

The purpose of this section is to help businesses comply with states that require items to have different tax rates.



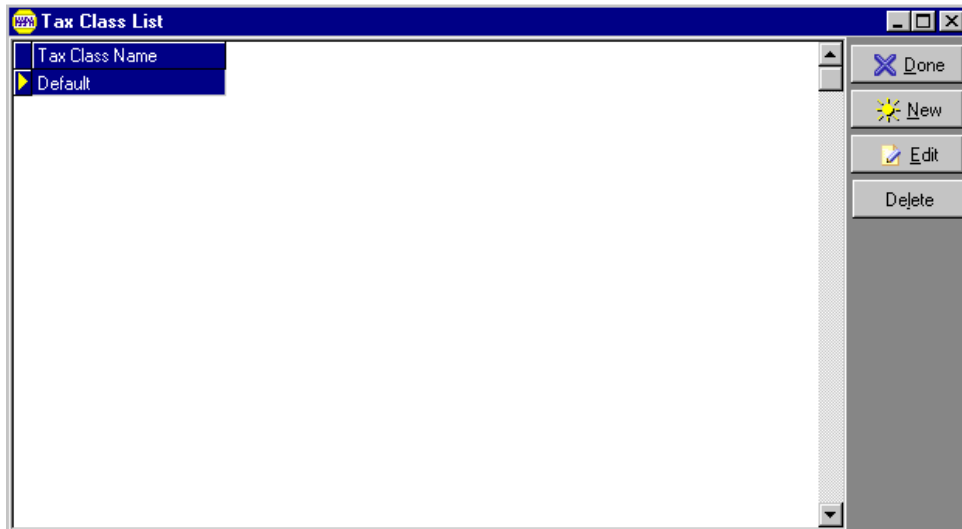
Continued on next page

Taxes, Continued

To setup items with different tax rates, perform the following steps

How To

Step	Action
1	Click the Taxes button in the Preferences box, and the Tax Class List screen displays.



2	Double click the Tax class you want to change.
3	The tax class you have chosen will open in a new screen.

Continued on next page

Taxes, Continued

(continued)

Tax Class - Default

Tax Class Name:

Tax Rate: %

Tax Calculation Method:

- ☒ Use Straight Percent
- ☐ Use Tax Bracket Table
- ☐ Use Tax By Item Type

Tax Defaults:

- ☐ Tax Labor
- ☒ Tax Part
- ☒ Tax Sublet
- ☒ Tax Core
- ☒ Tax Core Credit
- ☐ Tax FET
- ☒ Tax Other Charge

Tax Ceiling:

- ☐ Use Tax Ceiling
- Ceiling Amount:

Tax Bracket Table:

Tax Amount	Largest Amount	Tax Amount	Largest Amount
.00	<input type="text"/>	.10	<input type="text"/>
.01	<input type="text"/>	.11	<input type="text"/>
.02	<input type="text"/>	.12	<input type="text"/>
.03	<input type="text"/>	.13	<input type="text"/>
.04	<input type="text"/>	.14	<input type="text"/>
.05	<input type="text"/>	.15	<input type="text"/>
.06	<input type="text"/>	.16	<input type="text"/>
.07	<input type="text"/>	.17	<input type="text"/>
.08	<input type="text"/>	.18	<input type="text"/>
.09	<input type="text"/>	.19	<input type="text"/>

Tax By Item Type:

- Labor Tax Rate: %
- Part Tax Rate: %
- Charge Tax Rate: %
- Sublet Tax Rate: %
- Supplies Tax Rate: %

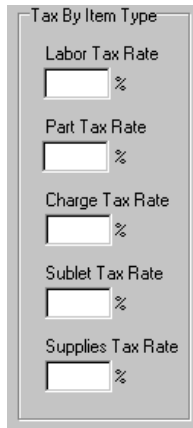
Save Cancel

4	Find the area titled Tax Calculation Method and fill in the field next to the option Use Tax by Item Type .
5	The Tax by Item Type column will activate. You should now fill in your values as needed.

Continued on next page

Taxes, Continued

(continued)



Tax By Item Type

Labor Tax Rate
 %

Part Tax Rate
 %

Charge Tax Rate
 %

Sublet Tax Rate
 %

Supplies Tax Rate
 %

6	Once all the necessary information has been added click the Save button.
7	You will now have different tax rates for different items.

Work Order

Before You Begin

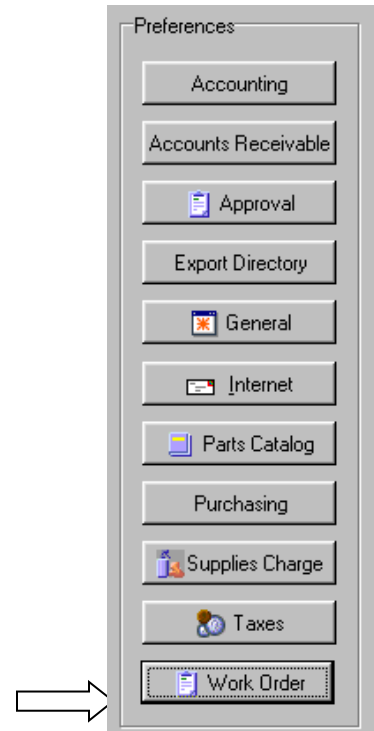
You will not need to gather any information before working with the **Work Order** preferences option.

Work Order Preferences Option Purpose

Work Order preferences when you access these options through **Setup and customize TRACS** include:

- Check credit limit when opening a work order,
- Complete odometer reading when invoicing,
- Group items by type when printing,
- Set your minimum profits, and
- Set the option to lock prices when changing a basis percentage.

Some of these preferences are reminders that you can activate for assistance in working with your customers.



How To

To change your work order options, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Work Order button in the Preferences box, and the Work Order Configuration form displays.

Continued on next page

Work Order, Continued

How To (continued)

Work Order Configuration

General | Plan Options | Reminders

Appearance

Grid Colors

☐ Plain

☐ Alternating

☒ Color Coded

☒ Automatically add Core Credit

☒ Show Cost & Ave Cost Flag in Item List

☐ Show Tree Fields in Item List

☐ Show Multi-Level Pricing in Item List

Minimum Gross Profit Percentage: 50

Number of days Estimates are Valid (prints on Estimates): 30

Number of days Estimates are kept before Cancelled: 15

☒ Calculate Labor Cost by Actual Hours

☐ Use Florida Supply Charge

☐ Changing Basic/2 Sales Price Divide

Reminders

☒ Check work list when opening work order

☒ Complete jobmaster entry when invoicing

☒ Open Payment window after invoicing

What Order Message of the Day?

Line 1: PROTECT YOUR VEHICLE (AND YOUR BANK ACCOUNT) AGAINST THE HIGH COST

Line 2: OF AUTO REPAIR. INQUIRE ABOUT OUR MA REPAIR ASSURANCE PLAN TODAY!

Line 3: ASK YOUR SERVICE ADVISOR FOR A FREE QUOTE

Save Cancel Next Page

Step	Action
2	Click to place check marks next to the Reminders fields for each one that you wish you activate.
3	Click to place check marks next to the Appearance fields for each one you wish you activate.
3	Type in the text fields to change the Minimum Gross Profit Percentage , etc.
4	Click to place a check mark for each additional option you wish you activate.
5	Click the Save button, and the TRACS Set Up window displays. You have now changed your options and activated your work order reminders.

Continued on next page

Work Order, Continued

How To To set up the **Group items by type** print option, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Work Order button on the TRACS Set Up form, and the Work Order Configuration form displays.

The screenshot shows the 'Work Order Configuration' window with the 'General' tab selected. The window is divided into several sections:

- Appearance:** Includes radio buttons for 'Grid Colors' (Plan, Alternating, Color Coded), checkboxes for 'Automatically add Core Credit', 'Show Cost & Ave Cost Flag in Item List', 'Show Fee Fields in Item List', and 'Show Multi-Level Pricing in Item List'.
- Minimum Gross Profit Percentage:** A numeric field set to 50.
- Number of days Estimates are Valid (prints on Estimate):** A numeric field set to 30.
- Number of days Estimates are kept before Canceled:** A numeric field set to 15.
- Checkboxes:** 'Calculate Labor Cost by Actual Hours' (checked), 'Use Florida Supply Charge' (unchecked), and 'Changing Basic/2 Sales Price Override' (unchecked).
- Reminders:** Includes checkboxes for 'Check credit limit when opening work order' (checked), 'Complete jobmaster entry when invoicing' (checked), and 'Open Payment window after invoicing' (checked).
- Work Order Message of the Day:** A text area with three lines of text: 'Line 1: PROTECT YOUR VEHICLE (AND YOUR BANK ACCOUNT) AGAINST THE HIGH COST', 'Line 2: OF AUTO REPAIRS. INQUIRE ABOUT OUR AAA REPAIR ASSURANCE PLAN TODAY!', and 'Line 3: ASK YOUR SERVICE ADVISOR FOR A FREE QUOTE'.

On the right side of the window, there are buttons for 'Save', 'Cancel', and 'Next Page'.

Continued on next page

Work Order, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	Click the Print Options folder, and the available print options display.



3	Click to place a check mark in the Group items by type field in the Estimate print options box if desired.
4	Click to place a check mark in the Group items by type field in the Repair Order print options box if desired.
5	Click to place a check mark in the Group items by type field in the Invoice print options box if desired.
6	Click the Save button. You have set up the print options to print by items type.

Chapter 3: Setting Up Lists

Lists Overview

Introduction

The **TRACS Set Up** feature provides you with the opportunity to set up or modify options related to system preferences or system lists.

The previous chapter covered preferences, and this chapter covers lists.

To access the set up feature, choose **Set Up** from the **File** drop-down menu.



Continued on next page

Lists Overview, Continued

This Chapter

This chapter covers the following concepts and processes:

- **Account**
- **Bay**
- **Category**
- **Credit Card**
- **Employee**
- **Labor Rate**
- **Ad Source**
- **Manufacturer**
- **Pricing**
- **Rec Serv**
- **Symptoms**
- **Vendor**
- **Zip Codes**
- **Profit Center**
- **Customer Group**

Lists Purpose

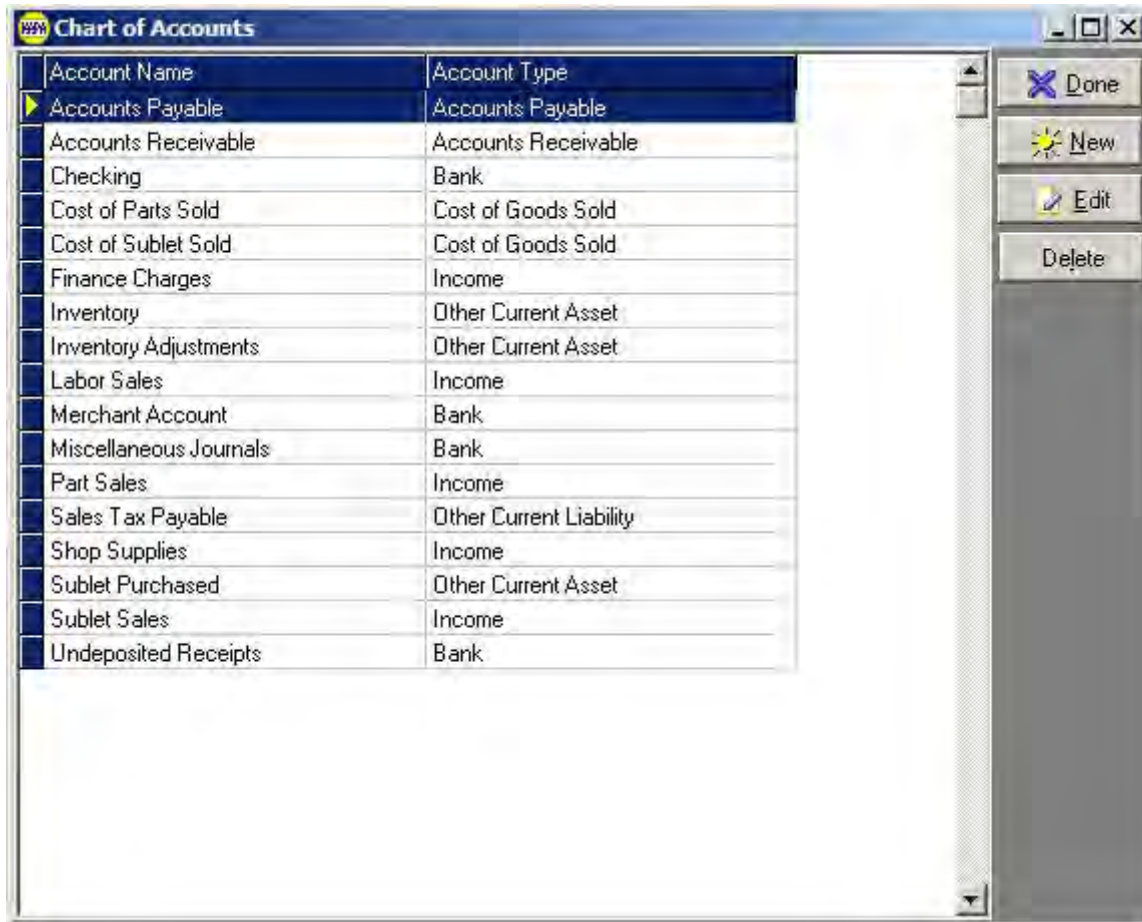
The **Lists** option provides you with the opportunity to establish all of your lists from which you will later select items.

For each list, you can either add new items to the list or edit existing items on the list.

Account

Account

The **Account** window allows you to enter the names and types of your accounts.



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Chart of Accounts". It contains a table with two columns: "Account Name" and "Account Type". The table lists various accounts such as "Accounts Payable", "Accounts Receivable", "Checking", "Cost of Parts Sold", "Cost of Sublet Sold", "Finance Charges", "Inventory", "Inventory Adjustments", "Labor Sales", "Merchant Account", "Miscellaneous Journals", "Part Sales", "Sales Tax Payable", "Shop Supplies", "Sublet Purchased", "Sublet Sales", and "Undeposited Receipts". To the right of the table is a vertical toolbar with buttons labeled "Done", "New", "Edit", and "Delete".

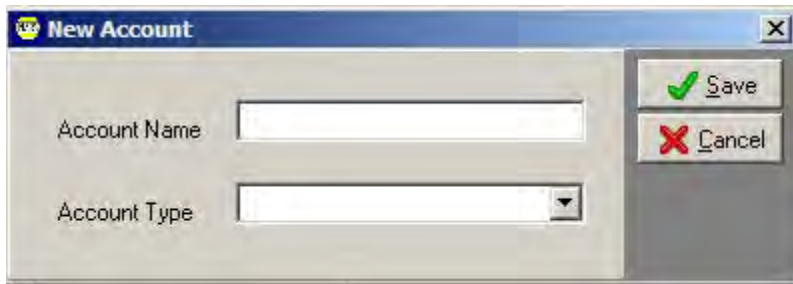
Account Name	Account Type
Accounts Payable	Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable	Accounts Receivable
Checking	Bank
Cost of Parts Sold	Cost of Goods Sold
Cost of Sublet Sold	Cost of Goods Sold
Finance Charges	Income
Inventory	Other Current Asset
Inventory Adjustments	Other Current Asset
Labor Sales	Income
Merchant Account	Bank
Miscellaneous Journals	Bank
Part Sales	Income
Sales Tax Payable	Other Current Liability
Shop Supplies	Income
Sublet Purchased	Other Current Asset
Sublet Sales	Income
Undeposited Receipts	Bank

Continued on next page

Account, Continued

How To To add an account, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the New Account button, and the New Account window displays.



2	Type the appropriate information in the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Account Name• Account Type
3	Click the Save button, and the new bay displays on the Account list.

How To To edit an existing account, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click an account name to select the bay to be edited.
2	Click the Edit Account button, and the bay to be edited displays in the Account window.



Continued on next page

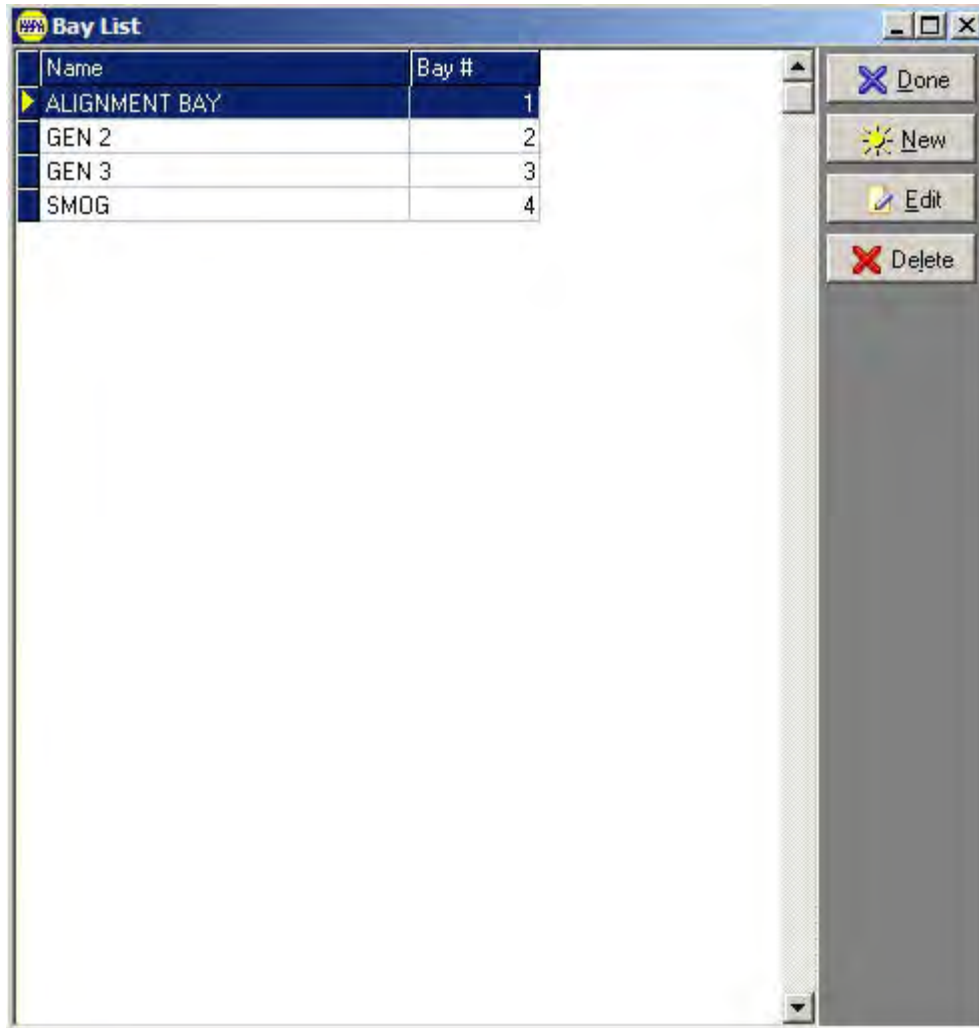
Account, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Modify the appropriate information in any of the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Account Name• Account Number
4	Click the Save button, and the edited bay will display on the Account window.

Bay

Bay The **Bay** window allows you to enter the names and numbers of your bays.

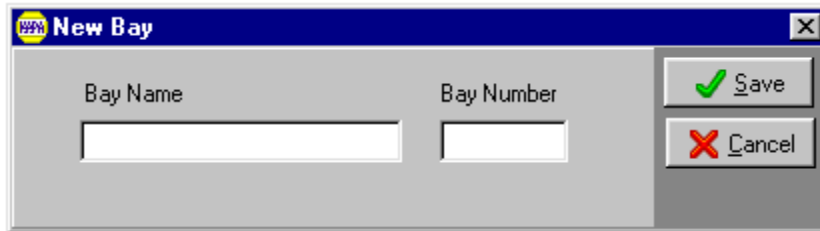


Continued on next page

Bay, Continued

How To To add a bay, perform the following steps:

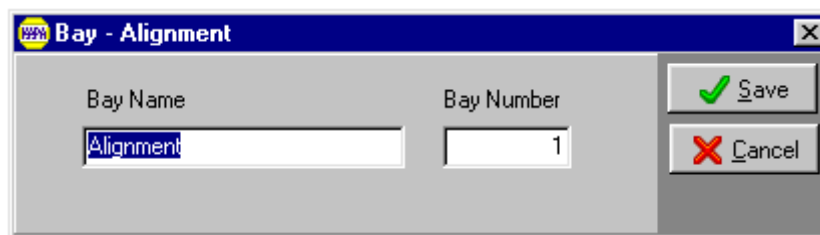
Step	Action
1	Click the New Bay button, and the New Bay window displays.



2	Type the appropriate information in the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Bay Name• Bay Number
3	Click the Save button, and the new bay displays on the Bays window.

How To To edit an existing bay, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click a bay name to select the bay to be edited.
2	Click the Edit Bay button, and the bay to be edited displays in the Bay window.



Continued on next page

Bay, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Modify the appropriate information in any of the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Bay Name• Bay Number
4	Click the Save button, and the edited bay will display on the Bays window.

Category

Category

The **Category** lists option allows you to specify the types of work you do.

After you have set up your categories, you can associate any item on a repair order with a category.

Then, you can determine how much business you are doing in a certain category and which repairs are the most profitable.

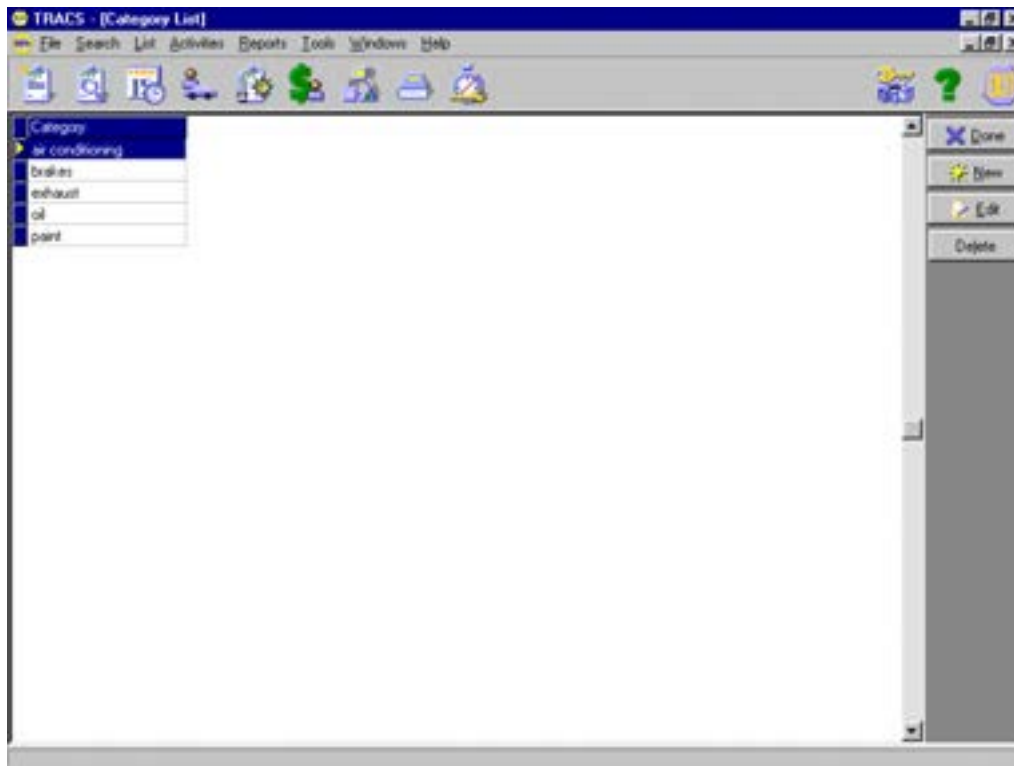
You can review your findings in a summary report.

Continued on next page

Category, Continued

How To To add a category to the **Category List**, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Category button in the Lists box, and your current Category List displays.

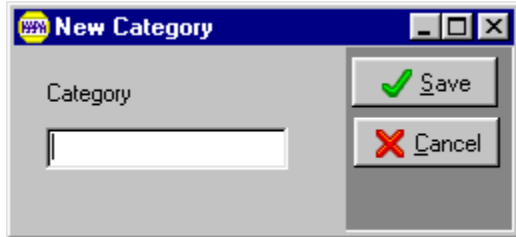


2	Click the New button, and the New Category form displays.
---	---

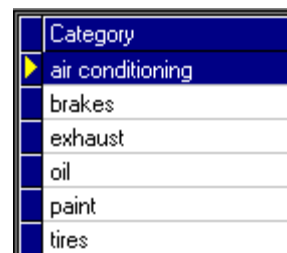
Continued on next page

Category, Continued

How To (continued)



Step	Action
3	Type the new category in the Category field. <i>Note:</i> For the purposes of this procedure, we will be using "tires" as our new category.
4	Click the Save button, and your Category List displays with the new entry in alphabetical order. You have now added a category to the Category List .



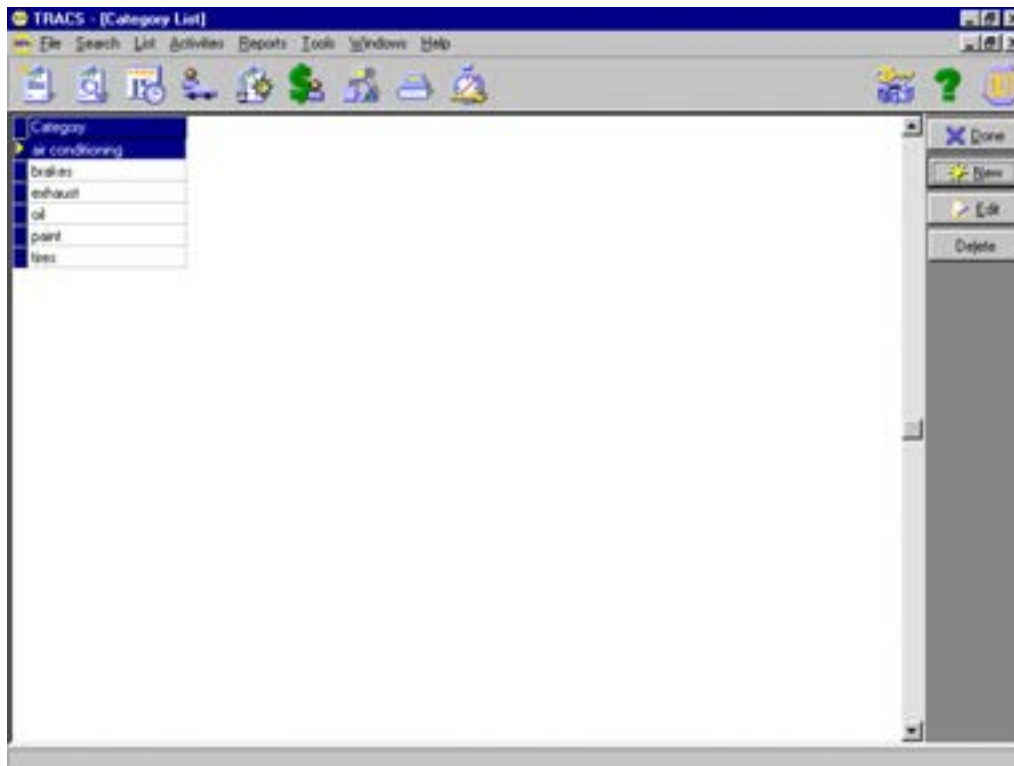
How To To edit a category in the **Category List**, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Category button in the Lists box, and your current Category List displays.

Continued on next page

Category, Continued

How To (continued)

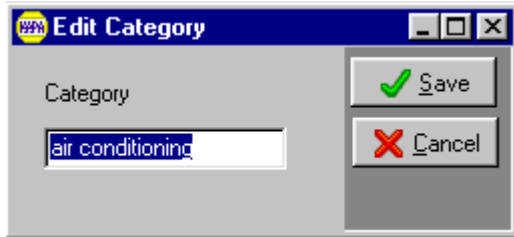


Step	Action
2	Click to select the category to be modified.
3	Click the Edit button, and the Edit Category form displays.

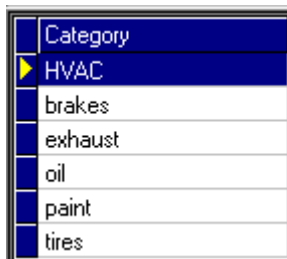
Continued on next page

Category, Continued

How To (continued)



Step	Action
4	Type the desired text in the Category field.
5	Click the Save button and the modified text displays in the Category List . You have now edited a category on the Category List .



How To To delete an item in the **Category List**, perform the following steps:

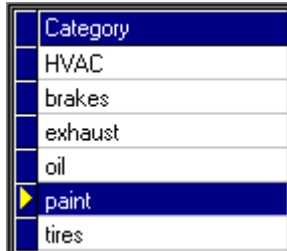
Step	Action
1	Click the Category button in the Lists box, and your current Category List displays.

Continued on next page

Category, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	Click to select the category to be deleted.



3	Click the Delete button, and the category is deleted from the list.
---	--



4	Click the Done button, and the TRACS Set Up window displays. You have now deleted an item from the Category List .
---	--

Credit Cards

Credit Cards The **Credit Cards** option allows you to list all of the credit cards that your company accepts. You can list all the cards that might be appropriate for your business needs.




How To To add a new credit card or modify an existing card on the list, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the New Card button, and the New Card window displays.

Continued on next page

Credit Cards, Continued


How To (continued)



Step	Action
2	Type the appropriate information in the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Credit Card Type (examples: AmEx, MC, and NAPA)• Credit Card Name/Description
3	Click the Save button, and the new card will be listed on the Card folder.

How To To modify a credit card listing, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the name of the card to be modified.
2	Click the Edit Card button, and the Card window displays.



Continued on next page

Credit Cards, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Modify any of the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Credit Card Type• Credit Card Name/Description
4	Click the Save button, and the modified credit card displays on the Cards folder.

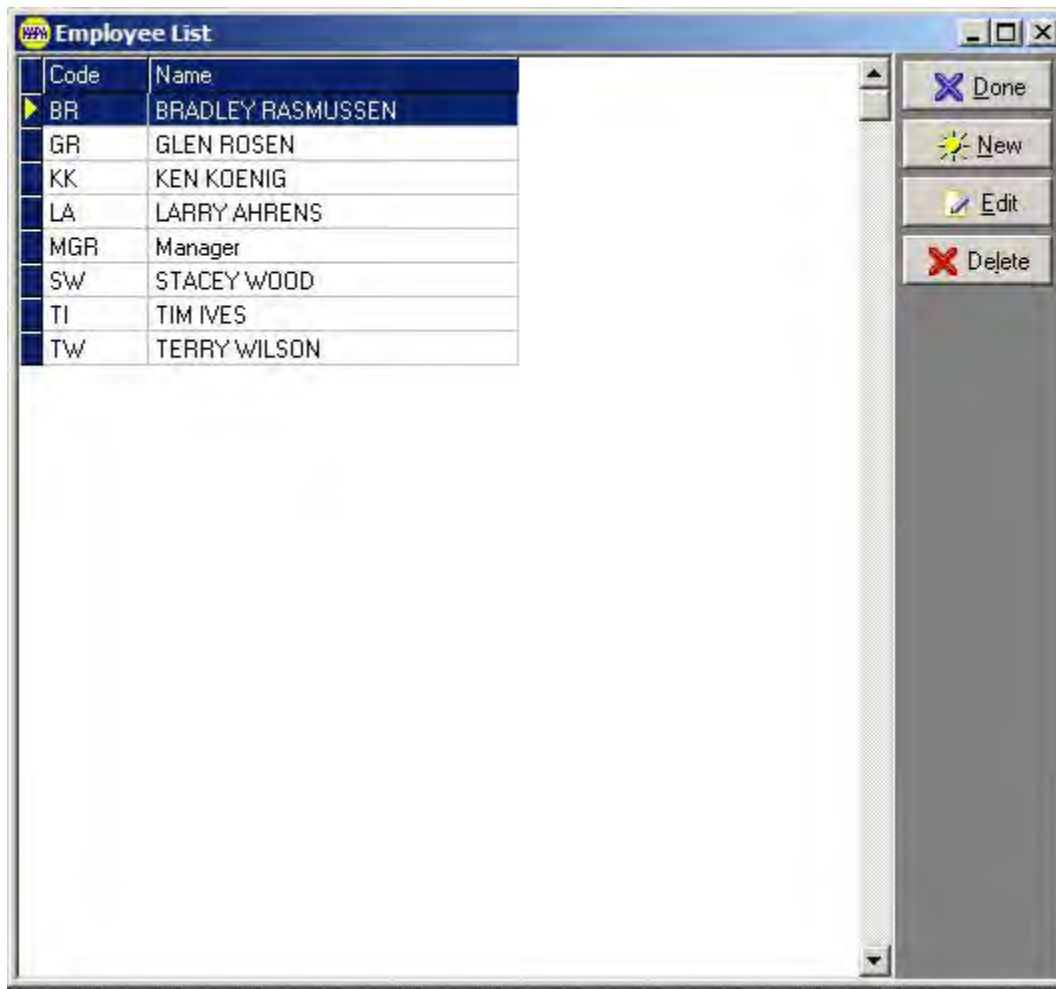
Employee

Employee

You can use the **Employee** option to establish specific information about your employees.

The system will use this data to calculate employee processes, such as labor rates and payroll.

Note: For more information on how to set up your security features, including the **Password** and **Authorize** buttons, contact The NAPA TRACS Support Center. 1-800-742-3578



Continued on next page

Employee, Continued

How To To add a new employee, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the New Empl (New Employee) button, and the New Employee window displays.

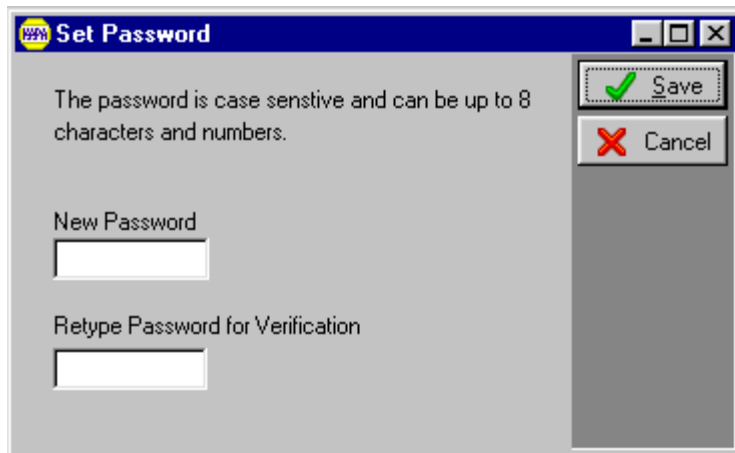
2	<p>Type the appropriate information in the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Employee Code (<i>Note:</i> The Employee Code can be initials or a number.)• Employee Name• Certification Number• Default Bay• Cost per Hour
---	---

Continued on next page

Employee, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Click the Password button, and the Set Password window displays.



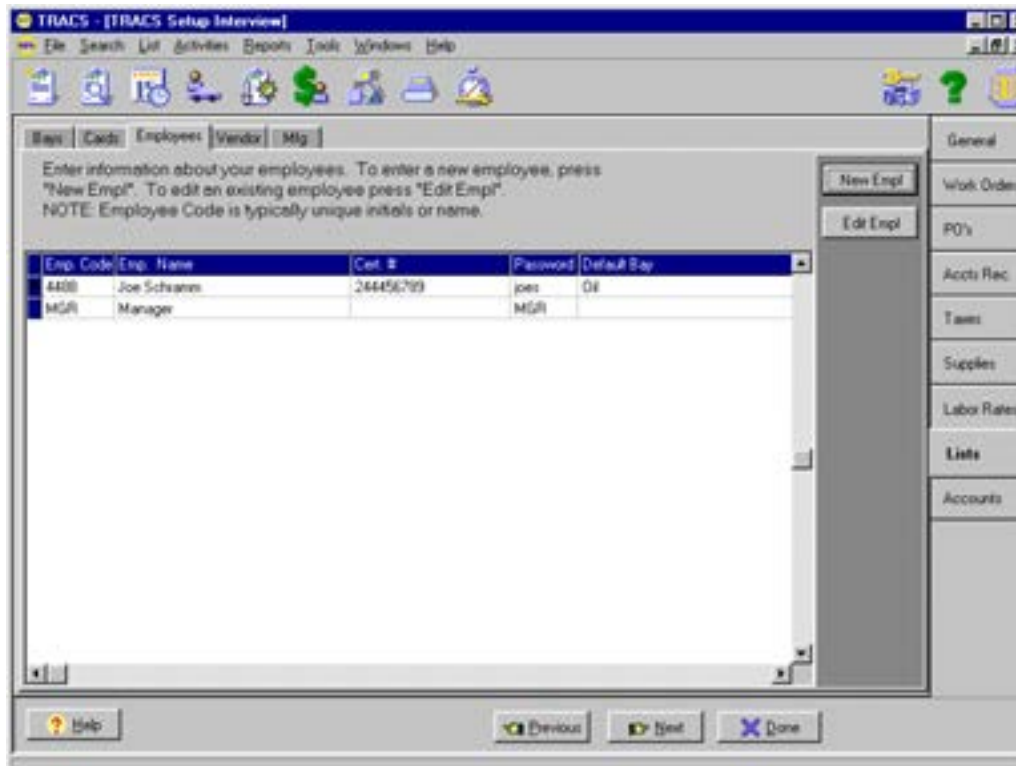
4	Type the employee's password in the New Password field.
5	Retype the employee's password in the Retype Password for Verification field.
6	Click the Save button, and the New Employee form redisplay.

Continued on next page

Employee, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
7	Click the Save button, and the new employee displays on the Employees folder.



Continued on next page

Employee, Continued

How To To edit an existing employee, perform the following steps:

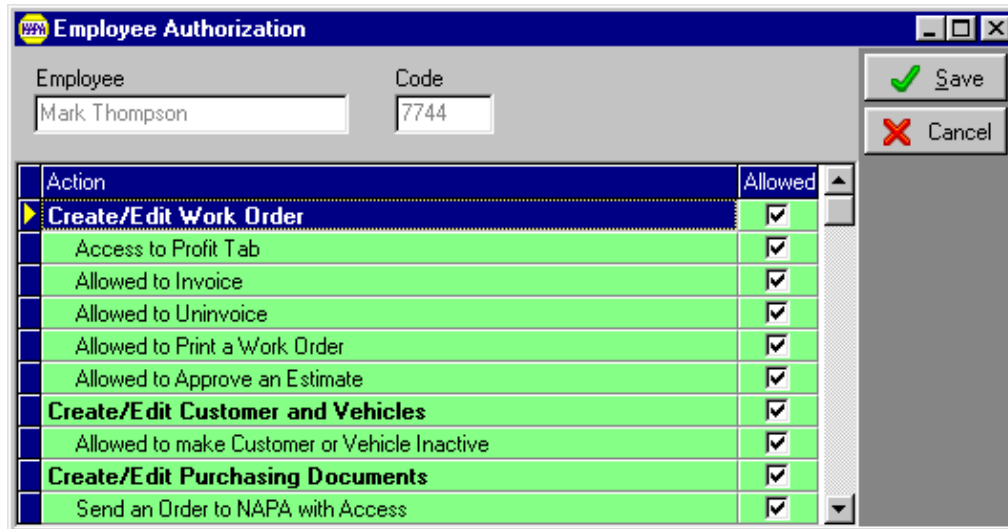
Step	Action
1	Click to select the name of the employee to be modified.
2	Click the Edit Empl (Edit Employee) button, and the Employee window displays.

3	Modify any of the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Employee Code• Employee Name• Certification Number• Default Bay• Cost per Hour
4	Click the Authorize button, and the Employee Authorization window displays a list of actions the employee can perform. <i>Note:</i> Check marks default for all of the actions in the Allowed column.

Continued on next page

Employee, Continued

How To (continued)

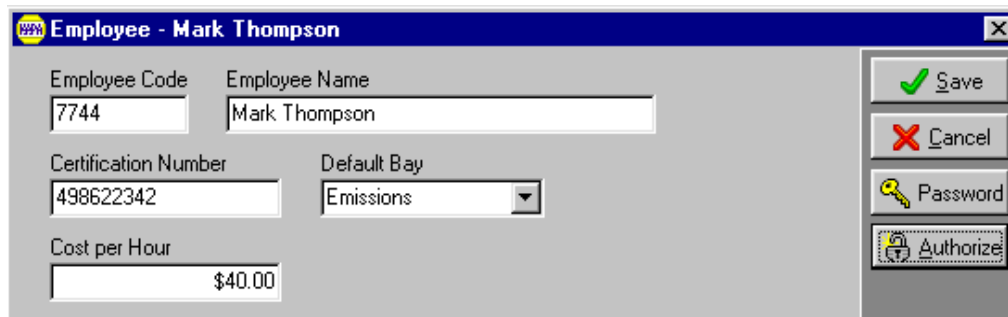


The **Employee Authorization** window shows the employee **Mark Thompson** with code **7744**. It contains a table of actions and their authorization status.

Action	Allowed
Create/Edit Work Order	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Access to Profit Tab	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Allowed to Invoice	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Allowed to Uninvoice	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Allowed to Print a Work Order	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Allowed to Approve an Estimate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Create/Edit Customer and Vehicles	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Allowed to make Customer or Vehicle Inactive	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Create/Edit Purchasing Documents	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Send an Order to NAPA with Access	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Buttons: **Save** (green checkmark), **Cancel** (red X).

Step	Action
5	Click to deselect the specific action or actions that you do not want the employee to perform in the Allowed column.
6	Click the Save button, and the Employee window redisplay.



The **Employee - Mark Thompson** window displays the following information:

- Employee Code: 7744
- Employee Name: Mark Thompson
- Certification Number: 498622342
- Default Bay: Emissions
- Cost per Hour: \$40.00

Buttons: **Save** (green checkmark), **Cancel** (red X), **Password** (key icon), **Authorize** (shield icon).

7	Click the Save button, and the modified employee displays on the Employees folder.
---	--

Labor Rates

Labor Rates

The **Labor Rates** tab assists you in gathering information about your labor rates and in associating each of your labor rates with a specialized skill set as established by the Mitchell Mechanical Labor Estimating Guide.

You can either enter new labor rates or edit labor rates that you have already created.

The Mitchell Mechanical Labor Estimating Guide indicates five different skill levels for labor items. Later, you will associate each skill level with a labor charge you enter here.

Rate Name	Rate	Rate Cost Basis
▶ DEFAULT	80	Actual
FLEET	60	Actual

Continued on next page

Labor Rates, Continued

How To To enter a new labor rate, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the New Rate button, and the Labor Rate window displays.

2	Type the rate name in the Rate Name field.
3	Type the rate in the Rate field.
4	Type the rate cost basis in the Rate Cost field.
5	Click the Save button, and the new rate displays in the Items folder.

Continued on next page

Labor Rates, Continued

How To To edit a labor rate, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click a rate name to select the rate to be edited.
2	Click the Edit Rate button, and the Labor Rate form displays with the selected rate active.
3	Add, modify, or delete data in the following fields, as appropriate: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Rate Name• Rate• Rate Cost
4	Click the OK button, and the modified rate displays on the Items folder.
5	Click the Next button to continue, and the Labor Guide folder displays.

Continued on next page

Labor Rates, Continued

Labor Guide The Mitchell Mechanical Labor Estimating guide indicates skill levels. Rate A is considered to be associated with the most difficult repair procedure. Rate E is the easiest.

Each of the five skill levels can be associated with a different labor rate or they can all have the same labor rate.

Important You must already have entered **Labor Rates** to select the rate names.

You must select a rate for each skill level (even if it is the same rate). If you don't select a rate for each level, or if you select a non-defined rate, your work order will bill that rate at \$0.00.

The screenshot shows two overlapping windows from a software application. The background window is titled "Labor Rate List" and contains a table with the following data:

Rate Name	Rate	Rate Cost Basis
DEFAULT	80	Actual
FLEET	60	Actual

The foreground window is titled "Labor Estimating Guide Rates" and contains five dropdown menus labeled "Guide Rate A" through "Guide Rate E". The "Guide Rate A" dropdown is set to "DEFAULT", while "Guide Rate E" is set to "FLEET". The other three dropdowns (B, C, and D) are also set to "DEFAULT". To the right of these dropdowns are "Save" and "Cancel" buttons. On the right side of the "Labor Rate List" window, there is a vertical toolbar with buttons for "Done", "New", "Edit", "Delete", and "Labor Guide".

Continued on next page

Labor Rates, Continued

How To To select a Labor Estimating Guide rate, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the down arrow next to the Guide Rate A= field.
2	Select from the rates available on the dropdown list. <i>Note:</i> This dropdown list displays the rates that you defined in the Items folder.
3	Repeat steps one and two until all fields have been defined. You have now completed working with labor rates.

Continued on next page

Labor Rates, Continued

Flatrate Estimating Guide

Use the Flatrate Estimating Guide to view the approximate flatrate hours required to perform a specific service or repair.

Note: Depending on how you copied the catalog files, you may need to have the NAPA Electronic Catalog CD in your CD-ROM drive to access this function. If the CD you need is not in your CD-ROM drive, a reminder message displays, “The Parts Catalog data or CD is not available, please check the drive or CD.”

The **Flatrate** screen contains the following folders:

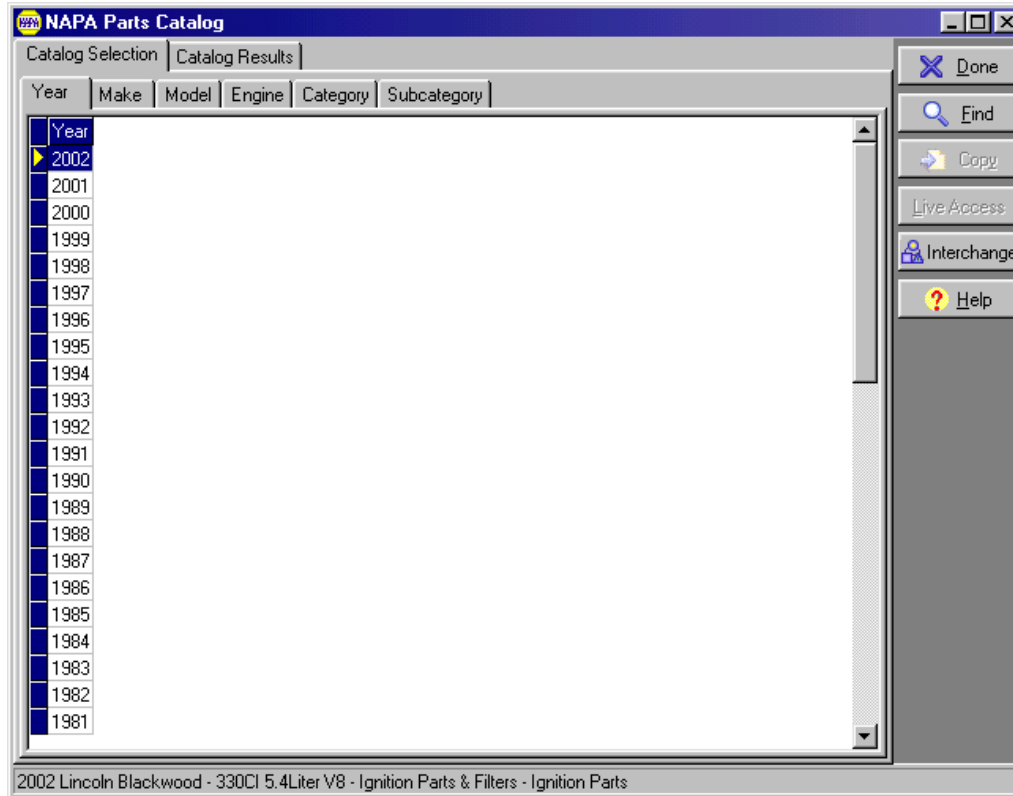
- Year
- Make
- Model
- Sub Model

Continued on next page

Labor Rates, Continued

How To To access and use the TRACS **Flatrate Estimating Guide** to determine labor rates, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Open the Flatrate Estimating Guide icon from the Main Menu form, and the TRACS-[Flatrate] form displays.

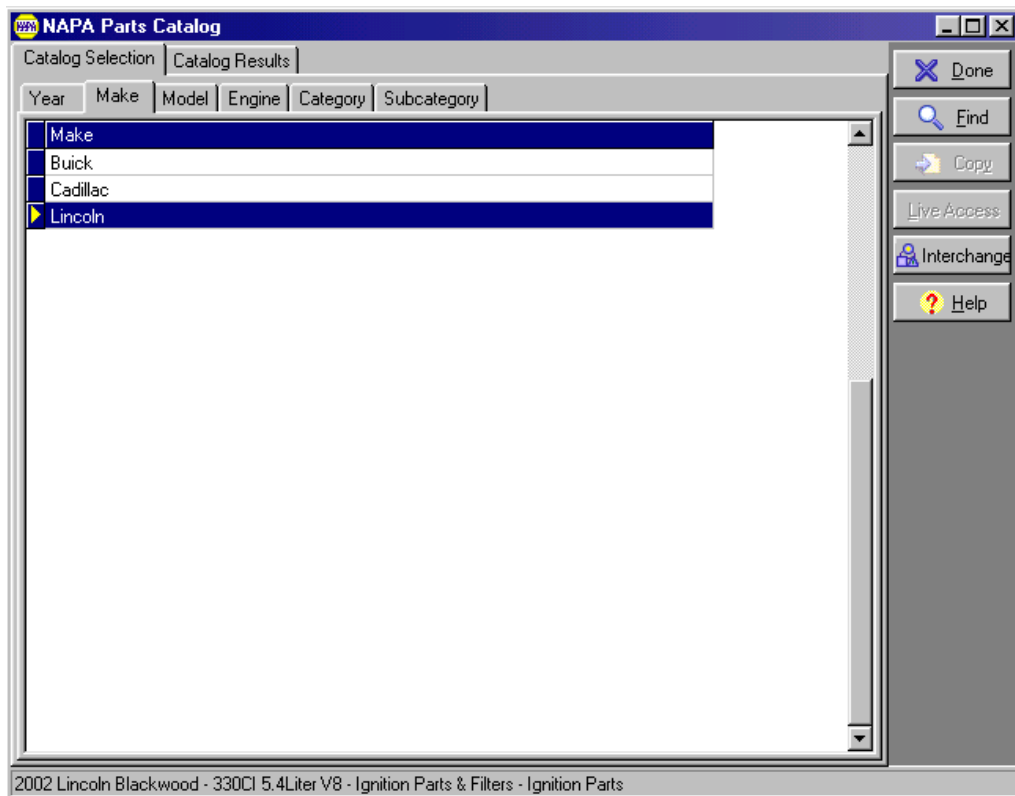


Continued on next page

Labor Rates, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	Double-click to select the year of the vehicle, and the Make folder becomes active.

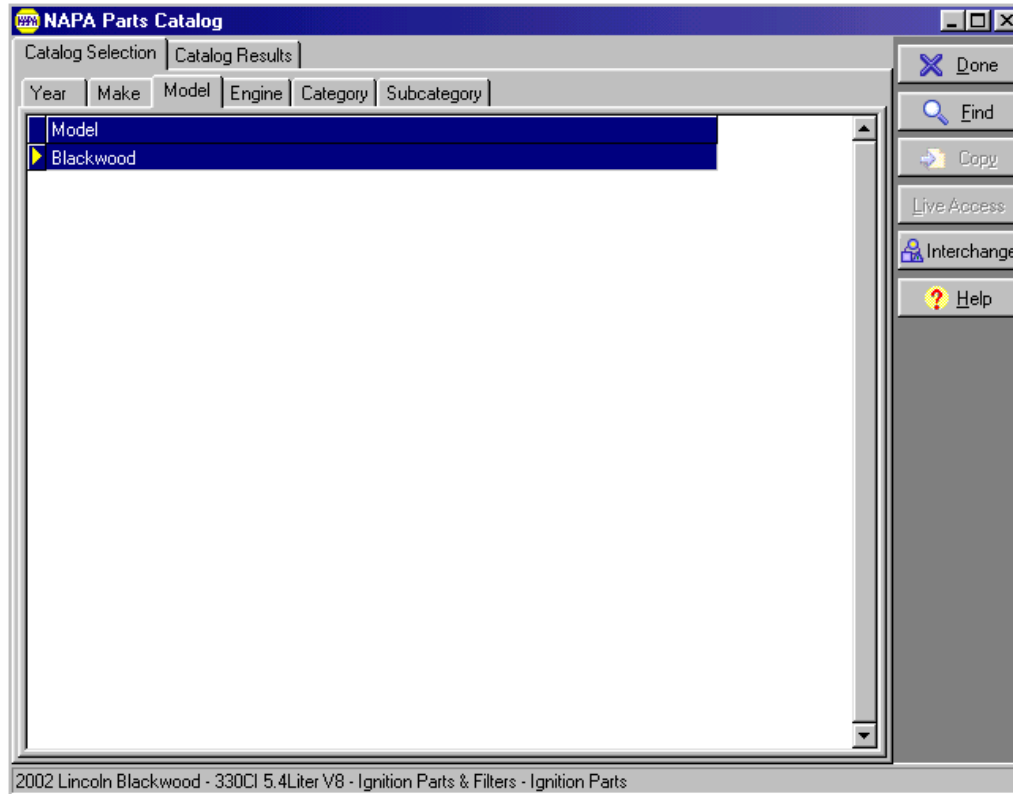


Continued on next page

Labor Rates, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Double-click to select the make of the vehicle, and the Model folder becomes active.

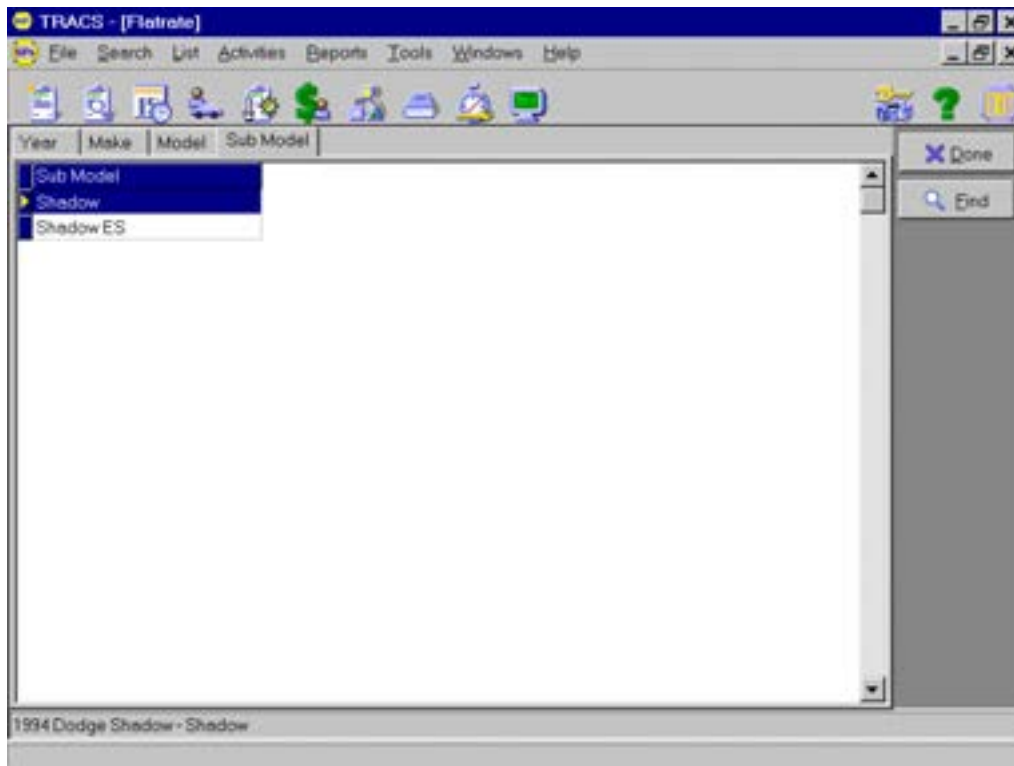


Continued on next page

Labor Rates, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
4	Double-click to select the model of the vehicle, and the Sub Model folder becomes active.



Continued on next page

Labor Rates, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
5	Double-click to select the sub model of the vehicle, and the Labor Worksheet displays.

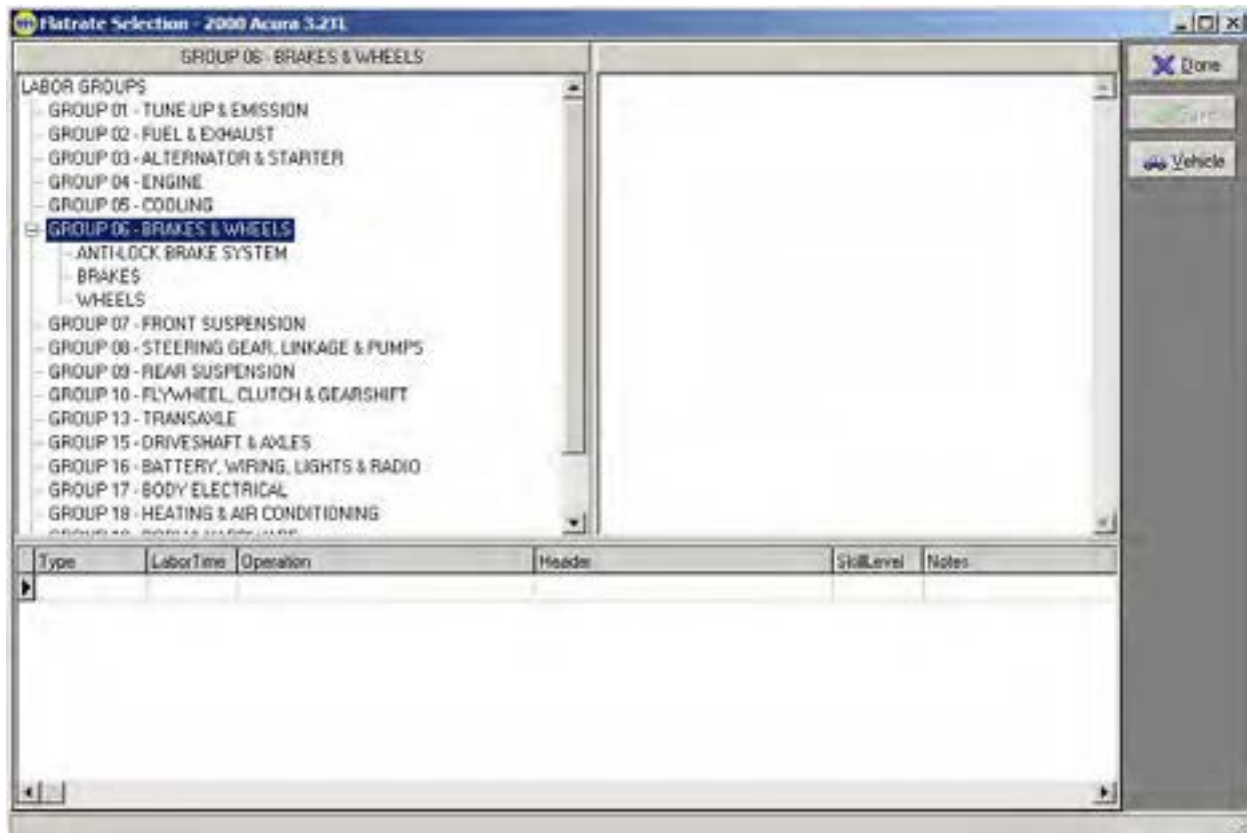


Continued on next page

Labor Rates, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
6	Click to select the labor category on the Labor Worksheet , and the labor subcategories display.

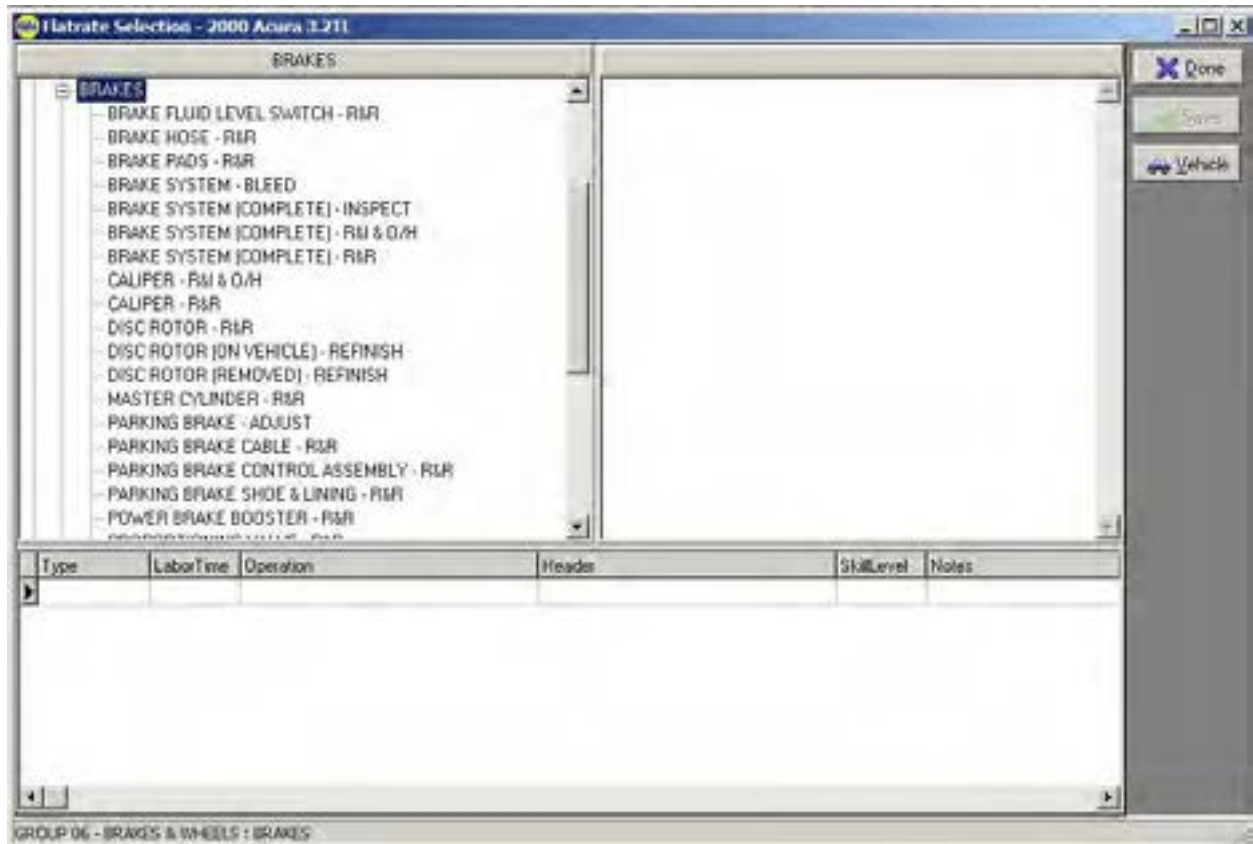


Continued on next page

Labor Rates, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
7	Click to select the labor subcategory, and the labor type displays.

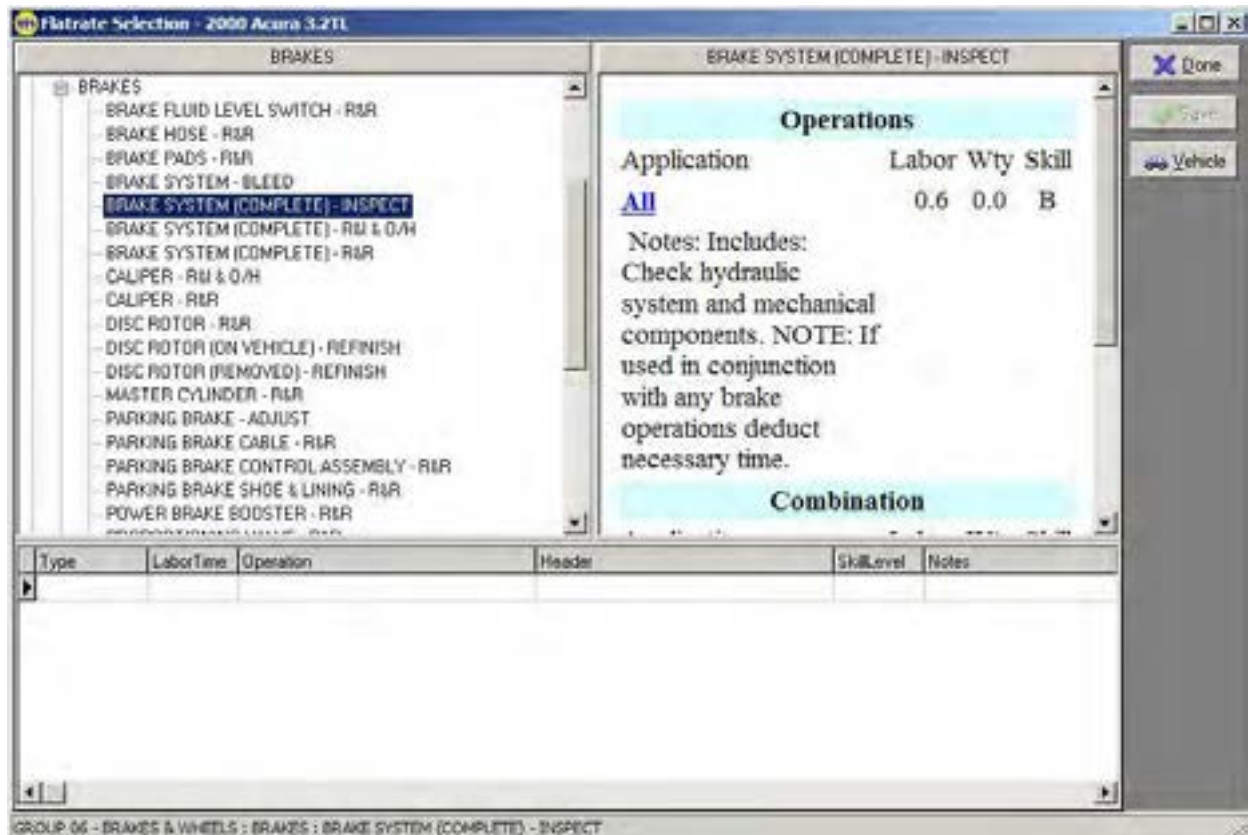


Continued on next page

Labor Rates, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
8	Click the labor activity, and the details of the labor activity display on the right of the Labor Worksheet screen.

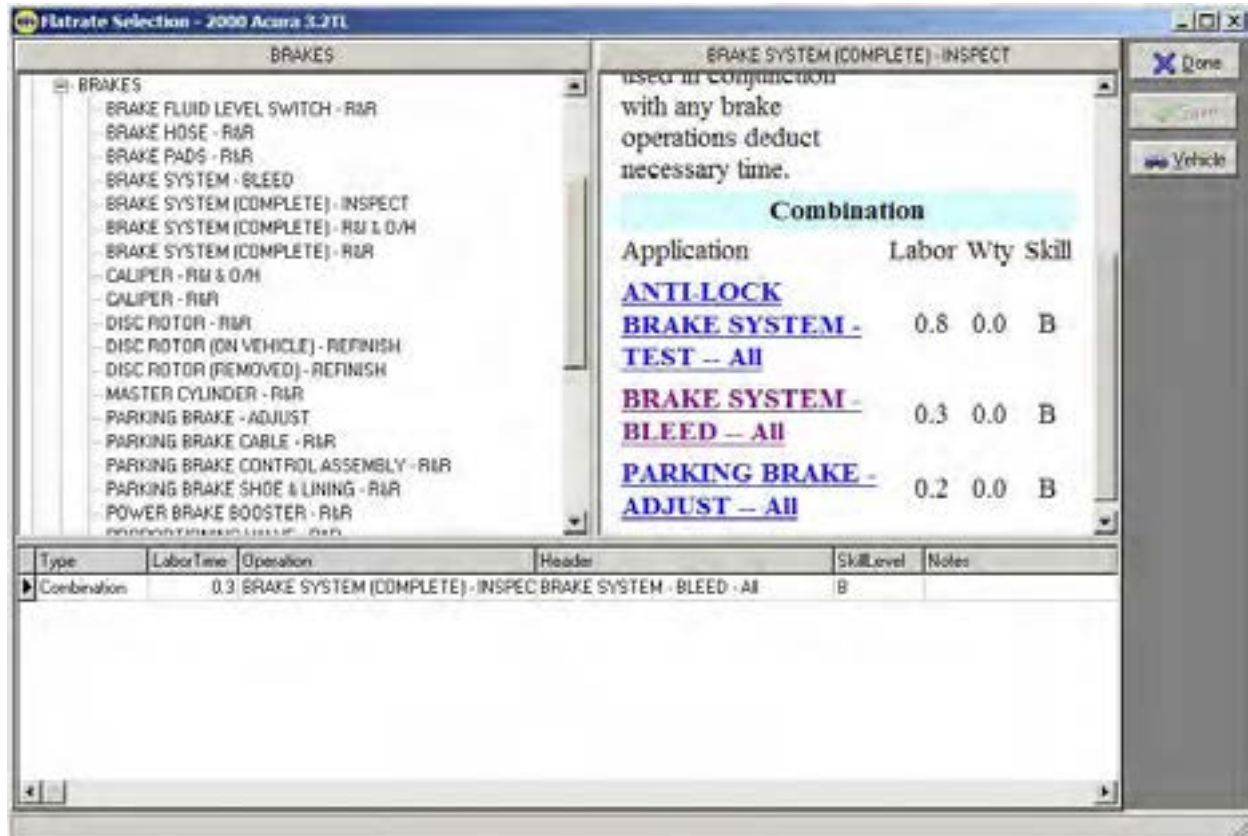


Continued on next page

Labor Rates, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
9	Click to select any appropriate additional time activities that apply to this repair order, and a check mark displays next to all selected items.



10	Repeat Steps 6 through 9 to add labor activities to the repair order as necessary.
11	Click the OK button when all necessary labor activities and additional time items have been added to the repair order. <i>Note:</i> The additional time items do not display as separate items on the repair order but their time is included in the related labor item in the Qty (Quantity) field.
12	Click the Save button to save the new items to the repair order.

Ad Source

Category

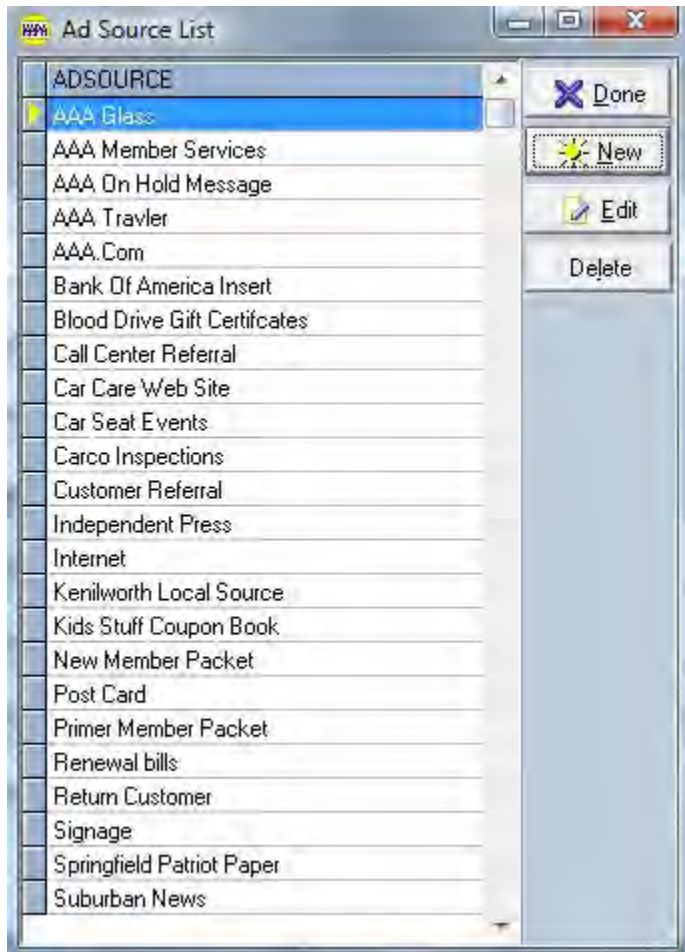
The **Ad Source** lists option allows you to specify the types of ad sources available for listing on a work order.

After you have set up your ad sources, you can associate any work order with an ad source. A drop-down list of these sources will appear on the **Detail** tab of a work order.

How To

To add a source to the **Ad Source List**, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Ad Source button in the Lists box, and your current Ad Source List displays.



Continued on next page

Ad Source, Continued

How To (continued)

2	Click the New button, and the New Ad Source form displays.
---	--

Step	Action
3	Type the new source in the Ad Source field.
4	Click the Save button, and your Ad Source List displays with the new entry in alphabetical order. You have now added a source to the Ad Source List . A drop-down list of all sources will appear in the Detail tab of a work order.

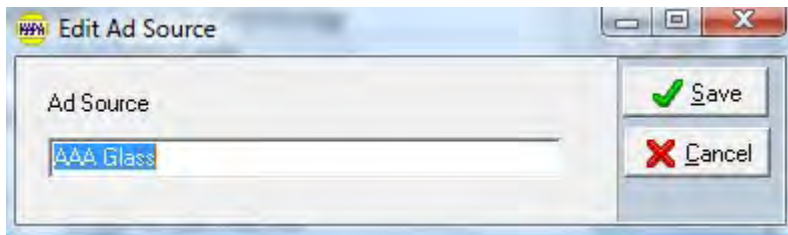
Category
air conditioning
brakes
exhaust
oil
paint
tires

Continued on next page

Ad Source, Continued

How To To edit a source in the **Ad Source List**, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Ad Source button in the Lists box, and your current Ad Source List displays.
2	Click to select the source to be modified.
3	Click the Edit button, and the Edit Ad Source form displays.

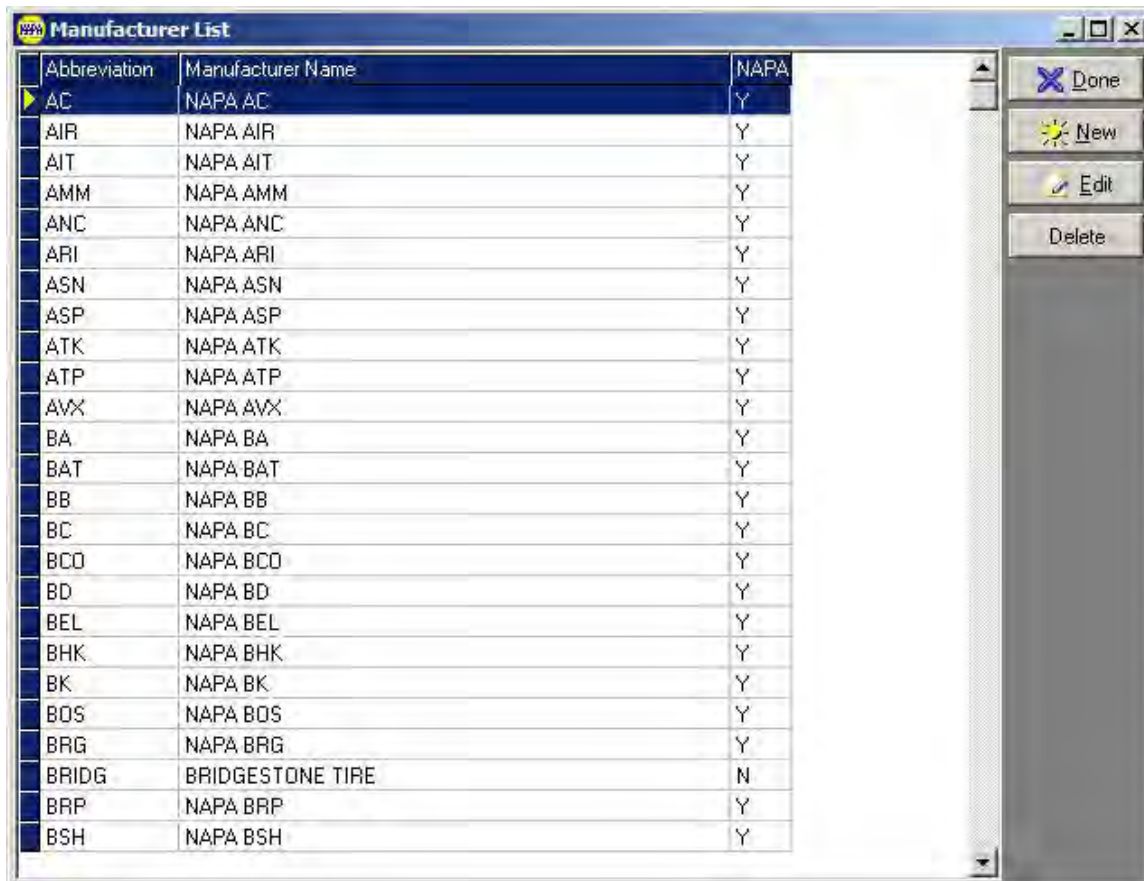


4	Type the desired text in the Ad Source field.
5	Click the Save button and the modified text displays in the Ad Source List . You have now edited a category on the Ad Source List .

Manufacturer

Manufacturer The **Manufacturer** option provides a place for you to specify information about your manufacturers.

NOTE: Registering the NAPA Catalog will automatically add your servicing Jobber's NAPA Manufacturers Line Codes.



The screenshot shows a software window titled "NAPA Manufacturer List". It contains a table with three columns: "Abbreviation", "Manufacturer Name", and "NAPA". The table lists various manufacturers, most of which are marked with a "Y" in the NAPA column, indicating they are registered. One entry, "BRIDG", is marked with an "N". To the right of the table is a vertical toolbar with buttons for "Done", "New", "Edit", and "Delete".

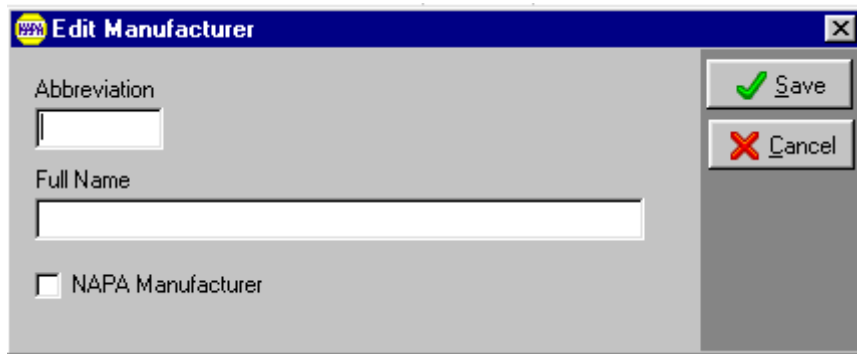
Abbreviation	Manufacturer Name	NAPA
AC	NAPA AC	Y
AIR	NAPA AIR	Y
AIT	NAPA AIT	Y
AMM	NAPA AMM	Y
ANC	NAPA ANC	Y
ARI	NAPA ARI	Y
ASN	NAPA ASN	Y
ASP	NAPA ASP	Y
ATK	NAPA ATK	Y
ATP	NAPA ATP	Y
AVX	NAPA AVX	Y
BA	NAPA BA	Y
BAT	NAPA BAT	Y
BB	NAPA BB	Y
BC	NAPA BC	Y
BCO	NAPA BCO	Y
BD	NAPA BD	Y
BEL	NAPA BEL	Y
BHK	NAPA BHK	Y
BK	NAPA BK	Y
BOS	NAPA BOS	Y
BRG	NAPA BRG	Y
BRIDG	BRIDGESTONE TIRE	N
BRP	NAPA BRP	Y
BSH	NAPA BSH	Y

Continued on next page

Manufacturer, Continued

How To To add a new manufacturer, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the New Manuf (New Manufacturer) button, and the Edit Manufacturer window displays.



2	Type or select the appropriate information in the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Abbreviation• Full Name• NAPA Manufacturer
3	Click the Save button, and the new manufacturer displays on the Mfg (Manufacturer) folder.

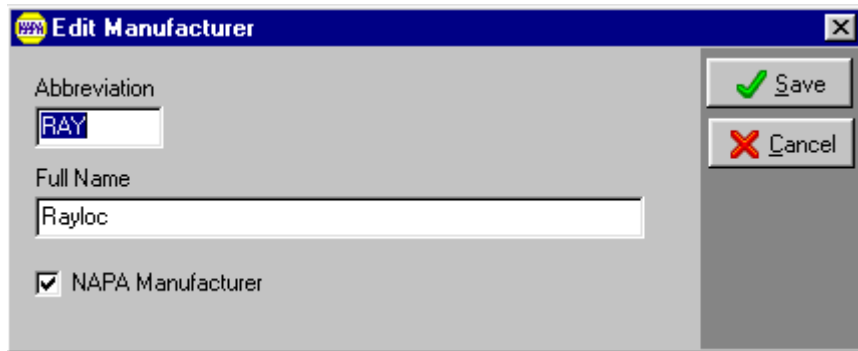
How To To edit an existing manufacturer, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click to select the name of the manufacturer to be modified.
2	Click the Edit Manuf (Edit Manufacturer) button, and the Edit Manufacturer form displays.

Continued on next page

Manufacturer, Continued

How To (continued)



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Edit Manufacturer". It features a "Save" button with a green checkmark and a "Cancel" button with a red X. The "Abbreviation" field contains the text "RAY" and the "Full Name" field contains "Rayloc". A checkbox labeled "NAPA Manufacturer" is checked.

Step	Action
3	Modify the appropriate fields.
4	Click the Save button, and the modified manufacturer displays on the Mfg (Manufacturer) folder. You have now completed your lists.

Pricing

Pricing List

The **Pricing** list option provides you with the opportunity to set up rules related to pricing. You could use these pricing rules when you have a sale or a unique pricing situation for a customer.

Using the **Pricing** list option, you can add new pricing rules and edit or delete existing pricing rules. But, before you can add these rules, you will need to name the pricing profile that contains the rule.

The default pricing rule will be assumed unless otherwise selected.

Note: Running the NAPA Pricing Diskette updates both the Parts Catalog and the Items List.

How To

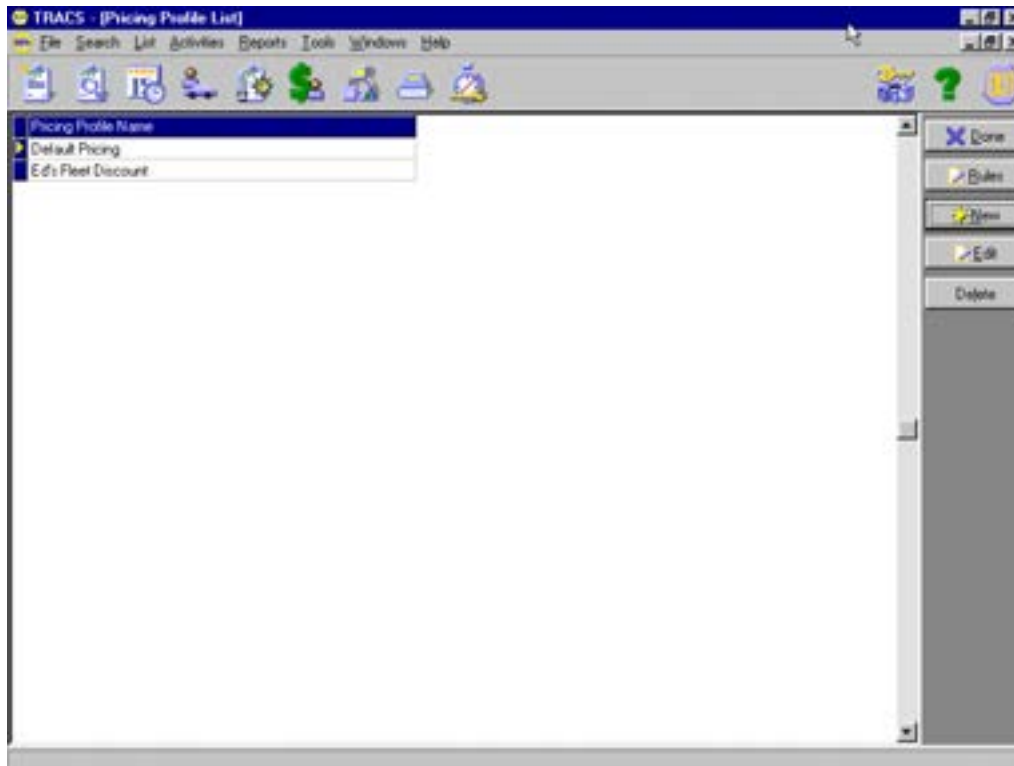
To name a **Pricing Profile**, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Pricing button in the Lists box, and the Pricing Profile List displays.

Continued on next page

Pricing, Continued

How To (continued)



Step	Action
2	Click the New button, and the Edit Pricing Profile form displays.

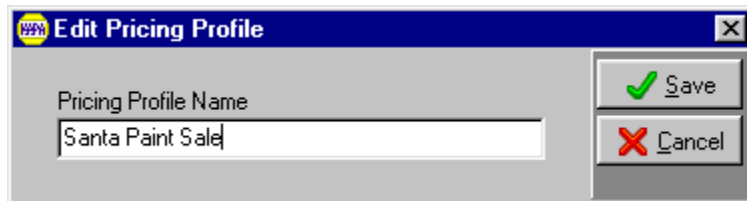
A screenshot of the 'Edit Pricing Profile' form. The form has a title bar with the text 'Edit Pricing Profile' and a close button. Inside the form, there is a text input field labeled 'Pricing Profile Name'. To the right of the input field are two buttons: 'Save' with a green checkmark icon and 'Cancel' with a red X icon.

Continued on next page

Pricing, Continued

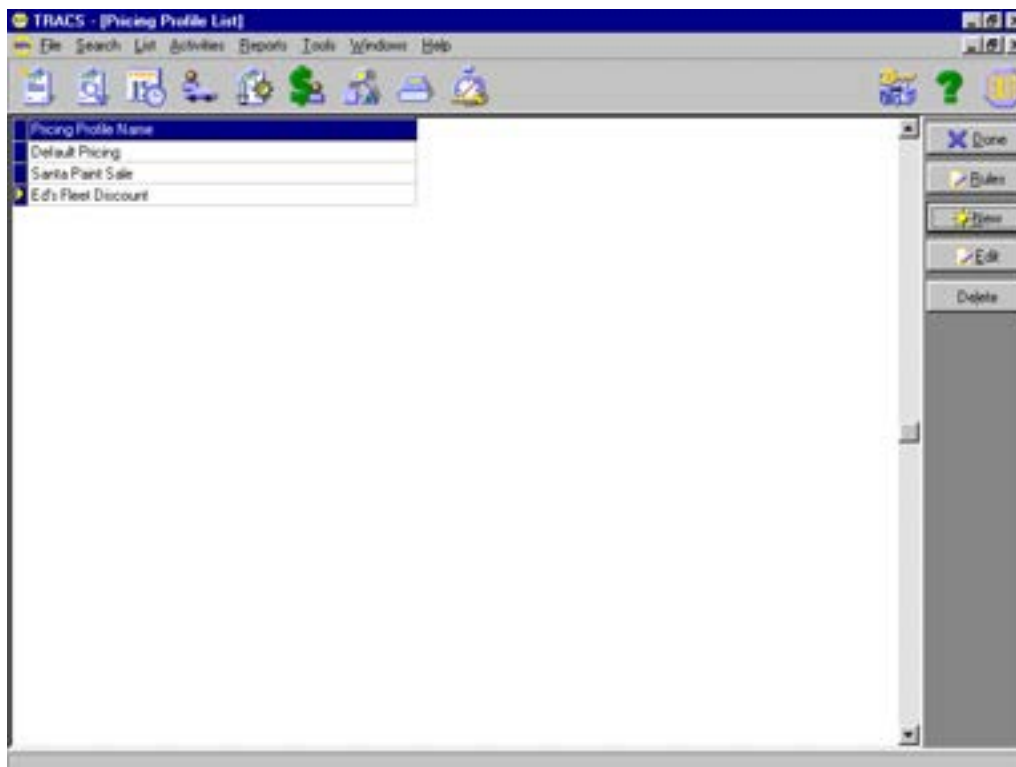
How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Type the new profile name in the Pricing Profile Name field.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Edit Pricing Profile". It has a text input field labeled "Pricing Profile Name" which contains the text "Santa Paint Sale". To the right of the input field are two buttons: "Save" with a green checkmark icon and "Cancel" with a red X icon.

4	Click the Save button, and the new pricing profile displays on the Pricing Profile Name list.
---	---

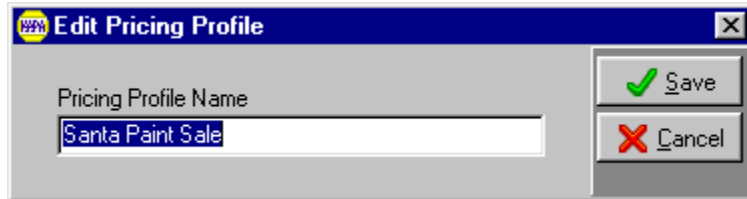


Continued on next page

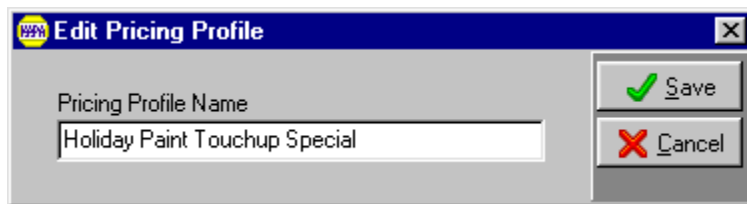
Pricing, Continued

How To To edit a **Pricing Profile Name**, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click to select the profile to be edited.
2	Click the Edit button, and the Edit Pricing Profile form displays with the current name of the profile.



3	Type the desired name of the profile in the Pricing Profile Name field.
---	--

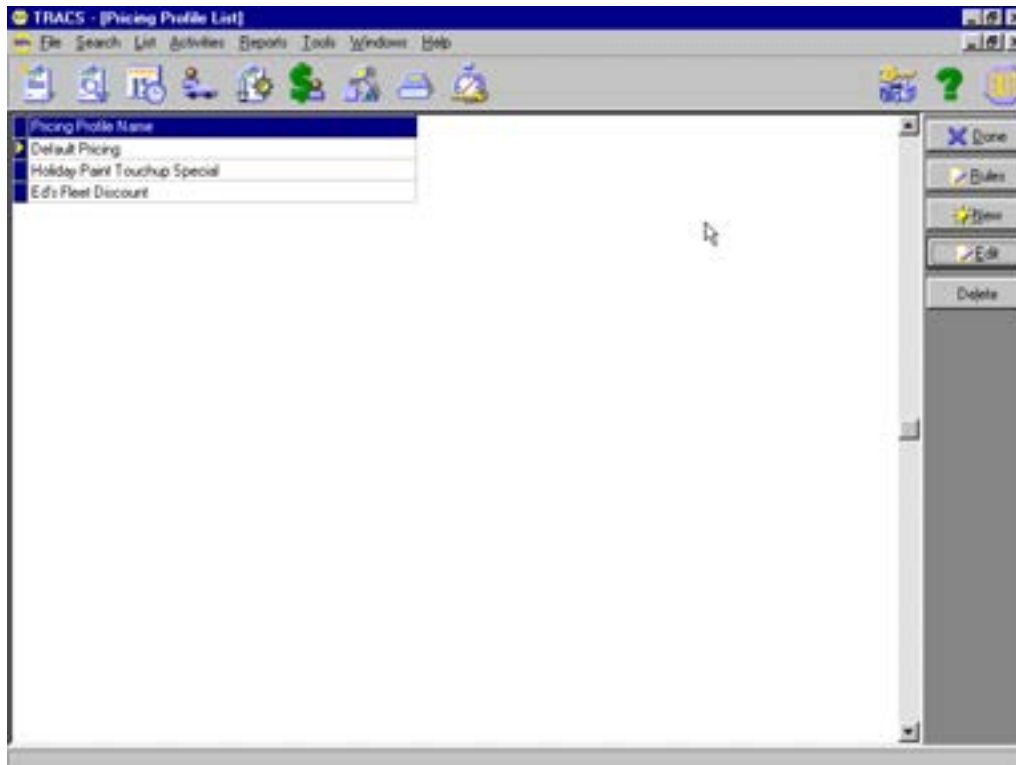


Continued on next page

Pricing, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
4	Click the Save button, and the Pricing Profile List form redisplayes with the edited profile name in the Pricing Profile Name list.



How To To delete a pricing profile, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click to select the profile to be deleted.
2	Click the Delete button, and the profile is deleted from the Pricing Profile List .

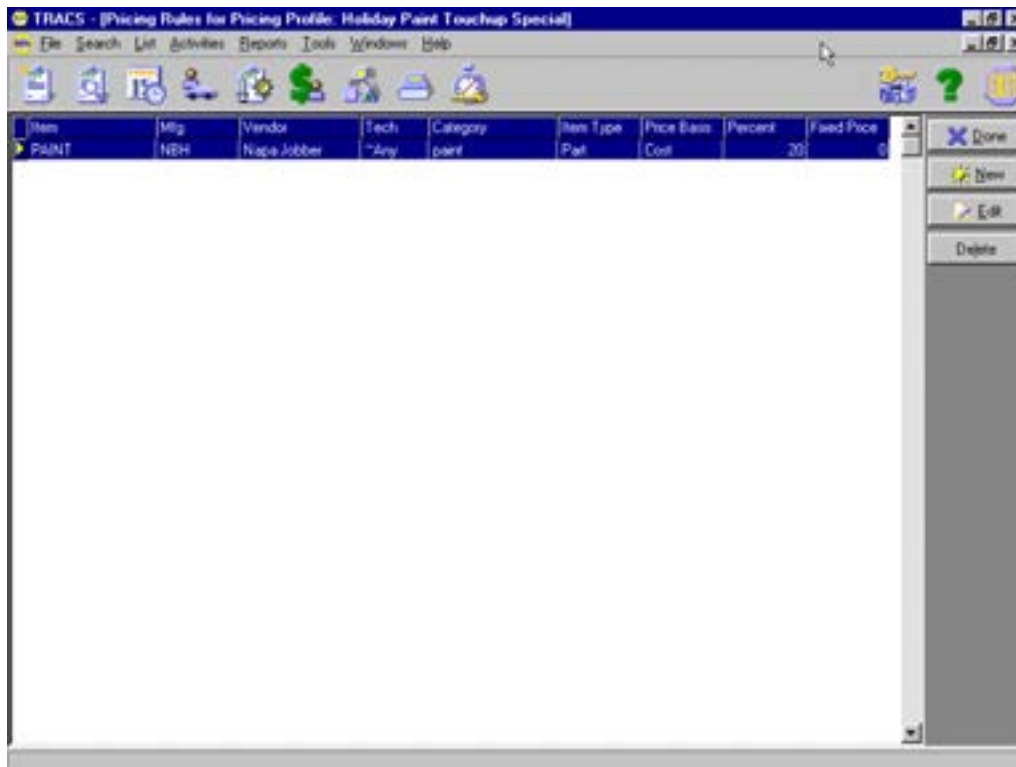
Continued on next page

Pricing, Continued

Pricing Rules Pricing Rules allow you to identify the detailed conditions and specifications of a pricing profile. By presetting these rules, the service writer can simply select the profile with the appropriate rules already attached.

How To To add a pricing rule to a profile, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click to select the pricing profile to which you would like to add (or define) a rule.
2	Click the Rule button, and the Pricing Rules for Pricing Profile list displays the rules associated with your selected profile.



3	Click the New button, and the Pricing Rule form displays.
---	---

Continued on next page

Pricing, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
4	Scroll down the list in the following fields to enter the desired information: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Item• Mfg (Manufacturer: BK, ECH, FIL)• Vendor• Technician• Category• Item Type• Basis
5	Type the percentage associated with the rule in the Percent field.
6	Click the Save button, and the new rule displays on the Pricing Rules for Pricing Profile list.

Continued on next page

Pricing, Continued

How To To edit an existing pricing rule, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click to select the pricing rule to be edited on the Pricing Rules for Pricing Profile list.
2	Click the Edit button, and the Pricing Rule form displays the current rule.

Pricing Profile: Holiday Paint Touchup Special

Item: PAINT Basis: Cost

Mfg.: NBH Percent: 20 %

Vendor: Napa Jobber Fixed Price:

Technician: ~Any Labor Rate:

Category: paint

Item Type: Part

Save Cancel

3	Edit the desired field or fields as necessary.
4	Click the Save button, and the edited rule displays on the Pricing Rules for Pricing Profile list.

	Item	Mfg	Vendor	Tech	Category	Item Type	Price Basis	Percent	Fixed Price
▶	PAINT	NBH	Napa Jobber	~Any	paint	Part	Fixed	0	0

Continued on next page

Pricing, Continued

How To To delete a pricing rule, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click to select the rule to be deleted on the Pricing Rules for Pricing Profile list.
2	Click the Delete button, and the rule is deleted from the list.
3	Click the Done button when you have completed all of your pricing rule activities, and the Pricing Profile List displays.
4	Click the Done button when you have completed all of your pricing profile activities, and the Lists box displays. Note: You must apply the pricing profile under the vehicle profile as well as the Customer Profile.

The following are examples of Pricing rules.

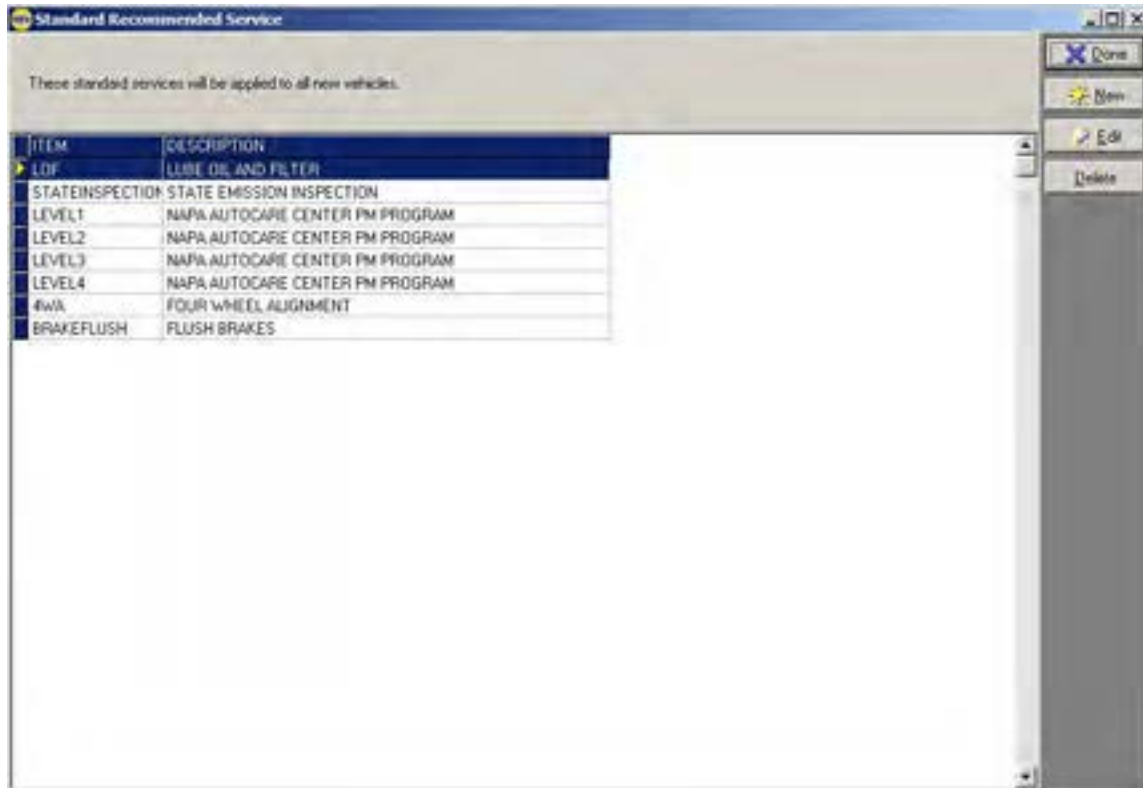
1	All Parts with XXX line code are Profit 50% (Margin)
2	Create a pricing rule that says that all parts that are category Preventative Maintenance, that have Mfg. Line code SFI are Fixed at \$8.99.
3	Any Parts with OEM line code are profit 40%.
4	Any Parts with NBH are List –5%
5	Any Part with ECH are Cost 40% (Mark-up)
6	Any Sublet item is Profit 45%
7	Any Part, Any everything else is List

Recommended Service

Rec Serv

The **Recommended Service** window (**Rec Serv**) allows you to enter the information about standard recommended services to be applied to new vehicles. These services will be placed on all new vehicles added to TRACS.

For more information on **Recommended Services**, see Chapter 7.

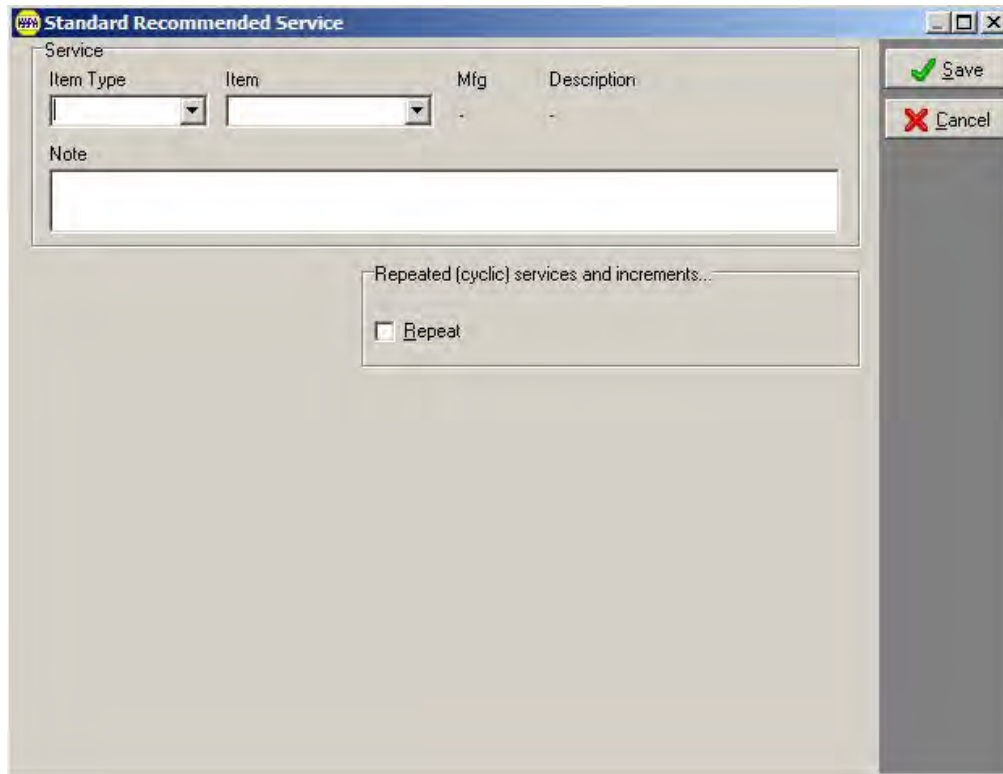


Continued on next page

Recommended Service, Continued

How To To add a recommended service, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the New button, and the Standard Recommended Service window displays.



2	<p>Choose the appropriate item from the following drop-down fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Item Type• Item <p>Type any notes into the Note text box.</p> <p>Note: The only items that will appear in the drop-down list are those that are already listed in the "work with items" table. To add a recommended service not listed, you will first have to add an item using the procedure outlined in the Items chapter.</p>
3	Check the Repeat box if you wish the service to be cyclic.
4	Click the Save button, and the new bay displays on the Bays window.

Continued on next page

Recommended Service, Continued

How To To edit an existing recommended service, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click a service name to select the service to be edited.
2	Click the Edit button, and the bay to be edited displays in the Standard Recommended Service window.

The screenshot shows the 'Standard Recommended Service' window. It features a 'Service' section with two dropdown menus: 'Item Type' (set to 'Labor') and 'Item' (set to 'BRAKEFLUSH'). To the right of these is a 'Description' field containing 'FLUSH BRAKES'. Below the 'Service' section is a 'Note' text area. At the bottom of the window, there is a section titled 'Repeated (cyclic) services and increments...' which includes a 'Repeat' checkbox. On the right side of the window, there are two buttons: 'Save' (with a green checkmark icon) and 'Cancel' (with a red X icon).

Continued on next page

Recommended Service, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Modify the appropriate information in any of the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Item Type• Item• Note• Repeat
4	Click the Save button, and the edited service will display on the Recommended Services window.

Symptoms

Symptoms

The **Symptoms** window allows you to enter the names and descriptions of symptoms that can be selected to appear as notes on repair forms.



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Vehicle Symptoms". Below the title bar, there is a message: "These symptoms can be selected as notes on repair order forms." The main area of the window contains a table with two columns: "SYMPTOM" and "DESCRIPTION". The table lists various vehicle issues and their corresponding descriptions. To the right of the table, there are four buttons: "Done", "New", "Edit", and "Delete".

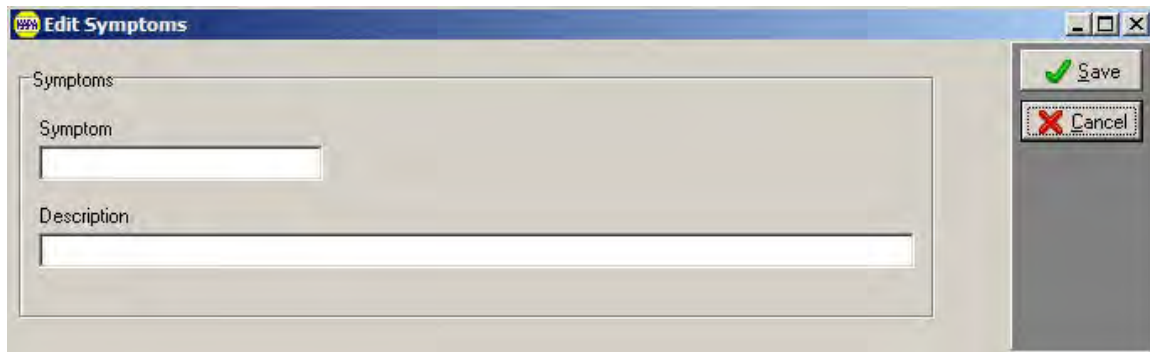
SYMPTOM	DESCRIPTION
ABS LIGHT	ABS LIGHT STAYS ON
AC NOT COOL	AIR CONDITIONING IS NOT COOLING PROPERLY
BACKFIRE	ENGINE BACKFIRES
BELT SQUEAL	DRIVE BELTS ARE SQUEALING
BRAKE NOISE	BRAKES ARE MAKING NOISE
BRAKE PEDAL SOFT	BRAKE PEDAL IS SOFT OR SINKS TO THE FLOOR
CHARGE LIGHT ON	CHARGING SYSTEM WARNING LIGHTS COMES ON OR GLOWS
COOLANT LEAK	CUSTOMER STATES THAT THEY SEE COOLANT LEAKING FROM THE
DEAD BATTERY	BATTERY DEAD
ENGINE KNOCK	ENGINE IS MAKING UNUSUAL NOISES
ENGINE MISS	ENGINE IS MISFIRING OR LACKS POWER
ENGINE OVERHEATS	ENGINE IS OVERHEATING - STEAM, LOSING COOLANT, PRESSURE RE
EXHAUST ODOR	VEHICLE IS PRODUCING A SULPHUR SMELL. CHECK CATALYTIC CON
HARD SHIFTING MT	MANUAL TRANSMISSION IS DIFFICULT TO GET INTO A DIFFERENT GE
HEAT	THERE IS NO HEAT INSIDE THE VEHICLE
HESITATION	ENGINE HESITATES, STUMBLES OR SAGS WHEN ACCELERATING
IDLE TOO HIGH	ENGINE IS IDLING TOO FAST
IDLE TOO LOW	ENGINE IDLES TOO SLOW
LACKS POWER	ENGINE LACKS POWER AND/OR POOR PERFORMANCE
NO CRANK	LIGHTS ON THE DASH COME ON BUT CAR DOES NOT CRANK
NO START OR HARD START	ENGINE CRANKS OK BUT EITHER IS HARD TO START OR WILL NOT S
PARK BRAKE NOT HOLDING	PARKING BRAKE DOES NOT HOLD THE VEHICLE IN PLACE
PARK OR NEUTRAL	ENGINE CAN START IN GEAR
PING	ENGINE IS PINGING
POOR FUEL ECONOMY	VEHICLE IS GETTING POOR FUEL ECONOMY, MILES PER GALLON
PULL	VEHICLE PULLS ONE WAY OR THE OTHER. CHECK ALIGNMENT AND
ROUGH IDLE	ENGINE RUNS ROUGH OR MISFIRES AT IDLE
RUNS ON	ENGINE RUNS ON AFTER KEY IS TURNED OFF

Continued on next page

Symptoms, Continued

How To To add a symptom, perform the following steps:

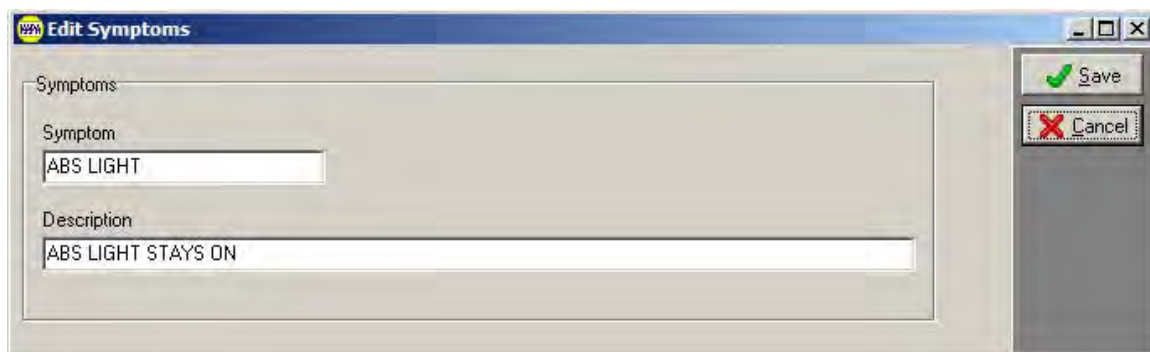
Step	Action
1	Click the New button, and the Edit Symptoms window displays.



2	Type the appropriate information in the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Symptom Name• Symptom Description
3	Click the Save button, and the new symptom displays on the Symptoms window.

How To To edit an existing symptom, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click a symptom name to select the symptom to be edited.
2	Click the Edit button, and the symptom to be edited displays in the Edit Symptom window.



Continued on next page

Symptoms, Continued

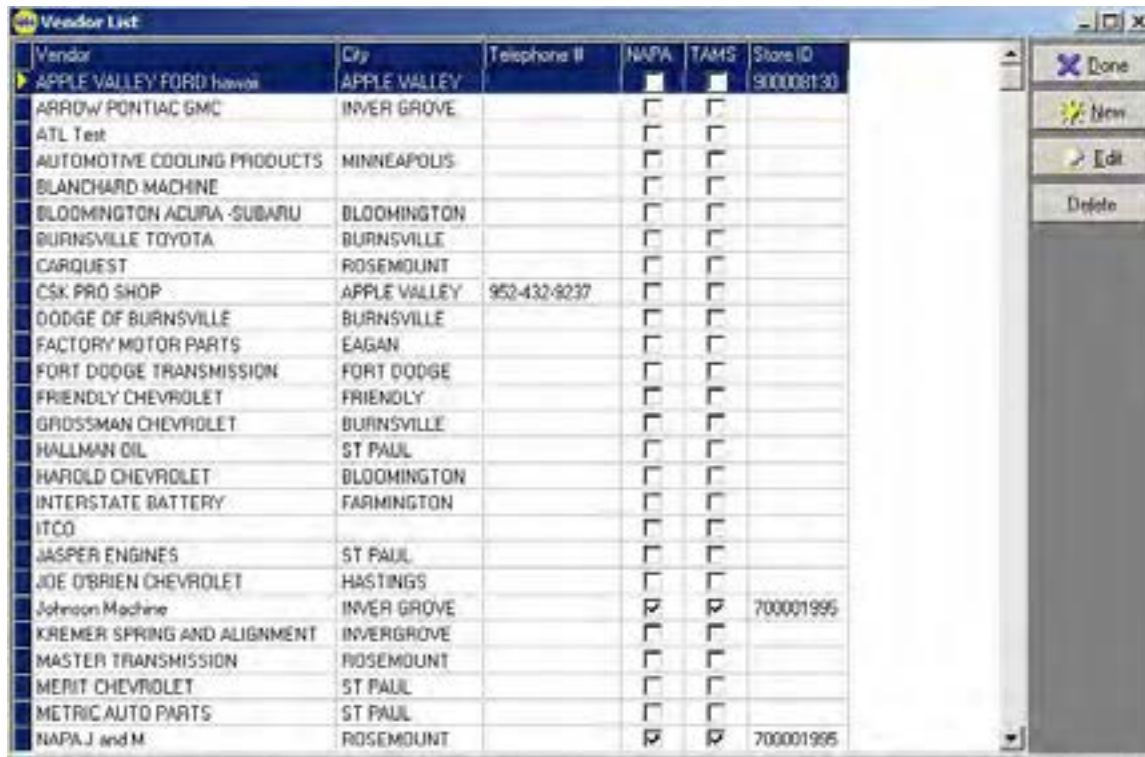
How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Modify the appropriate information in any of the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Symptom Name• Symptom Description
4	Click the Save button, and the edited symptom will display on the Symptoms window.

Vendor

Vendor

You can list all of your vendors' information in the **Vendor** option. You will want to list vendors from whom you buy parts or services.



Vendor	City	Telephone #	NAPA	TAMS	Store ID
APPLE VALLEY FORD	APPLE VALLEY		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	900008130
ARROW PONTIAC GMC	INVER GROVE		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ATL Test			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AUTOMOTIVE COOLING PRODUCTS	MINNEAPOLIS		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
BLANCHARD MACHINE			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
BLOOMINGTON ACURA - SUBARU	BLOOMINGTON		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
BURNSVILLE TOYOTA	BURNSVILLE		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CARQUEST	ROSEMOUNT		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CSK PRO SHOP	APPLE VALLEY	952-432-9237	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
DODGE OF BURNSVILLE	BURNSVILLE		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
FACTORY MOTOR PARTS	EAGAN		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
FORT DODGE TRANSMISSION	FORT DODGE		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
FRIENDLY CHEVROLET	FRIENDLY		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GROSSMAN CHEVROLET	BURNSVILLE		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
HALLMAN OIL	ST PAUL		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
HAROLD CHEVROLET	BLOOMINGTON		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
INTERSTATE BATTERY	FARMINGTON		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ITCO			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
JASPER ENGINES	ST PAUL		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
JOE O'BRIEN CHEVROLET	HASTINGS		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Johnson Machine	INVER GROVE		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	700001995
KREMER SPRING AND ALIGNMENT	INVERGROVE		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
MASTER TRANSMISSION	ROSEMOUNT		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
MERIT CHEVROLET	ST PAUL		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
METRIC AUTO PARTS	ST PAUL		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
NAPA J and M	ROSEMOUNT		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	700001995

How To

To add a new vendor, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the New Vendor button, and the Vendor window displays.

Continued on next page

Vendor, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	<p>Type the appropriate information in the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Name• Phone Number• Accounts Payable Account• Address 1• Address 2• City• State• Zip• Customer ID (Only accessible if Vendor is a NAPA Jobber)• Modem Number (Only accessible if Vendor is a NAPA Jobber)• Modem (Only accessible if Vendor is a NAPA Jobber)

Continued on next page

Vendor, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Click to place a check mark in the following fields as needed: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Vendor is a NAPA Jobber• NAPA Jobber has TAMS• This is my Primary NAPA Jobber• Vendor is a Remote TRACS system (<i>This option is for businesses with multiple locations</i>) SEE STEP 4
4	Placing a check next to the phrase, “Vendor is a Remote TRACS system” activates the Remote TRACS System Setup screen.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Remote TRACS System Set Up". It contains several input fields and checkboxes. At the top, there is a checkbox labeled "Inventory may be transferred from the Remote TRACS System". Below this, there are two rows of fields. The first row has "IP (dotted quad)" and "Secret Word", each with a text box. Between these two text boxes is a checkbox labeled "Static IP address". The second row has "Database Path" and "Remote Host Name", each with a text box. The "Database Path" text box contains the text "c:\NAPA\TRACS\DB\TRACS.GDB".

Continued on next page

Vendor, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
5	<p>Correctly setting up a remote TRACS system requires that the above information be added. (<i>See List Below for Detailed Instructions</i>)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The box next to the phrase “ Inventory may be transferred from the Remote TRACS System” must have a check in it.• The IP (dotted quad) field must be filled in with numbers provided by your Internet Service Provider.• The Static IP address box needs to be checked. It acts as a lock to prevent the IP address from being changed. It can be disabled to allow changes when necessary.• The Secret Word is very important. It acts as the password for the systems that are linked together. The Secret Word has to be the same on each computer to allow communication. Choose something that will be easy to remember.• The Database path can be left at the default. c:\NAPA\TRACS\DB\TRACS.GDB• The Remote Host Name can be anything that you want.• This requires that both locations have a DSL line.
6	<p>Click the Save button, and the modified vendor displays on the Vendor folder.</p>

Continued on next page

Vendor, Continued

How To (continued)

How To To edit an existing vendor, perform the following steps:

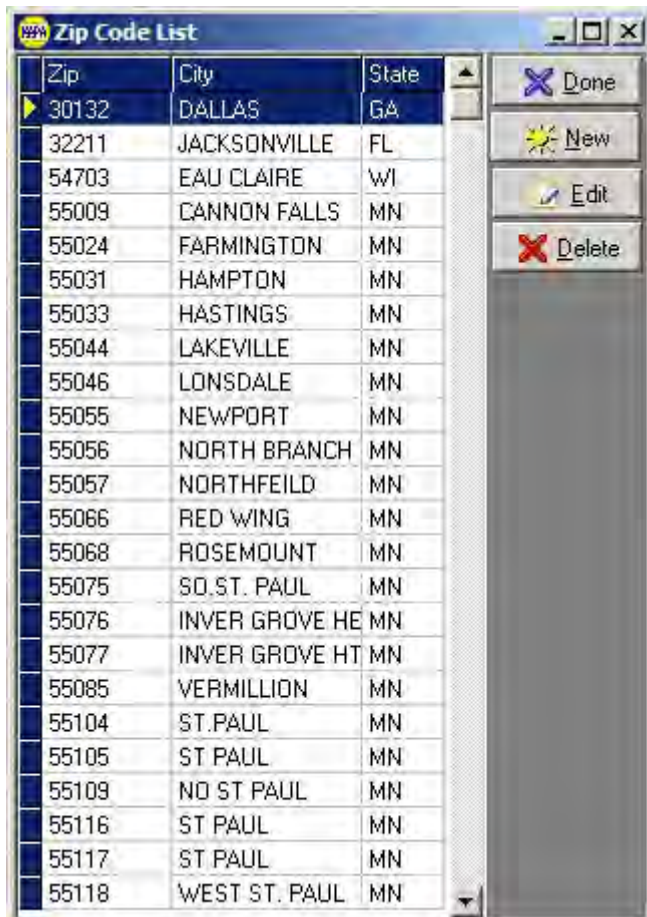
Step	Action
1	Click to select the vendor to be modified.
2	Click the Edit Vendor button, and the Vendor window displays.

Step	Action
3	Modify any of the appropriate fields.
4	Click the Save button, and the modified vendor displays on the Vendor folder.

Zip Codes

Zip Codes

The **Zip Codes** window allows you to enter zip codes, along with their corresponding cities and states.



Continued on next page

Zip Codes, Continued

How To To add a zip code, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the New button, and the New Zip Code window displays.



2	Type the appropriate information in the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Zip Code• City• State
3	Click the Save button, and the new zip code displays on the Zip Codes window.

How To To edit an existing zip code, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click a bay name to select the zip code to be edited.
2	Click the Edit button, and the zip code to be edited displays in the Zip Code Setup window.

Continued on next page

Zip Codes, Continued

How To (continued)



The screenshot shows a Windows-style dialog box titled "Zip Code Setup". It has three input fields: "Zip Code:" with the value "55056", "City:" with the value "NORTH BRANCH", and "State:" with a dropdown menu showing "MN". To the right of these fields are two buttons: "Save" with a green checkmark icon and "Cancel" with a red X icon.

Step	Action
3	Modify the appropriate information in any of the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• City• State
4	Click the Save button, and the edited zip code will display on the Zip Codes window.

Profit Center

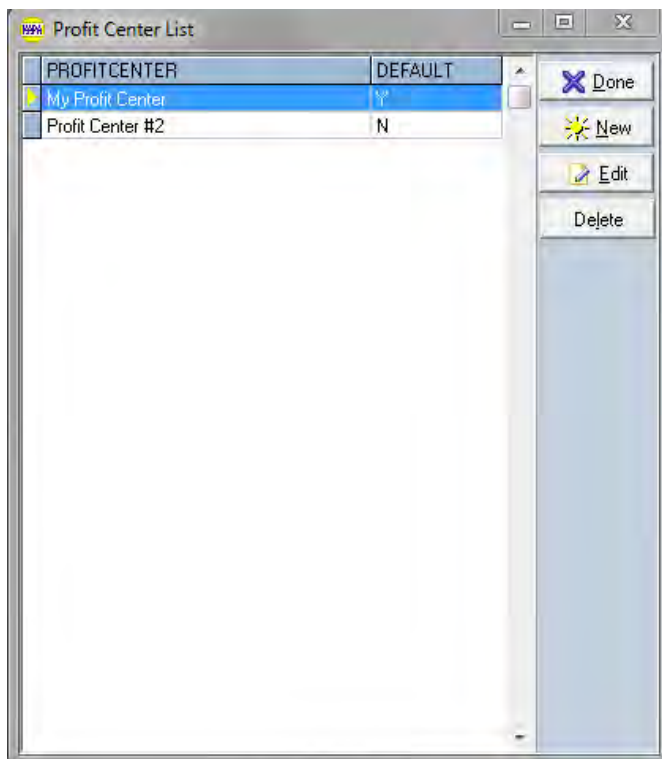
Profit Centers The purpose of a **Profit Center** is to allow you to classify individual invoices. Once invoices are grouped into a center, you can run sales reports by Profit Center.

This can be useful if you run multiple businesses that share the same property and wish to divide up their profits, or if you wish to categorize invoices in other ways for the purpose of analysis – such as by salesman or promotion.

Note: Profit Centers can be configured by an individual machine or by the overall shop.

How To To add a new Profit Center, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	From the Profit Center List window, click the New button.



Continued on next page

Profit Center, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Enter the name of the Profit Center, and check the box to the right if you wish the new center to be your default for all work orders.
4	Click the Save button, and the new Profit Center will appear in the Profit Center List .



The screenshot shows a window titled "New Profit Center". It contains a text input field labeled "Profit Center" with a cursor inside. To the right of the input field is a checkbox labeled "This is my Default Profit Center". On the far right, there are two buttons: "Save" with a green checkmark icon and "Cancel" with a red X icon.

Note: Profit Centers can be specified on the **Summary** tab of any work order.



The screenshot shows the "Summary" tab of a work order form. The title bar says "Invoice #10029 - John, Doe". The "Customer" field contains "John, Doe". The "Work Order Status" is set to "Invoice". The "Created" date is "09/15/2010 12:41 PM". The "Profit Center" dropdown menu is open, showing "My Profit Center" selected. A white arrow points down to the "Profit Center" dropdown. On the right side, there are buttons for "Save", "Cancel", "Preview", and "Print".

Customer Group

Customer Groups

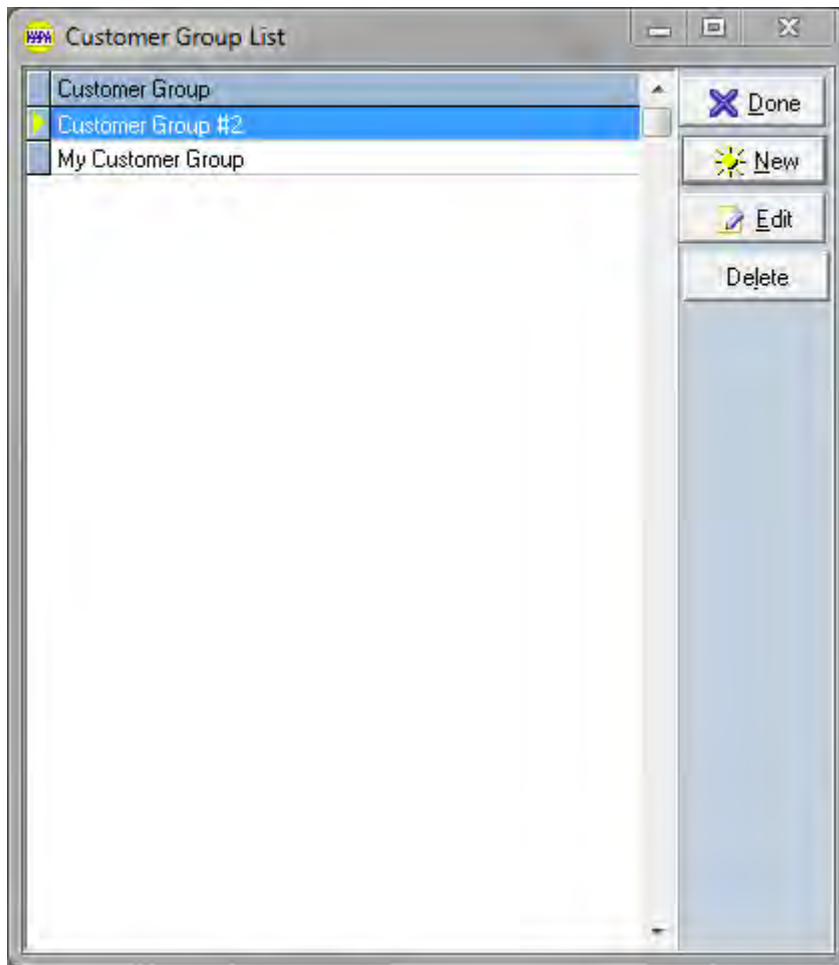
The purpose of a **Customer Group** is to allow you to classify individual customers. Once customers are gathered together, you can run sales reports by Customer Group.

Customer Groups are also useful for classifying your customers for the purpose of sending out promotions, etc.

How To

To add a new Customer Group, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	From the Customer Group List window, click the New button.

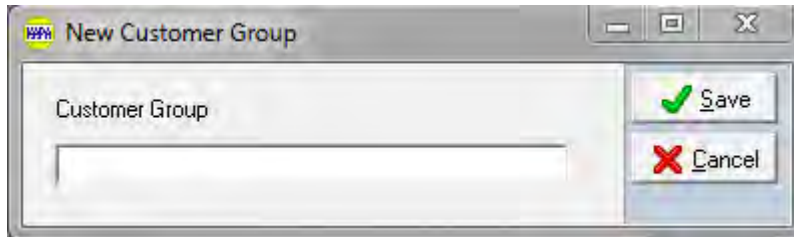


Continued on next page

Customer Group, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Enter the name of the Customer Group.
4	Click the Save button, and the new Customer Group will appear in the Customer Group List .



Note: Customer Groups can be specified on the **Edit** page for any customer.

Chapter 4: Internet and E-Mail

Overview

Introduction Once you have set up your Internet options (detailed in Chapter Two), you will be able to send E-Mail using TRACS.

The following methods of sending E-Mail are available in TRACS:

- Sending an E-Mail from a work order
- Sending an E-Mail from scratch
- Sending an E-Mail using a template
- Sending an E-Mail using the batch E-Mail system

Before You Begin Before you begin to send customers E-Mail messages, be sure you have done the following things.

- Setup your Internet Service
- Enter all necessary information required by the LINK/NET programs
- Enter customers' E-Mail addresses in their records
- ***You must have the Internet connection open before sending E-Mail.***

Continued on next page

Sending E-Mail

Sending an E-Mail from a Work Order The E-Mail feature will show you how to send E-Mail messages from any type of work order. They all use the same function for this operation.

How To To send an E-Mail message from a work order, perform the following steps.:

Step	Action
1	Click the customers and vehicles button to open the Customer List.
2	Select a customer to work with, and double click on their entry from the list, or select them and click Edit . This will open the Edit Customer screen for that entry.



Continued on next page

Sending E-Mail, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	The field labeled E-Mail Address is where you should add the customer's address. An example of an E-Mail address is casey@mycompany.com. The customer will have to provide you with this information. NOTE! Customers must have an E-Mail address in their customer information to be able to send an E-Mail directly from a work order.

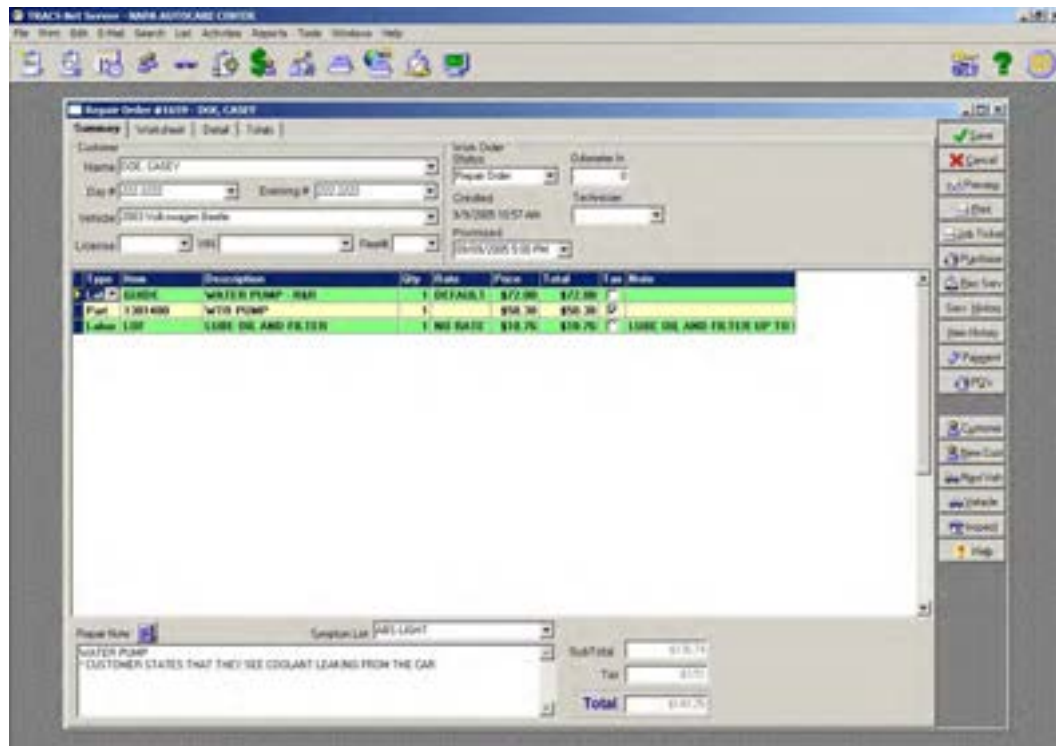
The screenshot shows a software window titled "Edit Customer - DOE, CASEY". It contains several input fields and buttons. On the right side, there are buttons for "Save" (with a green checkmark), "Cancel" (with a red X), "Merge" (with a blue puzzle piece), "Next Page", and "Help" (with a question mark). The main area has tabs for "General", "Billing Info", "Accounts", and "Note". The "General" tab is active. It includes fields for "Last Name" (DOE), "First Name" (CASEY), "Company", "Title", "Customer Type" (Individual), "Active" (checked), "Day Number" (222.2222), "Evening Number" (222.2222), "Fax Number", "Contact Name", "Contact Number", "E-Mail Address" (casey@mycompany.com), "Address" (Street: 222 Street, Additional:), "Zip Code", "City", and "State". On the right side of the form, there are fields for "Date of Creation" (4/12/2006), "Last Service", "Last Reminder", and "Last Thank You".

Continued on next page

Sending E-Mail, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
4	When the E-Mail address has been added, click the Save button. This will return you to the customer list. You may continue to add information by selecting other customers. Now we will send an E-Mail using a work order.
5	Open a work order of your choice. Be sure the customer you have chosen has an E-Mail address entered in their information
6	The work order you have chosen will appear. We are using a repair order. Click the word E-Mail on the top menu.



Continued on next page

Sending E-Mail, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
7	This will activate a drop menu with the option "Preview. " <div><div>E-Mail</div><div>Preview</div></div>
8	Click on Preview and an E-Mail message will be generated.




9	The message above as well as any message you may generate can be modified by clicking on the message and typing in what you need to add.
10	Once the message is complete and you are ready to send it, click the Send button.
11	You have now sent an E-Mail.

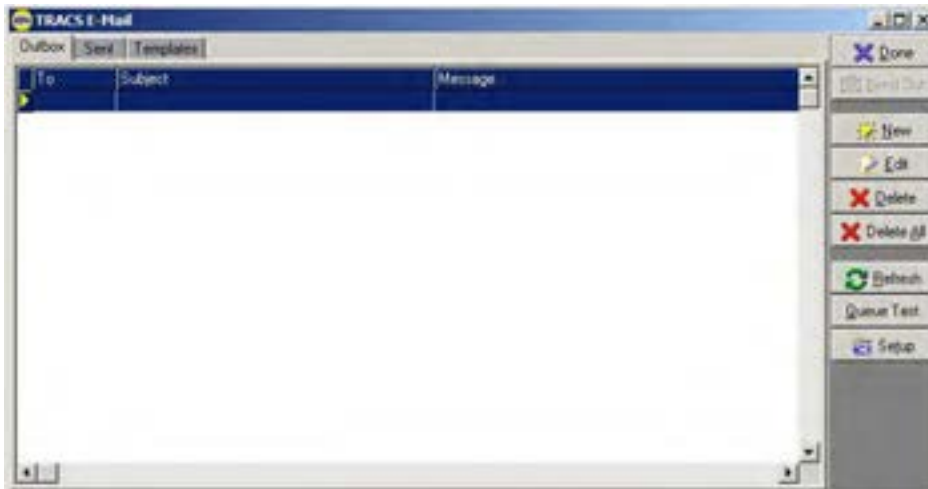
Continued on next page

Sending E-Mail, Continued

Sending an E-Mail from Scratch The E-Mail feature will show you how to send any type of E-Mail message using TRACS.

How To To send an E-Mail message not associated with a work order, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Choose TRACS E-Mail from the File drop-down list. <div></div>
2	Click on New to create a new E-Mail.

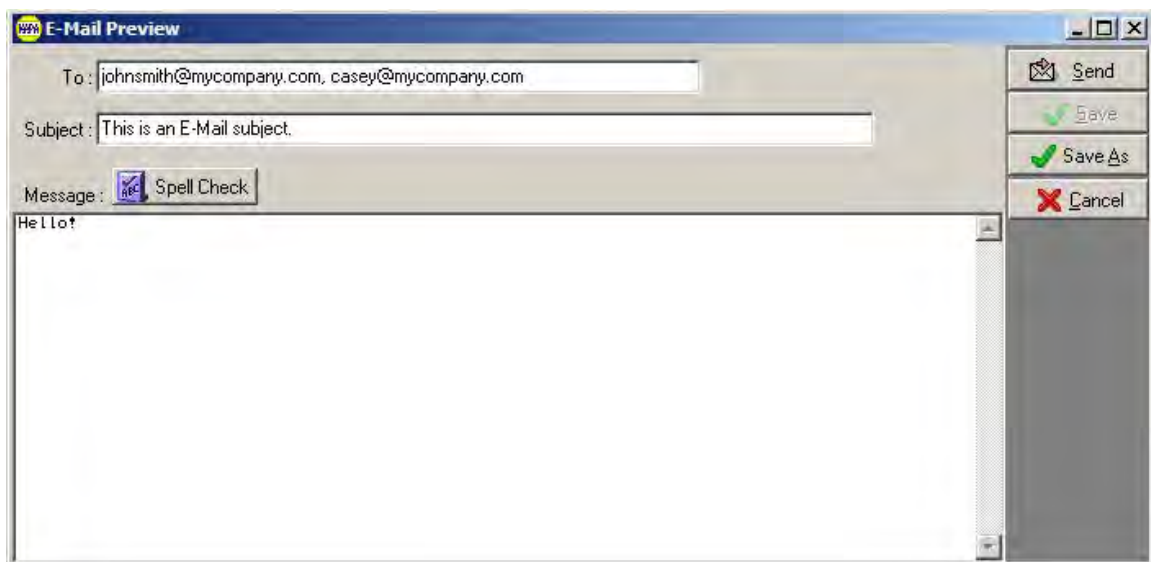


Continued on next page

Sending E-Mail, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Type in the E-Mail address, subject, and message.
4	To send to more than one person, separate the E-Mail addresses by commas.
5	Once the message is complete and you are ready to send it, click the Send button.

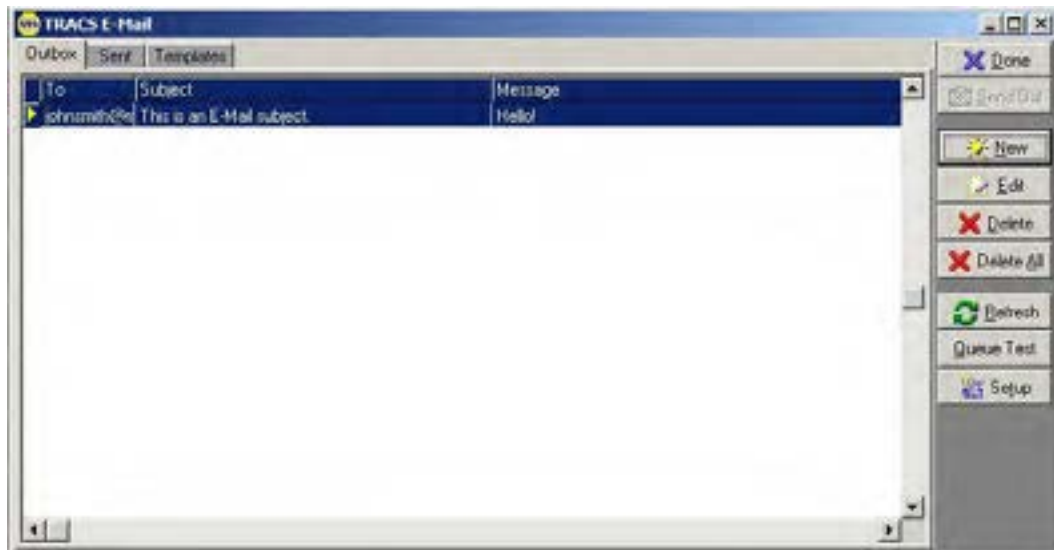


Continued on next page

Sending E-Mail, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
6	Once you have clicked Send , you will return to your E-Mail outbox. If your Internet connection is available, then all E-Mails in the queue will be sent.

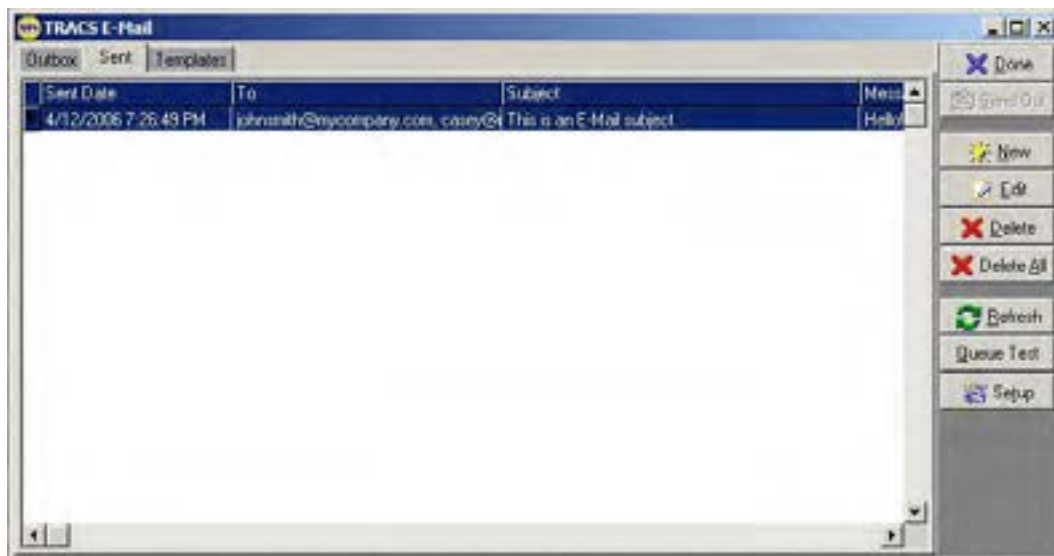


Continued on next page

Sending E-Mail, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
7	Once your E-Mail is sent, it will disappear from the Outbox. If you click on the Sent tab, you will see all recently sent E-Mails. This shows that your E-Mail was successfully sent.
8	You have now sent an E-Mail.



E-Mail Templates

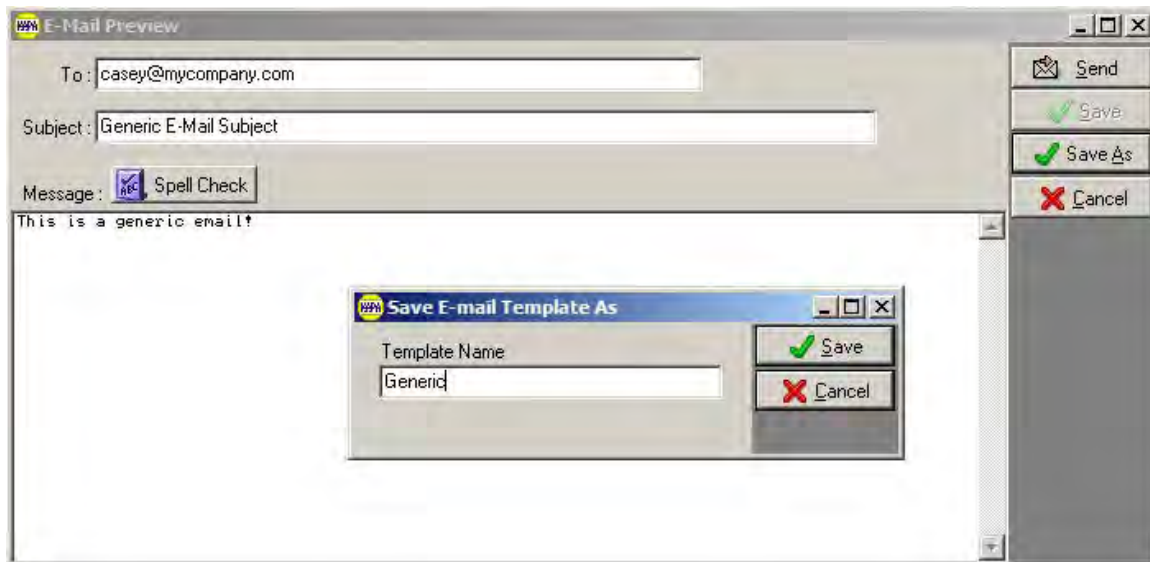
E-Mail Templates

E-Mail templates allow you to save E-Mail messages to send again at a later date, or to send the same type of message to different recipients.

How To

To create and use an E-Mail template, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	In the TRACS E-Mail window, click on New and create a new E-Mail as explained in the previous section.
2	Instead of clicking Send to send the E-Mail, click on Save As to save the current E-Mail message as a template.
3	Choose a name for the template. Click Save .

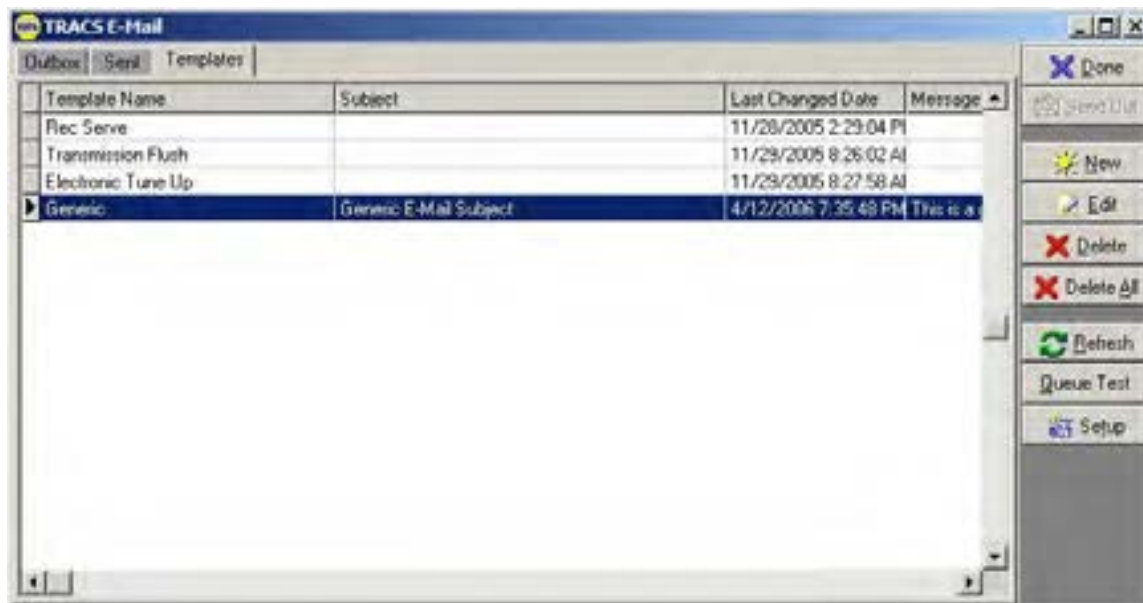


Continued on next page

E-Mail Templates, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
4	Your saved template will appear under the Templates tab of the TRACS E-Mail window.
5	To use a template later, return to this tab and double click on the template, or click on Edit with the template selected.



Continued on next page

E-Mail Templates, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
6	You can edit the saved subject and message of the template E-Mail by typing in the boxes.
5	Enter an E-Mail address for the person to which you are sending the E-Mail.



6	Click Save if you want to save any changes that you made to the subject or message in the template.
7	Click Send to send the E-Mail.
8	You have now sent an E-Mail. The template will still be available for later use under the Templates tab.

Batch E-Mails

Sending an E-Mail using the batch E-Mail system The E-Mail feature will show you how to send an E-Mail to a specific group of customers.

How To To query a group of customers and send an E-Mail to all of them, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	From the Customer List , click on Find in order to make a query on your list of customers. (A "query" is a search that will yield a group where each customer has a specific characteristic in common. For example, you can query for all customer names beginning with the letter D, or for all customers with a certain model of car.



Continued on next page

Batch E-Mails, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	To search, enter your criteria. In the example below, we are searching for all customers with a specific daytime phone number.
3	You can also search by partial criteria using an asterisk (*). For example, to search for all customers with a last name beginning with A, type "A*" into the Last Name field. To search for all customers who have cars made from 2000 on, type "2*" in the Year field under the Vehicle tab.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Customer Query By Example". It has three tabs: "Customer", "Vehicle", and "Additional", with "Customer" currently selected. The form contains several input fields and a dropdown menu. On the right side, there is a vertical toolbar with buttons: "Done" (with a close icon), "End" (with a magnifying glass icon), "Clear" (with a trash icon), "Next Page", and "Help" (with a question mark icon). The form fields are as follows:

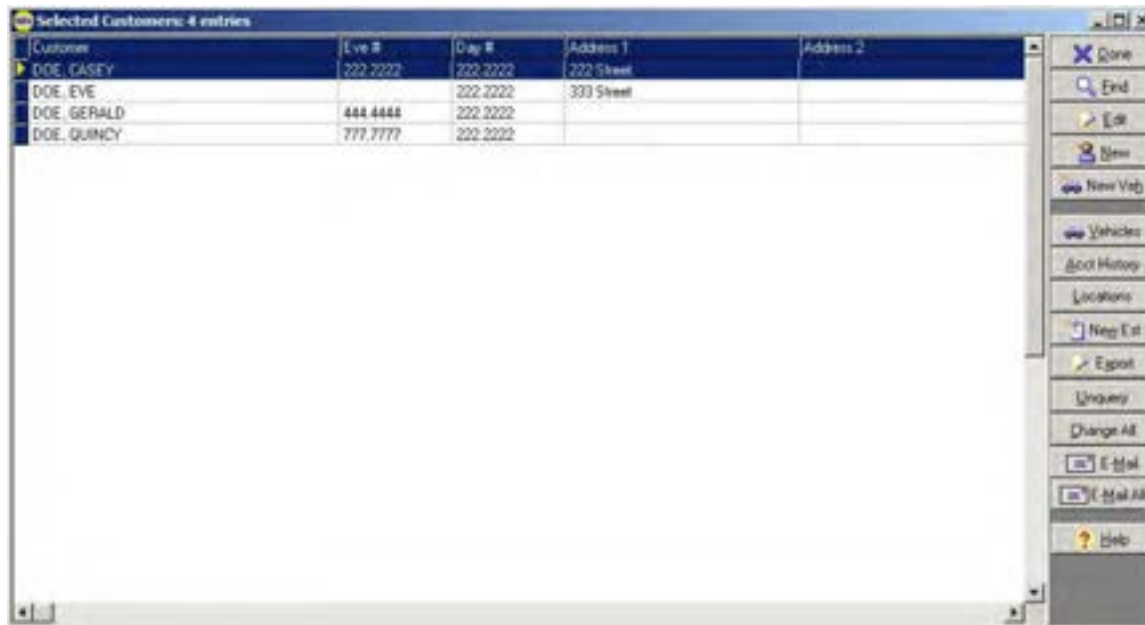
- Customer Tab:**
 - Last Name: []
 - First Name: []
 - Customer Type: [] (dropdown menu)
 - Company: []
 - Day Number: [222.2222]
 - Evening Number: []
 - FAX Number: []
 - Contact Name: []
 - Contact Number: []
 - Bill To: []
 - Title: []
 - E-Mail Address: []
- Address Section:**
 - Date of:**
 - Creation: []
 - Last Service: []
 - Last Reminder: []
 - Last Thank You: []
 - Address:**
 - Street: []
 - Additional: []
 - City: []
 - State: []
 - Zip Code: []
 - Billing Address:**
 - Street: []
 - Additional: []
 - City: []
 - State: []
 - Zip Code: []
- Notes:** [] (text area)

Continued on next page

Batch E-Mails, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
4	After you have entered your criteria, click Find .
5	You will return to a customer list that contains only the customers that fit your search criteria.
6	From here, you can either E-Mail one selected customer by clicking E-Mail , or you can E-Mail the entire group of customers by clicking E-Mail All .

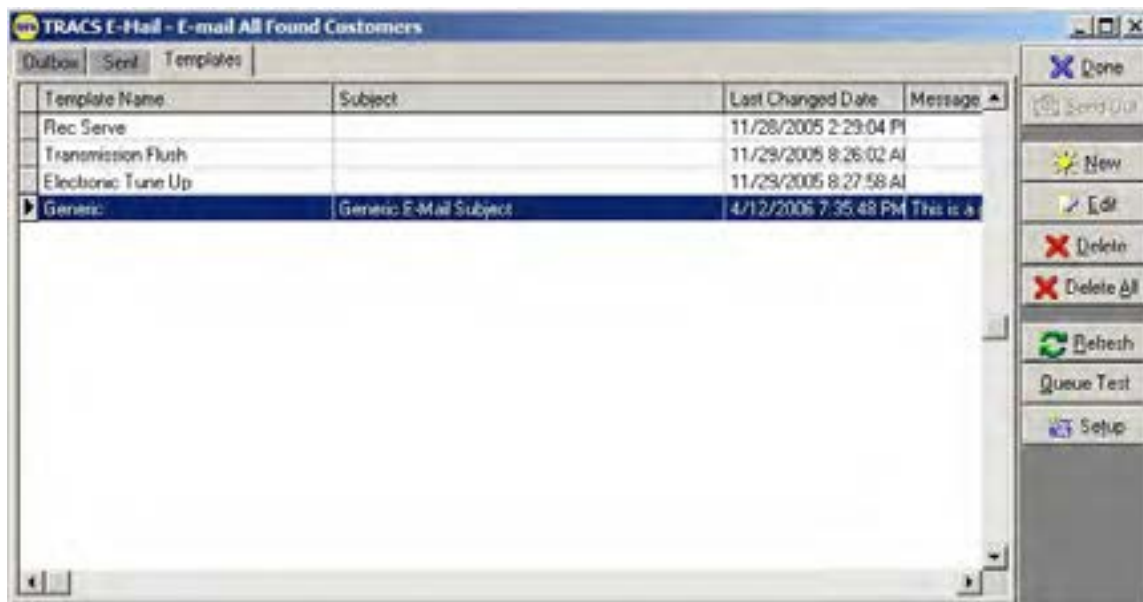


Continued on next page

Batch E-Mails, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
7	After choosing E-Mail or E-Mail all , you will be at the E-Mail templates window. From here, you can either double click or click Edit with a template selected to E-Mail from a template, or you can click New to construct an E-Mail from scratch.



Continued on next page

Batch E-Mails, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
8	If you are sending an E-Mail to the group you have just queried, the address will read "Batch Customer Group." Edit your E-Mail, and click Send Batch to send the E-Mail.



Step	Action
9	If you are sending an E-Mail to an individual customer you have just selected, the address listed in their customer profile will be in the address field. Note: If the customer does not have an E-Mail address listed in their profile, you cannot send them an E-Mail using this method. Edit your E-Mail, and click Send to send the E-Mail.

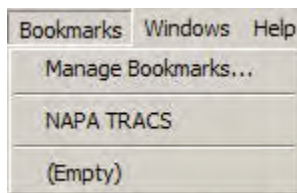


Bookmarks

Bookmarks The Bookmarks feature in TRACS gives you the ability to add frequented website URL's and save them for future use.

How To To open a bookmarked website, perform the following steps.:

Step	Action
1	Select the Bookmarks drop-down menu.
2	Select the desired webpage name - for example, "NAPA TRACS." The Internet browser will open inside TRACS.
3	To close a browser window, click Done in the upper right corner of the window. Note: You can open more than one browser window at a time.

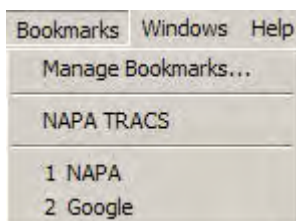
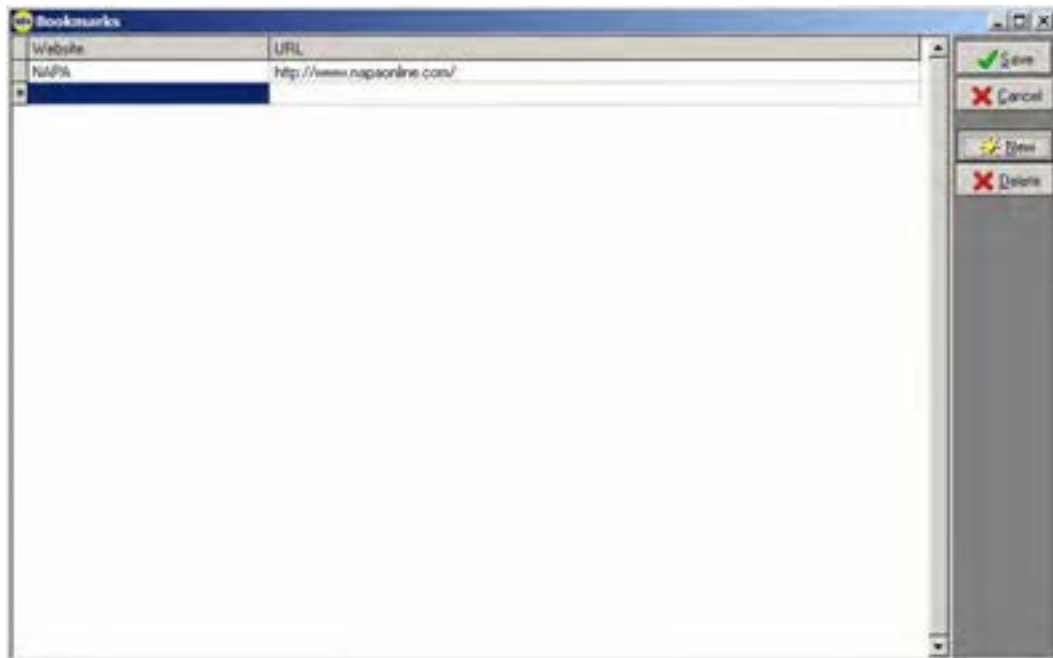


Continued on next page

Bookmarks, Continued

How To To add a bookmark, perform the following steps.:

Step	Action
1	Select the Bookmarks drop-down menu.
2	Select Manage Bookmarks .
3	In the Bookmarks window, click New .
4	Type the name of the website into the box on the left and the URL for the website in the box on the right.
5	Click Save .
6	The new bookmark will now appear under the Bookmarks drop-down menu.



Continued on next page

Bookmarks, Continued

How To To delete a bookmark, perform the following steps.:

Step	Action
1	Select the Bookmarks drop-down menu.
2	Select Manage Bookmarks .
3	In the Bookmarks window, select the bookmark that you want to delete.
4	Click Delete .

Chapter 5: Items

Item Lists

Displaying Item Lists There are several ways to get to a list of items in TRACS.

1. the **Work With Items** icon



2. the **Items** menu option under **Search**



3. the **Item** menu option under **List**



With each of the above, the **Find Item** window appears. Simply click **Find** without any search criteria to yield a list of all available items.

Continued on next page

Item Lists, Continued

Item Lists

An **Item** list contains the following tabs:

- **Labor**
- **Parts**
- **Sublet**
- **Notes**
- **Charges**
- **All Items**

With each of these tabs, you can

- add new items
- edit, copy, and delete existing items
- find items
- perform the **Parts Fast!** function

The categories at the top of the columns (Item, Cost, Description, etc.) can be dragged and dropped so that they appear in a different order. Each workstation remembers these position changes. Column position changes are available in the following windows:

- Work Order
- Work Order List
- Item List
- Customer List
- Vehicle List
- Schedule
- Physical Inventory Session List (used with TRACS Wireless Assistant)
- Physical Inventory Session (used with TRACS Wireless Assistant)

Since finding items and performing the **Parts Fast!** function are the same in each of the folders, these tasks will be covered at the end of the **Items** section.

Note: Running the NAPA Pricing Diskette updates both the Parts Catalog and the Items List.

Labor

Copying Items The **Copy** feature allows you to copy items to an open work order. To use the copy feature, you must have an open work order. See the **Adding Items to a Work Order** section at the end of this chapter for more information.

Labor Folder The **Labor** folder is used to enter information about the labor items on a customer repair order.

The **Labor** folder contains the following fields:

- **Item**
- **Description**
- **List**
- **Cost**
- **Qty (Quantity)**
- **Rate Name**
- **Category**
- **Sales Account**
- **Note**

The **Sub Items** footer contains the following fields:

- **Item**
 - **Description**
 - **Mfg**
 - **List**
 - **Tax**
 - **Cost**
 - **Note**
-

How To To add data in your **Labor** folder, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click on the top of the Labor folder, and the Labor folder displays.

Continued on next page

Labor, Continued

How To (continued)

Find Items Result: 4625 entries

Item	Description	Cost	List	Category	Sales Account
2WHL	TWO WHEEL ALIGNMENT		\$75.00		Labor Sales
4WHL	FOUR WHEEL ALIGNMENT		\$49.00	ALIGNMENT	Labor Sales
AC SVC	AIR CONDITIONING SERVICE	\$25.00	\$49.95	AC	Labor Sales
ALGN 4WHL	FOUR WHEEL ALIGNMENT	\$40.00	\$79.99	ALIGNMENT	Labor Sales
ALGN STD	STANDARD ALIGNMENT	\$0.00	\$55.99	ALIGNMENT	Labor Sales
ASST	Assist with labor				Labor Sales
BALANCE	BALANCE TIRE		\$5.00	TIRES	Labor Sales
BAT	INSTALL BATTERY		\$5.00	ELECTRICAL	Labor Sales
BRK FLUSH	FLUSH BRAKES				Labor Sales
BRKFRNT	FRONT BRAKE LABOR 2 WHEEL DRIVE		\$70.00	BRAKES	Labor Sales
BRKFRNT 4W	FRONT BRAKE LABOR FOUR WHEEL DRIVE		\$100.00	BRAKES	Labor Sales
BRKREAR	REAR BRAKE LABOR 2 WHEEL DRIVE		\$70.00	BRAKES	Labor Sales
BRKREAR 4W	REAR BRAKE LABOR FOUR WHEEL DRIVE		\$100.00	BRAKES	Labor Sales
CHECK	CHECK CHARGING SYSTEM		\$19.95		Labor Sales
CLEAN ADJUST	CLEAN & ADJUST REAR BRAKES		\$19.99	BRAKES	Labor Sales
DIAGNOSTIC	DIAGNOSTIC		\$30.00	ELECTRICAL	Labor Sales
DISCOUNT	DISCOUNT				Labor Sales

Sub Items

Type	Item	Description	Mfg	Qty	Cost	List	Category	Condition	Location
------	------	-------------	-----	-----	------	------	----------	-----------	----------

Step	Action
2	Click the New button, and the New Item form displays.

New Items

Type: Item: Description:

Cost: List: Qty: Rate: Billed Hrs: Category:

☐ Lock Cost ☐ Lock List

Sales Account: ☐ Active ☐ Include in Shop Supplies

Tax Rule: ☒ Follow Tax Classification ☐ Never Tax

Note:

Sub Items

Type	Item	Description	Qty	Mfg	List	Cost	Note
------	------	-------------	-----	-----	------	------	------

Buttons: Save, Cancel, Add Sub-Item, Edit Sub-Item, Del Sub-Item, Edit Item, Edit Previous, Edit Item, Help

Continued on next page

Labor, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Type the desired item information in the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Item (example: lube, oil, and filter)• Description (of the above item)• Cost• List• Billed Hrs. (Hours)
4	Delete the default quantity of one in the Qty (Quantity) field if necessary and enter correct numeric quantity.
5	Scroll down the lists in the following fields to highlight the desired information: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Rate• Category• Sales Account <p>Note: The Rate field has a default value of NO RATE and the Sales Account field has a default value of Labor Sales.</p>
6	Click the Active box to deselect, if necessary.
7	Click the Include in Shop Supplies box to deselect, if necessary.
8	Click the Never Tax box to change the tax rule, if necessary
9	Add any Sub Items as necessary. (See the next section for more information on adding Sub Items).
10	Click the Save button. You have now entered the new labor item.

Continued on next page

Labor, Continued

How To To add a **Sub Item** to an item, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	From the New Item or Edit Item window, right click in the Sub Items window and select Add Sub Item , or click the Add Sub Item button on the right.

The screenshot shows the 'New Item' window with the following details:

- Title Bar:** New Item
- Fields:**
 - Type: Labor
 - Item: (empty)
 - Description: (empty)
 - Cost: (empty)
 - List: (empty)
 - Qty: 1
 - Rate: NO RATE
 - Billed Hrs: (empty)
 - Category: (empty)
- Checkboxes:**
 - Lock Cost: ☐
 - Lock List: ☐
 - Active: ☒
 - Include in Shop Supplies: ☒
- Sales Account:** Labor Sales
- Tax Rule:** Follow Tax Classification (selected), Never Tax (unselected)
- Note:** (empty text area)
- Right Toolbar:** Save, Cancel, SHOUP, Add Sub-Item, Edit Sub-Item, Del Sub-Item, Edit Item, Edit Preview, Edit PDFs, Help
- Sub-Items Table:**

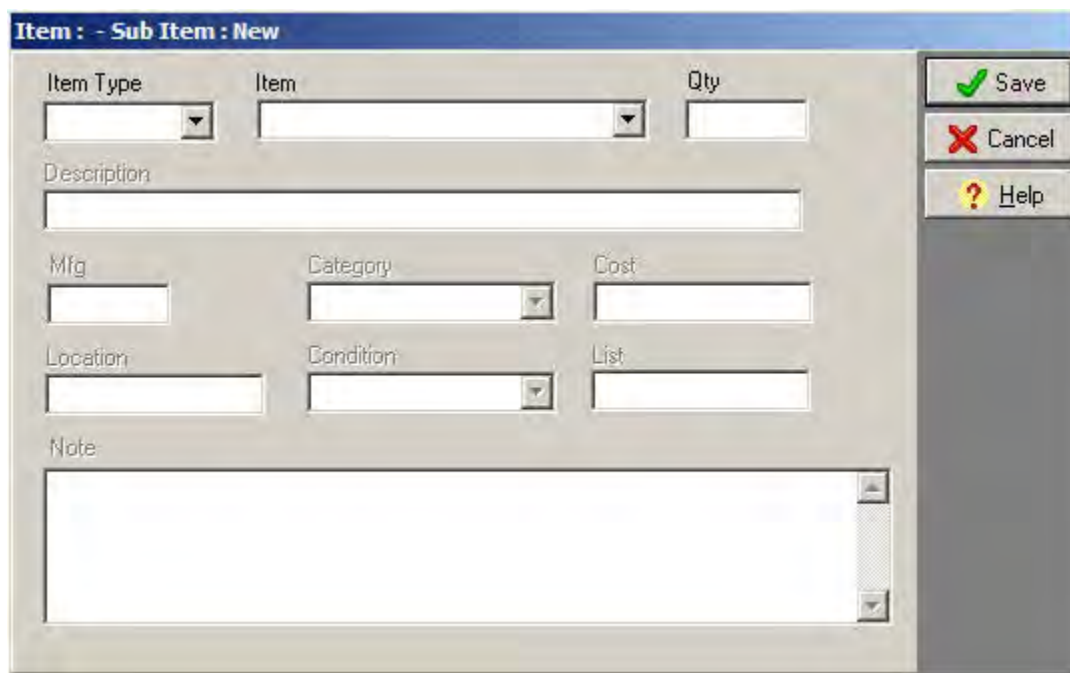
Type	Item	Description	Qty	Mfg	List	Tax	Cost	Note
[Empty row]								
- Context Menu (over Sub-Items table):**
 - Add Sub-Item
 - Edit Sub-Item
 - Delete Sub-Item
 - Delete All Sub-Items

Continued on next page

Labor, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	<p>Choose information about the Sub Item from the drop-down lists. Click Save.</p> <p>Note: The Sub Item must be an item already included in TRACS' inventory. If it something new, you must add it as a new item before you are able to use it as a Sub Item.</p>



Item : - Sub Item : New

Item Type: [dropdown] Item: [dropdown] Qty: [text]

Description: [text]

Mfg: [text] Category: [dropdown] Cost: [text]

Location: [text] Condition: [dropdown] List: [text]

Note: [text area]

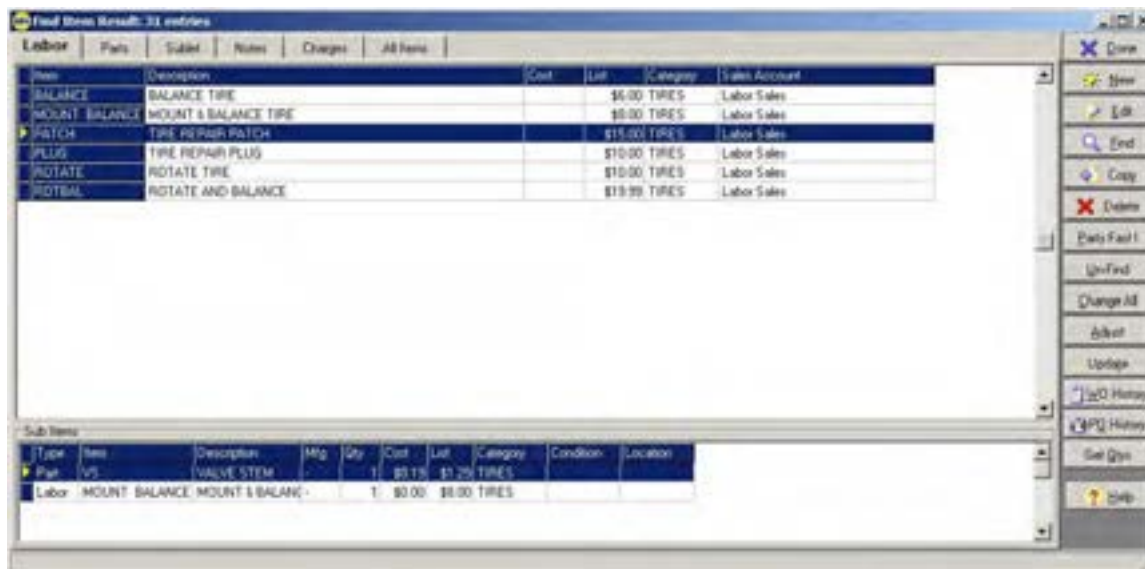
Save Cancel Help

Continued on next page

Labor, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Once a Sub Item is associated with an item, it can be viewed from the items list window. However, you cannot edit the Sub Items directly from there. To work with Sub Items, you must click Edit with the original item selected.

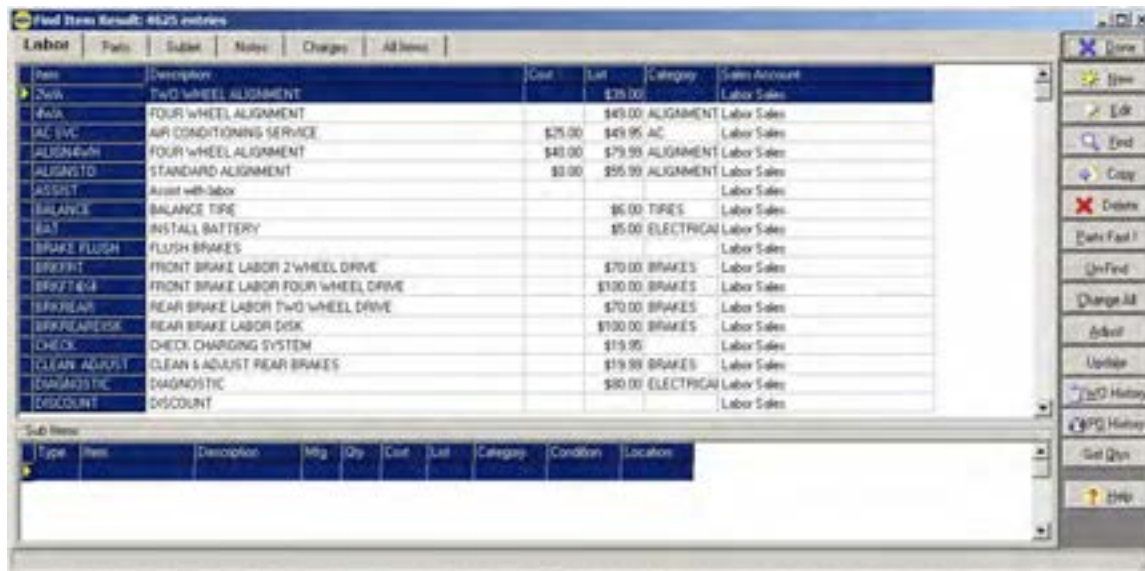


Continued on next page

Labor, Continued

How To To edit data in your **Labor** folder, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click to select the item to be edited.



Continued on next page

Labor, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	Click the Edit button, and the completed form for that item displays.

3	Edit the desired field or fields as necessary.
4	Click the Edit Next button if you want to continue editing data in your Labor folder. OR click the Edit Previous button to back up.
5	Click the Save button to save your changes, and the list of labor items displays. You have now edited and saved your changes.

Continued on next page

Labor, Continued

How To To delete data in your **Labor** folder, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click to select the item to be deleted.

Labor	Parts	Sublet	Notes	Charges	All Items				
Item	Description		List	Cost	Qty	Rate Name	Category	Sales Account	
OIL CHANGE	10w30		\$17.00	\$12.00	1	B	oil	Labor Sales	
OIL REFRESH					1	NO RATE		Labor Sales	

2	Click the Delete button. You have now deleted the item from the list of labor items.
---	---

Labor	Parts	Sublet	Notes	Charges	All Items				
Item	Description		List	Cost	Qty	Rate Name	Category	Sales Account	
OIL CHANGE	10w30		\$17.00	\$12.00	1	B	oil	Labor Sales	

Continued on next page

Parts

Parts Folder

The **Parts** folder is used to enter information about the parts used on a customer repair order.

The **Parts** folder contains the following fields:

- **Item**
- **Description**
- **Mfg** (Manufacturer)
- **List**
- **Cost**
- **Unit of Measure**
- **Vendor**
- **Category**
- **Std. Pkg.**
- **Stocked**
- **Asset Account**
- **Cost Account**
- **Sales Account**
- **Note**
- **Condition**
- **Location**
- **Lock Description**
- **Max Qty** (Maximum Quantity)
- **Min Qty** (Minimum Quantity)

The **Sub Items** footer contains the following fields:

- **Item**
- **Description**
- **Mfg**
- **List**
- **Tax**
- **Cost**
- **Note**

Active Function

A part is considered active unless you delete it. If you decide you do not want a part to display in the part listings, simply highlight the part number and click the **Delete** button. This does not actually delete the part from your system -- it just will not display in your part listings.

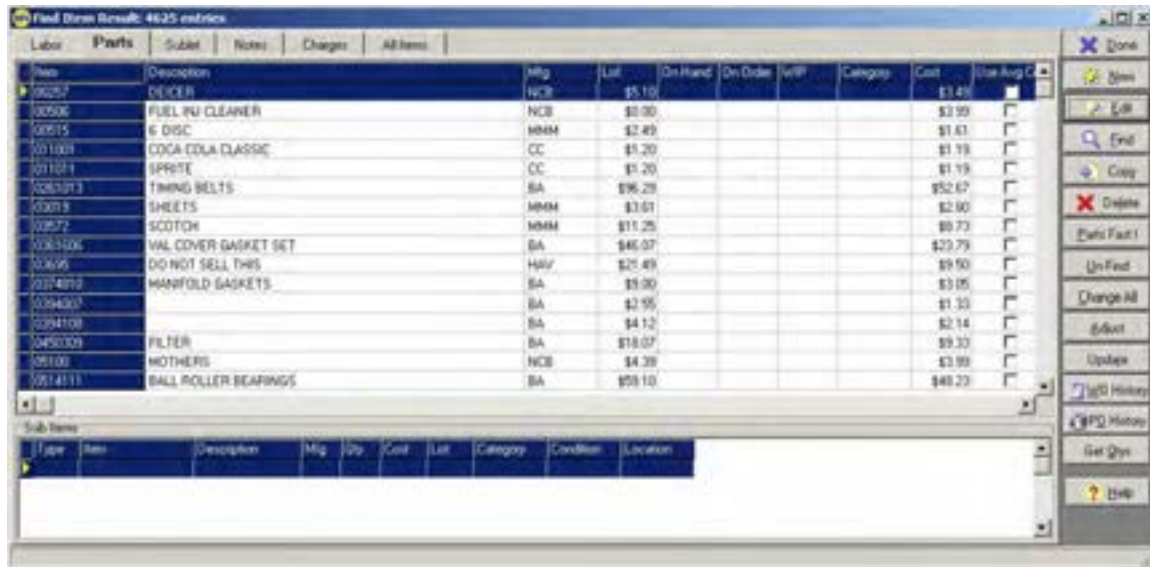
If you decide to display the part again, you can make it active.

Continued on next page

Parts, Continued

How To To add data in your **Parts** folder, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the top of the Parts folder, and the Parts folder displays.



2	Click the New button, and the New Item form displays.
---	---

Continued on next page

Parts, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	<p>Type the desired information in the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item (In this case, the Item is the part number). • Description • Cost • List • Unit of Measure • Location
4	<p>Scroll down the lists in the following fields to highlight the desired information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mfg (Manufacturer) • Vendor • Category • Condition <p>For detailed information on Average Cost, see page 60.</p>

Continued on next page

Parts, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
5	<p>Click to change the item information in the following fields as necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Per Car Qty (Per Car Quantity)• Lock Description• Include in Shop Supplies*• Active* <p>An asterisk (*) indicates that the field is on by default.</p> <p>Note: The Per Car Qty (Per Car Quantity) field has a default value of one.</p>
6	<p>Click the Add Sub Item button, and the Item: - Sub Item : New form displays.</p>

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Item: - Sub Item : New". The window contains the following fields and controls:

- Item Type:** A dropdown menu.
- Item:** A dropdown menu.
- Qty:** A text input field.
- Description:** A large text input field.
- Mfg:** A text input field.
- Category:** A dropdown menu.
- Cost:** A text input field.
- Location:** A text input field.
- Condition:** A dropdown menu.
- List:** A text input field.
- Note:** A large text area with a scrollbar.
- Buttons:** On the right side, there are three buttons: "Save" (with a green checkmark icon), "Cancel" (with a red X icon), and "Help" (with a yellow question mark icon).

Continued on next page

Parts, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
7	Use the drop-down menus to fill in the sub item information. Enter a quantity into the Qty text box.
9	Click the Save button. You have now entered a parts item. Note: If the part you are working with is a Tire , you will need to enter additional information, detailed in the next section.

Continued on next page

Parts, Continued

How To If your part is a **Tire**, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Check the Part is Tire box and enter the information about the tire.
2	If you wish to use Multi Level Pricing , check that box as well, and click the Set Multi Level Prices button.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Item' window for a tire part. The title bar reads 'Edit Item : 31X10.5R15LTH'. The window is divided into several sections:

- Top Section:** Contains fields for Type (Part), Item (31X10.5R15 LTH), and Description (31X10.5R15 MICHELIN LTH).
- Mfg/Vendor Section:** Mfg is set to MICH, Vendor is ITCD. Cost is 38.500, List is \$55.00, Per Car Qty is 1, and Unit of Measure is empty.
- Category/Condition/Location Section:** Category is TIRES, Condition is empty, and Location is 1.
- Tax Rule Section:** Tax Rule is set to Follow Tax Classification, and the Active checkbox is checked.
- Checkboxes:** Use Average Cost (checked), Lock Cost (unchecked), Lock List (checked), Lock Description (unchecked), and Include in Shop Supplies (checked).
- Accounts Section:** Sales Account is Part Sales, Cost Account is Cost of Parts Sold, and Asset Account is Inventory.
- Inventory Quantities Section:** Part Stocked (checked), Minimum is 6, Maximum is 14, Quantity On Hand is 4, Quantity On Order is 0, and WIP quantity is 0.
- Tire Section:** Part is Tire (checked), Use Multi Level Pricing (checked), Tire Size is 31X10.5R15 MICHELIN LTH, and Alternate Part Number is 123456. A 'Set Multi Level Prices' button is at the bottom.
- Sub-Items Table:**

Type	Item	Description	Qty	Misc
Charge	ROAD	ROAD HAZARD	1	
Charge	TIRE DISPOSAL	TIRE DISPOSAL FEE	1	
- Note Section:** A large text area for notes.
- Right Sidebar:** Contains buttons for Save, Cancel, Set QOH, Add Sub-Item, Edit Sub-Item, Del Sub-Item, Edit Next, Edit Previous, Edit UPCs, and Help.

Continued on next page

Parts, Continued

How To

Edit Item - 31X10.5R15 LTH

Type: Part Item: 31X10.5R15 LTH Description: 31X10.5R15 MICHELIN LTH

Mfg: MICH Vendor: ITCD Cost: 38.500 List: \$55.00 Per Car Qty: 1 Unit of Measure:

Category: TIRES Condition: Location: 1 Tax Rule: ☒ Follow Tax Classification ☐ Never Tax ☒ Active

☒ Use Average Cost ☐ Lock Cost ☒ Lock List ☐ Lock Description ☒ Include in Shop Supplies

Accounts: Sales Account: Part Sales Cost Account: Cost of Parts Sold Asset Account: Inventory

Inventory Quantities: WIP quantity: 0

Sub-Items:

Type	Item	Description	Qty	Mfg
Charge	ROAD	ROAD HAZARD	1	
Charge	TIRE DISPOSAL	TIRE DISPOSAL FEE	1	

Note:

Edit Pricing Levels

Price 1	Price 2	Price 3	Price 4	Price 5
\$62.12	\$55.45	\$52.49	\$49.99	\$45.99

Buttons: Save, Cancel, Set QOH, Add Sub-Item, Edit Sub-Item, Del Sub-Item, Edit Next, Edit Previous, Edit UPCs, Help

Step	Action
3	Enter the desired prices for each level. Click Save .

Continued on next page

Parts, Continued

How To To use **Average Cost**, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Check the Average Cost box, and click the magnifying glass icon.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Item' window for item 06133. The window has a title bar 'Edit Item : 06133'. The main area contains several sections: 'Type' (Part), 'Item' (06133), 'Description' (TAPE), 'Mfg' (MMM), 'Vendor' (Johnson Machine), 'Cost' (4.090), 'List' (\$5.79), 'Per Car Qty' (1), 'Unit of Measure' (empty), 'Category' (empty), 'Condition' (empty), 'Location' (empty), 'Tax Rule' (Follow Tax Classification, Never Tax), 'Active' (checked), 'Use Average Cost' (checked), 'Lock Cost' (unchecked), 'Lock List' (unchecked), 'Lock Description' (unchecked), 'Include in Shop Supplies' (checked), 'Accounts' (Sales Account: Part Sales, Cost Account: Cost of Parts Sold, Asset Account: Inventory), 'Inventory Quantities' (Part Stocked: checked, Minimum: 0, Maximum: 0, Quantity On Hand: 0, Quantity On Order: 0, WIP quantity: 0), 'Tax' (Part is Tax: unchecked, Use Multi-Level Pricing: unchecked), 'Title Size' (empty), 'Alternate Part Number' (empty), 'Get Multi-Level Prices' (button), 'Sub-Items' (table with columns Type, Item, Description, Qty, Mfg), and 'Note' (checkbox checked, text area empty). On the right side, there is a vertical toolbar with buttons: Save, Cancel, Set QOH, Add Sub-Item, Edit Sub-Item, Del Sub-Item, Edit Next, Edit Previous, Edit UPCs, and Help.

Continued on next page

Parts, Continued

How To

Step	Action
2	<p>The Average Cost is calculated based on the total value of the parts on hand, and the quantity of parts on hand. Review this, and click Done to return to the parts window.</p> <p>Note: If you do not have the quantity listed for this part, TRACS will not be able to calculate the average cost.</p>

Item 31X10.5R15 LTH Average Cost Calculation

Item:

Qty Purchased: 4

Qty Sold: 0

Qty on Hand: 4

On Hand Value: \$140.00

Average Cost Calculation

Total On Hand Value / Quantity On Hand = Average Cost

\$140.00 / 4 = \$35.00

Average Cost - \$35.00

Current Item Quantities & Values

Transaction	Transaction Date	Cost	Purchased Qty	Remaining Qty	Remaining Value
Stock Order - PO #397	9/11/2003 1:03:03 PM	\$35.00	4	4	\$140.00

Legend: All sold = Partially sold = None sold =

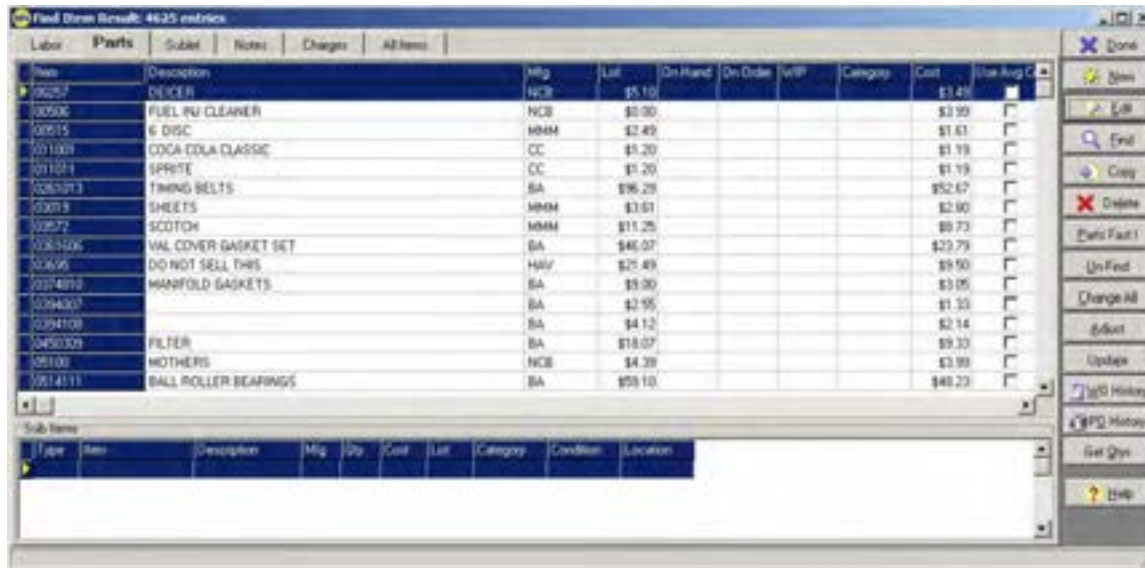
Totals: 4 4 \$140.00

Continued on next page

Parts, Continued

How To To edit data in your **Parts** folder, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click on the top of the Parts folder, and the Parts folder displays.
2	Click to select the part to be edited.



Continued on next page

Parts, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Click the Edit button, and the folder for the selected item displays.

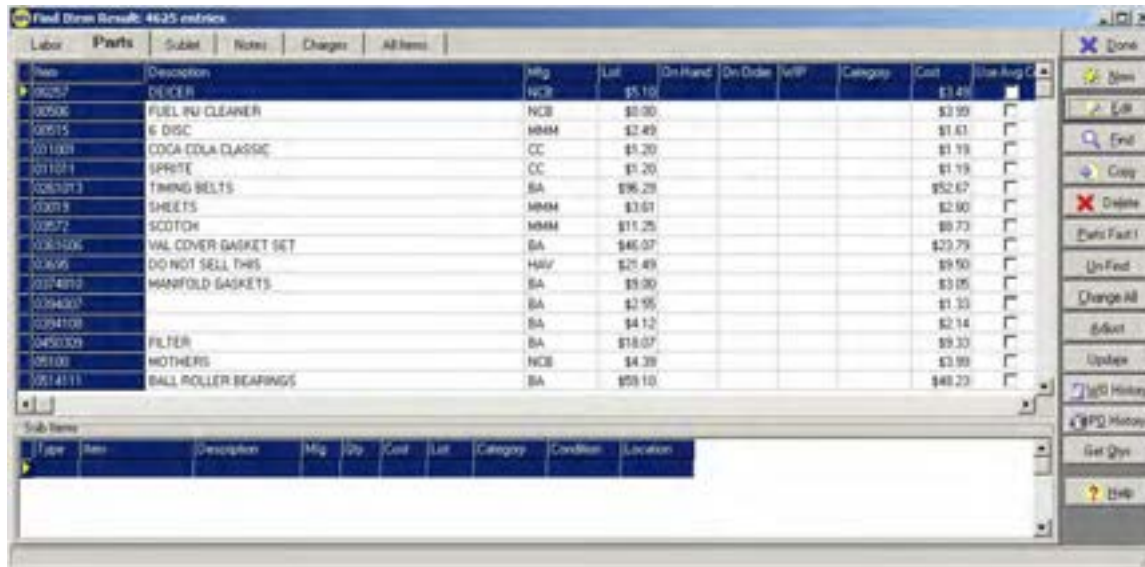
4	Edit the desired field or fields as necessary. <i>Note:</i> You can click the Edit Next button or the Edit Previous button to locate other items to be edited.
5	Click the Save button. You have now edited a parts item and saved your changes.

Continued on next page

Parts, Continued

How To To delete data in your **Parts** folder, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click to select the item to be deleted.



2	Click the Delete button. You have now deleted the item from the Parts folder.
---	---

Sublet

Sublet Folder The **Sublet** folder is used to enter information about subcontracted services such as towing, machine shop, and miscellaneous labor items.

The **Sublet** folder contains the following fields:

- **Item**
- **Description**
- **Vendor**
- **Cost**
- **List**
- **Qty (Quantity)**
- **Category**
- **Note**

The **Sub Items** footer contains the following fields:

- **Item**
- **Description**
- **Mfg**
- **List**
- **Tax**
- **Cost**
- **Note**

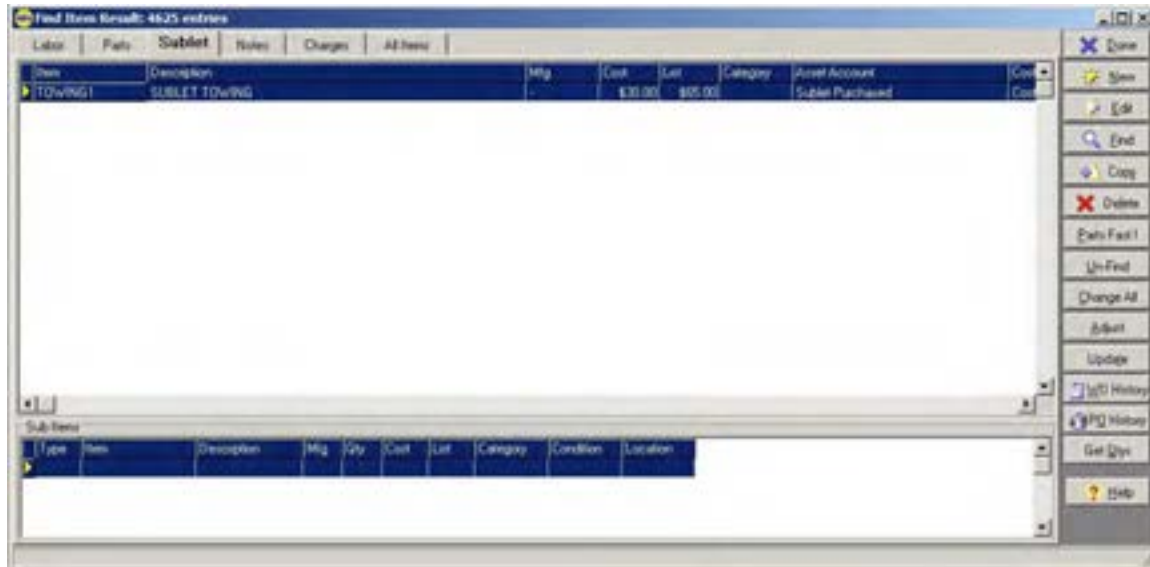
How To To add data in your **Sublet** folder, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the top of the Sublet folder, and the Sublet folder displays.

Continued on next page

Sublet, Continued

How To (continued)



Step	Action
2	Click the New button, and the New Item form displays.

Continued on next page

Sublet, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Type the desired information in the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Item• Description• Cost• List
4	Scroll down the lists in the following fields to highlight the desired information: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Vendor• Category• Sales Account• Cost Account• Asset Account

Continued on next page

Sublet, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
5	<p>Click to change the item information in the following fields if necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Qty (Quantity)• Active*• Include in Shop Supplies*• Follow Tax Classification*• Never Tax <p>An asterisk (*) indicates that the field is on by default.</p> <p>Note: The Qty (Quantity) field has a default value of one.</p>
6	<p>Type the necessary notes to accompany the item in the Note field if desired.</p> <p>Note: These notes attach to the item and display in small letters under the description on all ticket types.</p>
7	Add any Sub Items as necessary.
8	Click the Save button. You have now entered and saved an item in the Sublet field.

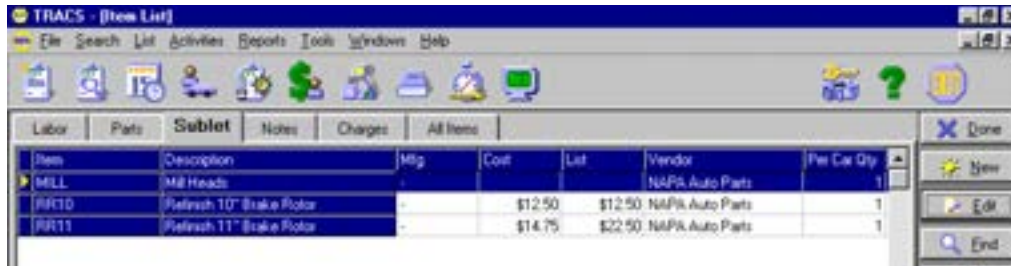
Labor	Parts	Sublet	Notes	Charges	All Items			
Item	Description	Mfg	Cost	List	Vendor	Std. Pkg.		
▶ 1479	Vacuum Service	-	\$15.00	\$24.99	Napa Jobber	1		

Continued on next page

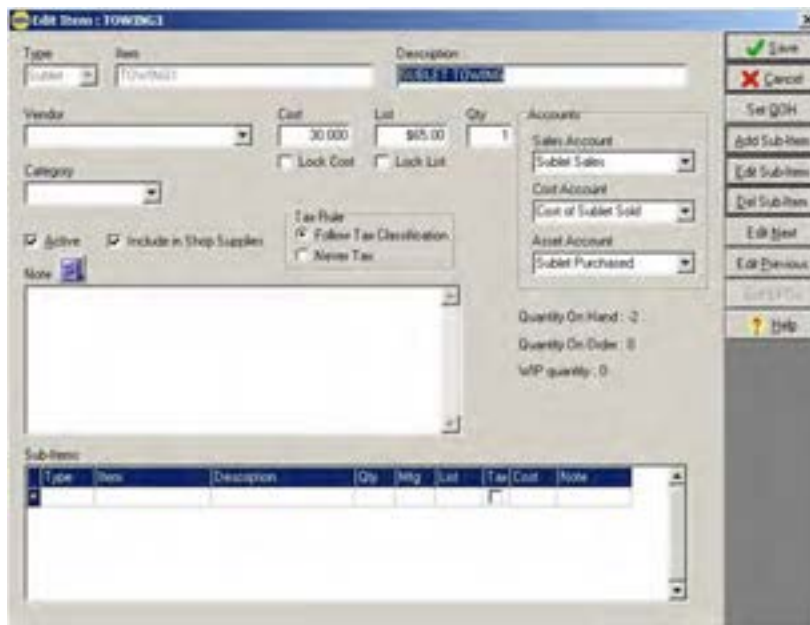
Sublet, Continued

How To To edit data in your **Sublet** folder, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click to select the item to be edited.



2	Click the Edit button, and the completed form for that item displays.
---	--



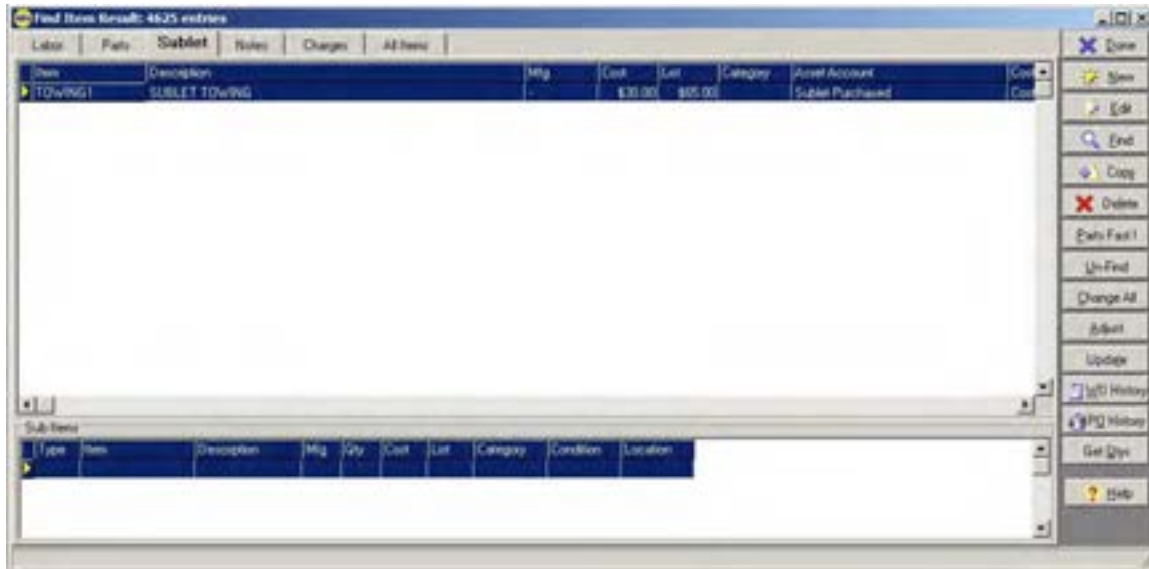
3	<p>Edit the desired field or fields as necessary.</p> <p>Note: You can click the Edit Next button or the Edit Previous button to locate other items to be edited.</p>
4	Click the Save button. You have now edited a Sublet folder and saved your changes.

Continued on next page

Sublet, Continued

How To To delete data in your **Sublet** folder, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click to select the item to be deleted.



2	Click the Delete button. You have now deleted the item from the list of Sublet items.
---	---

Notes

Notes Folder

The **Notes** folder is used to enter important notes about any of the folders in the **Items** list.

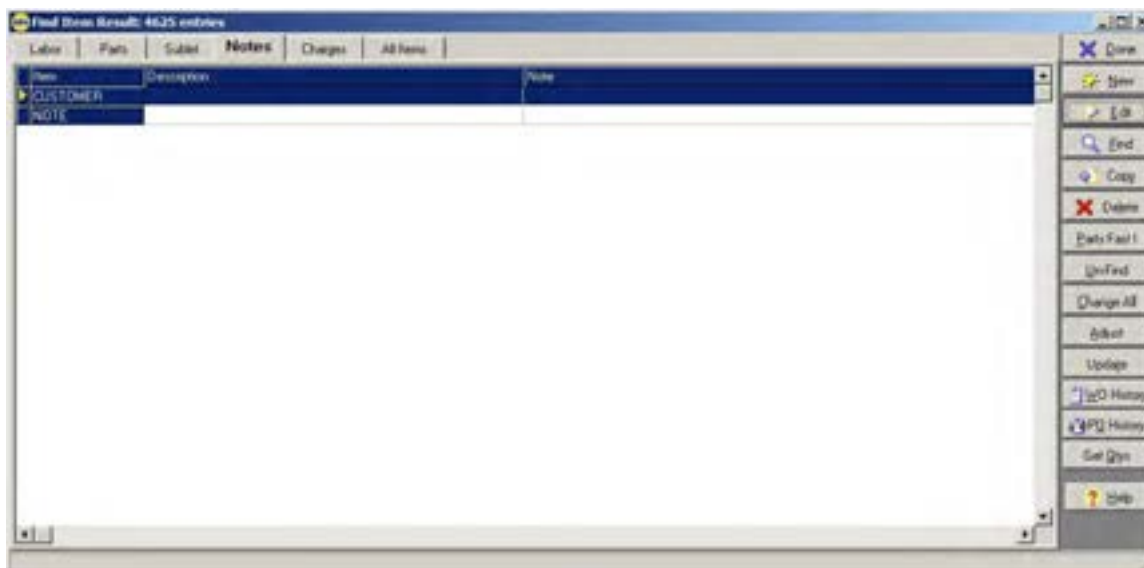
The **Notes** folder contains the following fields:

- **Item**
 - **Description**
 - **Note**
-

How To

To add data in your **Notes** folder, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the top of the Notes folder, and the Notes folder displays.



Continued on next page

Notes, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	Click the New button, and the New Item form displays.



Continued on next page

Notes, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Type the desired information in the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Item• Description• Note
4	Click to deselect the Active box if desired.

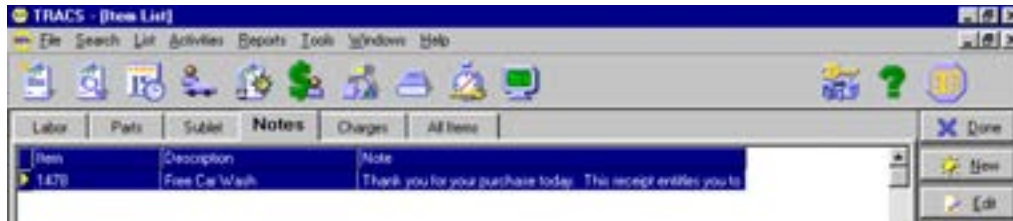
5	Click the Save button. You have now added and saved the notes that will appear on a customer repair order.
---	---

Continued on next page

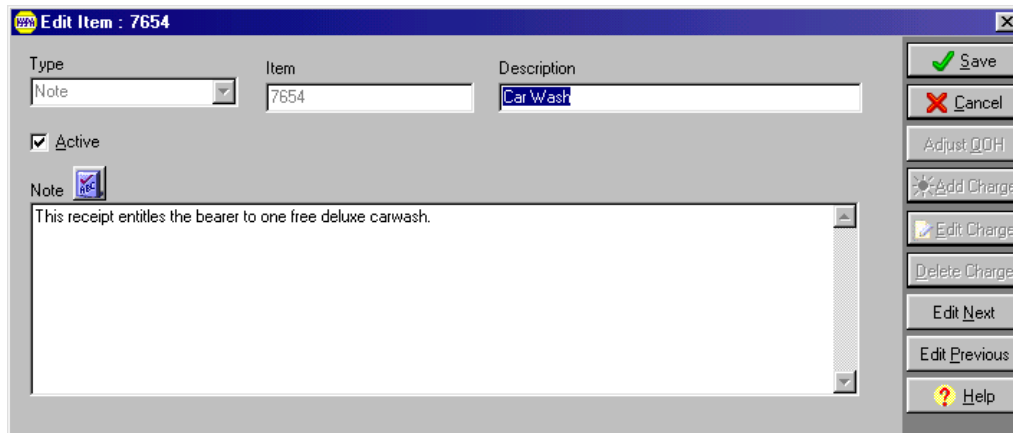
Notes, Continued

How To To edit data in your **Notes** folder, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click to select the item to be edited.



2	Click the Edit button, and the completed Notes form displays the note to be edited.
---	---



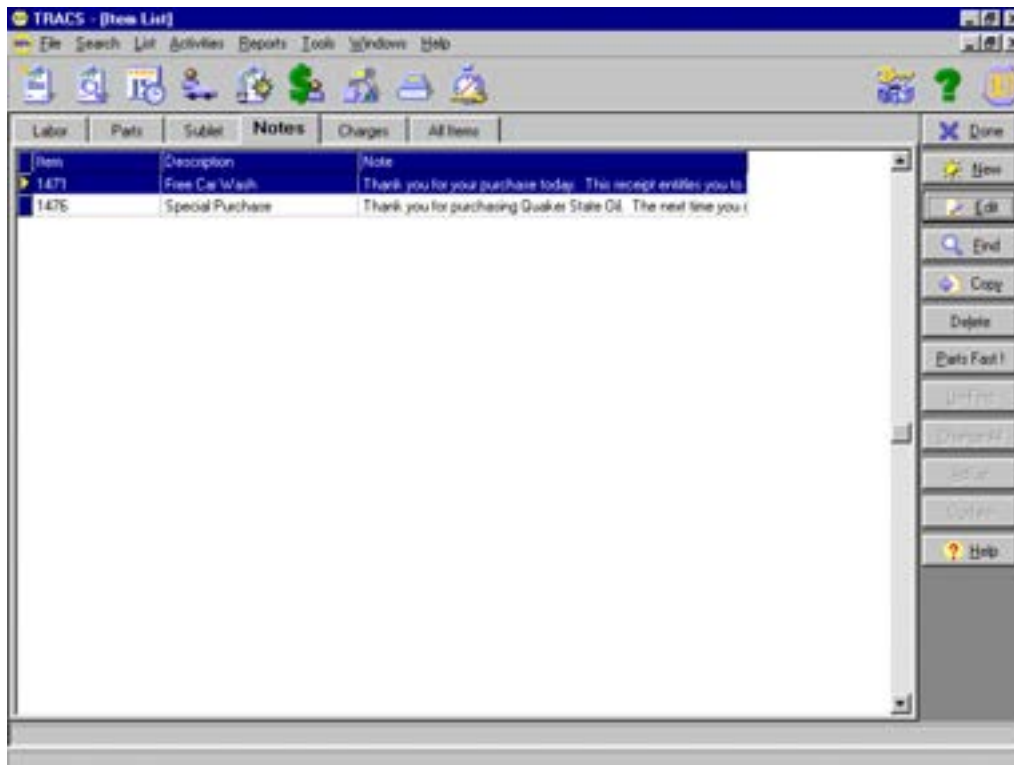
3	Edit the desired field or fields as necessary. Note: You can click the Edit Next button or the Edit Previous button to locate other items to be edited.
4	Click the Save button. You have now edited a note and saved your changes.

Continued on next page

Notes, Continued

How To To delete data in your **Notes** folder, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click to select the note to be deleted.



Step	Action
2	Click the Delete button, and the note is deleted from the Notes list.

Charges

Charges Folder The **Charges** folder is used to enter items that occur in relationship to other items such as recycling and disposal fees. You can attach charges to an item so that when you select an item for a work order, its related charge item is selected. (See the "How to Add Data to Your Parts Folder" section.)

The **Charges** folder contains the following fields:

- **Item**
 - **Description**
 - **Cost**
 - **List**
 - **Category**
 - **Asset Account**
 - **Cost Account**
 - **Sales Account**
-

How To To add data in your **Charges** folder, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the top of the Charges folder, and the Charges folder displays.

Continued on next page

Charges, Continued

How To (continued)

Find Item Result: 4625 entries

Item	Description	Cost	List	Category	Asset Account	Cost Account
BATTERY	BATTERY DISPOSAL	\$1.50	\$3.00		Inventory	Cost of Parts Sold
CORE	Core Charge	\$3.00	\$0.00	CORE	Inventory	Cost of Parts Sold
CORECREDIT	Core Credit	\$3.00	\$0.00	CORE	Inventory	Cost of Parts Sold
COUPON	COUPON				Inventory	Cost of Parts Sold
DISCOUNT CARD	DISCOUNT CARD			DISCOUNT	Inventory	Cost of Parts Sold
FET	Federal Excise Tax	\$1.00	\$2.00		Inventory	Cost of Parts Sold
FREIGHT	FREIGHT CHARGE				Inventory	Cost of Parts Sold
HAZ	HAZARDOUS DISPOSAL	\$1.50	\$3.00	DISPOSAL	Inventory	Cost of Parts Sold
MATERIAL	MATERIAL HANDLING CHARGE				Inventory	Cost of Parts Sold
ROAD	ROAD HAZARD	\$7.21	\$9.99	TIRE'S	Inventory	Cost of Parts Sold
SHIPPING					Inventory	Cost of Parts Sold
STORAGE	STORAGE CHARGE		\$12.00		Inventory	Cost of Parts Sold
TIRE DISPOSAL	TIRE DISPOSAL FEE	\$1.50	\$1.00		Inventory	Cost of Parts Sold
TOWING					Inventory	Cost of Parts Sold
TRANS OIL	TRANSMISSION FLUID DISP	\$1.50	\$3.00		Inventory	Cost of Parts Sold
WARRANTY CARD					Inventory	Cost of Parts Sold

Step	Action
2	Click the New button, and the New Item form displays.

New Item

Type: Item: Description:

Cost: List: Qty: Category:

☒ Active ☒ Include in Shop Supplies

Note:

Tax Rule:
☒ Follow Tax Classification
☐ Never Tax

Accounts:
Sales Account:
Cost Account:
Asset Account:

Buttons: Save, Cancel, Adjust QOH, Add Charge, Edit Charge, Delete Charge, Edit Next, Edit Previous, Help

Continued on next page

Charges, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Type the desired information in the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Item• Description• Cost• List
4	Scroll down the lists in the following fields to highlight the desired information: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Category• Sales Account• Cost Account• Asset Account <p><i>Note:</i> The fields listed below have the following default values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Sales Account field has a default value of Part Sales• Cost Account field has a default value of Cost of Parts Sold• Asset Account field has a default value of Inventory
5	Click to change the quantity of one in the Qty (Quantity) field if desired.
6	Click to deselect the following fields, if necessary: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Active• Include in Shop Supplies
7	Click one of the following fields in the Tax Rule box to change the tax rule, if necessary: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Follow Tax Classification*• Never Tax <p>An asterisk (*) indicates that the field is on by default.</p>

Continued on next page

Charges, Continued

How To (continued)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 8 | Click the Save button. You have now added and saved a charge item. |
|---|---|

Continued on next page

Charges, Continued

How To To edit data in your **Charges** folder, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click to select the charge to be edited.



2	Click the Edit button, and the completed form for that item displays.
---	--

Continued on next page

Charges, Continued

How To (continued)

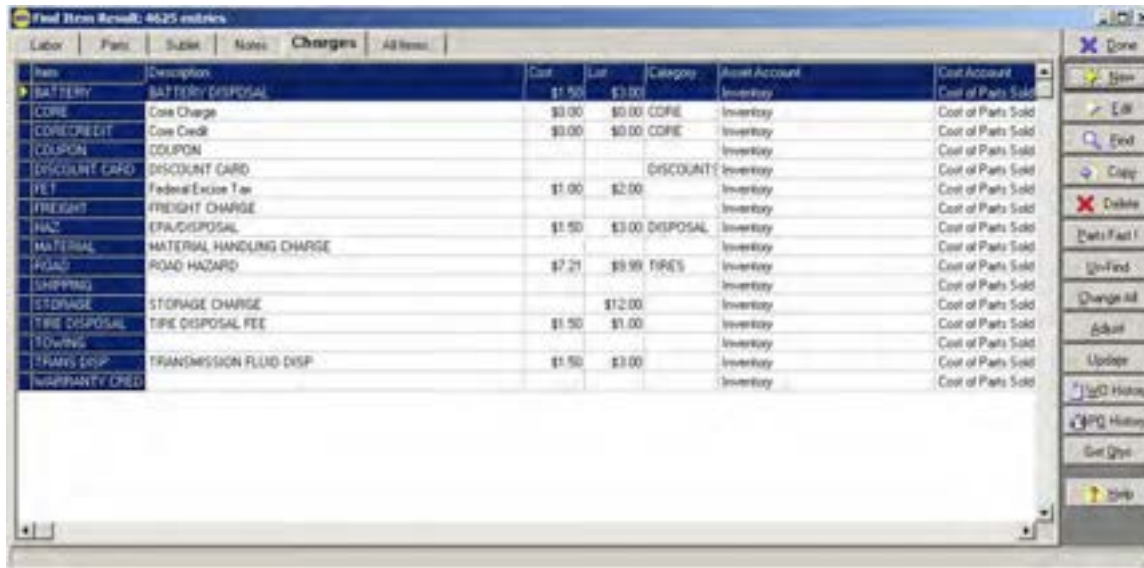
Step	Action
3	Edit the desired field or fields as necessary. <i>Note:</i> You can click the Edit Next button or the Edit Previous button to locate other items to be edited.
4	Click the Save button. You have now edited a charge item and saved your changes.

Continued on next page

Charges, Continued

How To To delete data in your **Charges** folder, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click to select the charge to be deleted.



2	Click the Delete button, and the charge is deleted from the charge list.
---	---

All Items

All Items Folder

The **All Items** folder can be used to access any **Item** folder.

Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To To use the **All Items** folder to access other **Item** folders, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the top of the All Items folder, and the All Items folder displays.

Item	Description	Mfg	List	Category	Cost	Use Avg Cost	Tax	Alternate Part	Tax Code
00000	PULVER	NCB	\$5.10		\$1.49				
00006	FUEL INJ. CLEANER	NCB	\$8.90		\$3.39				
00015	6 DISC	MMH	\$2.43		\$1.61				
00100	COCA COLA CLASSIC	CC	\$1.20		\$1.19				
00101	SPRITE	CC	\$1.20		\$1.19				
000000	TIMING BELTS	BA	\$96.28		\$52.67				
00009	SHOES	MMH	\$3.61		\$2.80				
00002	SCOTCH	MMH	\$11.25		\$9.73				
000000	VAL COVER GASKET SET	BA	\$46.97		\$23.79				
00000	DO NOT SELL THIS	HAV	\$25.49		\$9.50				
000000	MANFOLD GASKETS	BA	\$3.90		\$3.05				
000000		BA	\$2.95		\$1.30				
000000		BA	\$4.12		\$2.14				
000000	FILTER	BA	\$18.07		\$9.33				
00000	MOTHERS	NCB	\$4.39		\$3.39				
000000	BALL ROLLER BEARINGS	BA	\$59.10		\$48.23				
000000	OIL SEALS	BA	\$15.72		\$9.06				
0000	CLEANER	VAL	\$4.69		\$2.50				
0000	SYNPOWER OIL CHL BRK CLN	VAL	\$5.69		\$2.45				
00000	GLAZE	MMH	\$25.96		\$13.46				
00000	TAPE	MMH	\$5.79		\$4.09				
00000	TAPE	MMH	\$7.39		\$5.69				

2	Click the New button, and the New Item folder displays.
---	---

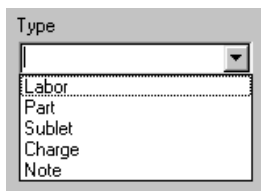
Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To (continued)



Step	Action
3	Click the down arrow to display the list in the Type field.



4	Click the desired folder, and the New Item form for that folder displays.
---	--



Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
5	Follow the steps for the appropriate folder to make changes.
6	Click the Save button. You have now saved the changes made to a folder.

Using the Find Feature

The **Find** feature is one of several tools available to you in the **Item** list option. You can use **Find** to search (query) for items by entering specific search criteria.

Once you have found certain item(s), you can work with the located items in the following ways:

- Make global changes to all found items
- Adjust on-hand quantities for all found items
- Update found items on TAMS

You can also save find criteria so that you can run the same search again later.

Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To To find an item, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Item button in the Lists box, and the All Items list displays.

Item	Description	Mfg	Lot	Category	Cost	Use Avg Cost	Tax	Alternate Part	Tax Code
000257	DEICER	NCB	\$5.10		\$1.49				
000906	FUEL INJ CLEANER	NCB	\$0.00		\$3.39				
000915	6 DISC	MMH	\$2.49		\$1.61				
001009	COCA COLA CLASSIC	CC	\$5.20		\$1.19				
001011	SPRITE	CC	\$5.20		\$1.19				
0003013	TIMING BELTS	BA	\$96.29		\$52.67				
000919	SHEETS	MMH	\$3.61		\$2.80				
000672	SCOTCH	MMH	\$11.25		\$9.73				
0003606	VAL COVER GASKET SET	BA	\$46.07		\$23.79				
000696	DO NOT SELL THIS	HAY	\$25.49		\$9.50				
0004010	MANIFOLD GASKETS	BA	\$9.00		\$3.05				
0004007		BA	\$2.95		\$1.30				
0004109		BA	\$4.12		\$2.14				
0000009	FILTER	BA	\$18.07		\$9.33				
00100	MOTHERS	NCB	\$4.29		\$3.39				
0014111	BALL ROLLER BEARINGS	BA	\$59.10		\$48.23				
0000005	OIL SEALS	BA	\$15.72		\$8.06				
0003	CLEANER	VAL	\$4.69		\$2.50				
0005	SYNPOWER OIL CHL BRK CLN	VAL	\$5.09		\$2.45				
00000	GLAZE	MMH	\$25.06		\$13.46				
00133	TAPE	MMH	\$5.79		\$4.08				
00143	TAPE	MMH	\$7.39		\$5.69				

Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	Click the Find button, and the Find Criteria form under Find Item displays.

Find Item

Find Criteria | Saved Criteria

Type: [Dropdown] Item: [Text Box]

Description: [Text Box]

Manufacturer: [Dropdown] Vendor: [Dropdown]

Category: [Dropdown] Rate: [Dropdown]

Cost: [Text Box] List: [Text Box] Location: [Text Box]

☒ Lock Cost ☒ Lock List ☒ Use Average Cost

Unit of Measure: [Text Box] Per Car Quantity: [Text Box]

Minimum Qty: [Text Box] Maximum Qty: [Text Box]

Asset Account: [Dropdown] Cost Account: [Dropdown] Sales Account: [Dropdown]

☒ Active ☒ Stocked ☒ Lock Description

☒ Calc Supplies ☒ Never Tax

Note: [Text Box]

Sub-Item

☒ Use Sub-Item Feature

Subitem Item Type: [Dropdown] Subitem Item: [Text Box]

Description: [Text Box] Mfg: [Text Box]

Cost: [Text Box] List: [Text Box]

Sales

☒ Use Sales Feature

Start Date (inclusive): [Text Box]

Quantity: [Text Box] End Date (inclusive): [Text Box]

Quantities

☒ Use Quantity Feature

On Order: [Text Box]

WIP: [Text Box] On Hand: [Text Box]

Trees

☒ Part is Tree ☐ Sub ☐ Alternate Part If: [Text Box] ☒ Use Multi Level Picking

Done Find Clear Save Open Delete Help

Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action				
3	Refer to the table below to determine your next step:				
	<table><tr><th>IF you want to...</th><th>THEN...</th></tr><tr><td>find an item belonging to any of the following fields:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Type• Manufacturer• Vendor• Category• Rate• Asset Account• Cost Account• Sales Account</td><td>perform the following steps:<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Click the desired field(s) down arrow.2. Select the appropriate search criteria.</td></tr></table>	IF you want to...	THEN...	find an item belonging to any of the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Type• Manufacturer• Vendor• Category• Rate• Asset Account• Cost Account• Sales Account	perform the following steps: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Click the desired field(s) down arrow.2. Select the appropriate search criteria.
IF you want to...	THEN...				
find an item belonging to any of the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Type• Manufacturer• Vendor• Category• Rate• Asset Account• Cost Account• Sales Account	perform the following steps: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Click the desired field(s) down arrow.2. Select the appropriate search criteria.				
4	Refer to the table below to determine your next step:				
	<table><tr><th>IF you want to...</th><th>THEN...</th></tr><tr><td>find an item belonging to any of the following fields:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Item• Description• Cost• List• Location• Unit of Measure• Standard Package• Minimum Qty. (Quantity)• Maximum Qty (Quantity)• Note</td><td>type the desired search criteria in the desired field(s).</td></tr></table>	IF you want to...	THEN...	find an item belonging to any of the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Item• Description• Cost• List• Location• Unit of Measure• Standard Package• Minimum Qty. (Quantity)• Maximum Qty (Quantity)• Note	type the desired search criteria in the desired field(s).
IF you want to...	THEN...				
find an item belonging to any of the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Item• Description• Cost• List• Location• Unit of Measure• Standard Package• Minimum Qty. (Quantity)• Maximum Qty (Quantity)• Note	type the desired search criteria in the desired field(s).				

Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To (continued)

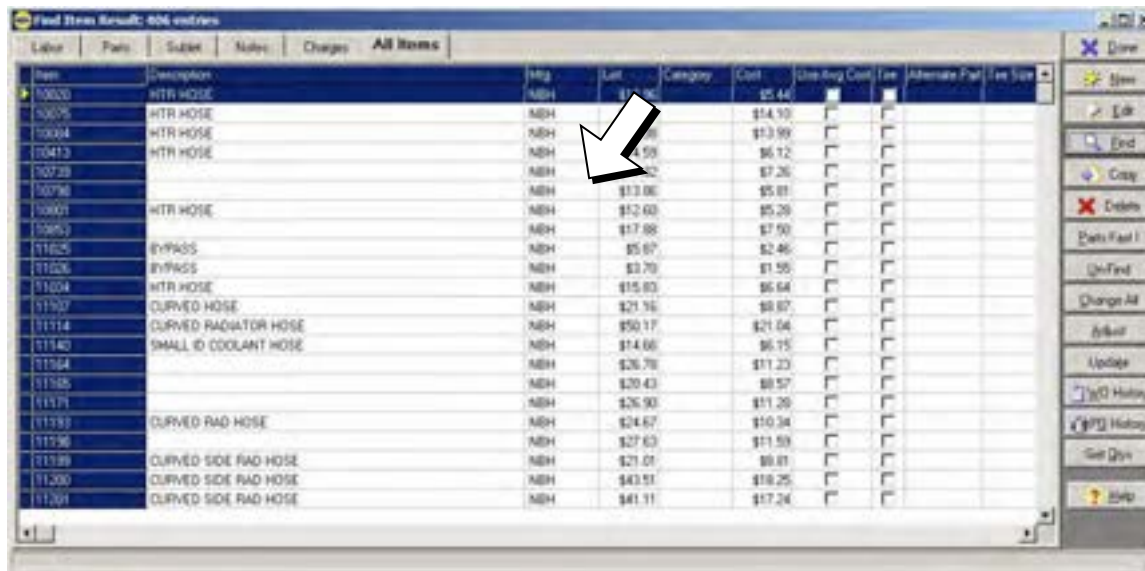
Step	Action				
5	Refer to the table below to determine your next step:				
	<table><tr><th>IF you want to...</th><th>THEN...</th></tr><tr><td>find an item belonging to any of the following fields:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Use Charge Feature• Use Quantity Feature• Active• Stocked• Calc Supplies• Lock Description• Never Tax</td><td>click to place a check mark in the desired field(s) to select the field(s) as your desired search criteria.</td></tr></table>	IF you want to...	THEN...	find an item belonging to any of the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Use Charge Feature• Use Quantity Feature• Active• Stocked• Calc Supplies• Lock Description• Never Tax	click to place a check mark in the desired field(s) to select the field(s) as your desired search criteria.
IF you want to...	THEN...				
find an item belonging to any of the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Use Charge Feature• Use Quantity Feature• Active• Stocked• Calc Supplies• Lock Description• Never Tax	click to place a check mark in the desired field(s) to select the field(s) as your desired search criteria.				

Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
6	Click the Find button, and the system searches the available items. All items that match your search criteria are displayed. In the following example, all items matching manufacturer NBH display.



Find Item Result: 404 entries

Part	Part	Subst	Notes	Charge	All Items	Part	Part	Category	Cost	Use Avg Cost	Fee	Alternate Part	Fee Size
10020	HTR HOSE					NBH			\$5.44				
10075	HTR HOSE					NBH			\$14.10				
10094	HTR HOSE					NBH			\$13.99				
10413	HTR HOSE					NBH			\$4.59				
10728						NBH			\$7.26				
10796						NBH			\$13.86				
10901	HTR HOSE					NBH			\$12.00				
10965						NBH			\$17.88				
11625	BYPASS					NBH			\$5.67				
11626	BYPASS					NBH			\$3.70				
11624	HTR HOSE					NBH			\$15.83				
11107	CURVED HOSE					NBH			\$21.16				
11114	CURVED RADIATOR HOSE					NBH			\$50.17				
11140	SMALL ID COOLANT HOSE					NBH			\$14.66				
11164						NBH			\$26.76				
11165						NBH			\$20.43				
11171						NBH			\$26.90				
11189	CURVED RAD HOSE					NBH			\$24.67				
11196						NBH			\$27.63				
11199	CURVED SIDE RAD HOSE					NBH			\$21.01				
11200	CURVED SIDE RAD HOSE					NBH			\$43.51				
11201	CURVED SIDE RAD HOSE					NBH			\$41.11				

Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To To save find criteria, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	In the Find Criteria window under Find Item , select the desired search criteria.
2	Click Save .

The 'Find Item' window is divided into several sections for defining search criteria:

- Find Criteria / Saved Criteria** (Tabs)
- Type**: A dropdown menu currently set to 'Part'.
- Item**: A text input field.
- Description**: A text input field.
- Manufacturer**: A dropdown menu currently set to 'AMM'.
- Vendor**: A dropdown menu.
- Category**: A dropdown menu.
- Rate**: A dropdown menu.
- Cost**: A text input field.
- List**: A text input field.
- Location**: A text input field.
- Lock Cost**, **Lock List**, **Use Average Cost**: Checkboxes.
- Unit of Measure**: A text input field.
- Per Car Quantity**: A text input field.
- Minimum Qty.**: A text input field.
- Maximum Qty.**: A text input field.
- Asset Account**, **Cost Account**, **Sales Account**: Dropdown menus.
- Active**, **Stocked**, **Lock Description**, **Calc Supplies**, **Never Tax**: Checkboxes.
- Note**: A text input field.
- Taxes**: A section with a checkbox for 'Part is Tire' and a text input field for 'Tax'.
- Alternative Part #**: A text input field.
- Use Mob Level Pricing**: A checkbox.
- Sub-Item** section:
 - Use Sub-Item Feature**: A checked checkbox.
 - Sub-Item Type**: A dropdown menu.
 - Sub-Item Item**: A dropdown menu.
 - Description**: A text input field.
 - Mfg**: A text input field.
 - Cost**: A text input field.
 - List**: A text input field.
- Sales** section:
 - Use Sales Feature**: A checked checkbox.
 - Start Date (inclusive)**: A date input field.
 - Quantity**: A text input field.
 - End Date (inclusive)**: A date input field.
- Quantities** section:
 - Use Quantity Feature**: A checked checkbox.
 - On Order**: A text input field.
 - WIP**: A text input field.
 - On Hand**: A text input field.

Right Side Toolbar:

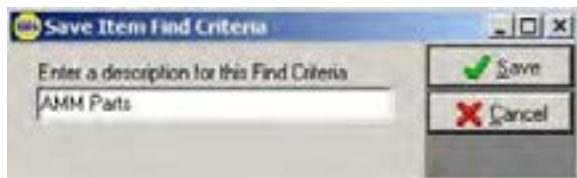
- Done**: Button with a close icon.
- Find**: Button with a magnifying glass icon.
- Clear**: Button with an eraser icon.
- Save**: Button with a green checkmark icon.
- Open**: Button with a blue open icon.
- Delete**: Button with a red X icon.
- Help**: Button with a question mark icon.

Continued on next page

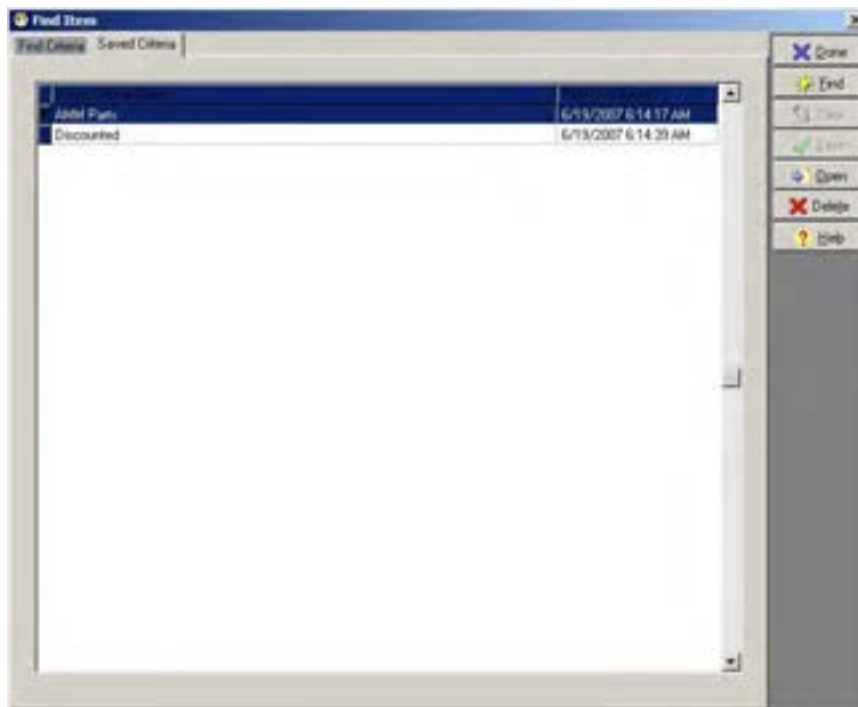
All Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Type a description for your saved criteria into the Save Item Find Criteria box that pops up.
4	Click Save .



5	The new saved criteria will appear under the Saved Criteria folder under Find Items .
6	To run a saved search, double click on the description, or select it and click Find .
7	To edit a saved search, click Open .



Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To To make global changes to found items, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Change All button on the list of items you just queried, and the Change All Found Items form displays.
2	Edit the field(s) to be changed <i>globally</i> .

Change All Found Items

General Items

Description:

Mfg. Vendor Category

Change Cost: Formula

Change List: Formula

Accounts: Sales Account Cost Account Asset Account

Per Cat Qty UDM Min Qty Max Qty Rate Location Condition

☒ Never Tax ☒ Use to Calc Supplies ☒ Stock ☒ Active

☒ Lock Description ☒ Lock Cost ☒ Lock List ☒ Use Average Cost

Note:

Sub Item Changes = To be Added = To be Deleted

Type	Item	Description	Mfg.
*			

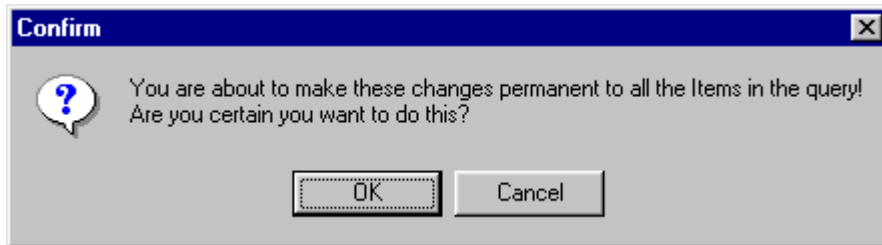
Save Cancel Clear Fields Add Subitem Del Subitem Help

Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Click the Save button, and a Confirm message displays.



Step	Action						
4	Refer to the table below to determine your next step:						
	<table><tr><th>IF you are...</th><th>THEN click the...</th></tr><tr><td>sure that you would like to make these global changes to the searched items</td><td>OK button, the changes are made to all searched items, and the All Items list displays.</td></tr><tr><td>not sure that you would like to make these global changes to the searched items</td><td>Cancel button.</td></tr></table>	IF you are...	THEN click the...	sure that you would like to make these global changes to the searched items	OK button, the changes are made to all searched items, and the All Items list displays.	not sure that you would like to make these global changes to the searched items	Cancel button.
IF you are...	THEN click the...						
sure that you would like to make these global changes to the searched items	OK button, the changes are made to all searched items, and the All Items list displays.						
not sure that you would like to make these global changes to the searched items	Cancel button.						

Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To To calculate a new Cost based on a formula, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	From the Change All Found Items form, click on Edit Formula under the Change Cost box.
2	Choose one of the two formulas available: "Set Cost to a fixed dollar amount" or "Calculate Cost based on Cost or List."

Change Item Cost Formula

Choose a Formula Pricing Method and enter the appropriate information.

☒ Set Cost to a fixed dollar amount

Dollar Amount: \$ 0.00

☐ Calculate Cost based on Cost or List

Based on: ☒ Cost ☐ List

Add or Subtract: ☒ + ☐ -

Type: ☒ Fixed ☐ (Markup)

Amount: 0.00

☐ Calculate Price by Gross Profit

Profit Amount: 0.00 %

* Not Available as a Cost Formula

Current Formula: Cost = \$0.00

Save Cancel

3	Change the desired variables in the formula. The new formula will appear at the bottom of the window.
4	Click Save .

Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To To calculate a new List based on a formula, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	From the Change All Found Items form, click on Edit Formula under the Change List box.
2	Choose one of the three formulas available: "Set Cost to a fixed dollar amount," "Calculate Cost based on Cost or List," or "Calculate List by Gross Profit."

Change Item List Formula

Choose a Formula Pricing Method and enter the appropriate information.

☐ Set List to a fixed dollar amount

Dollar Amount
\$ 0.00

☐ Calculate List based on Cost or List

Based on: ☐ Cost ☐ List
Add or Subtract: ☐ + ☐ -
Type: ☐ \$ ☐ % (Mark up)
Amount: 0.00

☒ Calculate List by Gross Profit

Profit Amount
0.00 %

Current Formula
List = Gross Profit of 0.00%

Save Cancel

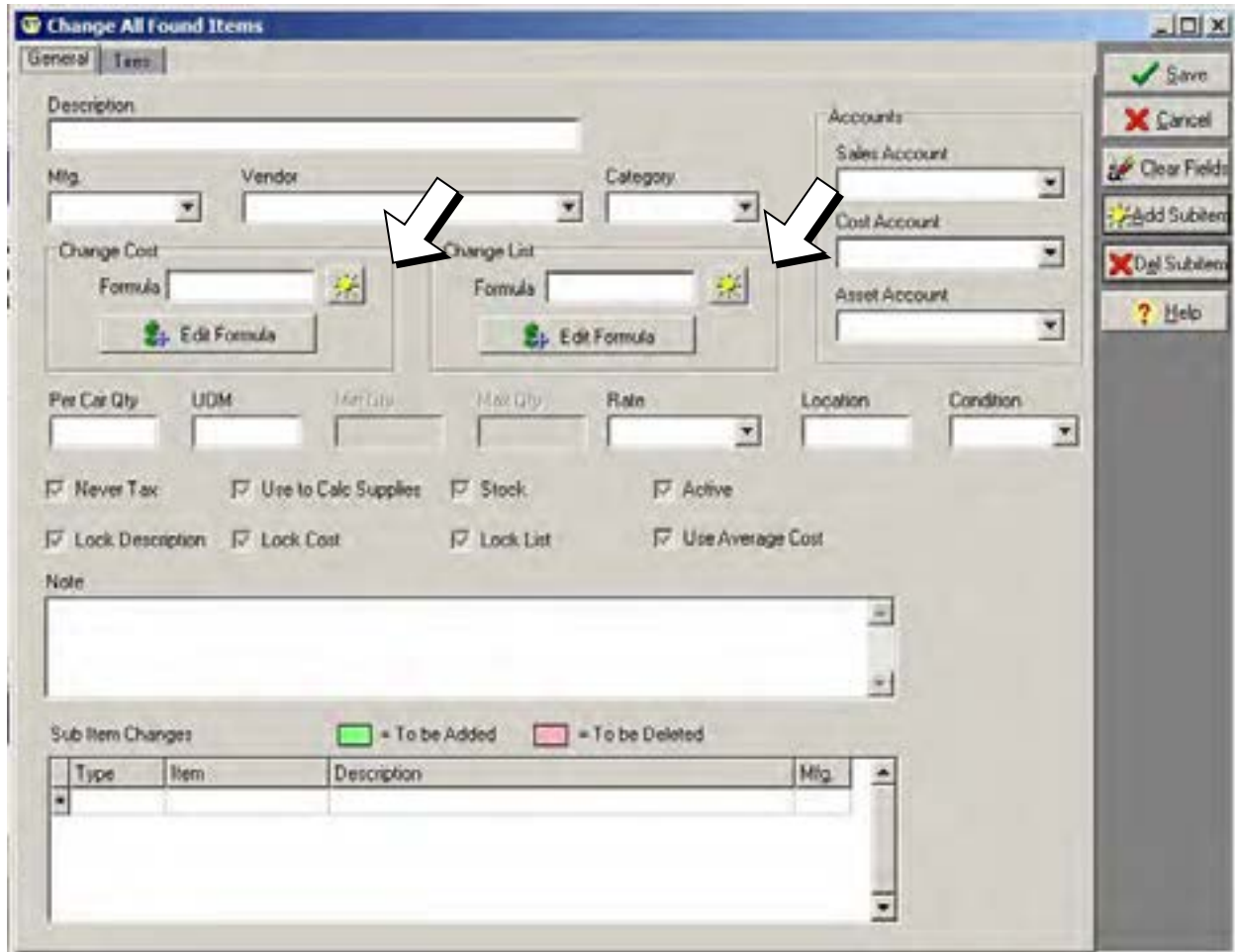
3	Change the desired variables in the formula. The new formula will appear at the bottom of the window.
4	Click Save .

Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To To clear a Cost or List Formula, perform the following:

Step	Action
1	From the Change All Found Items form, click on Sun icon under the Change Cost or Change List boxes.



The screenshot shows the 'Change All Found Items' window with the 'General' tab selected. The 'Change Cost' and 'Change List' sections each have a 'Formula' field and a 'Sun icon' (clear formula button). Two white arrows point to these 'Sun icons'. The 'Accounts' section on the right includes dropdowns for 'Sales Account', 'Cost Account', and 'Asset Account'. The bottom section contains checkboxes for 'Never Tax', 'Use to Calc Supplies', 'Stock', 'Active', 'Lock Description', 'Lock Cost', 'Lock List', and 'Use Average Cost'. A 'Note' text area is also present. The 'Sub Item Changes' section at the bottom has a legend: a green square for '= To be Added' and a pink square for '= To be Deleted'. Below the legend is a table with columns: Type, Item, Description, and Mtg.

Type	Item	Description	Mtg.

Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To To adjust the Multi-Level Pricing formulas for tires, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	From the Change All Found Items form, click on the Tires tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Change All Found Items' dialog box with the 'Tires' tab selected. The 'General' tab is also visible. The 'Tires' tab contains a 'Size' field and an 'Alternate Part Number' field. Below these fields is a 'Multi Level Prices' section with a checkbox labeled 'Use Multi Level Pricing'. There are five price levels, each with a 'Price' label, a text field showing 'Unchanged', and 'Change...' and 'Reset' buttons. The 'Reset' buttons are green with a circular arrow icon. On the right side of the dialog, there is a vertical toolbar with buttons: 'Save' (green checkmark), 'Cancel' (red X), 'Clear Fields' (eraser), 'Add Subitem' (yellow star), 'Del Subitem' (red X), and 'Help' (question mark).

Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

Step	Action
1	To change one of the multi-level pricing formulas, click on Change .
2	Choose one of the three formulas available: "Set Price to a fixed dollar amount," "Calculate Price based on Cost or List," or "Calculate Price by Gross Profit."

Change Multi Pricing Level

Choose a Formula Pricing Method and enter the appropriate information.

☒ **Set Price to a fixed dollar amount**

Dollar Amount
\$ 0.00

☐ **Calculate Price based on Cost or List**

Based on: ☒ Cost ☐ List

Add or Subtract: ☒ + ☐ -

Type: ☒ \$ ☐ % (Markup)

Amount: 0.00

☐ **Calculate Price by Gross Profit**

Profit Amount: 0.00 %

Current Formula

Price = Cost + \$0.00

Save Cancel

3	Change the desired variables in the formula. The new formula will appear at the bottom of the window.
4	Click Save .

Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To To adjust on-hand quantities for all found items, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Adjust button on the list of items you just queried, and the Adjust Item On-Hand Quantities list displays.

Item	Manufacturer	Description	Adjust Qty	Unit Cost	To
10741	NBH	HTR HOSE	0	\$0.00	
10752	NBH	HTR HOSE	0	\$0.00	
250014	NBH	V-BELT	0	\$0.00	
250067	NBH	V-BELT	0	\$0.00	
250071	NBH	V-BELT	0	\$0.00	
250073	NBH	TIM BELT	0	\$0.00	
250114	NBH	TIM BELT	0	\$0.00	
250128	NBH	TIM BELT	0	\$0.00	
250132	NBH	CAM BELT	0	\$0.00	
250138	NBH	TIM BELT	0	\$0.00	
250153	NBH	CAM BELT	0	\$0.00	
250163	NBH	TIM BELT	0	\$0.00	
250185	NBH	TIM BELT	0	\$0.00	
250186	NBH	TIM BELT	0	\$0.00	
250187	NBH	TIM BELT	0	\$0.00	
250194	NBH	TIM BELT	0	\$0.00	
25030300	NBH	V-BELT	0	\$0.00	
25040233	NBH	V-BELT	0	\$0.00	
25040270	NBH	V-BELT	0	\$0.00	
25040275	NBH	V-BELT	0	\$0.00	
25040345	NBH	V-BELT	0	\$0.00	

2	Type the + or – adjustment in the Adjust Qty (Quantity) field of the item to be changed.
3	Click the Save button, and the queried items list displays. <i>Note:</i> If you were to go back in to adjust the on-hand quantities, you would notice your changed quantity displayed in the On Hand Qty field.

Continued on next page

All Items, Continued


How To To update found items on TAMS, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Verify that your modem is connected to your PC and functioning properly.
2	Click the Update button on the list of items you just queried, and your searched items will be updated in the TAMS system.

How To To delete specific items from your search, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click to select the item to be removed from the list.
2	Click the Unfind button.

How To To view all items upon completion of working with the queried items, perform the following step:

Step	Action
1	Click the Work with Items icon  , and all of the items redisplay.

Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

Parts Fast ! Many parts that you enter have common fields, such as manufacturer / line code, vendor, or category.

The **Parts Fast !** feature allows you to enter many new items quickly by creating a template for these common items.

How To To enter items using **Parts Fast !**, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Item button in the Lists box, and the All Items list displays.

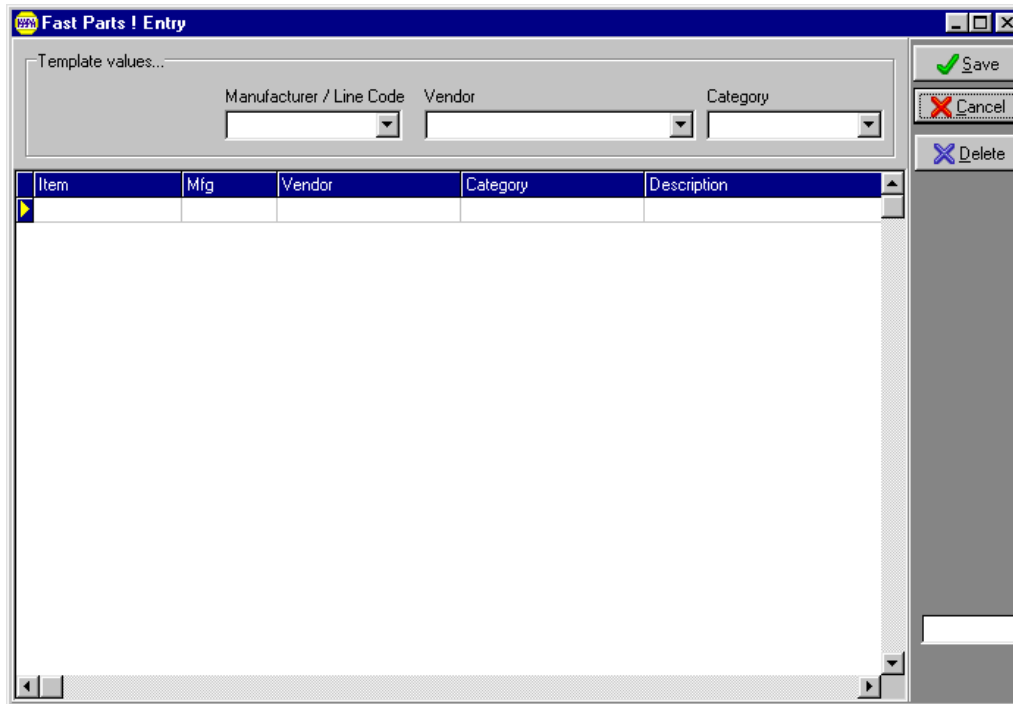
Item	Description	Mfg	Lot	Category	Cost	Use Avg Cost	Tax	Alternate Part	Tax Code
000007	DEICER	NCE	\$5.10		\$1.49				
000006	FUEL INJ CLEANER	NCE	\$0.00		\$3.39				
000015	E DISC	MMH	\$2.49		\$1.61				
001009	COCA COLA CLASSIC	CC	\$5.20		\$1.19				
001011	SPRITE	CC	\$1.20		\$1.19				
000013	TIMING BELTS	BA	\$96.29		\$52.67				
000019	SHEETS	MMH	\$3.61		\$2.80				
000072	SCOTCH	MMH	\$11.25		\$9.73				
000006	VAL COVER GASKET SET	BA	\$46.07		\$23.79				
000006	DO NOT SELL THIS	HAY	\$25.49		\$9.50				
000000	MANFOLD GASKETS	BA	\$9.00		\$3.05				
000000		BA	\$2.95		\$1.30				
000010		BA	\$4.12		\$2.14				
000000	FILTER	BA	\$18.07		\$9.33				
00100	MOTHERS	NCE	\$4.39		\$3.39				
001011	BALL ROLLER BEARINGS	BA	\$59.10		\$48.23				
000000	OIL SEALS	BA	\$15.72		\$8.06				
000	CLEANER	VAL	\$4.69		\$2.50				
000	SYNPOWER NO OIL BRK CLN	VAL	\$5.09		\$2.45				
00000	GLAZE	MMH	\$25.06		\$13.46				
00100	TAPE	MMH	\$5.79		\$4.08				
00100	TAPE	MMH	\$7.39		\$5.69				

2	Click the Parts Fast ! button, and the Fast Parts ! Entry form displays.
---	--

Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To (continued)



Step	Action
3	<p>Scroll down to select from the available choices in the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Manufacturer / Line Code• Vendor• Category <p><i>Note:</i> These choices will default in the corresponding columns below the fields <i>after</i> you type the first character in the Item field. You can leave a field blank if desired.</p>
4	Type the first item number in the Item field.
5	Type a description of the item in the Description field.

Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
6	Press the Tab key to open the second row if you would like to enter another item.
7	Repeat steps four through six until you have entered all items. <i>Note:</i> You can change the default entries for the next item by selecting a different choice from the fields at the top of the Fast Parts ! Entry form, or you can select a different choice by clicking on a cell (a box within a row of line information) instead of typing. A drop-down menu displays allowing you to select choices for individual items if necessary.

Item	Mfg	Vendor	Category	Description
1010	FIL	Napa Jobber	oil	oil filter
1002	FIL	Napa Jobber	oil	
1550	FIL	Napa Jobber	oil	
* 1541	FIL	Napa Jobber	exhaust	

HVAC

brakes

exhaust

oil

tires

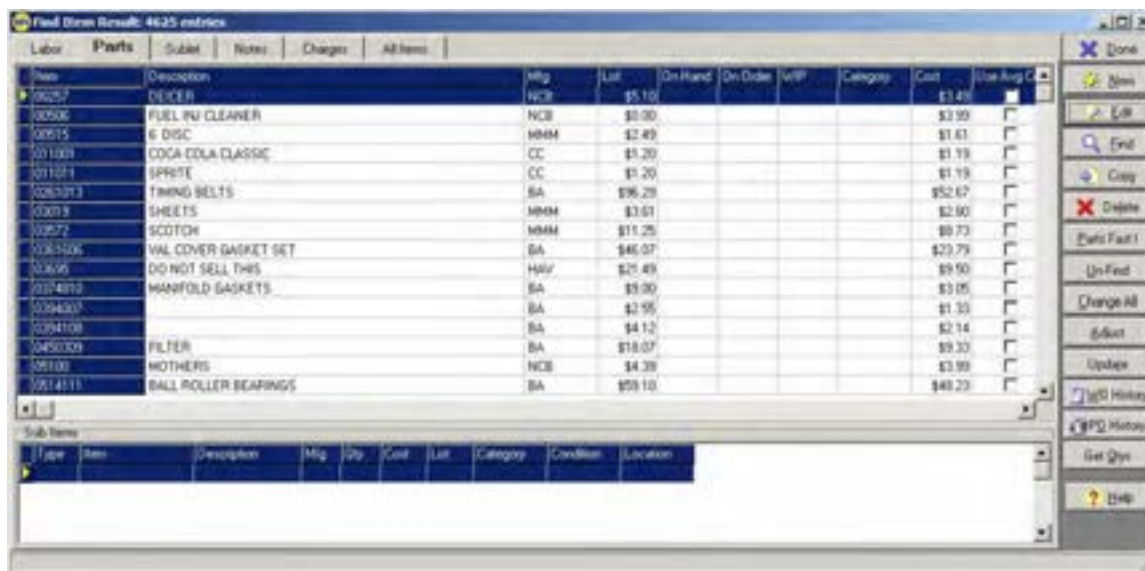
8	Click the Save button, and the items will display on your selected item list in order of item number.
9	Click the Done button, and the Lists box displays.

Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To To add sub items to Items in a Find Result set, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Return to the Item List.
2	Click the Find button



3	The Find Item screen will appear
---	----------------------------------

Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Find Item

Type: Item:

Description:

Manufacturer: Vendor:

Category: Rate:

Cost: List: Location:

Unit of Measure: Per Car Quantity:

Minimum Qty.: Maximum Qty.:

Asset Account: Cost Account: Sales Account:

☒ Active ☒ Stocked ☒ Lock Description

☒ Calc Supplies ☒ Never Tax

Note:

Charge

☐ Use Charge Feature

Charge Item: Cost:

Description: List:

Sales

☐ Use Sales Feature

Quantity: Start Date (inclusive):

End Date (inclusive):

Quantities

☐ Use Quantity Feature

WIP: On Order:

On Hand:

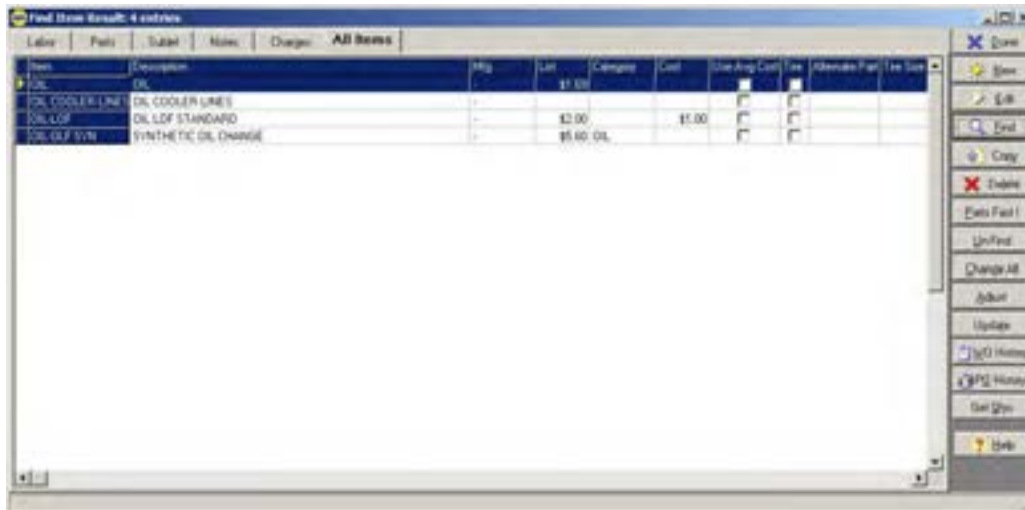
Done Find Clear Help

4	Enter your search criteria.
5	Click the Find button, and the Find Item Result screen appears.

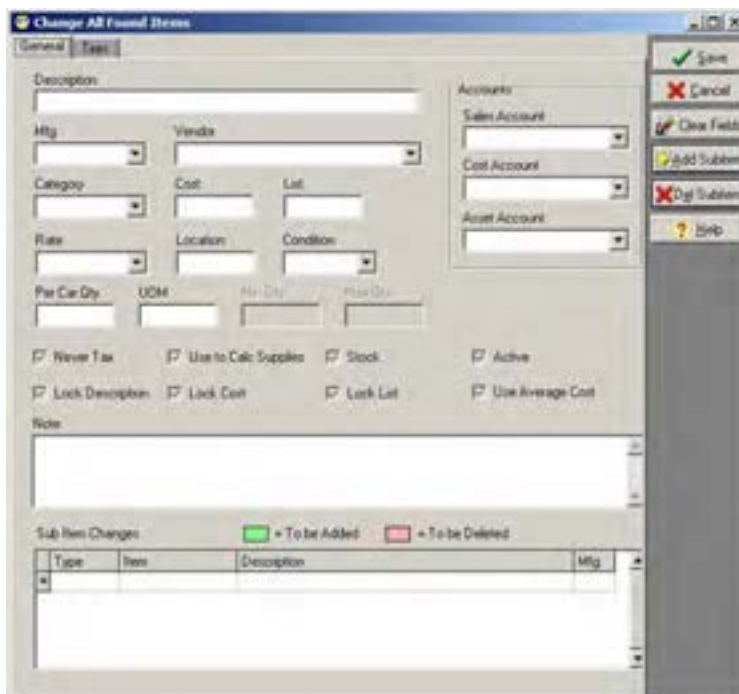
Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To (continued)



- | | |
|---|--|
| 8 | Click the Change All button. The Change All Found Items screen appears. |
|---|--|

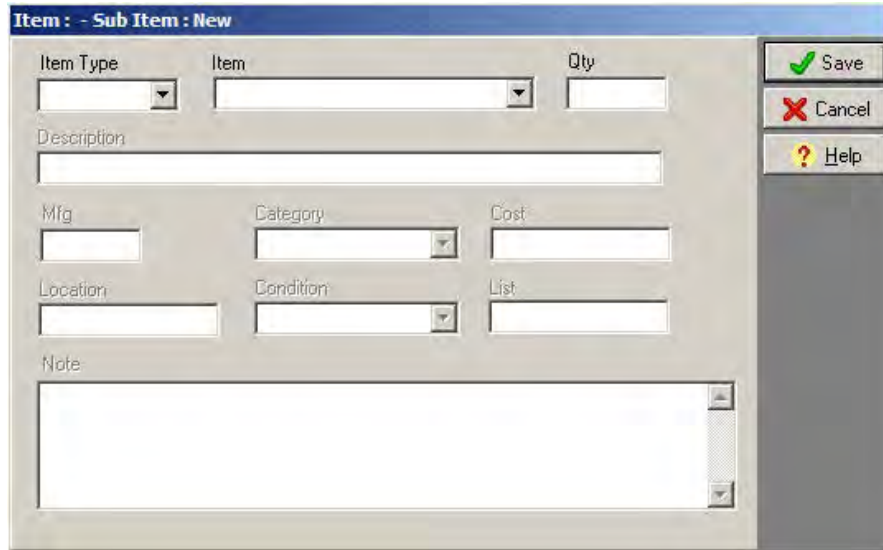


Continued on next page

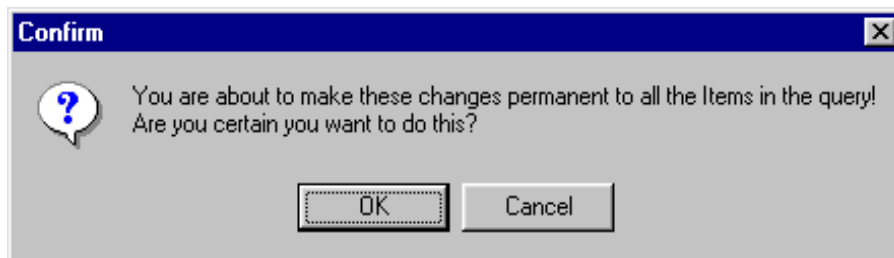
All Items, Continued

How To (continued)

10	Click the Add SubItem button.
10	The Add New Sub Item screen will appear. Enter the new information or charges that need to be added for the items listed earlier.



11	Click the Save button to save your changes.
12	The Change All Found Items window is displayed again. Click the Save button and this will save the change to all items in the find results.
13	The confirm message below is displayed after clicking the Save button. After verifying that you are certain, click the OK button to save the changes. The changes made to the items selected will now be saved.



Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

Adding Items to a Work Order

You can add items to a work order by using the **Find Items** feature.

How To

To add an item to a work order, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	With a work order open, right click on the yellow arrow to the left of the list of parts and choose Find Item .

Repair Order #1659 - LUTTRELL, JON

Summary | Worksheet | Detail | Totals

Customer: LUTTRELL, JON
Day #: 770-850-1212 Evening #: 670-555-1212 CELL
Vehicle: 1996 Chevrolet Lumina 189CI 3.1Liter V6
License: FZZ 499 VIN: 1234567890 Fleet#

Work Order Status: Repair Order
Odometer In: 0
Created: 9/9/2005 10:57 AM
Technician:
Promised: 09/09/2005 5:00 PM

Type	Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Price	Total	Tax	Note
Labor	GUIDE	WATER PUMP - R&R	1	DEFAULT	\$72.00	\$72.00		
Part	1301480	WTR PUMP	1		\$50.30	\$50.30		
Part	1301480	LUBE OIL AND FILTER	1	NO RATE	\$10.76	\$10.76		LUBE OIL AND

Right-click context menu options:
New Item
Edit Item
Find Item
Item Profit
Item Quantities
Delete Item from RO
Flatrate Estimating
NAPA Catalog
New Recommended Service
Move Items to Recommended Service
Show Average Cost Calculation
Show Cost in Item List
Show Tire Fields in Item List
Show Tire Multi Level Prices
Grid Colors

Symptom List: ABS LIGHT

SubTotal: \$136.74
Tax: \$3.51
Total: \$140.25

Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To (continued)

2	Enter your search criteria and click Find . If your item is a tire, be sure to check the Part is Tire box. If you wish to use Multi-Level pricing for a tire, be sure to click the Use Multi-Level Pricing box.
---	--

Find Item

Type: Item:

Description:

Manufacturer: Vendor:

Category: Rate:

Cost: List: Location:

☒ Lock Cost ☒ Lock List ☒ Use Average Cost

Unit of Measure: Per Car Quantity:

Minimum Qty: Maximum Qty:

Asset Account: Cost Account: Sales Account:

☒ Active ☒ Stocked ☒ Lock Description

☒ Calc Supplies ☒ Never Tax

Note:

Sub-Item

☐ Use Sub-Item Feature

Sub-Item Item Type: Sub-Item Item:

Description: Mfg:

Cost: Unit:

Sales

☐ Use Sales Feature

Start Date (inclusive):

Quantity: End Date (inclusive):

Quantities

☐ Use Quantity Feature

On Order:

WIP: On Hand:

Tires

☒ Part is Tire ☒ Use Multi Level Pricing

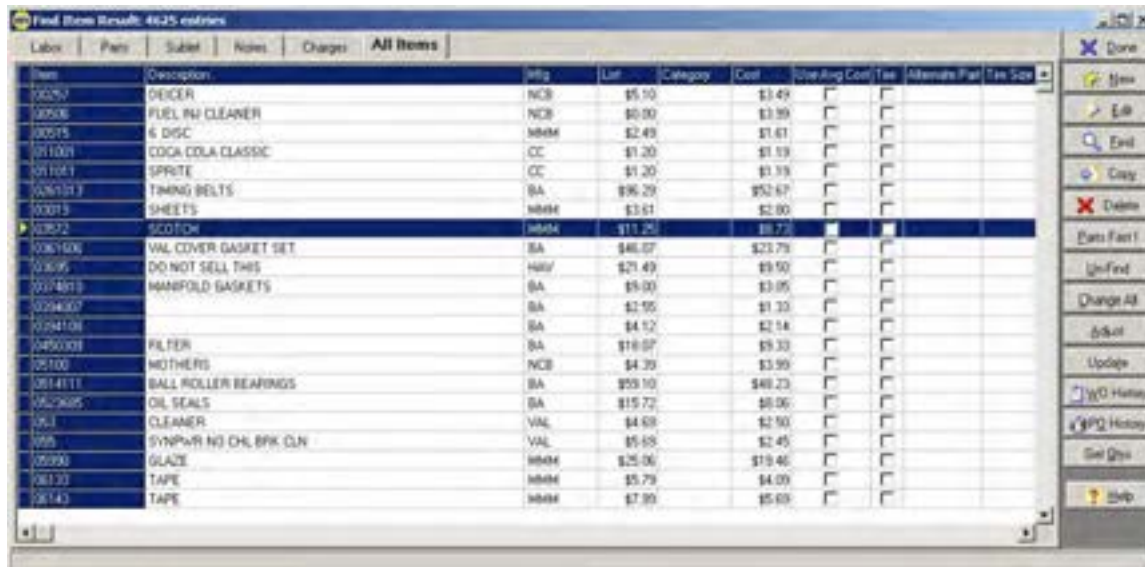
Buttons: Done, Find, Clear, Help

Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To (continued)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 3 | Highlight the desired item from the list and click Copy . |
|---|--|



- | | |
|---|--|
| 4 | If your part was a tire and you chose to use Multi-Level Pricing, a new window will appear. Choose the price level and quantity from the matrix to get the appropriate overall price. |
| 5 | Checking the Show Pricing Formulas box will display the formula as well as the overall price. There is more information about changing these formulas in the "All Items" section. |



Continued on next page

All Items, Continued

How To (continued)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 5 | The new item will appear on the work order, along with any associated Sub Items. Click Save to save the altered work order. |
|---|--|

Repair Order #1659 - LUTTRELL, JON

Summary | Worksheet | Detail | Totals

Customer: Name: LUTTRELL, JON Day #: 770-850-1212 Evening #: 678-555-1212 CELL

Vehicle: 1996 Chevrolet Lumina 1990 3.1 Liter V6 License: FZZ-499 VIN: 1234567890 Fleet#:

Work Order Status: Repair Order Odometer In: 0 Created: 9/9/2005 10:57 AM Technician: Promised: 09/09/2005 5:00 PM

Type	Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Price	Total	Tax	Note
Labor	GUIDE	WATER PUMP - R&H	1	DEFAULT	\$72.00	\$72.00		
Part	1301480	WTR PUMP	1		\$50.38	\$50.38		
Labor	LDF	LUBE OIL AND FILTER	1	NO RATE	\$10.76	\$10.76		LUBE OIL AND
Part	31X10.5R15 L	31X10.5R15 MICHELIN LTH	2		\$63.00	\$126.00		
Charge	ROAD	ROAD HAZARD	2		\$9.99	\$19.98		
Charge	TIRE DISPOSAL	TIRE DISPOSAL FEE	2		\$3.00	\$6.00		

Repair Note: WATER PUMP * CUSTOMER STATES THAT THEY SEE COOLANT LEAKING FROM THE CAR

Symptom List: ABS LIGHT

SubTotal: \$288.72
Tax: \$13.39
Total: \$302.11

Buttons: Save, Cancel, Prev, Print, Job Ticket, Purchase, Rec Serv, Serv History, Item History, Payment, PQ's, Customer, New Cust, New Veh, Vehicle, Inspect, Help

PROLink

PROLink Catalog Integration

Another way to search for and add items to work orders in TRACS is by directly accessing the PROLink catalog.

Note: The optimal screen resolution for using the PROLink catalog is 1024x768.

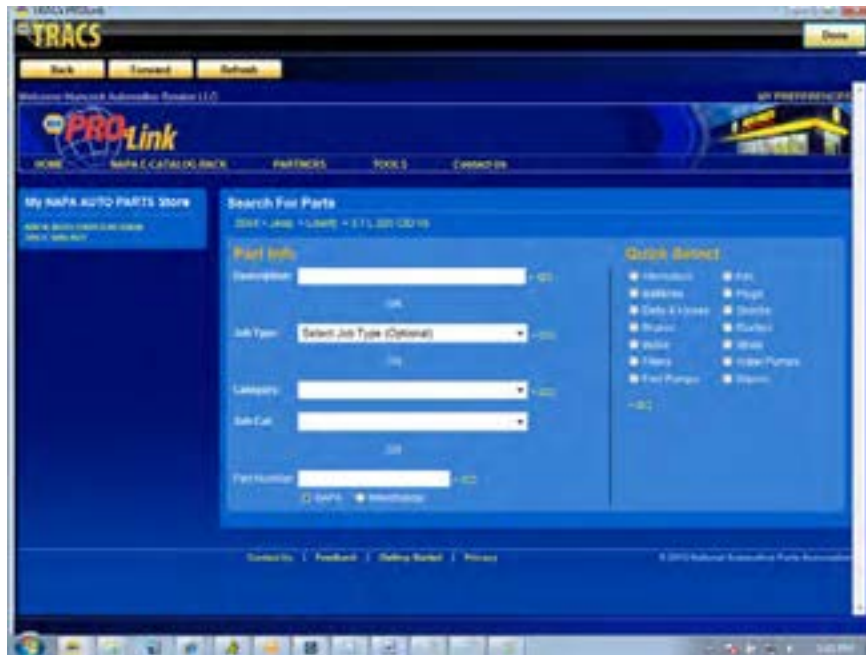
How To

To access and use the PROLink catalog, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click on the PROLink icon on the top of the TRACS window.



2	Search for parts by description, type, category, etc. Fill in the appropriate search fields – or click one of the categories in Quick Select – and then click Go .
---	--



Continued on next page

PROLink, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	The results list will allow you to see the available quantity for both TRACS and for your store.
4	When you find your desired part, click Transfer underneath the quantity, and the part will automatically transfer to an open work order.



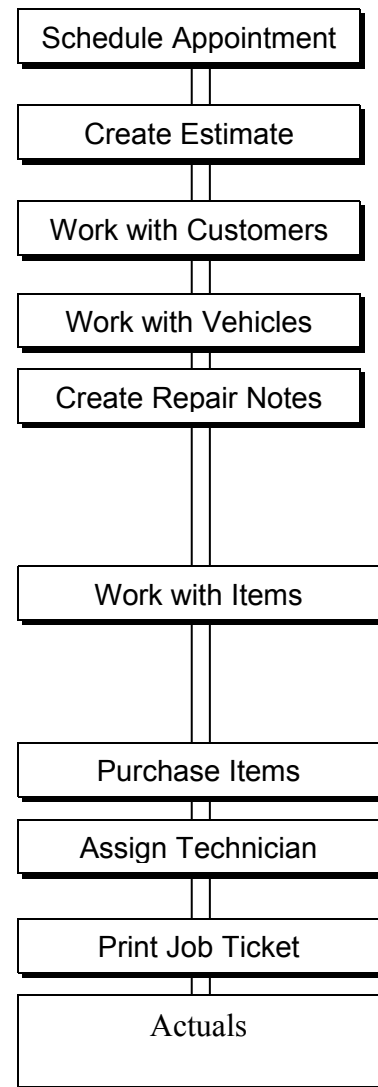
Chapter 6: Customer Basics

Overview

Process of Working with Estimates

Each time a customer comes into your business for service, you will usually perform the following basic activities in the system:

1. First, view the day's schedule to see how busy your shop is. Then begin a new estimate so that you can give your customer an idea of the expected repair cost. In order to do that, you will need to add a new customer to the system, or, if this is a repeat customer, the name should already be in the system.
2. Verify the customer's vehicle or add a new vehicle for that customer.
3. Listen to the customer's description of the problem and document any repair notes for the technician.
4. Add specific items to the estimate. You can obtain these items in several ways, such as
 - Pick from a list of items
 - Enter new items not listed
 - Choose from items in the Parts Catalog
 - Select labor estimates from the Mitchell's Mechanical Labor Estimating guide
 - Use a barcode scanner
5. Purchase any parts that you don't currently have available, if necessary.
6. Assign a technician to the repair, if a technician has not already been set up for an item.
7. Move the customer's vehicle to the technician's bay for service. Print the job ticket to pass to the technician.
8. Verify who the technician was that performed the service and enter the actual hours the technician spent on the service.



Continued on next page

Overview, Continued

This Chapter	This chapter of the user's guide will focus on how to perform these basic customer activities. You can access more detailed information from the Online Help feature.
---------------------	---

Scheduling


Scheduling an Appointment for a Repair

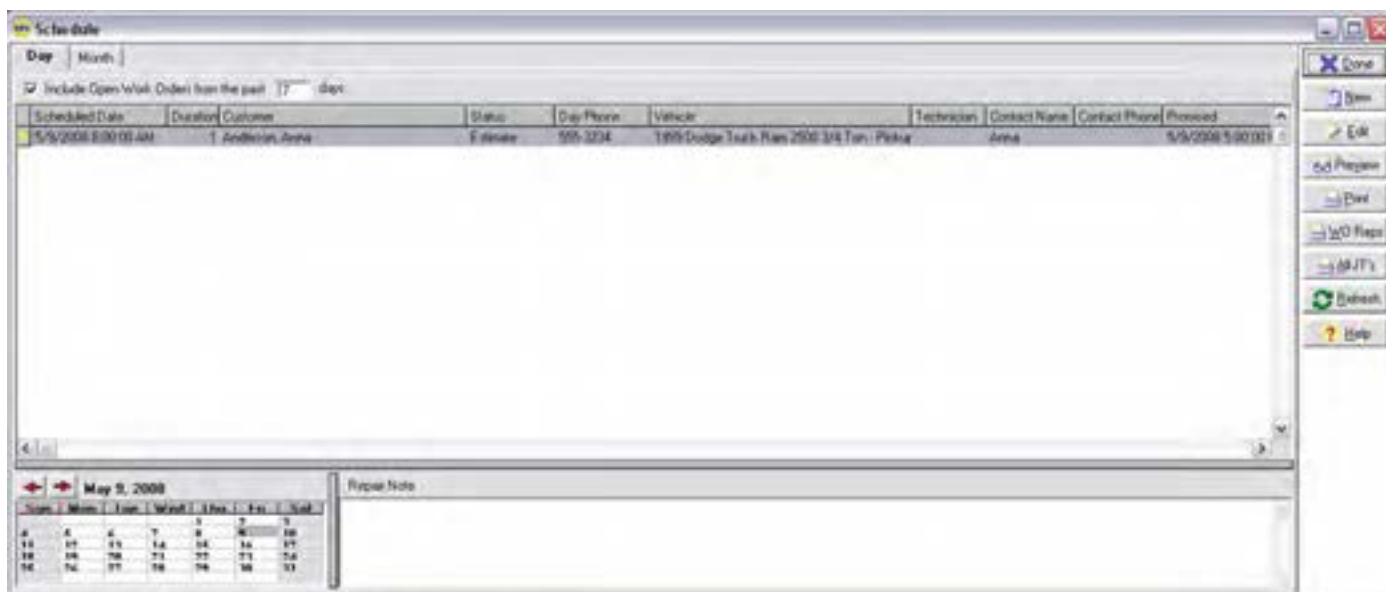
When a customer indicates that he or she would like to have service performed on a vehicle, you can create an appointment for that customer.

You can perform service without an appointment; however, by setting appointments, you can see how much work you have scheduled for each day. If you know that one day is particularly heavy, you can set appointments for other days to balance your work flow.

How To

To schedule an appointment, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Open the Schedule icon  , and the Schedule form displays with the Day folder active;



Note: You can also print off all of the job tickets for the day from the schedule, as well as access work order reports, using the **All JT's** and **WO Reps** buttons to the right.

Continued on next page

Scheduling, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	To better visualize the appointments already scheduled, you can sort by any of the column titles. For example, click on Scheduled Date to list the appointments in order of day and time. Click on the same title again to sort them in reverse order. Order the data columns in a way that will best suit your business needs, and TRACS will remember for the next time that you open the Scheduling window.
3	To schedule a new appointment, click the New button, and the New Estimate form displays with the Detail folder and the Appointment subfolder active;

Continued on next page

Scheduling, Continued

How To (continued)

New Estimate

Summary | Worksheet | **Detail** | Totals

Additional Information | **Appointment** | Report Format Options

Customer

Name: Cash Customer

Daytime #: [] Evening #: []

Vehicle: No Vehicle

License: [] VIN: [] Fleet#: []

Appointment

Appointment Date and Time: 2/7/2001 8:00 AM

Service Writer: []

Duration: 1

Promised Date and Time: 2/7/2001 5:00 PM

Bay: [] Technician: []

Repair Note

[]

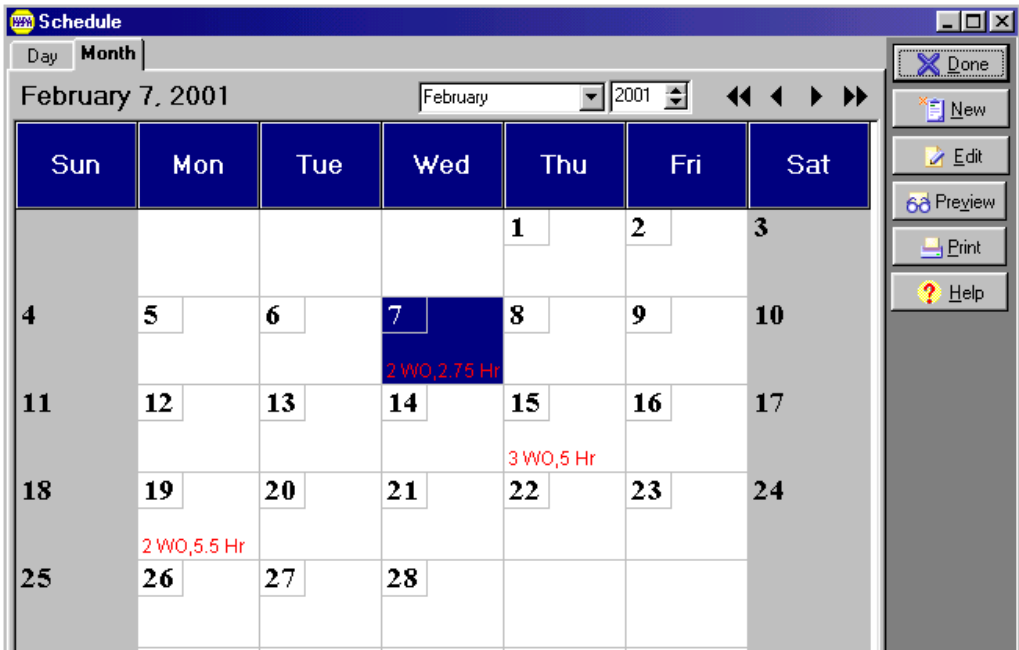
Save, Cancel, Preview, Print, Job Ticket, Purchase, Rec Serv, Serv. History, Item History, Payment, Customer, New Cust, New Veh, Vehicle, Help

3	Click to select from the appropriate fields;
4	The Duration field activates a daily schedule total. It shows the total number of jobs for each day and a total estimated time.
5	Click Save and the new appointment displays on the Schedule form.
6	Click the Month folder to display all appointments for a desired month.

Continued on next page

Scheduling, Continued

How To (continued)



7	Above is an example of schedule totals.
8	Click Done to exit the scheduler.

Creating Estimates


Entering a New Estimate

The most common method of beginning an estimate for a customer is to use the **New Estimate** form.

From this form, you can access all of the forms necessary to perform the activities discussed in this chapter. (You can also access these forms from other logical places in the application.)

How To

To access the **New Estimate** form, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Create a new Estimate icon  , and the New Estimate form displays with the Summary folder active.



Continued on next page

Creating Estimates, Continued

Summary Folder

The **Summary** folder provides you with the opportunity to work with estimate summary information. As you create new estimates, you can use the **Summary** folder as your base to perform many related tasks.

Working with Customers

Identify Your Customer

As you create new estimates, the first activity you will undertake is to identify your customer. You will need to perform one of the following tasks:

- Select a customer from a list of existing customers; or
- Enter a new customer into the system.

Note: If the customer has already had service done at your business, the name should already be in the system. Check to see if the customer is listed so that you don't create multiple listings for the same customer.

The letters you type must match the case of the letters in the database or you will not locate the customer. For example: If a customer was originally entered as SMITH in the database and you search for the name Smith, the customer will not display. You might assume SMITH is not a customer, create a new customer record, and end up with two records for the same customer. This could cause a problem later processing Mr. Smith's account.

How To

To select a customer from a list of existing customers in a new work order, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the down arrow in the Name field to display a list of existing customers, OR type the first few letters of the customer's last name in the Name field, and the list of existing customers displays. <i>Note:</i> Remember that entries are case sensitive.
2	Click to select the appropriate customer from the list, and the form for that customer displays.

Continued on next page

Working with Customers, Continued

How To To create a new customer, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	From a new work order, either click the New Cust button on the right, or type in the name of the customer and click “Yes” when prompted. If you enter a last name, it will be carried over into the new customer window.

The screenshot shows the 'New Estimate' window with a 'Confirm' dialog box in the center. The dialog box contains a question mark icon and the text 'Customer not found in list. Add now?' with 'Yes' and 'Cancel' buttons. The background window has tabs for 'Summary', 'Worksheet', 'Detail', and 'Totals'. The 'Summary' tab is active, showing fields for Customer Name (Smith, Bobby), Day #, Evening #, Vehicle (No Vehicle), License, VIN, Fleet#, Work Order Status (New), Odometer In, Created (10/06/2010 11:34 PM), Profit Center (My Profit Center), Promised (10/06/2010 5:00 PM), Technician, and Service Writer. Below these fields is a table with columns: Type, Item, Description, Qty, Rate, Price, Total, Tax, Note. At the bottom, there is a 'Repair Note' section with a 'Symptom List' dropdown set to 'ABS LIGHT', and a 'SubTotal', 'Tax', and 'Total' section. A vertical toolbar on the right side contains buttons for Save, Cancel, Prev, Print, Job Ticket, Payment, Rec Serv, Serv History, Item History, Payment, PQ's, Customer, New Cust, New Veh, Vehicle, Inspect, and Help.

Continued on next page

Working with Customers, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	Fill in the appropriate information for the customer. Note that the E-Mail Address field is on this page. If you do not enter an e-mail address for a customer, TRACS will prompt you.
4	Click Save to go back to the New Estimate form. You have now entered a new customer.

The screenshot shows the 'New Customer' form in the TRACS software. The 'Summary' tab is selected. The form includes fields for personal and contact information. A white arrow points to the 'E-Mail Address' field, which is currently empty. The right sidebar contains various action buttons, including 'Save' (green checkmark), 'Cancel' (red X), 'Print', 'Job Ticket', 'Next Page', 'Help', and a list of service-related buttons like 'Bet Serv', 'Serv History', 'Item History', 'Payment', 'PG's', 'Customer', 'New Cust', 'New Veh', 'Vehicle', 'Inspect', and 'Help'. The bottom of the window shows a 'Work Order' section with buttons for 'Sub Est 1' through 'Sub Est 30'.

Continued on next page

Working with Customers, Continued

Editing Customer Account Information

In the **Accounts** tab in the **Edit Customer** window, you will see the customer's account information, including payments due, finance charges, etc. You can toggle on and off options such as requiring a PO or charging shop supplies. Note that some of these fields, such as the application of finance charges, can be bulk-edited for all customers using the **Accounts Receivable** setup window.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Customer - John Doe' window with the 'Accounts' tab selected. The window contains the following fields and controls:

- General Information:**
 - Last Name: John
 - First Name: Doe
 - Company: TRACS Test Company
- Tabs:** General | Billing Info | **Accounts** | Note
- AR Account:** Accounts Receivable (dropdown)
- Payment Settings:**
 - ☐ Full Payment Required
 - Credit Limit: 0
 - Payment Due Days: 15
 - Pricing Profile: Default Pricing (dropdown)
 - ☐ Print Zero Balance Statements
 - ☐ PO Required
 - ☒ Charge Shop Supplies
- Tax:**
 - ☐ Tax Exempt
 - Exemption ID: (empty)
 - Tax Classification: Default (dropdown)
- Finance Charges:**
 - ☒ Subject to finance charges
 - Grace Days: 30

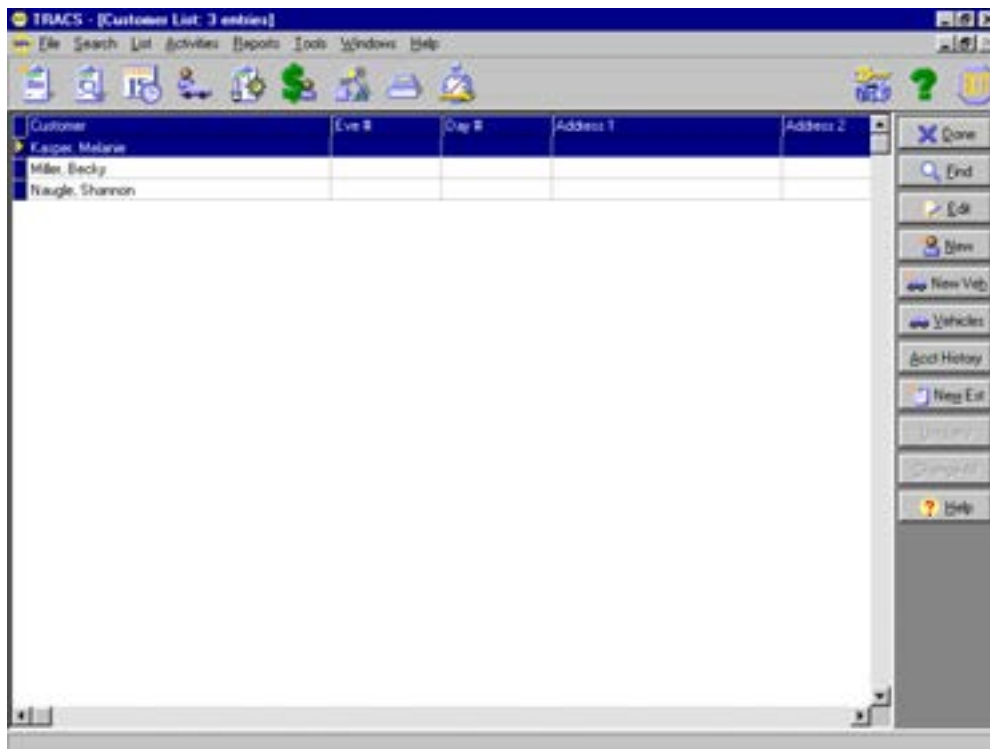
On the right side of the window, there are buttons for Save, Cancel, Merge, Next Page, and Help.

Continued on next page

Working with Customers, Continued

Reading the Customer List

On the **Customer List** form, the most recent name entered, in this case Melanie Kasper, appears as a highlighted name and is automatically placed alphabetically in the list.



Working with Vehicles

Entering a Vehicle

After you have entered a customer into the system, you will want to specify what type of vehicle or vehicles the customer owns.

You can either enter a vehicle manually, or you can use the **Pick List** feature to select the vehicle from an existing list. Using the **Pick List** feature saves time because it links to existing information within the NAPA electronic catalog.

If you know the vehicle's VIN number, you can also use the **VIN Decoder** to automatically display the vehicle's information.

Enter vehicle information manually only for non-cataloged vehicles such as generators or garden tractors.

Using the Pick List

If you have registered the NAPA Parts Catalog, the pick list should display the available vehicles from which to choose. This saves time when entering new vehicle information.

When a check mark appears in the **Use Pick List** box, the remaining vehicle information is entered automatically once you select the vehicle year, make, and model.

How To

To use the Pick List, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the New Veh button, and the New Vehicle form displays with the Use Pick List field selected.

Continued on next page

Working with Vehicles, Continued

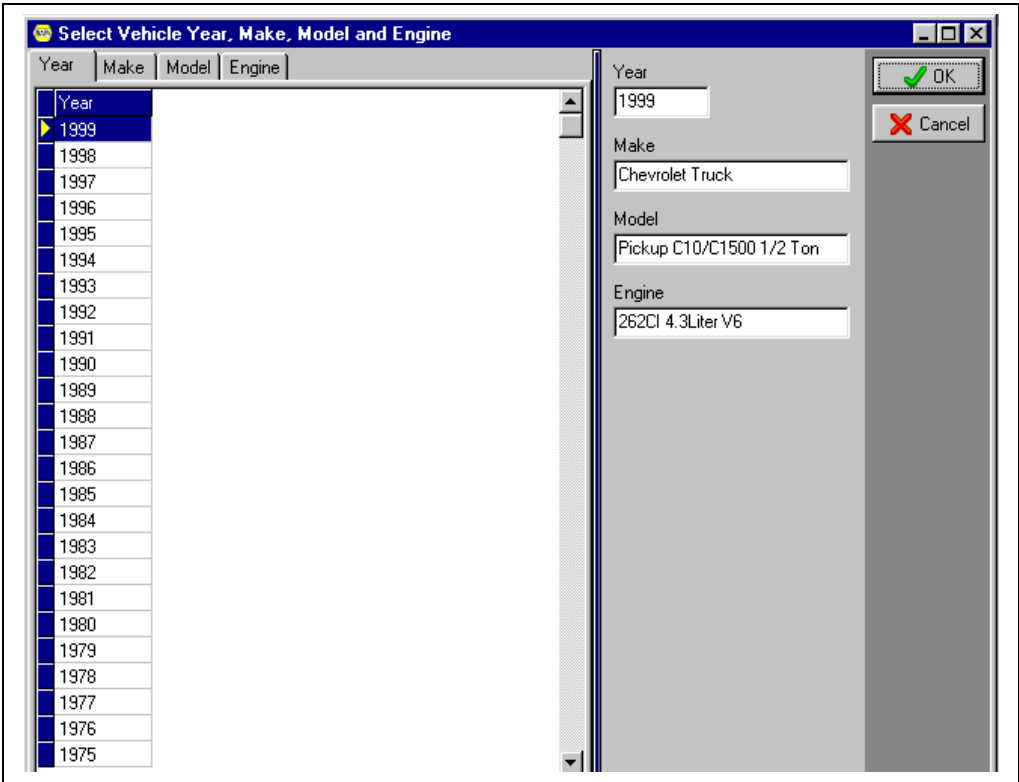
How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	Click the Pick button, and the Select Vehicle Year, Make, Model and Engine form displays with the Year folder active.

Continued on next page

Working with Vehicles, Continued

How To (continued)

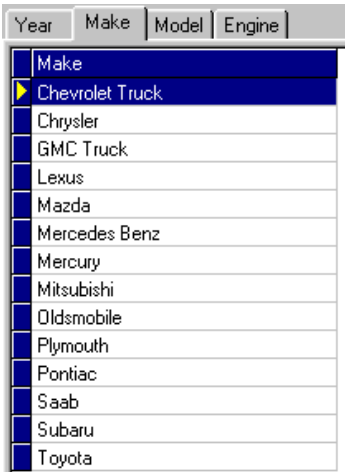


Step	Action
3	Double-click to select a year from the Year list, and the Make folder displays the available makes for the year you have identified.

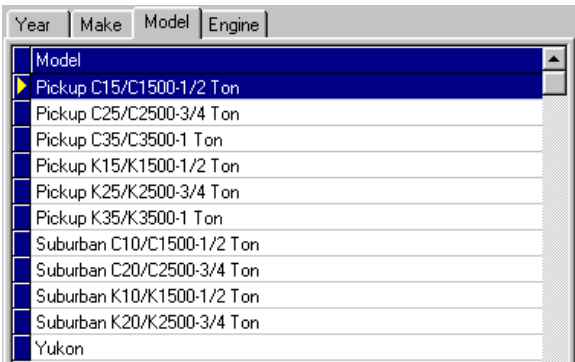
Continued on next page

Working with Vehicles, Continued

How To (continued)



Step	Action
4	Double-click to select a make, and the Model folder displays the available models for the make you have selected.

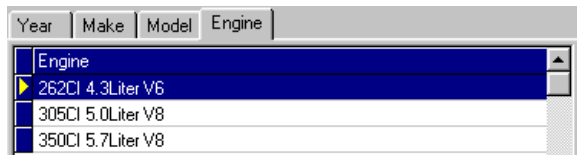


Continued on next page

Working with Vehicles, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
5	Double-click to select a model, and the Engine folder displays the available engines for the model you have selected.



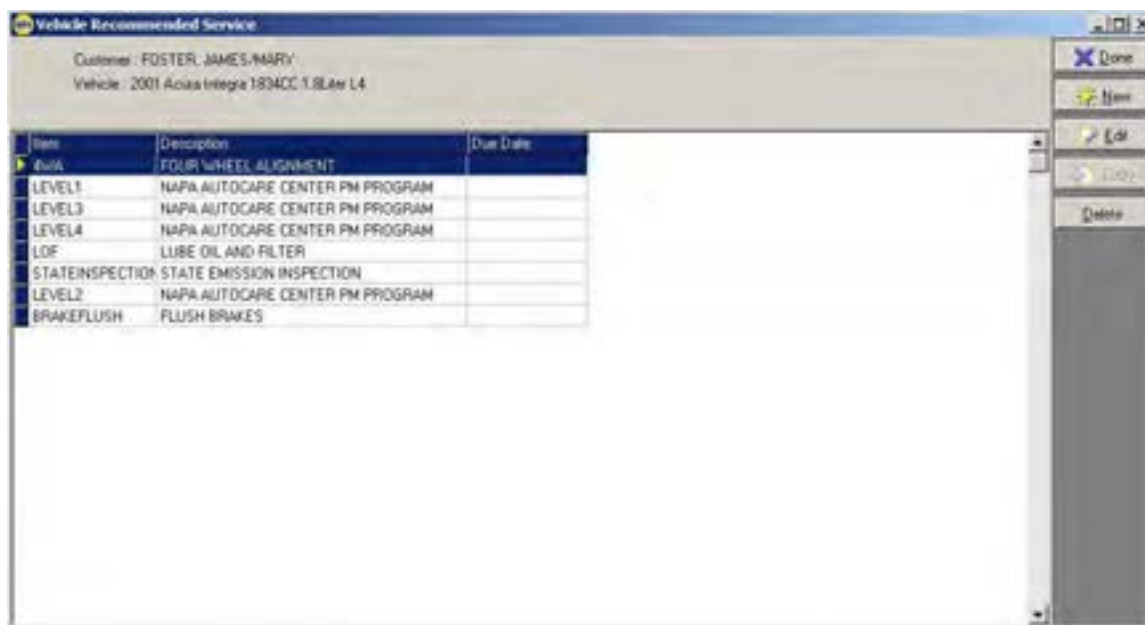
6	Double-click to select the desired engine, and the New Vehicle form displays the settings you have selected.
---	---

Continued on next page

Working with Vehicles, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
7	Add additional information to fields as needed.
8	<p>Click the Save button. You have now entered a new vehicle using the Pick List feature.</p> <p>Note: When you add a new vehicle, recommended services appropriate that that vehicle will automatically be added. You can access a list of these services by clicking the Rec Serv button in the vehicle window. There is more information about Recommended Services in Chapter Seven.</p>



Working with Vehicles, Continued

Using the VIN Decoder

NAPA TRACS LINK and NET now provide an online **VIN Decoder**. This provides VIN information that is always current and up to date and does not require you to load or update VIN data. The decoder is integrated into the system.

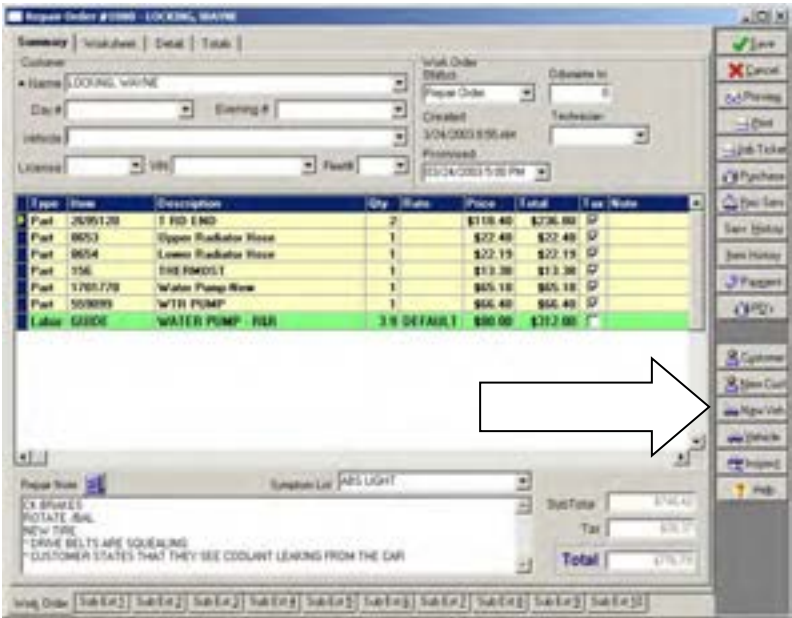
When decoding the VIN on a new vehicle, the decoder will provide the **Year, Make, Model** and **Engine** information for you . The additional vehicle VIN information is stored in the TRACS database along with the vehicle for viewing at any time.

VIN Information can be accessed from multiple locations in TRACS: **Vehicle Edit, NAPA Catalog, Work Order**.

How To

To use the VIN Decoder, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	If you are either adding a new vehicle from scratch or from a Work Order , you can use the VIN Decoder to pull up the vehicle's information. From a Work Order , to add a new vehicle, choose New Veh from the right menu.

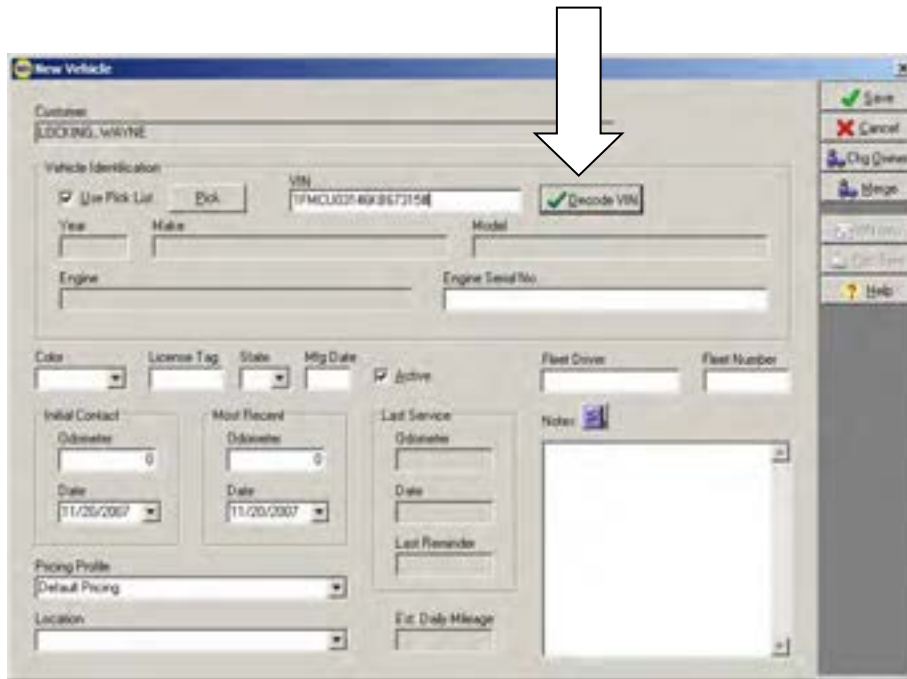


Continued on next page

Working with Vehicles, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	From the New Vehicle window, be sure that Use Pick List is checked, and then enter the VIN number into the VIN text box. Then click the Decode VIN button.



The screenshot shows the 'New Vehicle' window. A white arrow points to the 'Decode VIN' button, which is located next to the VIN text box. The VIN text box contains the value '1FMCU02T40K3672154'. The 'Use Pick List' checkbox is checked. Other fields include 'Year', 'Make', 'Model', 'Engine', 'Engine Serial No.', 'Color', 'License Tag', 'State', 'Mtg Date', 'Fleet Driver', 'Fleet Number', 'Initial Contact', 'Most Recent', 'Last Service', 'Notes', 'Pricing Profile', and 'Location'.

3	A window of vehicle information will pop up. Click Save .
---	--

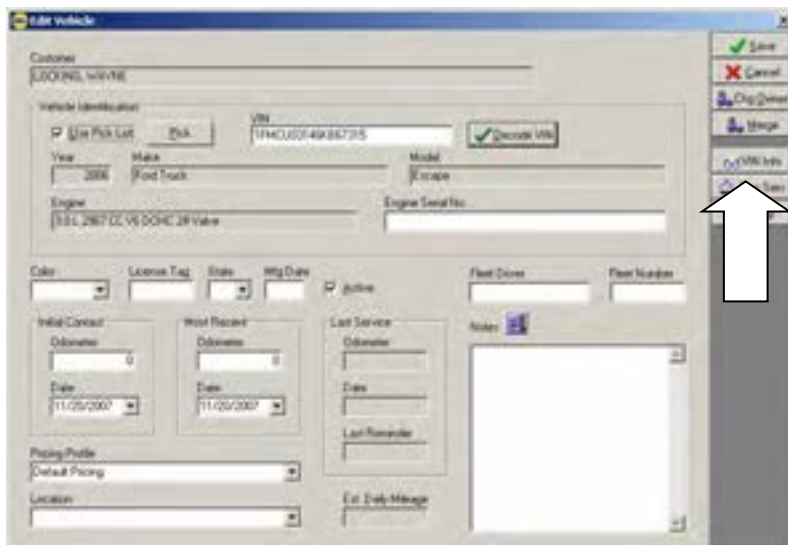
Continued on next page

Working with Vehicles, Continued

How To (continued)



4	Remember to click Save in the new vehicle window after the decoder has provided the appropriate vehicle information.
5	<p>You can view the full VIN information at any time by clicking on the VIN Info button on any Edit Vehicle window. You can also use the VIN decoder for an existing vehicle at any time from the Edit Vehicle window.</p> <p>The VIN Info buttons will only be active if the VIN number for the vehicle has been decoded by clicking on the VIN Decode button in the Edit Vehicle window.</p>



Viewing Service History

The Service History Feature

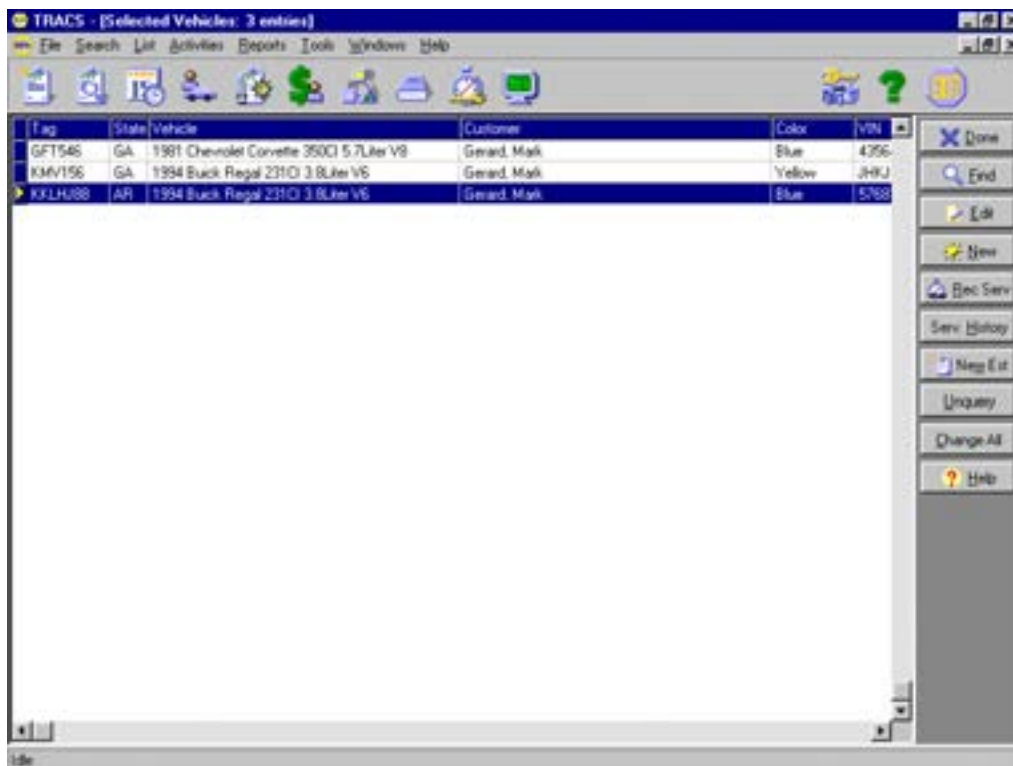
The **Service History** feature allows you to view or print information about services that have been performed on a particular vehicle.

The **Service History** button, located on an open repair order and over the **Selected Vehicle** form, accesses the **Service History** feature.

How To

To view service histories for a particular vehicle from either the **Selected Vehicles** form or from an open work order, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click to select the vehicle for which you would like to see the service history.



Continued on next page

Viewing Service History, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	Click the Serv. History (Service History) button and the Vehicle History Search window displays with the All listed fields field selected.

Vehicle History Search

Search Repair Orders Using ...
☒ All listed fields
☐ Selected fields

Search for

Invoice Date

R.O. Reference

R.O. Note

Item

Item Type

Category

Manufacturer

Description

Item Note

Done

Find

Clear

3 Refer to the following table to determine your next step:

IF...	THEN...
you do not want to use specific criteria to search for a vehicle's service history,	skip to Step 4.
you do want to use specific criteria to search for a vehicle's service history,	type search criteria in the desired field or fields.

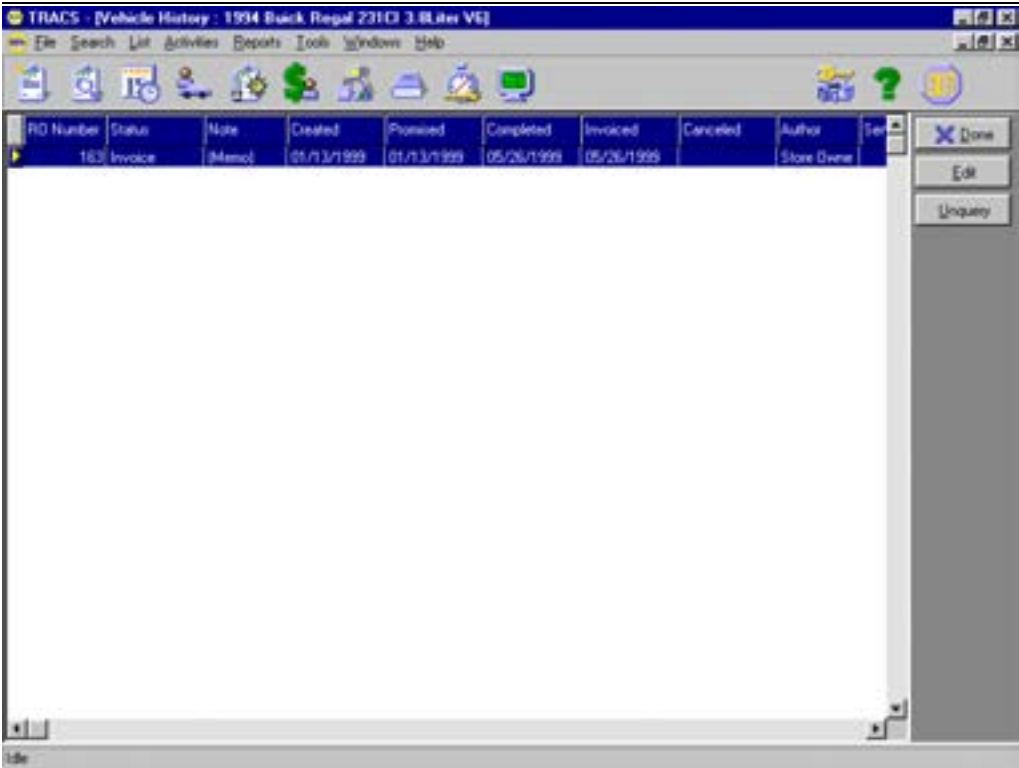
Continued on next page

267

Viewing Service History, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
4	Click the Find button, and the Vehicle History form displays all the service histories for a particular vehicle.



Creating Repair Notes

Repair Notes

Once you have entered a customer and vehicle, you can describe the customer's comments in the **Repair Note** field. Typing these notes will help the technician when servicing the vehicle. You can also choose from a list of pre-defined symptoms to add to your notes. The comments entered here only appear on the job ticket.

How To

To enter repair notes, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Summary folder On the New Estimates form to verify that it is active.
2	Click in the Repair Note field to activate the field.
3	Type your description of the problem or any other appropriate note to the service technician in the Repair Note field.

Continued on next page

Creating Repair Notes, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
4	To add a note about a common symptom from the pre-defined list, click on the Symptom List drop-down menu.
5	Choose one of the symptoms to add it to the list. The description then becomes part of your notes.

Repair Order #1659 - WYCHOR, TOM

Summary | Worksheet | Detail | Totals

Customer Name: WYCHOR, TOM
 Day #: 555-5555 Evening #:
 Vehicle: No Vehicle
 License: VIN: Fleet:
 Work Order Status: Repair Order
 Odometer In: 0
 Created: 9/9/2005 10:57 AM
 Technician:
 Promised: 09/09/2005 5:00 PM

Type	Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Price	Total	Tax	Note
Labor	GUIDE	WATER PUMP - R&R	1	DEFAULT	\$72.00	\$72.00		
Part	1301400	WTR PUMP	1		\$39.99	\$39.99		
Labor	LDF	LUBE OIL AND FILTER	1	NO RATE	\$18.75	\$18.75		LUBE OIL AND
Part	0374810	MANIFOLD GASKETS	1		\$8.10	\$8.10		
Part	06133	TAPE	1		\$5.21	\$5.21		

Repair Note:
 Symptom List: **ABS LIGHT**

SYMPTOM	DESCRIPTION
ABS LIGHT	ABS LIGHT STAYS ON
AC NOT COOL	AIR CONDITIONING IS NOT COOLING PROPERLY
BACKFIRE	ENGINE BACKFIRES
BELT SQUEAL	DRIVE BELTS ARE SQUEALING
BRAKE NOISE	BRAKES ARE MAKING NOISE
BRAKE PEDAL SOFT	BRAKE PEDAL IS SOFT OR SINKS TO THE FLOOR
CHARGE LIGHT ON	CHARGING SYSTEM WARNING LIGHTS COMES ON OR GLOWS
COOLANT LEAK	CUSTOMER STATES THAT THEY SEE COOLANT LEAKING FROM THE C/

Work Order: Sub E r 1 Sub E r 2 Sub E r 2 Sub E r 4 Sub E r 5

Repair Note:
 Symptom List: **COOLANT LEAK**

* ABS LIGHT STAYS ON
 * CUSTOMER STATES THAT THEY SEE COOLANT LEAKING FROM THE CAR

SubTotal: \$25.93
 Tax: \$0.91
Total: \$26.84

Working with Items

Items

In order to complete your estimate, you will need to be able to locate certain items. You can obtain these items in several ways, including the following:

- picking from a list of items;
- entering new items not listed;
- choosing from items in the Parts Catalog;
- selecting labor estimates from the Mitchell's Mechanical Labor Estimating Guide;
- choosing parts that correspond with an unknown manufacturer
- dialing in to a store to check an item
- using a barcode scanner

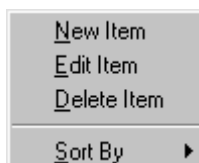
For more information on how to work with items, see the "Items" section in "Chapter 2: Setting Up Preferences." You can also obtain detailed information on working with items from the Online Help feature.

Right-Click Functions

As you work with items, you have the following shortcut functions available to you by right-clicking on an item:

- New Item
- Edit Item
- Delete Item
- Sort By

Note: This is the only method of deleting an item from your item listing. If you perform this function, the active field for that item becomes inactive. If you want to add the item back into your items list, you can select the active field again.



Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

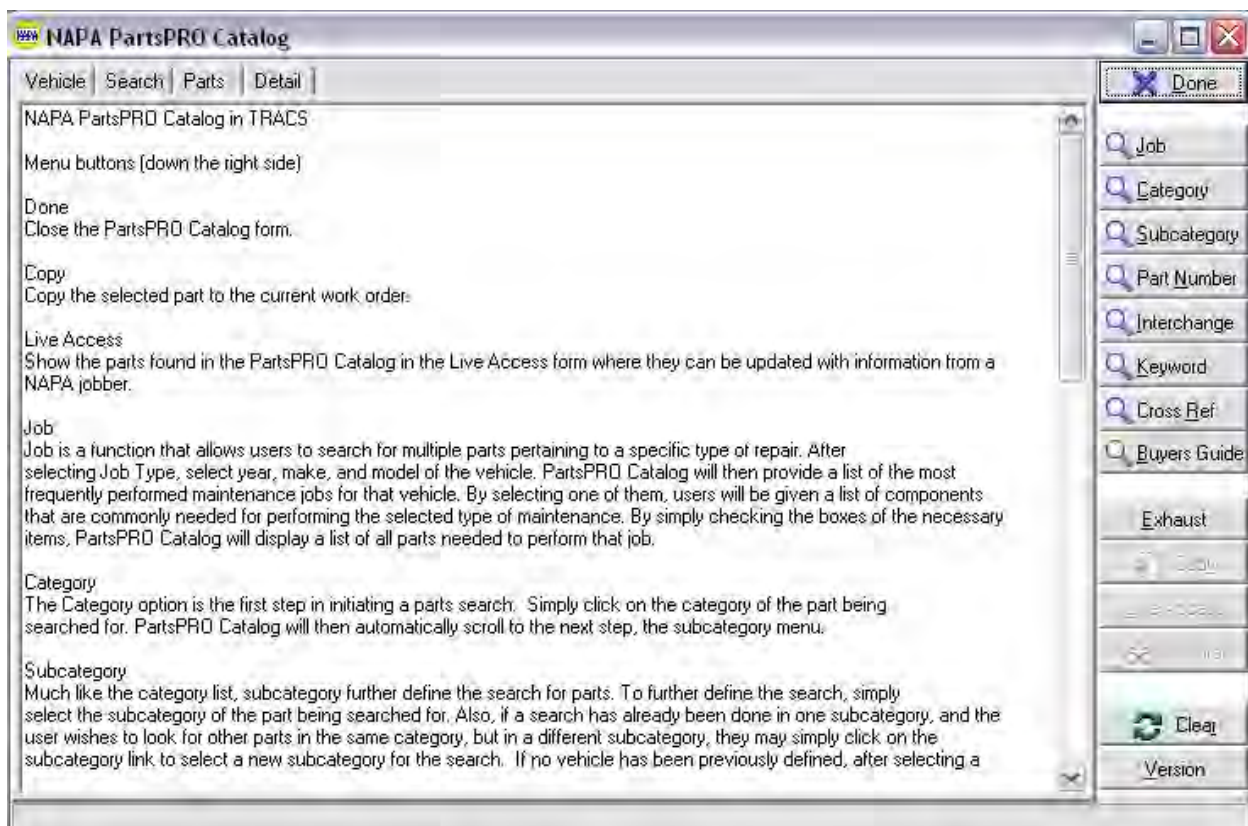
Using the Catalog

One way to look up information about parts is to use the NAPA Parts Catalog.

How To

To look up parts using the NAPA Parts Catalog, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Open Napa Parts Catalog icon, and the NAPA Parts Catalog displays. The first screen displayed gives an overview of the catalog and its functions.

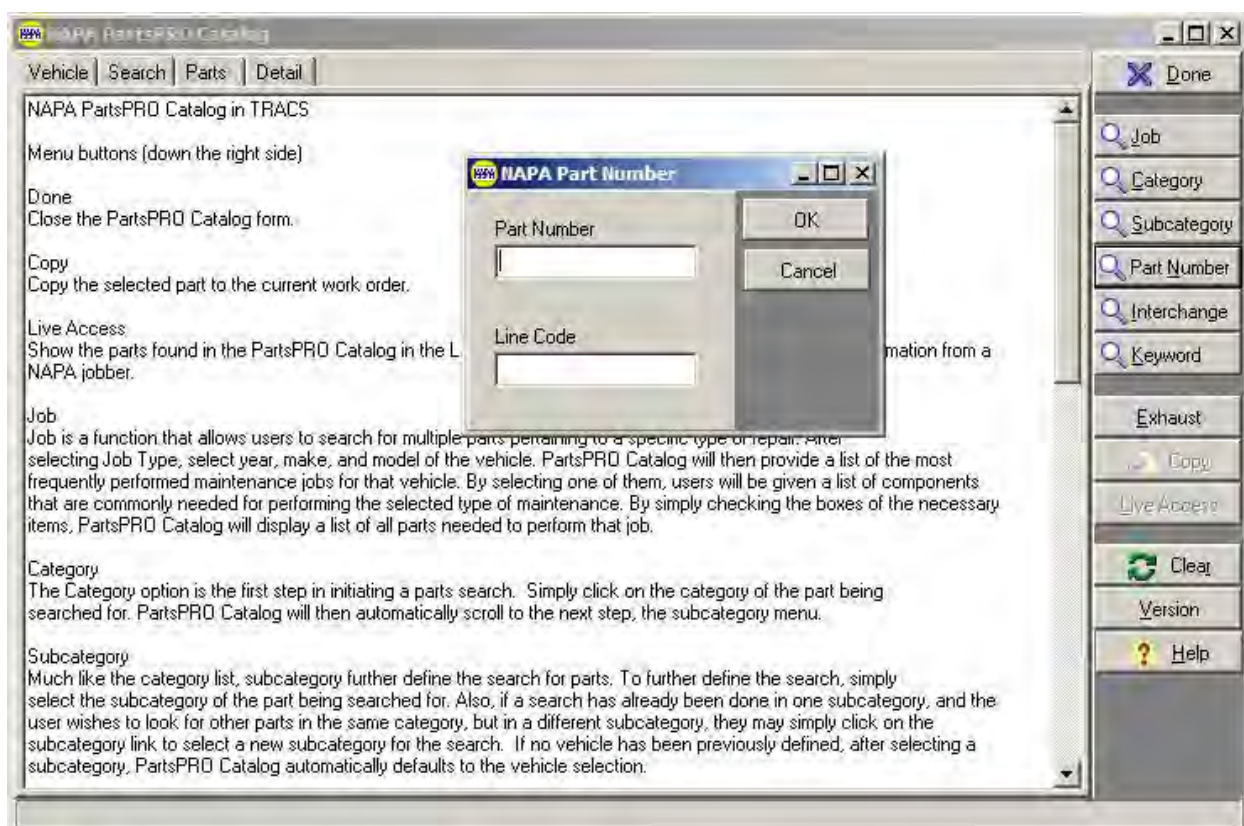


Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	You can search by Part Number or using a Key Word by clicking on the corresponding box on the right hand side, and then entering the appropriate text.

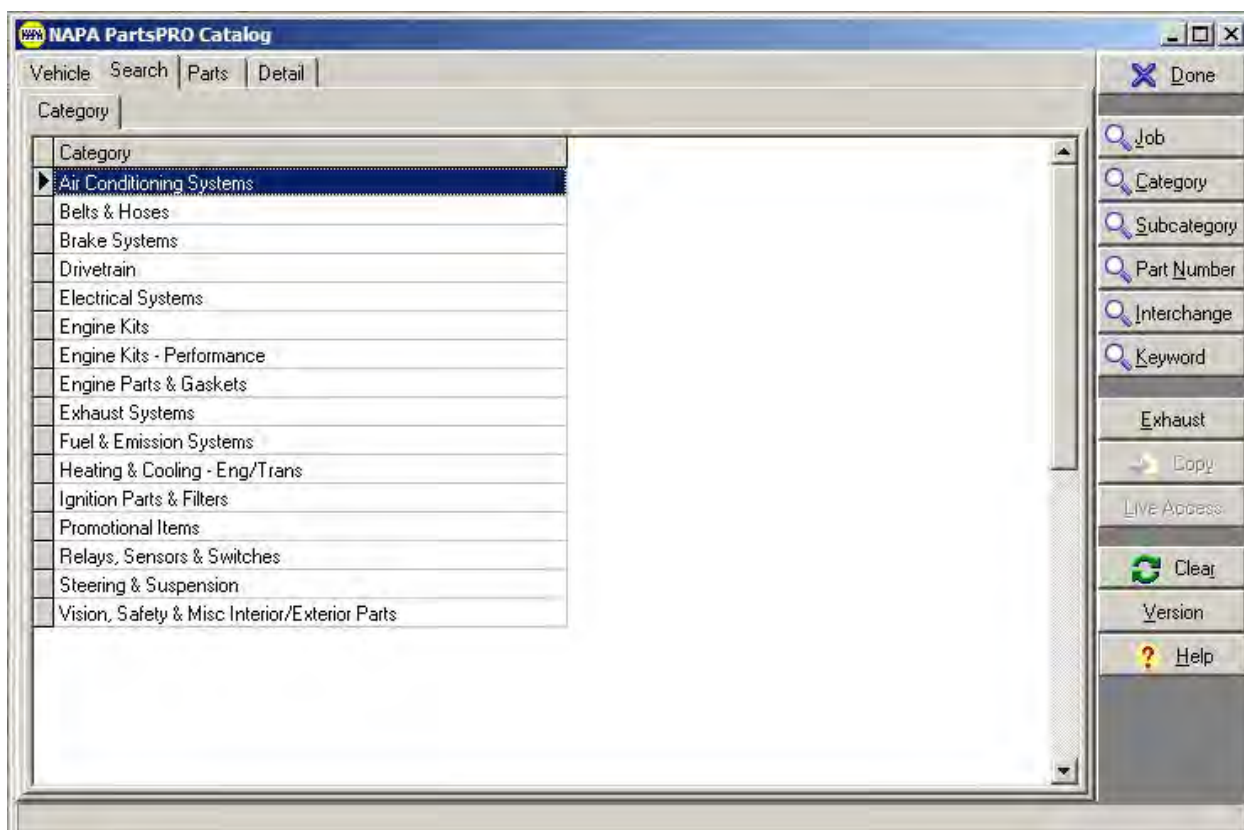


Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	To find a part starting from a general category and finding the specific part for a specific car, first double-click on the Category button.

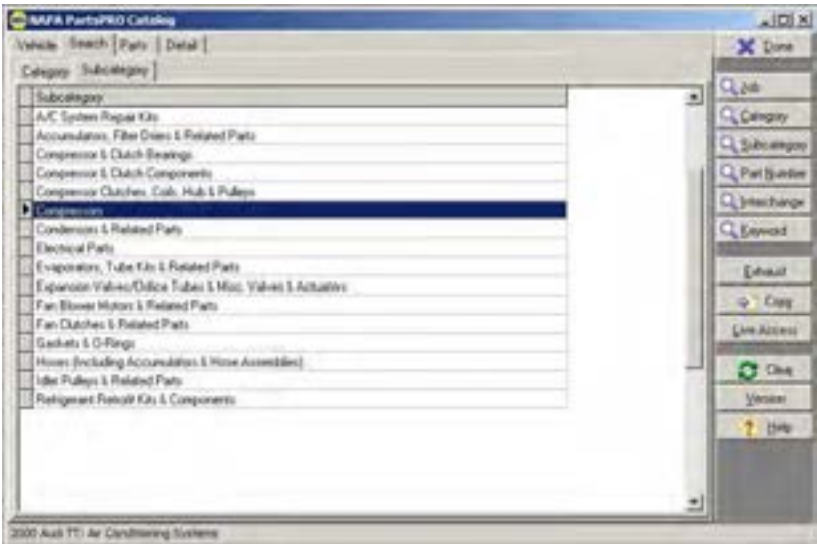


Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
4	Double-click on the appropriate category.



5	Double-click the appropriate sub-category.
---	--

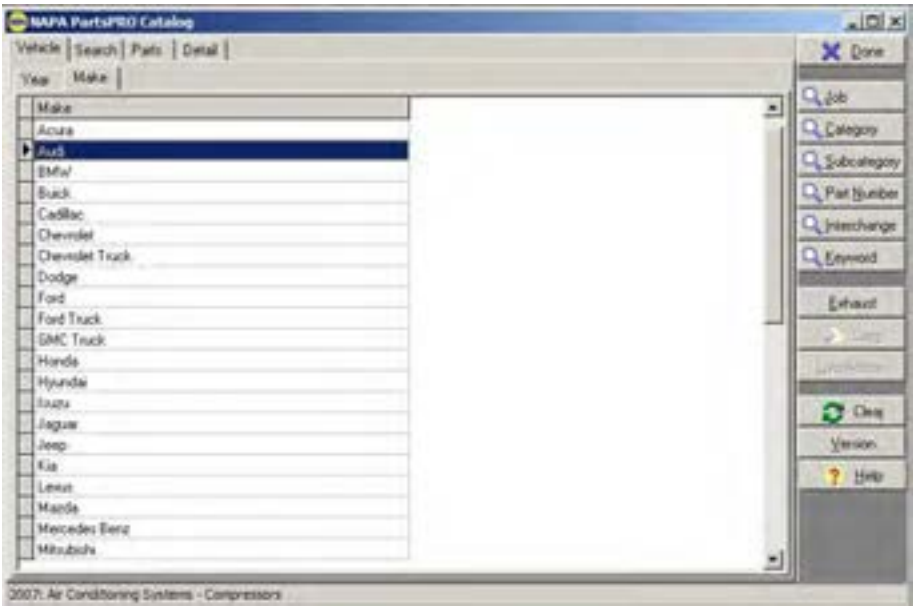


Continued on next page

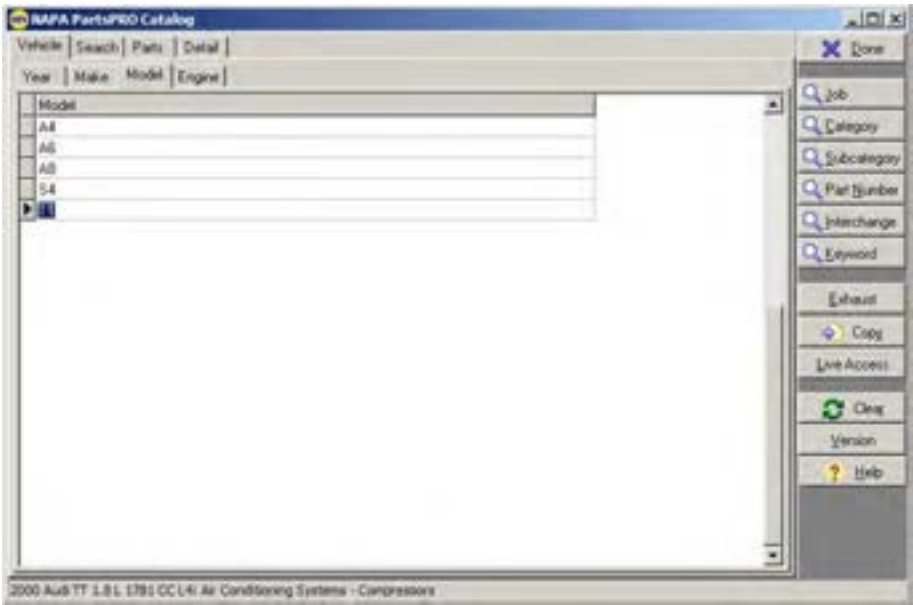
Working with Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
6	Double-click the year of the vehicle.



7	Double-click the make of the vehicle.
---	---------------------------------------

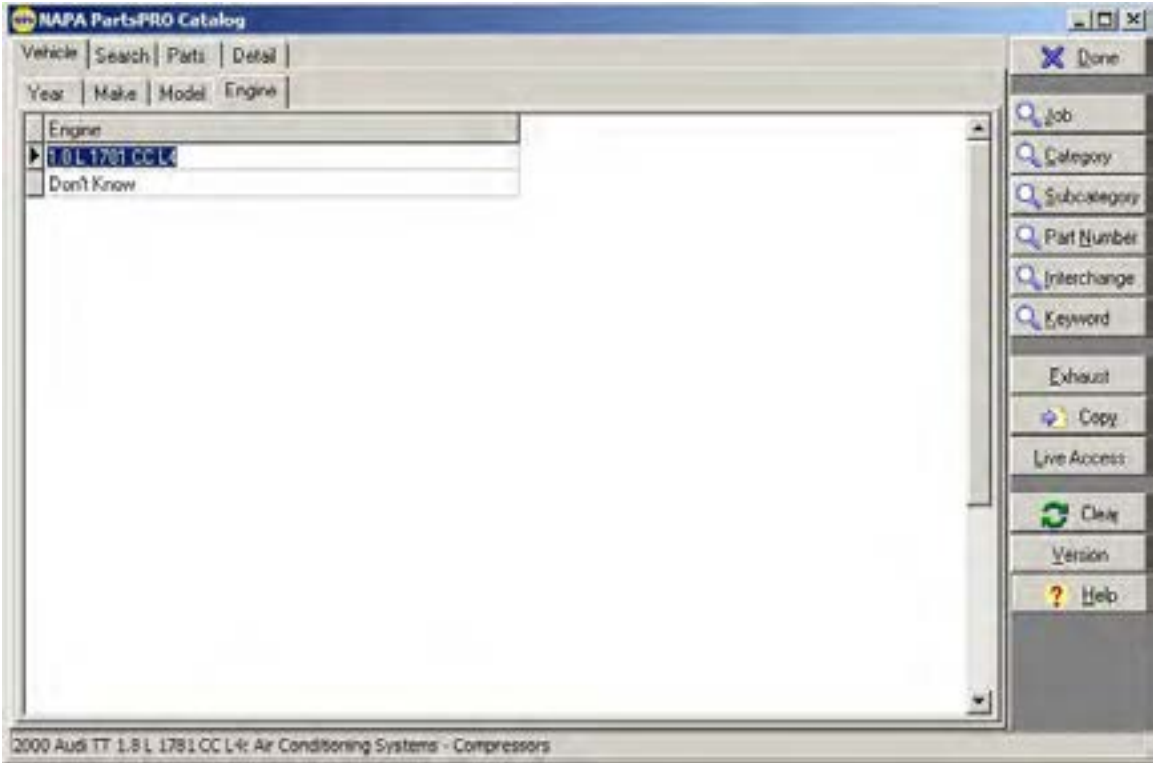


Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
8	Double-click the model of the vehicle.



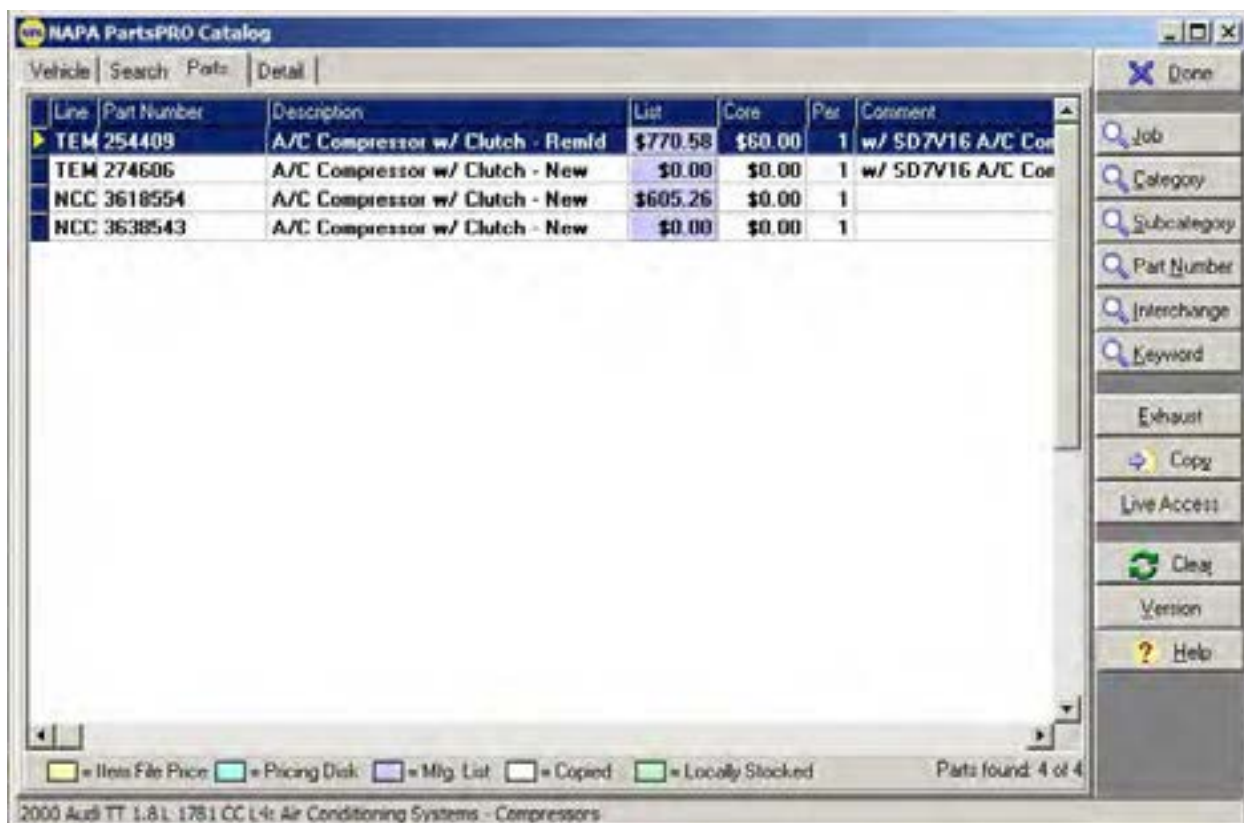
9	Double-click the vehicle's engine.
---	------------------------------------

Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
10	The NAPA Parts Catalog screen displays the parts. Note: If the parts are not found, a message box displays. Click OK to close this box. and begin searching for another part.



11	Click the Copy button to transfer the part information to an open work order if desired. You have now located parts using the NAPA Parts Catalog.
----	--

Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

Interchange Feature

The **Interchange** feature allows you to search the NAPA Parts Catalog for NAPA parts that correspond with a part from an unknown manufacturer.

How To

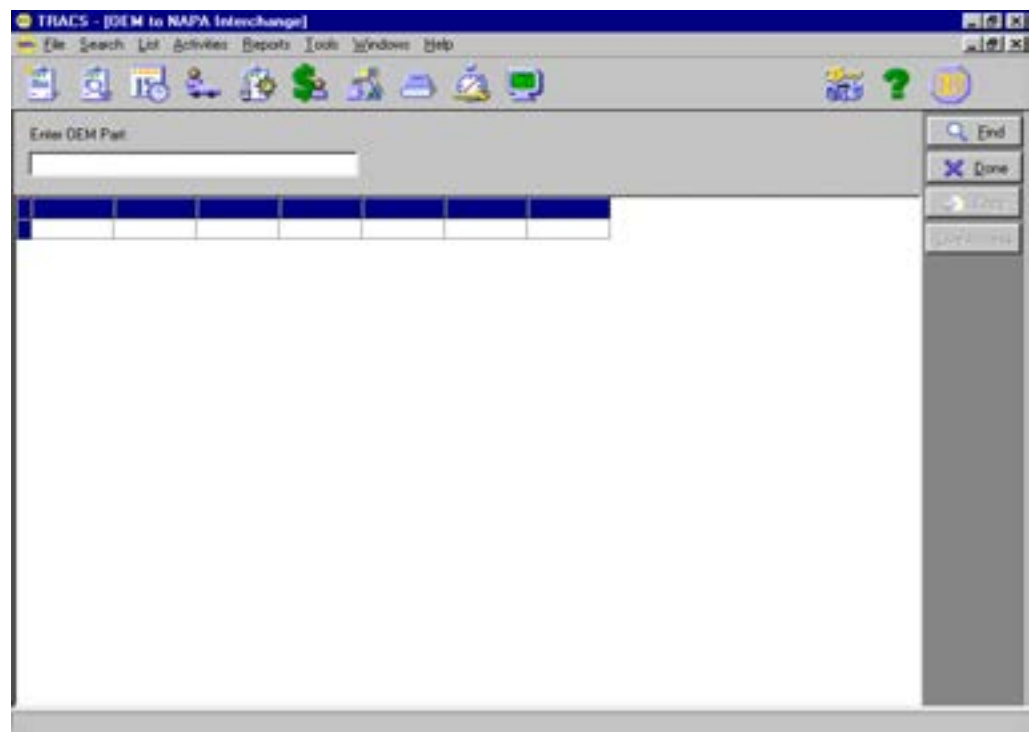
To access and use the **Interchange** feature, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Open Napa Parts Catalog icon to open the NAPA Parts Catalog.
2	Click the Interchange button on the NAPA Parts Catalog form, and the OEM to NAPA Interchange (Original Equipment Manufacturer to NAPA Interchange) form displays.

Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

How To (continued)



3	Type the unknown manufacturer part number in the Enter OEM Part (Enter Original Equipment Manufacturer Part) field.
---	--

Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
4	Click the Find button, and a list of NAPA parts matching the unknown manufacturer part number displays.

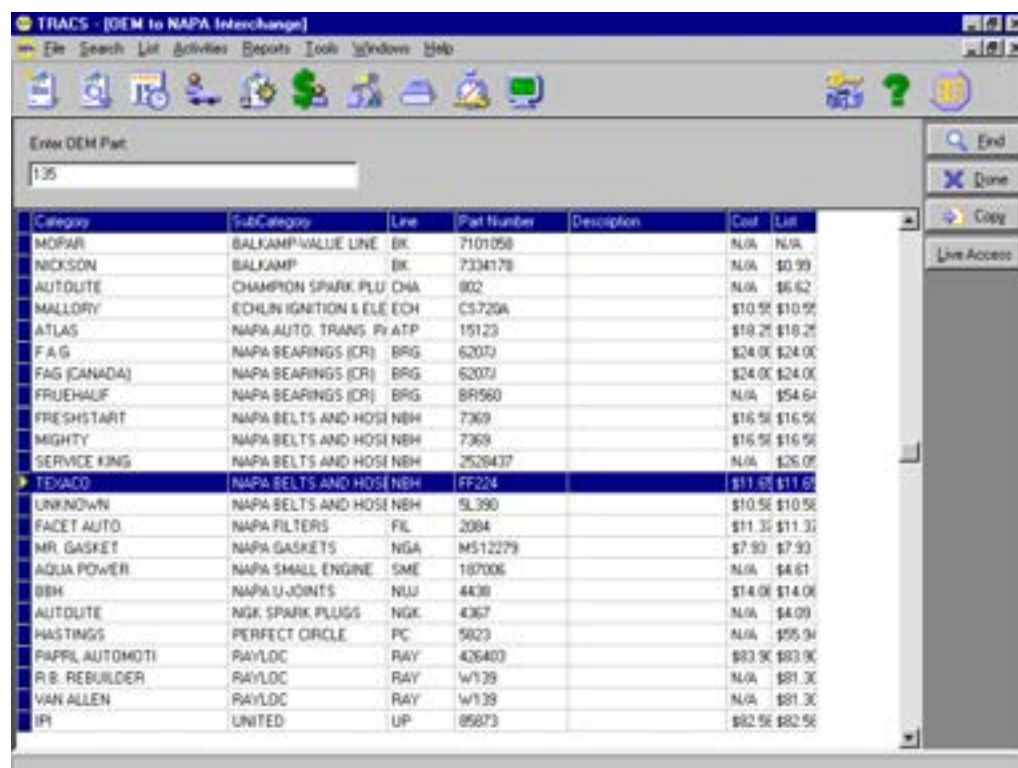
Category	SubCategory	Line	Part Number	Description	Cost	List
MOPAR	BALKAMP/VALUE LINE	BK	7101058		N/A	N/A
NICKSON	BALKAMP	BK	7334178		N/A	\$0.99
AUTOLITE	CHAMPION SPARK PLU	CHA	802		N/A	\$6.62
MALLORY	ECHLIN IGNITION & ELE	ECH	CS720A		\$10.55	\$10.55
ATLAS	NAPA AUTO. TRANS	Pr ATP	15123		\$19.25	\$19.25
F A G	NAPA BEARINGS (CR)	BRG	6207J		\$24.00	\$24.00
FAG (CANADA)	NAPA BEARINGS (CR)	BRG	6207J		\$24.00	\$24.00
FRUEHAUF	NAPA BEARINGS (CR)	BRG	8R560		N/A	\$54.64
FRESHSTART	NAPA BELTS AND HOSI	NBH	7369		\$16.50	\$16.50
MIGHTY	NAPA BELTS AND HOSI	NBH	7369		\$16.50	\$16.50
SERVICE KING	NAPA BELTS AND HOSI	NBH	2528437		N/A	\$26.05
TEXACO	NAPA BELTS AND HOSI	NBH	FF224		\$11.62	\$11.62
UNKNOWN	NAPA BELTS AND HOSI	NBH	5L390		\$10.56	\$10.56
FACET AUTO	NAPA FILTERS	FIL	2084		\$11.35	\$11.35
MR. GASKET	NAPA GASKETS	NGA	M512279		\$7.90	\$7.90
AQUA POWER	NAPA SMALL ENGINE	SME	187006		N/A	\$4.61
BBH	NAPA U-JOINTS	NUJ	4438		\$14.00	\$14.00
AUTOLITE	NGK SPARK PLUGS	NGK	4367		N/A	\$4.09
HASTINGS	PERFECT CIRCLE	PC	5823		N/A	\$55.94
PIAPPL AUTOMOTI	RAYLOC	RAY	426400		\$83.30	\$83.30
R.B. REBUILDER	RAYLOC	RAY	w139		N/A	\$81.30
VAN ALLEN	RAYLOC	RAY	w139		N/A	\$81.30
IFI	UNITED	UP	85873		\$82.56	\$82.56

Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
5	Click to highlight the appropriate NAPA part number.



6	Click the Copy button to copy the NAPA part number to an open work order.
7	Click the Done button to return to the Parts Catalog.

Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

Cross Reference Feature

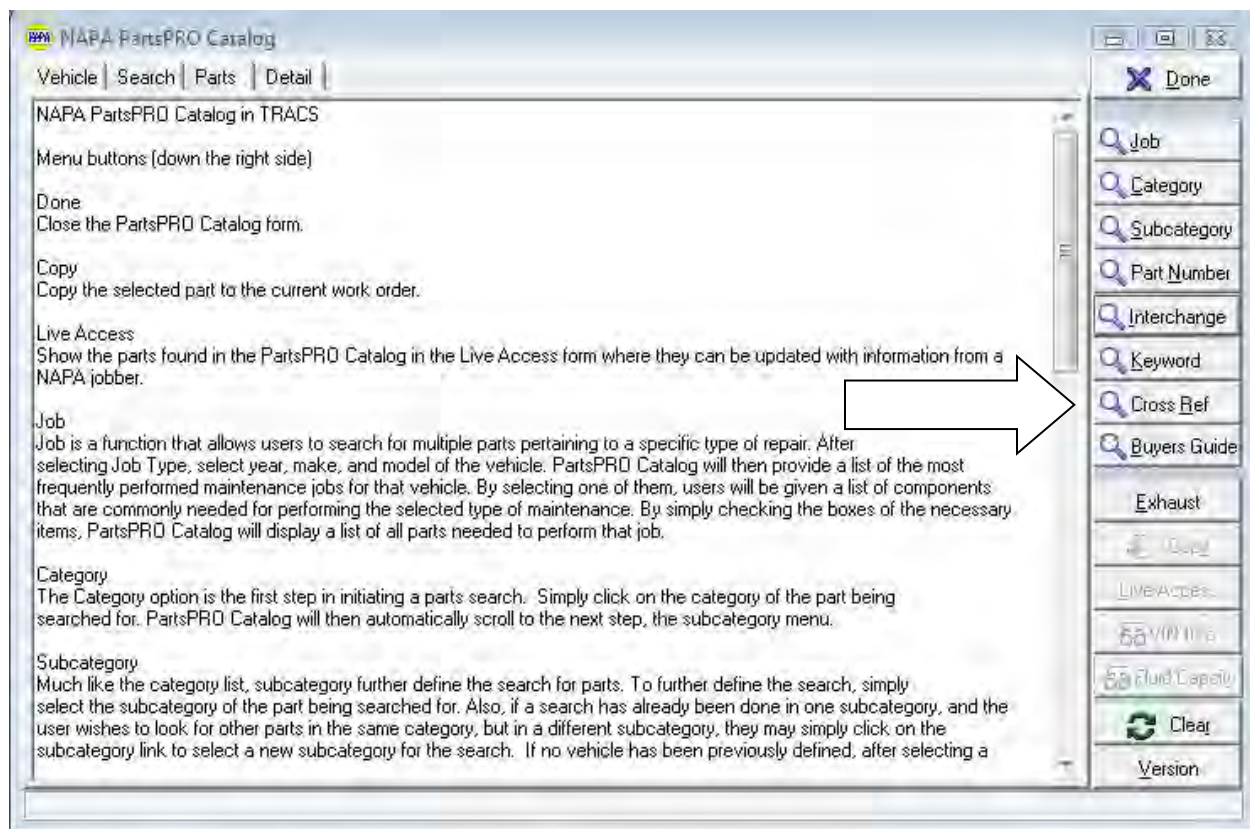
The **Cross Reference** feature allows you to search the NAPA Parts Catalog to find a competitor's part number that corresponds to a NAPA part number. This feature is essentially a reverse **Interchange**.

Note: It is your responsibility to verify the accuracy of any cross referenced part before it is installed upon any vehicle!

How To

To access and use the **Cross Reference** feature, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Open Napa Parts Catalog icon to open the NAPA Parts Catalog.
2	Click the Cross Ref button on the menu to the right.

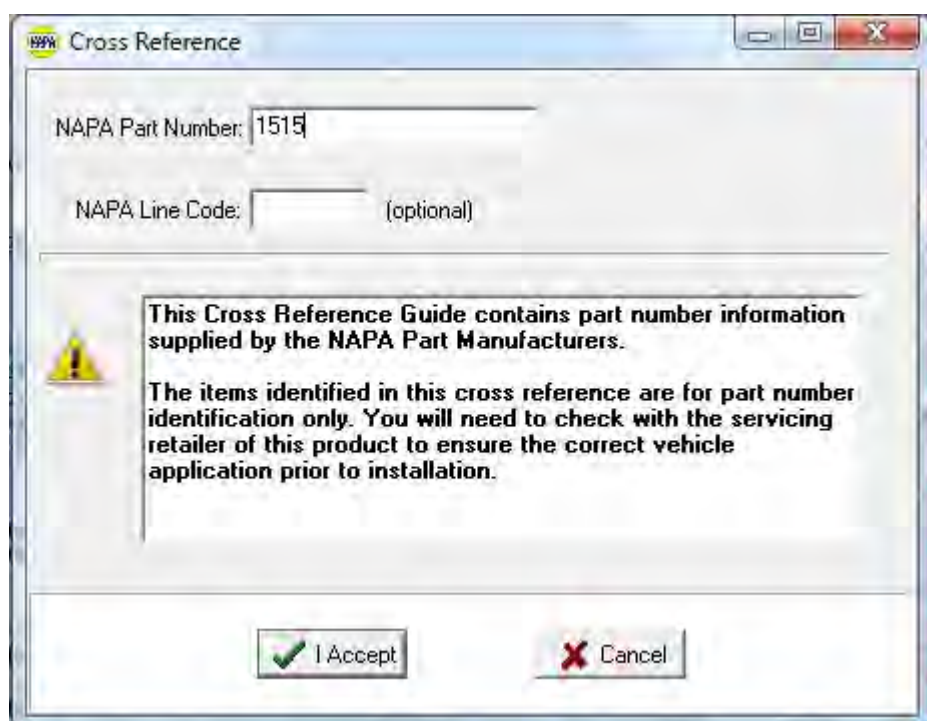


Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Type the known part number in the NAPA Part Number field. The NAPA Line Code is optional, but providing a line code may give you more precise results.
4	Note that the cross reference feature is for part number identification only. Read this notice and click I Accept .

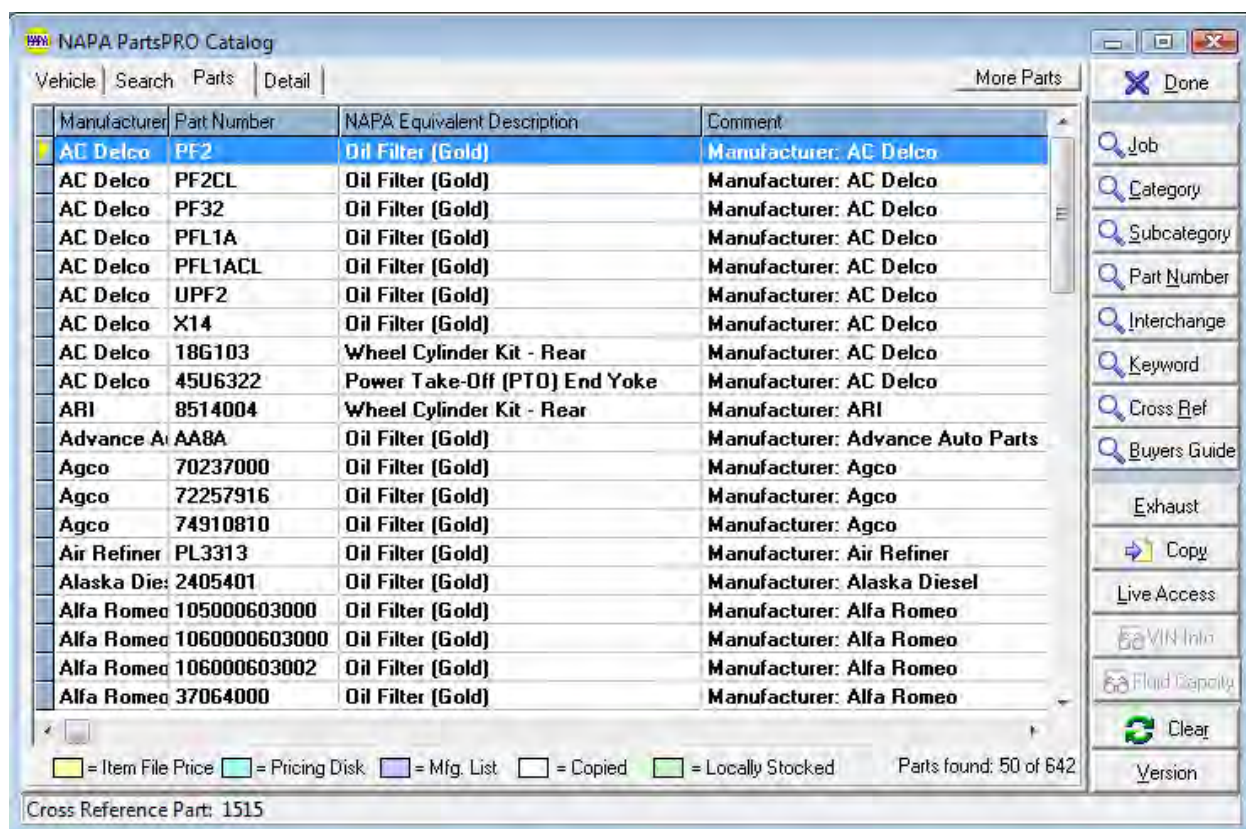


Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
5	Click to highlight the appropriate part number.



6	Click the Copy button to copy the NAPA part number to an open work order.
7	Click the Done button to return to the Parts Catalog.

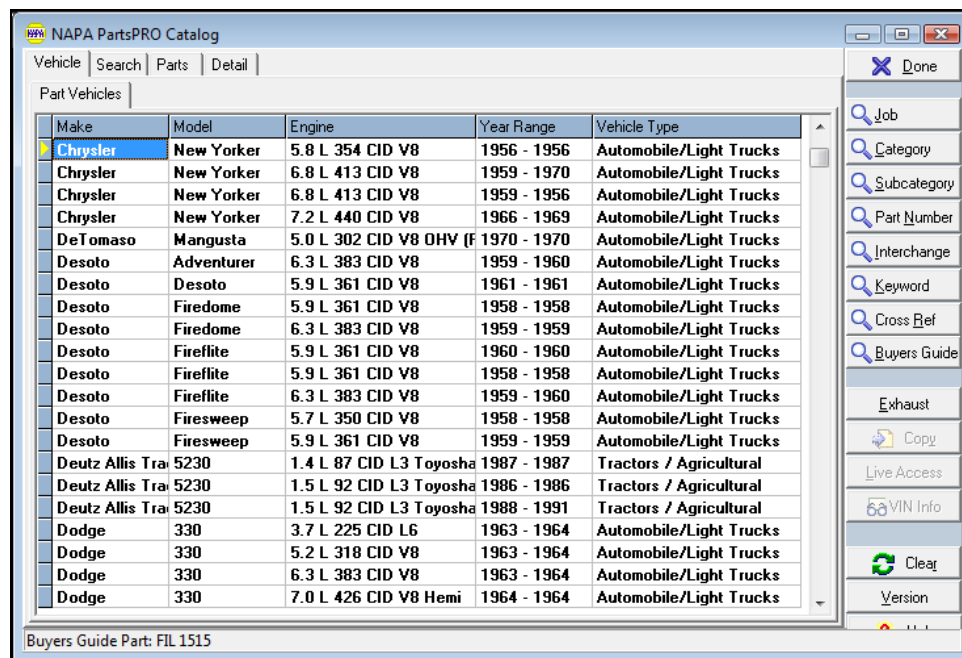
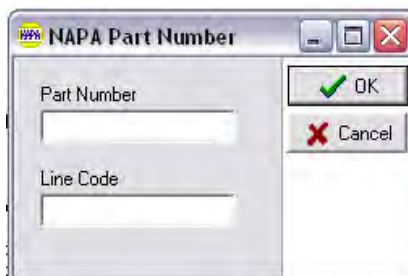
Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

Buyer's Guide Feature

The Buyer's Guide feature can assist you in finding particular items (parts or vehicles).

The **Buyer's Guide** feature allows you to type in any NAPA Part number. You will be presented with a list of all vehicles that the item fits, including Make, Model, Engine, Year Range, and Vehicle Type.



Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

Live Access Feature

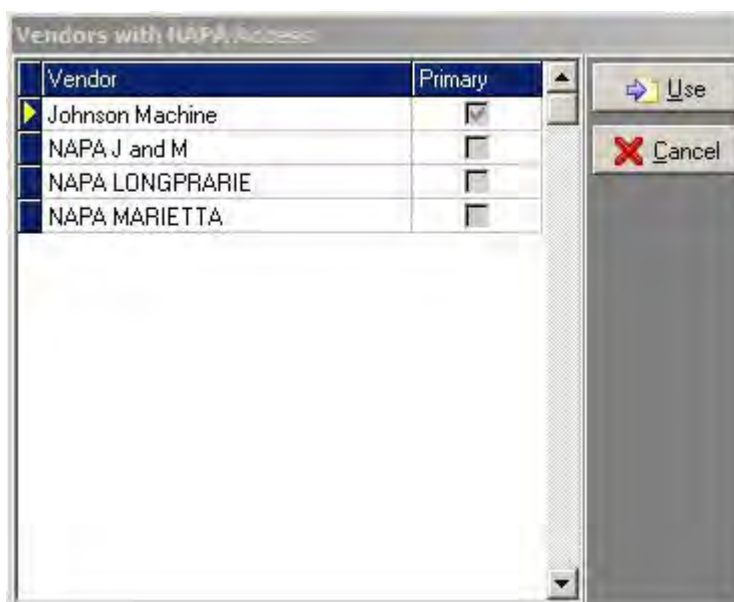
The **Live Access** feature allows you to locate a particular part and its current price at a selected NAPA store by dialing in to the store to check availability. You can then create a PO from the screen if needed.

Note: You can only use the **Live Access** feature after you have chosen a specific part.

How To

To access and use the TRACS **Live Access** feature, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Live Access button on the Parts Catalog form, and the Vendors with NAPA Access window displays.



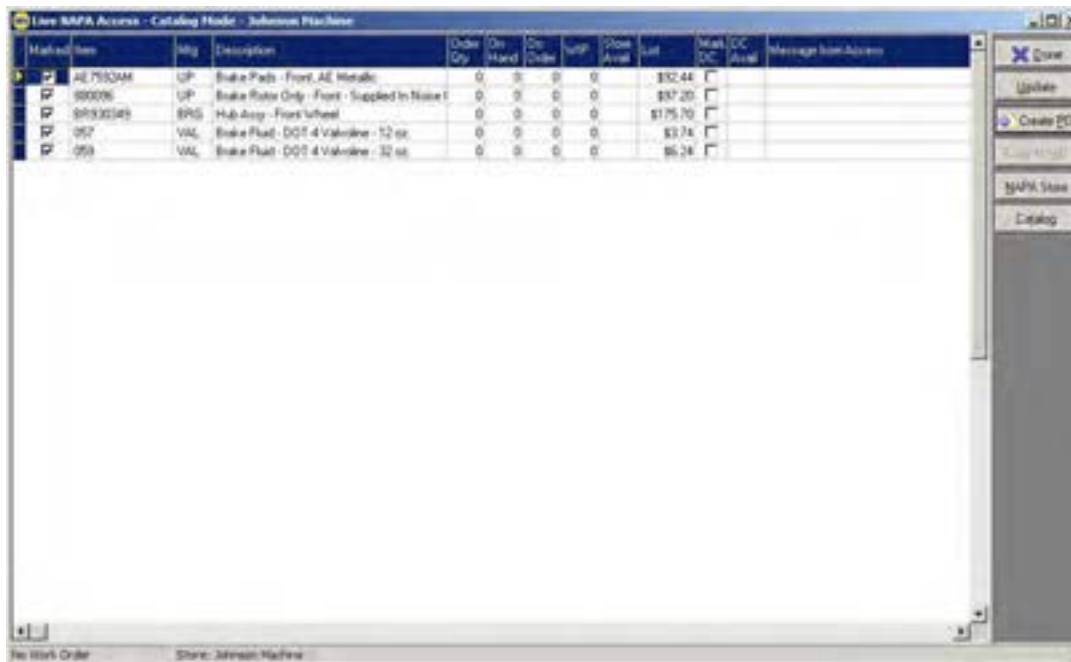
2	Click to highlight the store to be dialed.
---	--

Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	<p>Click the Use button and the modem dials the store.</p> <p>Note: The status of your connection will display on the status bar. It may take a few moments for a connection to be established. Once a connection is made, the Live NAPA Access window displays.</p>



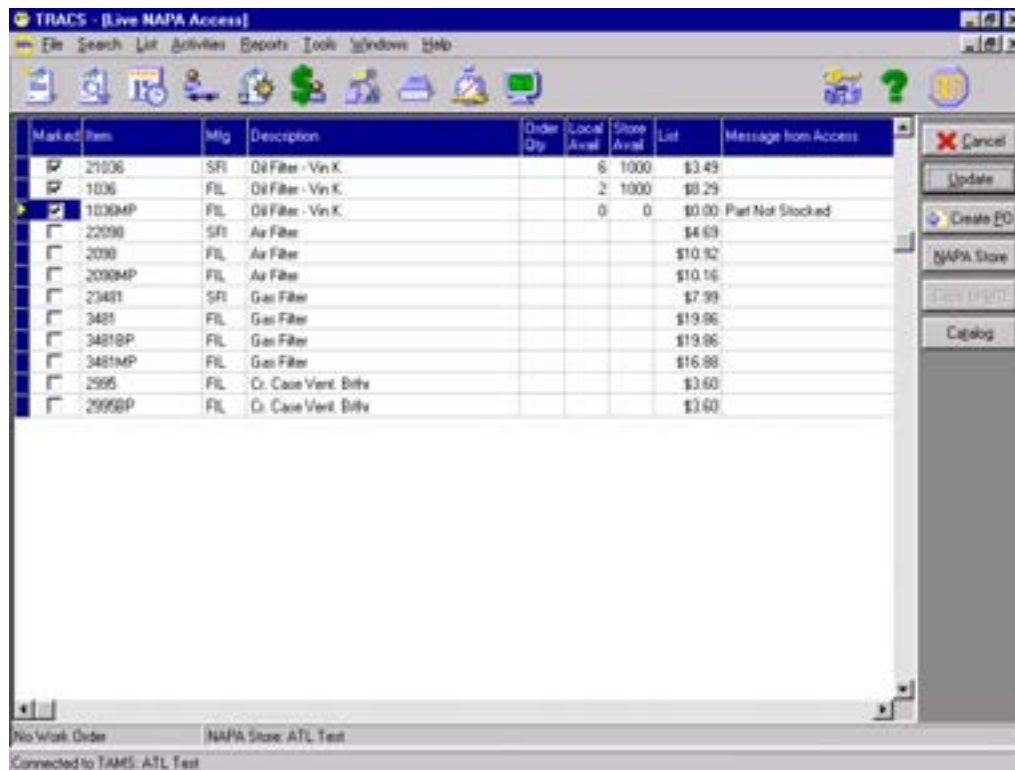
4	Double-click to place a checkmark in the Marked field for each part on which you want to check availability.
---	---

Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
5	Click the Update button, and the quantity available displays in the Store Avail (Store Availability) field.



6	Type the number to be ordered in the Order Qty (Order Quantity) field.
---	---

Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
7	Click the Create PO button, and the Edit Purchase Order screen displays.

TRACS - [Edit Purchase Order #1653]

File Search List Activities Reports Tools Windows Help

Vendor: ATL Test

Purchase Order Number: 1653 Date Created: 8/24/99 9:29:10 AM

Type: Purchase Order

Status: Open PO Total: \$8.29

☒ Print on plain paper (no pre-printed letterhead) For Work Order #

Type	Item	Mfg.	Description	Order Qty	UOM	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Avail Qty	TAMS Message Link
1	1036	FL	OIL FILTER	1	EACH	8.29	\$8.29	2	

Notes: (This is an internal note for your use. It is not printed on the PO or transmitted to the NAPFA Store.)

Connected to TAMS: ATL Test

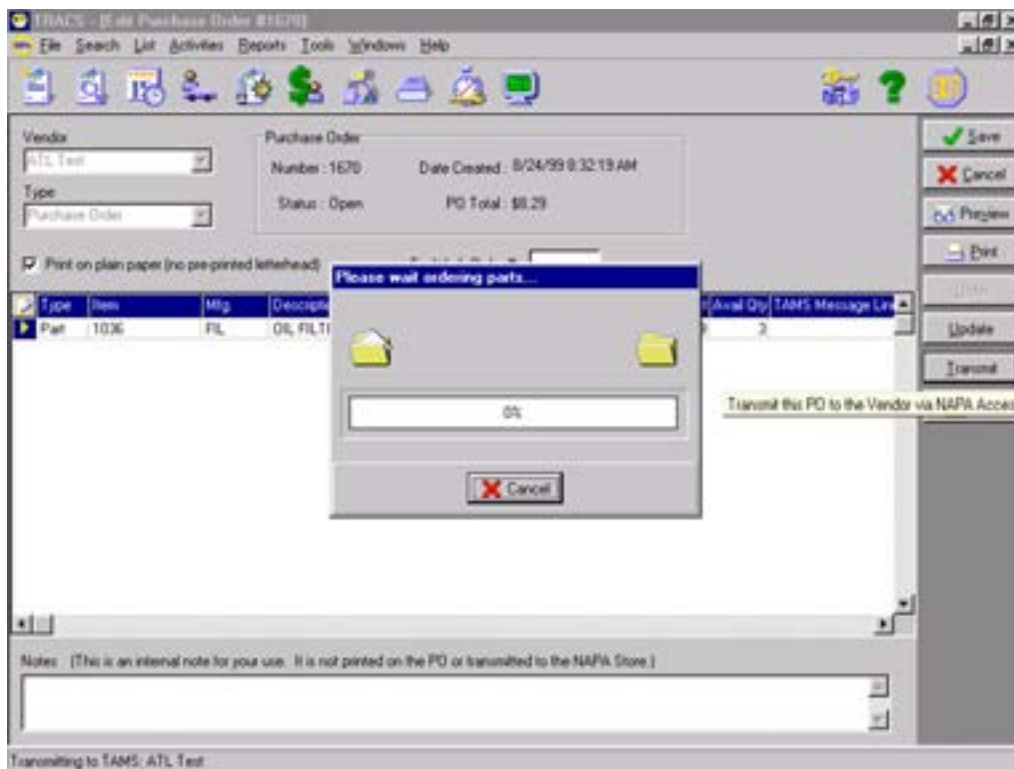
Buttons: Save, Cancel, Preview, Print, Update, Recount, Help

Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
8	<p>Click the Transmit button, and the Please wait ordering parts... window displays.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Once the order has transmitted, check the order for accuracy and for error codes.</p>

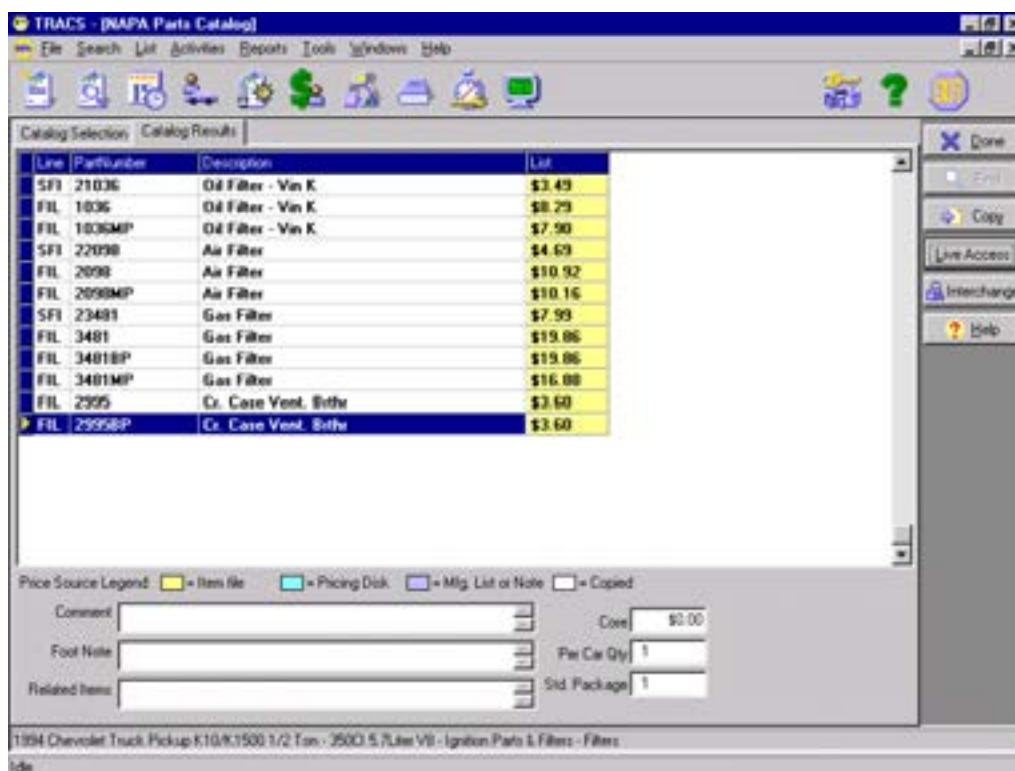


Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
9	Click the Done button, and the NAPA Parts Catalog redisplay.



10	Click the Done button again to exit and return to TRACS. You have now completed the procedure for using the TRACS Live Access feature.
----	--

Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

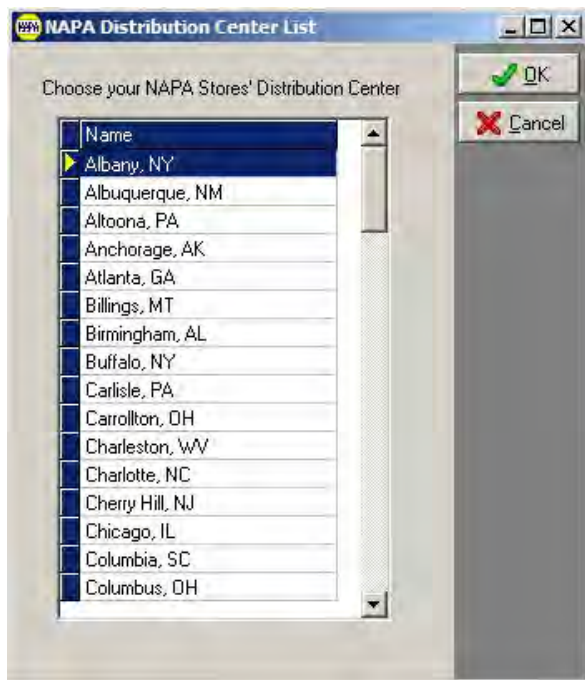
Barcode Scanning

You can also use a **Barcode Scanner** to directly scan items into TRACS.

How To

To use the barcode scanner to input items into TRACS:

Step	Action
1	The barcode scanner plugs into the USB port of your computer. To scan, press the yellow button and move the red light over the barcode.
2	Make sure that you have chose the appropriate distribution center when you set up TRACS. Go to Setup , then click Barcodes , then Select Distribution Center .
3	If your correct distribution center does not appear, click Select Distribution Center . Select the correct city and click OK . Then click Save. You only need to do this once.



Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
4	You can scan an item directly into a work order. Just open up a work order, and use the scanner to scan the barcode on the appropriate part.
5	If the part is already in the barcode database, it will automatically be added to the work order, and you are done with the scan. You can scan as many barcodes as you need.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Repair Order #1656 - DOE, CASEY". It has tabs for "Summary", "Worksheet", "Detail", and "Totals". The "Summary" tab is active, displaying customer information (Name: DOE, CASEY; Day #: 000 0000; Evening #: 000 0000), vehicle information (2003 Volkswagen Beetle; License: Y84), and work order details (Status: Repair Order; Created: 8/5/2005 10:57 AM; Promised: 08/05/2005 5:00 PM). A table lists items added to the order:

Type	Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Price	Total	Tax	Note
Part	274007	FUEL PUMP	1		\$105.62	\$105.62		

At the bottom, the "Repair Note" field contains "WATER PUMP" and "CUSTOMER STATES THAT THEY SEE COOLANT LEAKING FROM THE CAR". The "Symptom List" dropdown is set to "ABS LIGHT". The "Totals" section shows a SubTotal of \$105.62, Tax of \$5.37, and a Total of \$112.43. A vertical toolbar on the right contains icons for Save, Cancel, Print, Job Ticket, Purchase, Rec. Serv, Serv. History, Item History, Payment, PQ's, Customer, New Cust, New Veh, Vehicle, Inspect, and Help.

Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
6	If the barcode is not in the database, the New Item window will appear. The item number will appear in the Item field, but you will need to type in the rest of the information - description, cost, etc.
7	When you are done entering information about the part, click Save .

The screenshot shows the 'New Item' window with the following fields and sections:

- Type:** Part
- Item:** 4E7532M
- Description:** (empty)
- Mfg.:** (dropdown)
- Vendor:** (dropdown)
- Cost:** (text box)
- List:** (text box)
- Per Car Qty:** 1
- Unit of Measure:** (dropdown)
- Category:** (dropdown)
- Condition:** (dropdown)
- Location:** (dropdown)
- Tax Rule:** ☒ Follow Tax Classification, ☐ Neutral Tax
- Active:** ☒
- Use Average Cost:** ☒ (with magnifying glass icon)
- Lock Cost:** ☐
- Lock List:** ☐
- Lock Description:** ☐
- Include in Shop Supplies:** ☒
- Accounts:**
 - Sales Account:** Part Sales
 - Cost Account:** Cost of Parts Sold
 - Asset Account:** Inventory
- Inventory Quantities:**
 - ☐ Part Stocked
 - Minimum:** (text box)
 - Maximum:** (text box)
 - Quantity On Hand:** (text box)
 - Quantity On Order:** (text box)
 - WIP quantity:** (text box)
- Tree:**
 - ☐ Part is Tree
 - ☐ Use Multi Level Picking
 - Tree Size:** (text box)
 - Alternate Part Number:** (text box)
 - Get Multi Level Picking:** (button)
- Sub-Items:** (table with columns: Type, Item, Description, Qty, Mfg.)
- Note:** (text area)

On the right side of the window, there is a vertical toolbar with the following buttons: Save (green checkmark), Cancel (red X), Set QOH, Add Sub-Item, Edit Sub-Item, Del Sub-Item, Edit Item, Edit Previous, Edit UPCs, and Help (question mark).

Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
8	After you add the new item, it will appear in the work order. If you scan the same barcode later, the item will automatically appear. You can edit any of the items by right clicking on the arrow to their right and choosing Edit Item .
9	When you are done scanning items into the work order, click Save .

Repair Order #1559 - DOE, CASEY

Summary | Worksheet | Detail | Totals

Customer Name: DOE, CASEY

Day #: 20220222 Evening #: 20220222

Vehicle: 2001 Volkswagen Beetle

License: VHS

Repair Order Status: Pending

Created: 5/5/2005 10:57 AM

Printed: 5/5/2005 5:00 PM

Type	Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Price	Total	Tax	Note
New Item	TYRE DRUM	TYRE DRUM	1		\$105.62	\$105.62		
Edit Item	Brake Pads	Brake Pads	1		\$0.00	\$0.00		
Edit Item	Brake Pads	Brake Pads	1		\$0.00	\$0.00		

Repair Note: WATER PUMP
CUSTOMER STATES THAT THEY SEE COOLANT LEAKING FROM THE CAR

Symptom List: ABS LIGHT

SubTotal: \$105.62
Tax: \$5.87
Total: \$111.49

Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

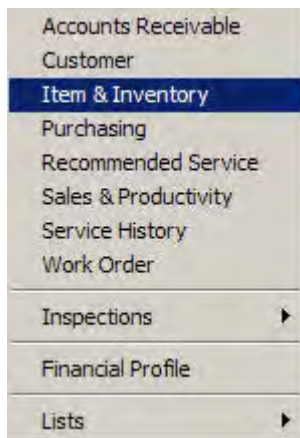
Barcode Printing

You can also print barcodes from existing items.

How To

Print barcodes from items already in TRACS:

Step	Action
1	Chose Item & Inventory from the Reports option on the top menu bar of TRACS.



Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	Enter the search criteria for the items whose barcodes you wish to print. In the example below, we are searching for all items with a specific manufacturer.
3	Click Find .

The screenshot shows the 'Find Item' dialog box with the following sections and fields:

- Type:** A dropdown menu.
- Item:** A text input field.
- Description:** A text input field.
- Manufacturer:** A dropdown menu with a list of manufacturers: AMM, AC, AIR, AIT, ANC, ARI, ASN, ASP. AMM is currently selected.
- Vendor:** A dropdown menu.
- Rate:** A text input field.
- Location:** A text input field.
- Unit of Measure:** A text input field.
- Per Car Quantity:** A text input field.
- Minimum Qty:** A text input field.
- Maximum Qty:** A text input field.
- Asset Account:** A dropdown menu.
- Cost Account:** A dropdown menu.
- Sales Account:** A dropdown menu.
- Lock List:** A checkbox.
- Use Average Cost:** A checkbox.
- Sub-Item:** A section with a checkbox 'Use Sub-Item Feature', a dropdown 'Sub-Item Item Type', and a text input 'Sub-Item Item'.
- Sales:** A section with a checkbox 'Use Sales Feature', a date input 'Start Date (inclusive)' set to 4/13/2006, a date input 'End Date (inclusive)' set to 4/13/2006, and a text input 'Quantity'.
- Quantities:** A section with a checkbox 'Use Quantity Feature', a text input 'On Order', and a text input 'On Hand'.
- Taxes:** A section with a checkbox 'Part is Tax', a text input 'Tax', a text input 'Alternate Part #', and a checkbox 'Use Multi-Level Pricing'.

On the right side of the dialog, there is a vertical toolbar with the following buttons: Done, Find, Clear, and Help.

Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
4	Select Item Barcodes from the reports list.
5	You can click Print from here to print the barcodes, or you can click Preview to preview them first.

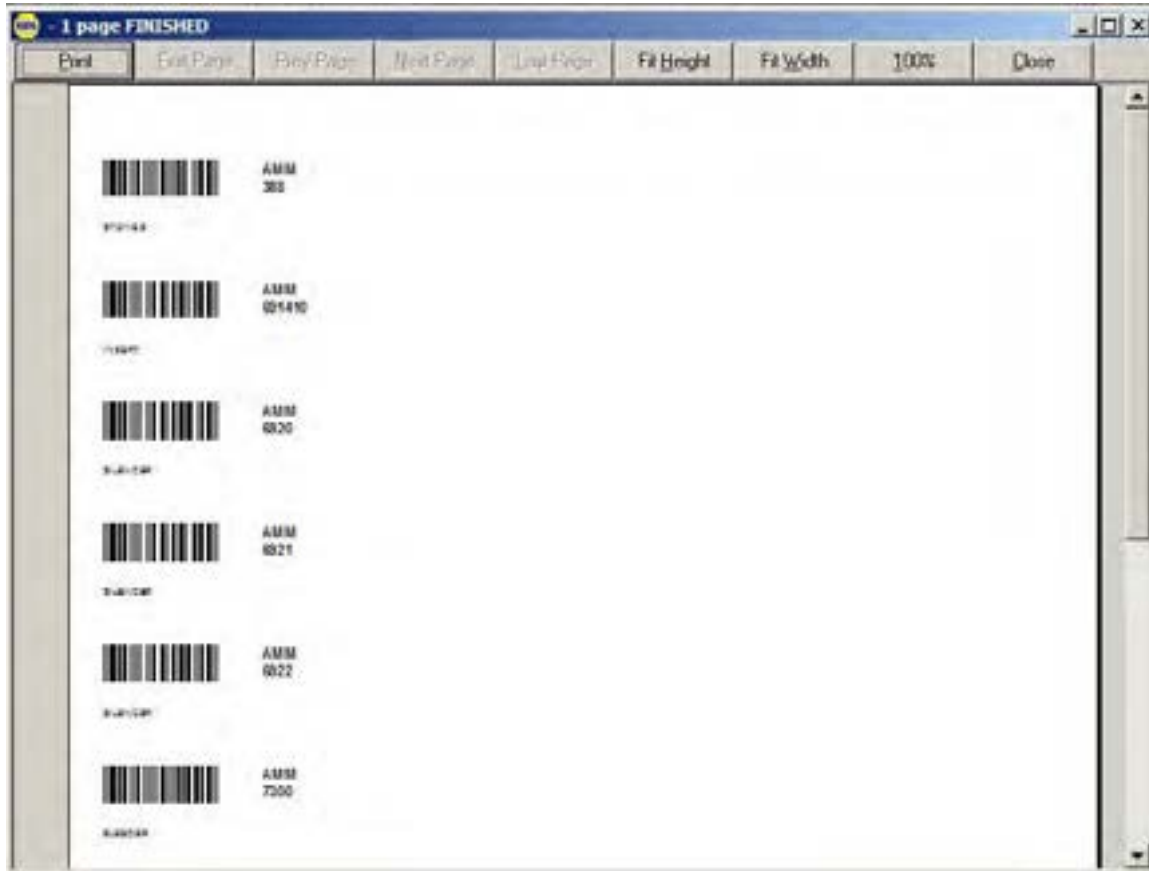


Continued on next page

Working with Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
6	From the preview window, click Print to print the barcode page. Note: The report created fits an Avery #5160 label for printing purposes.
7	Click Close to close the preview window and return to the reports list.



Working with Items, Continued

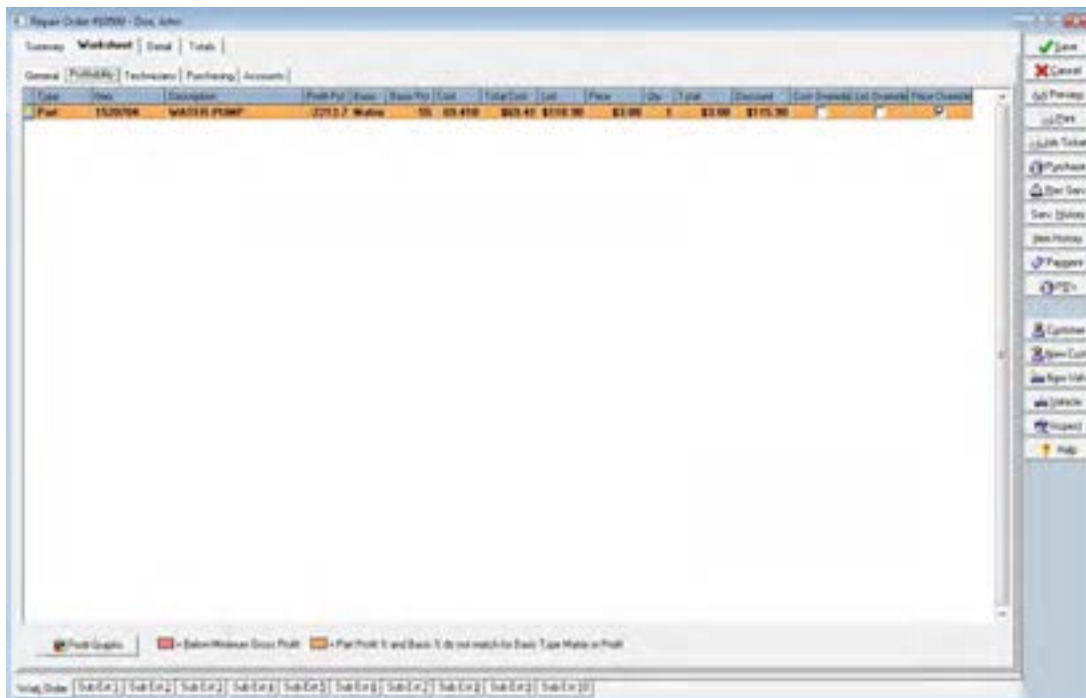
Calculating Profitability

Once items are included in a work order, you are able to manually adjust pricing (including overriding pricing rules) and view the profitability for each item.

For more information about pricing rules, see Chapter 3: Setting Up Lists.

In a work order **Worksheet** under the **Profitability** tab, you will see the profit for each item in the order, based on cost and price. As noted at the bottom of the window, the item turns orange if the profit percentage does not match the basis percentage designated by pricing rules or set in the work order configuration. This may happen either if you manually override the price here, or if the prices change after an update.

TRACS will automatically change the price after an update unless you have **Price Override** selected. You can choose in the **Work Order Configuration** (See Chapter 2: Setting Up Preferences) whether you want to automatically lock the price when you change the basis percentage (**Basis Pct**).



If you uncheck **Price Override**, the price will change so that your profit matches your basis.

General Profitability Technicians Purchasing Accounts															
Type	Item	Description	Profit Pct	Basis	Basis Pct	Cost	Total Cost	List	Price	Qty	Total	Discount	Cost Override	List Override	Price Override
Part	1520704	WATER PUMP	55.0	Make	55	65.410	\$69.41	\$118.90	\$154.24	1	\$154.24	\$0.00			

Using TRACS OnDemand

Mitchell1

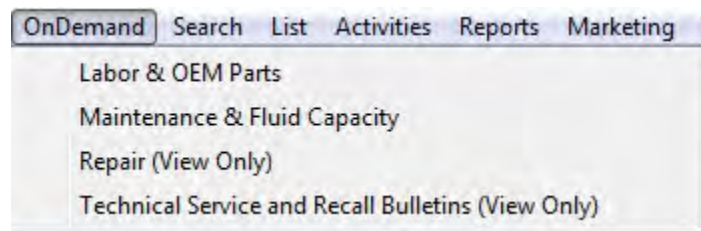
Note: You must be a Mitchell customer to use these features.

TRACS OnDemand gives you instant access to Mitchell1 schematics, repair information, TSBs, and more. You can also add labor and parts directly to work orders.

The TRACS OnDemand Interface

While working with a repair order, you can access the TRACS OnDemand Interface, where you can:

- Copy Mitchell1 labor and OEM (original equipment manufacturer) parts to the order
- See maintenance intervals and fluid capacities
- See Mitchell1 repair information
- See Technical Service and Recall Bulletins (TSBs) for vehicles



Continued on next page

Using TRACS OnDemand, Continued

Accessing Labor & OEM Parts

Using TRACS OnDemand, you can look up Mitchell1 labor and OEM parts by vehicle, and copy them directly into the work order.

How To

To access and use OnDemand labor or OEM parts, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	From an open work order, choose OnDemand from the top menu bar, and then choose Labor and OEM Parts .



Continued on next page

Using TRACS OnDemand, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	The OnDemand interface will open in a separate window. You may be prompted for your username/password.
3	If OnDemand needs more information about the vehicle, a menu will appear on the lefthand side of the screen. User the drop-down lists to choose the appropriate year/make/model.

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "TRACS OnDemand Interface". The interface has a blue header bar. On the left side, there is a vertical menu with the following fields:

- Year:** A dropdown menu with "2006" selected.
- Make:** A dropdown menu with "Ford" selected.
- Model:** A dropdown menu with "F-Series" selected.
- Products:** A dropdown menu with "F-Series" selected.

Below the "Products" field, there is a red warning message that reads: "Model (F-Series) does not exist. You can use all the other components and attributes of Ford F-Series and continue all day." The main content area of the browser is currently blank.

Continued on next page

Using TRACS OnDemand, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
4	Use the Search field or navigate using the menu on the lefthand side of the window. Labor components appear on the top, and OEM parts on the bottom.
5	Click on the check box next to a component to select it. Click Transfer in the upper righthand corner of the window to copy the selected components to the open work order.



Continued on next page

Using TRACS OnDemand, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
6	The OnDemand component will appear in the work order along with any existing parts and labor.

Repair Order #10509 - Doe, John

Summary | Worksheet | Detail | Totals

Customer Name: Doe, John
 Day #: 555-5555 Evening #: 555-5555
 Vehicle: 2006 Honda Accord 2.4 L 2354 CC L4 DOHC 16V i VTEC
 License: 0000000 VIN: Fleet#:

Work Order Status: Repair Order
 Odometer In: 0
 Created: 11/03/2009 6:24 PM Technician:
 Promised: 11/06/2009 5:00 PM Service Writer: 1

Type	Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Price	Total	Tax
Labor	OnDemand	ALTERNATOR ASSEMBLY R&R	0.9	DEFAULT	\$99.00	\$89.10	
Labor	4W	WHEEL ALIGNMENT	1	NO RATE	\$89.95	\$89.95	
Labor	070	BRAKE INSPECTION	1	DEFAULT	\$99.00	\$99.00	
Part	152	WATER PUMP	1		\$3.00	\$3.00	

Repair Note: MOUNT AND BALANCE TIRES PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER WITH ALIGNMENT
 * ABS LIGHT STAYS ON
 Symptom List: ABS LIGHT

SubTotal: \$283.86
 Tax: \$19.87
Total: \$303.73

Work Order | Sub Est 1 | Sub Est 2 | Sub Est 3 | Sub Est 4 | Sub Est 5 | Sub Est 6 | Sub Est 7 | Sub Est 8 | Sub Est 9 | Sub Est 10

Continued on next page

Using TRACS OnDemand, Continued

Accessing Maintenance Intervals & Fluid Capacities

Using TRACS OnDemand, you can access maintenance intervals and fluid capacities for a specific vehicle and copy the associated repair notes to a work order.

How To

To access and use OnDemand maintenance intervals and fluid capacities, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	From an open work order, choose OnDemand from the top menu bar, and then choose Maintenance and Fluid Capacity .

The screenshot shows the TRACS OnDemand software interface. The top menu bar includes 'File', 'Print', 'Edit', 'E-Mail', 'Info', 'Fluid Capacity', 'OnDemand', 'Search', 'List', 'Activities', 'Reports', 'Marketing', 'Tools', 'Bookmarks', 'Windows', and 'Help'. The 'OnDemand' menu is open, showing options: 'Labor & OEM Parts', 'Maintenance & Fluid Capacity', 'Repair (View Only)', and 'Technical Service and Recall Bulletins (View Only)'. The main window displays a repair order for a 2008 Honda Accord. The 'Summary' tab is selected, showing customer information (Name: Joe John, Day #: 000-0000, Evening #: 000-0000), vehicle details (2008 Honda Accord 2.4L 2004 CC L4 DOHC 181 VTEC), and a list of services. The services list includes 'WHEEL ALIGNMENT' (NO RATE, \$00.00), 'SPACER INSPECTION' (DEFAULT, \$00.00), and 'WATER PUMP' (\$3.00). The total amount is \$00.00. The bottom of the window shows a 'Repair Note' field with the text 'MOUNT AND BALANCE TIRES PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER WITH ALIGNMENT' and 'ABS LIGHT STAYS ON'.

Continued on next page

Using TRACS OnDemand, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	The OnDemand interface will open in a separate window. You may be prompted for your username/password.
3	To work with fluid capacities, choose Fluids from the top menu.
4	Click on the check box next to the fluid type to select it. Click Transfer in the upper righthand corner of the window to copy the associated repair notes to the open work order.



Continued on next page

Using TRACS OnDemand, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
5	To work with maintenance intervals, choose Mileage from the top menu. Then choose the appropriate mileage from the menu on the left.
6	Click on the check box next to the maintenance interval to select it. Click Transfer in the upper righthand corner of the window to copy the associated repair notes to the open work order.

The screenshot displays the 'Normal Maintenance Labor Hours' window in the TRACS OnDemand application. The window is divided into several sections:

- Top Bar:** Contains the title 'Normal Maintenance Labor Hours' and a message: 'Maintenance data for this vehicle is not available from the manufacturer, or not covered.'
- Left Panel:** A sidebar with a 'Please Select' dropdown and a list of mileage intervals (e.g., 10,000 (10,000) MILES, 20,000 (20,000) MILES, etc.).
- Main Content Area:** A table with columns for 'Component' and 'Labor Hours'. It lists various maintenance tasks such as 'CHECK', 'REPLACE', 'ADJUST', and 'LUBRICATE' with their corresponding labor hours.
- Top Right:** A 'Transfer' button, which is highlighted by a white arrow.

Continued on next page

Using TRACS OnDemand, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
7	The OnDemand notes will appear in the work order.

Repair Order #00000 - Doe, John

Summary | Worksheet | Detail | Totals

Customer Name: Doe, John | Day #: 000-0000 | Evening #: 000-0000 | Vehicle: 2006 Honda Accord 2.4L 2354 CC L4 DOHC 16V i-VTEC | License: 000000 | VIN: | Fleet #:

Work Order Status: Repair Order | Created: 11/03/2009 6:24 PM | Promised: 11/06/2009 5:00 PM | Technician: | Service Writer:

Odometer In: 0

Type	Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Price	Total	Tax	Note
OnDemand	TIRES		1		\$0.00			ROTATE [Rotate front to rear.]
OnDemand	SERVICE INTERVAL INDICATOR/DISPLAY		1		\$0.00			RESET [Where applicable]
OnDemand	ENGINE OIL FILTER		1		\$0.00			REPLACE
OnDemand	ENGINE OIL		1		\$0.00			REPLACE
OnDemand	WIPER BLADES		1		\$0.00			INSPECT [Check condition.]
OnDemand	WINDSHIELD WIPER & WASHER SYSTEMS		1		\$0.00			INSPECT [Check cleaning nozzle function]
OnDemand	TIRES/SPARE TIRE		1		\$0.00			INSPECT [Check tread depth, condition]
OnDemand	HEADLIGHTS		1		\$0.00			INSPECT [Check cleaning nozzle function]
OnDemand	BRAKE SYSTEM		1		\$0.00			INSPECT [Check for damage/leaks, etc.]
OnDemand	REAR WINDOW		1		\$0.00			CHECK [Check cleaning nozzle functionality]
OnDemand	BATTERY		1		\$0.00			CHECK Second Battery [If equipped.]
OnDemand	BATTERY		1		\$0.00			CHECK
Labor	4w/A	WHEEL ALIGNMENT	1	NO RATE	\$89.95	\$89.95		COMPUTERIZED ALIGNMENT INCLUDED
Labor	BRKES	BRAKE INSPECTION	1	DEFAULT	\$99.00	\$99.00		Includes: Dismount tires and inspect brake
Part	3520704	WATER PUMP	1		\$3.00	\$3.00		

Repair Note: [ABS LIGHT] Symptoms List: [ABS LIGHT]

MOUNT AND BALANCE TIRES PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER WITH ALIGNMENT
 ABS LIGHT STAYS ON
 BATTERY - CHECK
 BATTERY - CHECK Second Battery [If equipped.]
 REAR WINDOW - CHECK [Check cleaning nozzle functionality [If applicable].]

SubTotal: \$183.95
 Tax: \$13.59
 Total: \$197.54

Work Order: Sub Est 1 | Sub Est 2 | Sub Est 2 | Sub Est 4 | Sub Est 5 | Sub Est 5 | Sub Est 7 | Sub Est 9 | Sub Est 9 | Sub Est 30

Continued on next page

Using TRACS OnDemand, Continued

Viewing Repair Information and TSBs

Using TRACS OnDemand, you have easy access to both repair information for specific vehicles and Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs).

Note that OnDemand repair information and TSBs are read-only, and cannot be transferred into work orders.

How To

To view read-only repair information or TSBs in OnDemand, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	From an open work order, choose OnDemand from the top menu bar, and then choose Repair (View Only) or Technical Service and Recall Bulletins (View Only) .

TRACS Net Server - Write 2 Market (Documentation Update)

File Print Edit E-Mail OnDemand Search List Activities Reports Marketing Tools Bookmarks Windows Help

Labor & OEM Parts
Maintenance & Fluid Capacity
Repair (View Only)
Technical Service and Recall Bulletins (View Only)

Repair Order #107538 - Don, John

Summary Worksheet Detail Totals

Customer: Name Don, John Date # 100-0000 Evening # 100-0000 Vehicle 2008 Honda Accord 2.4 L 2354 CC L4 DOHC 16V iVTEC License 0000000 VIN 1HGBH61350A000000 Year 2008

Work Order Status Repair Order Created 11/03/2009 6:24 PM Promised 11/06/2009 5:10 PM

Order in 0 Technician Service Advisor

Type	Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Price	Total	Tax
Labor	#164	WHEEL ALIGNMENT	1	NO RATE	\$193.95	\$193.95	
Labor	#164	BRAKE INSPECTION	1	DEFAULT	\$195.00	\$195.00	
Part	1526704	WATER PUMP	1		\$13.50	\$13.50	

Repair Note: [X] Symptom List: ABS Light
MOUNT AND BALANCE TIRES PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER WITH ALIGNMENT
ABS LIGHT STAYS ON

SubTotal: \$193.95
Tax: \$13.50
Total: \$207.45

Work Order Sub-Ex 1 Sub-Ex 2 Sub-Ex 3 Sub-Ex 4 Sub-Ex 5 Sub-Ex 6 Sub-Ex 7 Sub-Ex 8 Sub-Ex 9 Sub-Ex 10

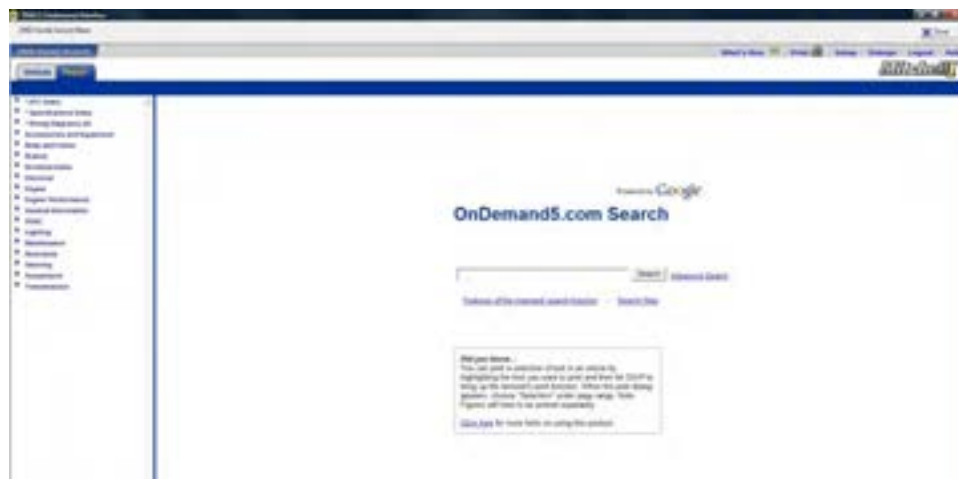
In Multi-Select Mode: Drag and Drop to selection to Sub-Estimate or Press Enter to Exit

Continued on next page

Using TRACS OnDemand, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	The OnDemand interface will open in a separate window. You may be prompted for your username/password.
3	For both repair information and TSBs, you have the option to search using the OnDemand5.com search window or to navigate using the menu on the lefthand side of the screen.



Purchasing Items

Purchasing Items

As you create a work order for a vehicle, you may have the items that you need in stock. Other items, however, may need to be ordered. In order to purchase items, you will need to create purchase orders (POs).

For each item in your work order, you should already have a vendor attached to that item. When you select the purchase order option, the system will generate one PO per vendor represented on your work order.

POs also allow you to know your available quantity for items.

Categories of Purchase Orders

When you first create a purchase order, it is identified as new. You then have to order the part. Next, the order has to be transmitted. Open POs fall into the following three categories:

- POs using the TAMS system through your local NAPA Auto Parts Store
 - POs through another vendor
 - POs through another business location.
-

Accessing Purchase Orders

In order to purchase items, you can use the Purchasing and Purchase Orders



icon located at the top of the TRACS main screen. However, if you access POs from the **Edit** button on a work order, the system will automatically display only the POs related to that work order.

Continued on next page

Purchasing Items, Continued

Repair Order Numbers

For your convenience, your local NAPA Auto Parts Store will automatically put your repair order number on the top of your purchase order to help you locate the related repair order.


Purchase Order Notes

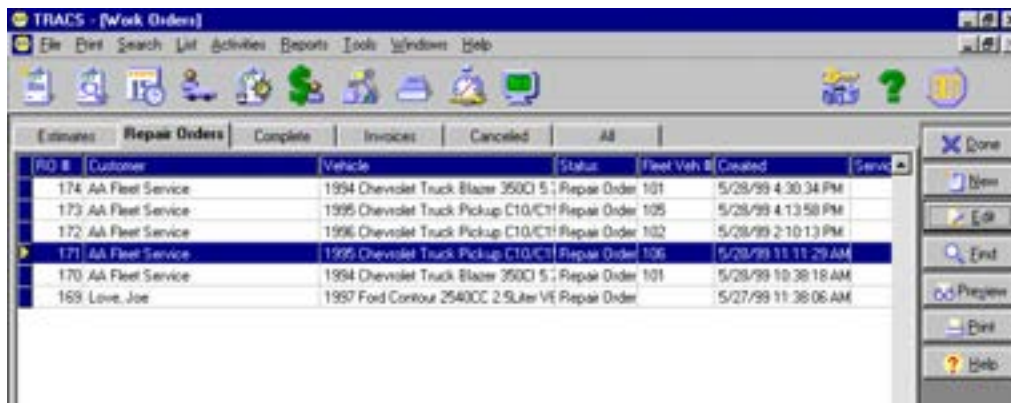
You can easily attach a note to an item for your NAPA Auto Parts Store to view. For example, if you need a part immediately, you can add a note for the vendor to call you if the part will not be available by 4:00.

Note: These notes are typed into the **TAMS Message 1** and **TAMS Message 2** fields on the **Edit Purchase Order** form.

How To

To purchase items for a work order, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Find Work Orders icon  from the TRACS main menu, and the Work Orders form displays.



Continued on next page

Purchasing Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	<p>Click one of the following folders to select from the type of Work Orders:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Estimates • Repair Orders • Complete • Invoices • Canceled • All <p>and the available work orders of that type display.</p>
3	Click to select the work order from which the PO is to be generated.
4	Click the Edit button and the work order displays with the Summary folder active.

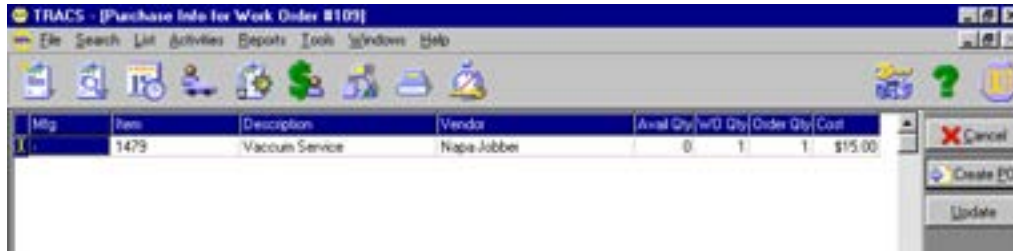
Type	Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Price	Total	Tax	Note
Part	6851614	w/washer Pump	1		\$16.90	\$16.90		
Part	C5720A		1		\$9.89	\$9.89		
Part	4367		8		\$3.48	\$27.84		
Part	85873		2		\$78.25	\$156.50		

5	<p>Click the Purchase button, and the Purchase Info for Work Order form displays.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> At this point, you can view the available quantity to determine if you need to order additional parts. If you don't need to purchase any items, you can click the Cancel button.</p>
---	---

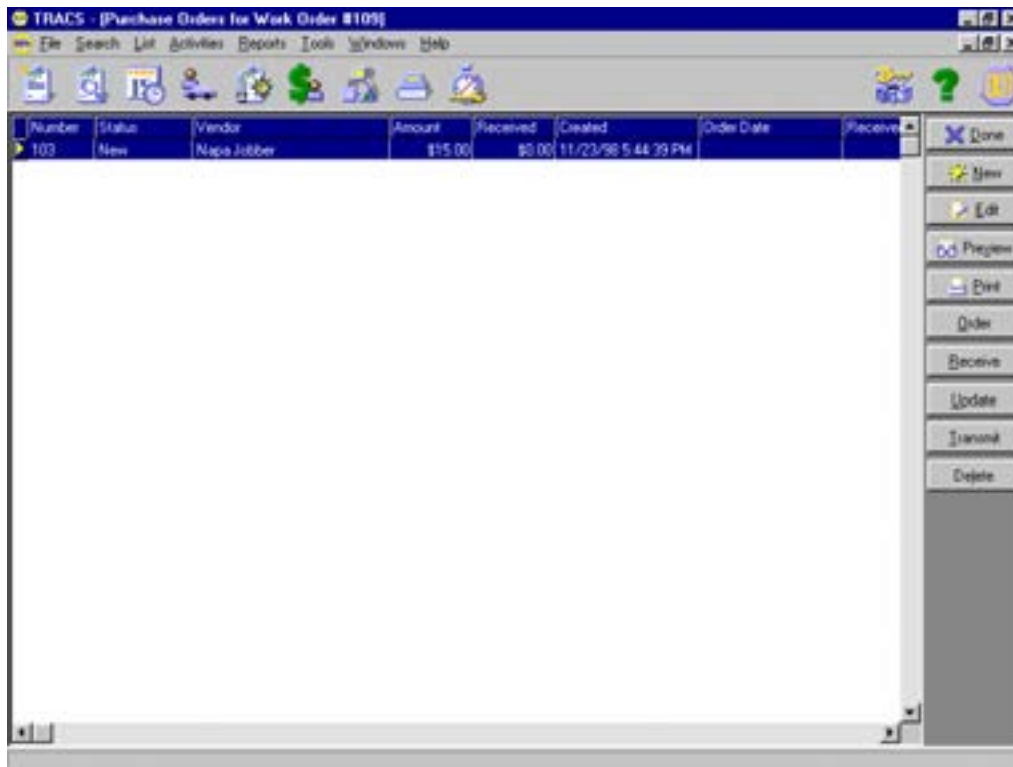
Continued on next page

Purchasing Items, Continued

How To (continued)



Step	Action
6	Click the Create PO button if you want to purchase additional items, and the Purchase Orders for Work Order form displays.

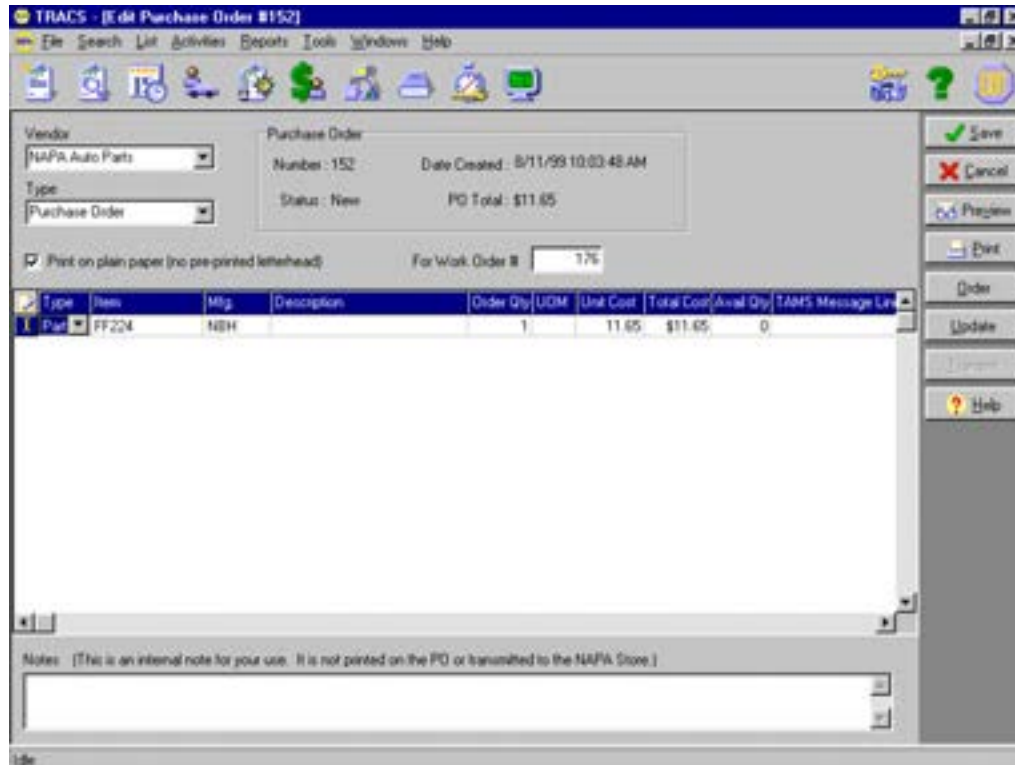


Continued on next page

Purchasing Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
7	Click the Edit button if you want to edit the PO, and the Edit Purchase Order form displays.
8	Click to select an item on the PO, and a yellow arrow displays to the left of the item type.



TRACS - [Edit Purchase Order #152]

File Search List Activities Reports Tools Windows Help

Vendor: NAPA Auto Parts

Type: Purchase Order

Purchase Order Number: 152 Date Created: 8/11/99 10:03:48 AM

Status: New PO Total: \$11.65

☒ Print on plain paper (no pre-printed letterhead) For Work Order #: 175

Type	Item	Mfg	Description	Order Qty	UOM	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Avail Qty	TAMS Message Len
Part	FF224	NHH		1		11.65	\$11.65	0	

Save Cancel Preview Print Order Update Help

Notes: (This is an internal note for your use. It is not printed on the PO or transmitted to the NAPA Store.)

Continued on next page

Purchasing Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
9	Double-click the yellow arrow, and the PO Item Record View window displays.

PO Item Record View

Item Type: Part

Item: FF224

Manufacturer: NBH

Description:

Order Qty: 1

UOM:

Unit Cost: 11.65

Total Cost: \$11.65

Avail Qty: 0

TAMS Message Line 1:

TAMS Message Line 2:

OK Cancel

10	Add or modify information as necessary.
11	Click the OK button, and the Edit Purchase Order screen redisplays.
12	Click the Order button, and the Order Date column populates with the current date and time, and the Status column changes from “New” to “Open.”

Continued on next page

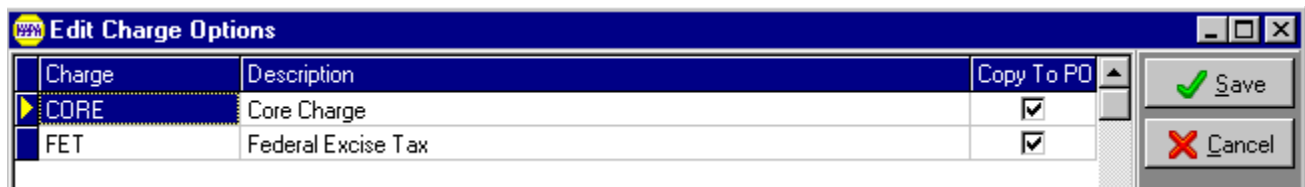
Purchasing Items, Continued

How To To copy additional charges onto a purchase order, perform the following step from the **Purchase Order for Work Order** form:

Step	Action
1	From the main TRACS screen, choose the option labeled Activities from the menu at the top of the screen.

File Search List Activities Reports Tools Windows Help

2.	A drop menu will appear. Select Charge Options .
3.	A screen titled Edit Charge Options will appear.



4.	Various charges that can be applied to a purchase order will be shown. Charges that you do not want to be copied to a purchase order require that the check be removed from each charge under the area titled Copy To PO. To remove the check and the charge, double click the check(s) you wish to remove.
5.	Once all charges have been adjusted, click the Save button to exit

Continued on next page

Purchasing Items, Continued

How To To preview your purchase order, perform the following step from the **Purchase Order for Work Order** form:

Step	Action
1	Click the Preview button, and the purchase order displays on your monitor.

TRACS - [TRACS Purchase Order 106]

File Search List Activities Reports Tools Windows Help

Fit 100 Pg << < > >> P? P Done

ABC Company

111-234-5678

11/30/1998 4:01 pm page 1

Purchase Order : 106

Napa Jobber

- fold here -

Item	Mfg	Part Number	DESCRIPTION	Qty	UOM	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
1	FIL	1036	OIL FIL	1	EACH	\$0.00	\$0.00

Total : \$0.00

Page 1 of 1

Placing the Order Depending on your relationship with your vendor, you might call or fax your vendor to place your order.

Printing a Purchase Order There might be times when you want to print a PO. This can be done from the **Purchase Order for Work Order** form.

Continued on next page

Purchasing Items, Continued

How To To print your purchase order, perform the following step:

Step	Action
1	Click the Print button, and the purchase order is sent to your default printer.

How To To transmit a NAPA order to your local NAPA Auto Parts Store, perform the following step from the **Purchase Order for Work Order** form:

Step	Action
1	<p>Click the Transmit button, and the order is processed at your NAPA store. The Transmitted column displays a Y indicating that the purchase order has been transmitted successfully.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Before you can transmit an order, you must have marked the items to be ordered using the Order button. (See the “How To Purchase Items for a Work Order” section.)</p>

Receipt of Parts When you receive your parts, you will want to mark your PO that items have been received.

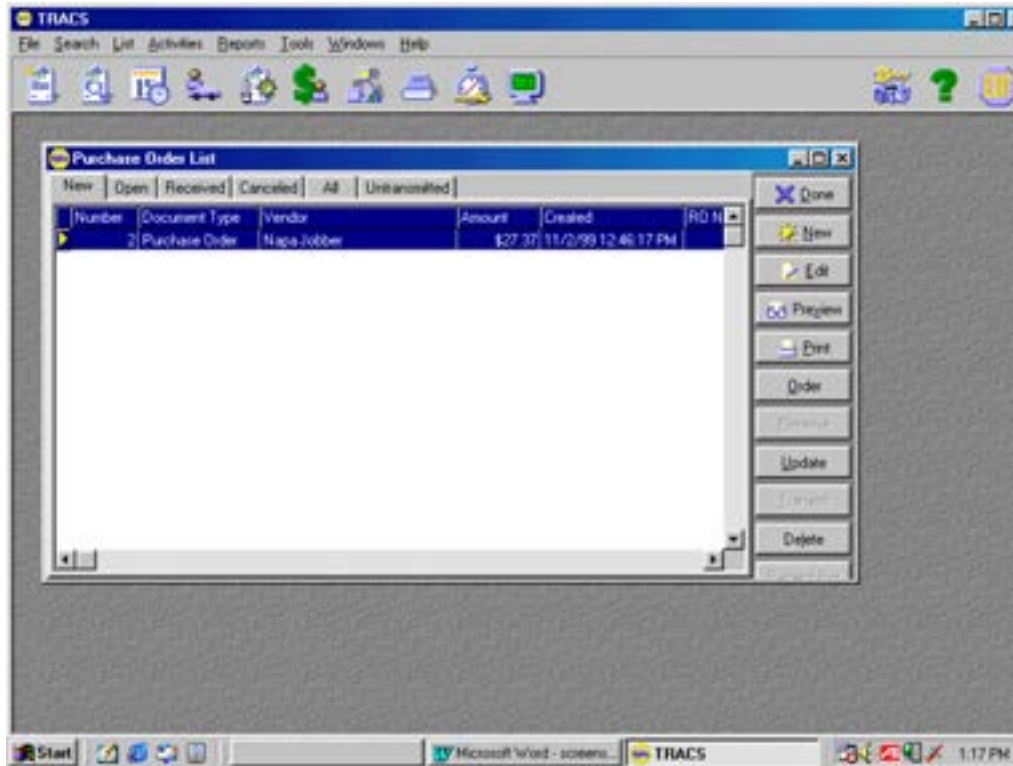
You can do this on the **Purchase Orders for Work Order** form:

Continued on next page

Purchasing Items, Continued

How To To mark a PO with received parts, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Purchasing and Purchase Orders icon, and the Purchase Order List screen displays.



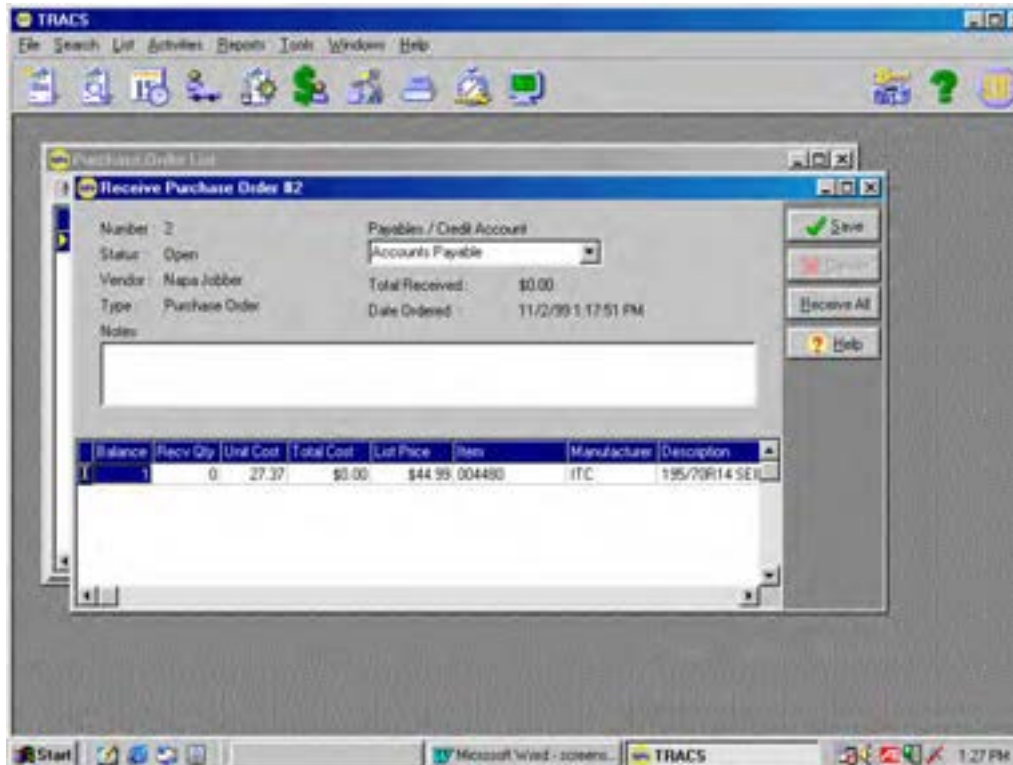
2	Click the Open tab.
3	Click to highlight the appropriate purchase order.

Continued on next page

Purchasing Items, Continued

How To (continued)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 4 | Click the Receive button., and the Receive Purchase Order #2 screen displays. |
|---|---|



Continued on next page

Purchasing Items, Continued



How To (continued)

Step	Action						
5	<p>Refer to the following table to determine your next step:</p> <table><tr><th>IF...</th><th>THEN...</th></tr><tr><td>you received a partial order,</td><td>type the number of items you received in the Recv Qty field.</td></tr><tr><td>you received all of the items you ordered,</td><td>click the Receive All button, and the system will move the quantity in the Balance column to the Recv Qty column. <i>Note:</i> The item cost associated with the repair order will be updated.</td></tr></table>	IF...	THEN...	you received a partial order,	type the number of items you received in the Recv Qty field.	you received all of the items you ordered,	click the Receive All button, and the system will move the quantity in the Balance column to the Recv Qty column. <i>Note:</i> The item cost associated with the repair order will be updated.
IF...	THEN...						
you received a partial order,	type the number of items you received in the Recv Qty field.						
you received all of the items you ordered,	click the Receive All button, and the system will move the quantity in the Balance column to the Recv Qty column. <i>Note:</i> The item cost associated with the repair order will be updated.						
6	Click the Save button to save and close the PO, and the inventory is updated.						

Continued on next page

Purchasing Items, Continued


How To To update prices for items in your work order without placing an order, perform the following steps:

Step	Action							
1	Click the Purchase button while in a work order.							
2	Refer to the following table to determine your next step:							
	<table><tr><th>IF you have...</th><th>THEN...</th></tr><tr><td>multiple jobbers,</td><td>1. Click to select the appropriate jobber. 2. Click the Use button.</td></tr><tr><td>have a single jobber,</td><td>go to the next step.</td></tr></table>	IF you have...	THEN...	multiple jobbers,	1. Click to select the appropriate jobber. 2. Click the Use button.	have a single jobber,	go to the next step.	
IF you have...	THEN...							
multiple jobbers,	1. Click to select the appropriate jobber. 2. Click the Use button.							
have a single jobber,	go to the next step.							
3	Click the Update button from the Order for Work form, and the Connecting to the NAPA store message displays if you have a valid connection to your modem and the correct information setup for your NAPA Auto Parts Store.							
	When you connect to the store, the TRACS logging in message displays.							

Continued on next page

Purchasing Items, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3 (cont.)	<div><div>The system displays the Please wait updating parts... message as the system updates the prices on your work order. When the update is complete, your new prices display on the NAPA Access Status for Update form.</div><div></div></div>

Type	Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Price	Total	Tax	Note
Part	1069	OIL FIL	1		\$8.60	\$8.60	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

4	Click the Done button. You have now updated your prices for items on your purchase order.
---	--

Continued on next page

Purchasing Items, Continued

Globally Updating Your Prices

You can update your NAPA prices to get the most current prices even when you are not purchasing items.

For example, you might want to investigate current, updated prices of various oil filters without creating a new purchase order. You can search for all NAPA oil filters, and then update your prices globally for those filters.

How To

To update prices globally, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Work with Items icon, and the Item List form displays with the All Items folder active.
2	Click the Find button, and the Find Item form displays.
3	Type the desired search criteria from the appropriate field, if necessary.
4	Click the Find button, and all items matching your search criteria display.
5	Click the Update button and the Connecting to the NAPA store message displays if you have a valid connection to your modem and the correct information setup for your NAPA Auto Parts Store. <i>Note:</i> If you connect to the store, the TRACS logging in message displays.
6	The system displays the Please wait updating parts... message as the system updates the prices on your work order. When the update is complete, your new prices display on the NAPA Access Status for Update form. You have now updated your prices globally.

Assigning a Technician

Entering a Technician

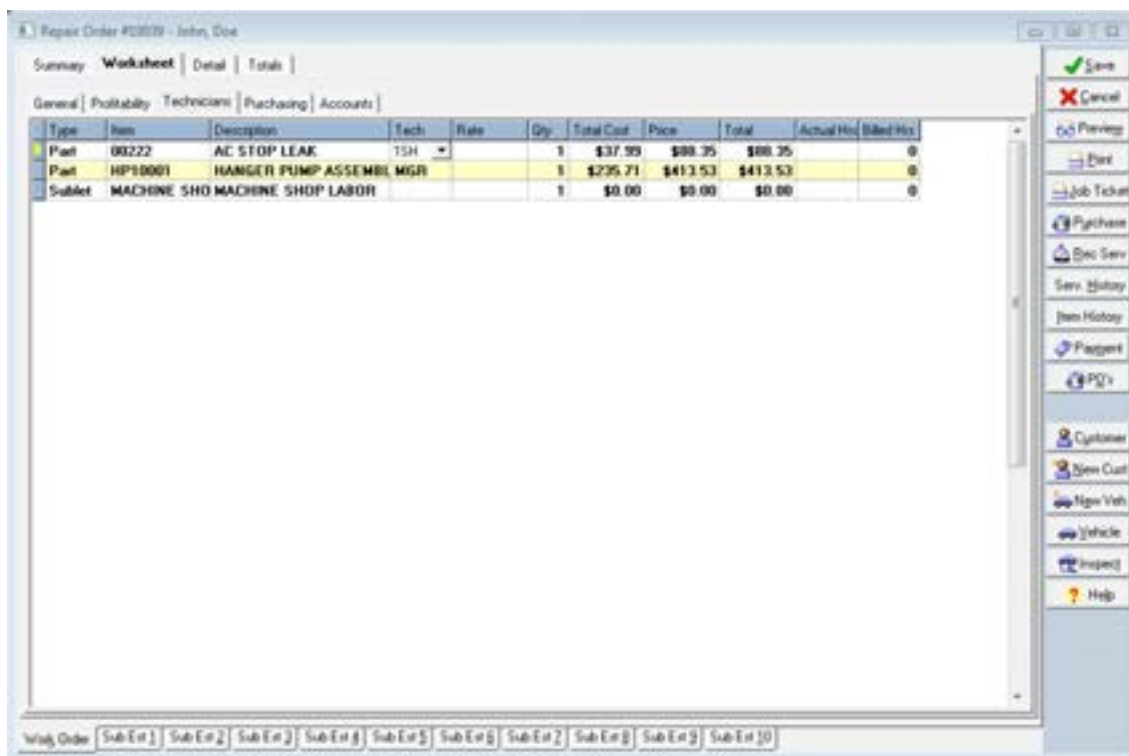
The **Technicians** folder allows you to assign a technician to each individual item in a work order. In order to assign a technician, you need to first add that item to your estimate or work order.

You may also assign a technician to the every item in the work order from the **Summary** tab.

How To

To assign a technician to an item, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click to select the Worksheet folder.
2	Click to select the Technicians subfolder.
3	Click to select the Tech field or on the down arrow located in the Tech field, and the drop-down list of employees displays.



4	Click to select a technician from the drop-down list, and the technician's initials are entered in the Tech field.
---	---

Continued on next page

Assigning a Technician, Continued

How To To assign a technician to an entire work order, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click to select the Summary folder.
2	Click to select the Technician field, and the drop-down list of employees displays.
3	Click to select a technician from the drop-down list, and the technician's initials are entered in the Technician field.
4	Click Yes to confirm, and the technician will be applied to all work order items.

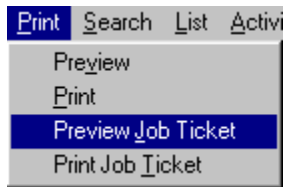
The screenshot shows a repair order window titled "Repair Order #10039 - John, Doe". The "Summary" tab is active. The form includes fields for Customer Name (John, Doe), Day #, Evening #, Vehicle (2009 Bugatti Veyron 16.4 8.0L 8000 CC w/16 DOHC), License, VIN, Fleet#, Work Order Status (Repair Order), Odometer In (0), Created date (09/15/2010 12:41 PM), Profit Center (My Profit Center), Promised date (09/15/2010 5:00 PM), Technician (MGR), and Service Writer. A table lists items: Part 080222 AC STOP LEAK, Part HP10001 HANGER PUMP ASSEMBLY, and Sublet MACHINE 51 MACHINE SHOP LABOR. A confirmation dialog box is displayed in the center with the message "Apply Tech to All Work Order Items?" and "Yes" and "No" buttons. The bottom right shows a totals section: SubTotal \$541.25, Tax \$33.83, and Total \$575.08. A sidebar on the right contains various navigation icons like Save, Cancel, Preview, Print, Job Ticket, Purchase, Rec Serv, Serv History, Item History, Payment, PQ's, Customer, New Cust, New Veh, Vehicle, Inspect, and Help.

Working with Job Tickets

Overview A job ticket tells the technician what type of service to provide to a vehicle. You can preview or print a job ticket from an open work order.

How To To preview a job ticket for an open work order, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click to select Print on the TRACS main menu, and the Print pull-down menu displays.



Continued on next page

Working with Job Tickets, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	Click to select Preview Job Ticket , and the job ticket for the open work order displays.

06/22/1999 1:27 pm page 1

Job Ticket #175

BB Fleet Accounting Service
857 Money Paid
Cash MI 84732

Vehicle : 1995 Chevrolet Truck, Pickup C10AC1500 1/2 Ton 305CI
VIN : JRG7U347643563Y65R
Fleet # : 106
Created : 6/2/99 9:04:56 AM
Contact : Jane Wilson (456-231-7804)

Day Phone : 665-435-6796
Eve Phone : 324-678-3435
FAX Number : 986-234-5641
Tag/State : FLT106 / MO
Color : Green
Fleet Driver : Larry

Code	Task	Description	Labor	Est. Time	Start	Finish	Hours
FRU		FRONT BRAKE JOB		1			

Keep all cars clean. Use floor mat paper.

Page 1 of 1

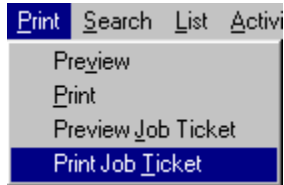
3	Click the Done button when you have finished viewing the job ticket. You have now previewed a job ticket for an open work order.
---	---

Continued on next page

Working with Job Tickets, Continued

How To There are two ways to print a job ticket:
You may use the job ticket button from the Work Order screen or perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click to select Print on the TRACS main menu, and the Print pull-down menu displays.



2	Click to select Print Job Ticket , and the job ticket for the open work order is sent to your printer. You have now printed a job ticket for an open work order.
---	---

Working with Sub-Estimates

Sub-Estimates Each Work Order has ten optional sub-estimates. Each can show a different repair scenario, having the features of a full Work Order.

Features of Sub-Estimates:

- Each sub-estimate will be automatically priced based upon the existing customer pricing profile
- Each sub-estimate has its own supplies charges and Total
- Each sub-estimate can be previewed or printed.
- Each sub-estimate can have its own discount

How To To add items to a sub-estimate, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click one of the Sub Est tabs at the bottom of the Estimate or Work Order window.
2	Add items to the estimate just as you would to a full Work Order.

Continued on next page

Working with Sub-Estimates, Continued

Step	Action
3	From a Work Order or Sub-Estimate window, you can also drag and drop items onto the Sub-Estimate tabs. Simply click on the item, and keeping the mouse button down, drag to a Sub-Estimate tab.
4	You can drag and drop multiple items at a time by holding down the Control key on your keyboard to select the items first, and then dragging.
5	The Sub-Estimate tab will turn green when an item has been successfully dragged onto it.
6	After dragging an item, when you open up the Sub-Estimate tab, that item will be listed there.

Estimate #1678 - BARTH, BRANDON

Summary | Worksheet | Detail | Totals

Customer Name: BARTH, BRANDON

Day #: [] Evening #: []

Vehicle: 2002 GMC Truck Envoy 2500 4.2Lzai L6

License: JHY279 VIN: [] Fleet#: []

Work Order Status: Estimate

Odometer In: 0

Created: 6/18/2007 12:58 PM

Promised: 06/18/2007 5:00 PM

Technician: []

Type	Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Price	Total	Tax	Note
Part	0450309	FILTER	1		\$18.66	\$18.66		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Labor	PLOF	PREMIUM OIL CHANGE SERVICE	1	NO RATE	\$17.00	\$17.00		<input type="checkbox"/>

Repair Note: []

Symptom List: ABS LIGHT

SubTotal: \$36.51

Tax: \$1.27

Total: \$37.70

Work Order | Sub Est 1 | **Sub Est 2** | Sub Est 3 | Sub Est 4 | Sub Est 5 | Sub Est 6 | Sub Est 7 | Sub Est 8 | Sub Est 9 | Sub Est 10

Continued on next page

Working with Sub-Estimates, Continued

Step	Action
7	From a Work Order or Sub-Estimate window, you can also right-click on an item to send it to a different Sub-Estimate.
8	Right click on an item and choose Copy All Current Items To and choose a Sub-Estimate from the list. This will put all of the items listed in the current estimate into the Sub-Estimate that you choose.
9	To copy only selected items rather than the entire list, right click on an item and choose Copy All Selected Items To and choose a Sub-Estimate from the list.

Estimate #1678 - BARTH, BRANDON

Summary | Worksheet | Detail | Totals

Customer: Name: BARTH, BRANDON

Day #: Evening #

Vehicle: 2002 GMC Truck Envoy 2500 4.2 Liter L6

License: JHR273 VIN: Fleet#

Work Order Status: Estimate Odometer In: 0

Created: 6/18/2007 12:58 PM Technician:

Promised: 06/18/2007 5:00 PM

Type	Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Price	Total	Tax	Note
Part	QUICKIES	CHITED	1		\$18.66	\$18.66		
Lab	New Item	SERVICE	1	NO RATE	\$17.00	\$17.00		

Right-click context menu options:

- New Item
- Edit Item
- Find Item
- Item Profit
- Item Quantities
- Delete Item from WO
- Clear All Items on this WO or Sub-Estimate
- Copy All Current Items to...**
- Copy Selected Items to...
- Create a new WO from this WO or Sub-Estimate
- Copy All Items to Clipboard
- Copy Selected Items to Clipboard
- Paste Items from Clipboard
- Plate Estimating
- NAPA Catalog
- New Recommended Service
- Move Items to Recommended Service
- Show Average Cost Calculation
- Show Cost in Item List
- Show Tire Fields in Item List
- Show Tire Multi Level Prices
- Grid Colors
- Reset columns to default order

Sub-menu options for 'Copy All Current Items to...':

- Work Order
- Sub-Estimate 1
- Sub-Estimate 2
- Sub-Estimate 3
- Sub-Estimate 4
- Sub-Estimate 5
- Sub-Estimate 6
- Sub-Estimate 7
- Sub-Estimate 8
- Sub-Estimate 9
- Sub-Estimate 10

Totals:

SubTotal: \$36.51

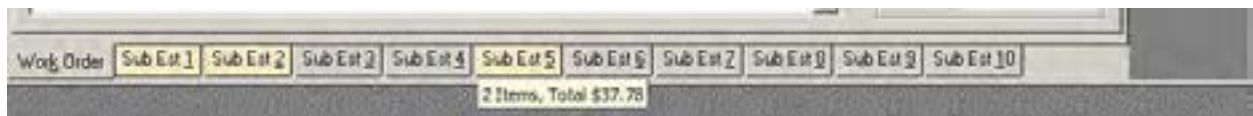
Tax: \$1.27

Total: \$37.78

Continued on next page

Working with Sub-Estimates, Continued

Step	Action
10	Once a Sub-Estimate contains items, the tab is colored yellow.
11	Hovering over a Sub-Estimate tab gives you information about the number of items and the current price of that estimate.
12	Adding items to a Sub-Estimate automatically saves that Sub-Estimate for later retrieval. It will be there the next time that you open the Work Order.



Saving a New Estimate

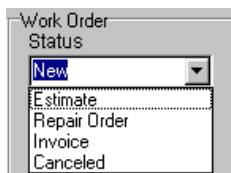
New Estimate Status

When you create a new estimate, the estimate status defaults to **New**. This creates a temporary working environment for you to consider estimate variables. If you decide that you would like to save this estimate and return to it at a later time, you will need to change your status.

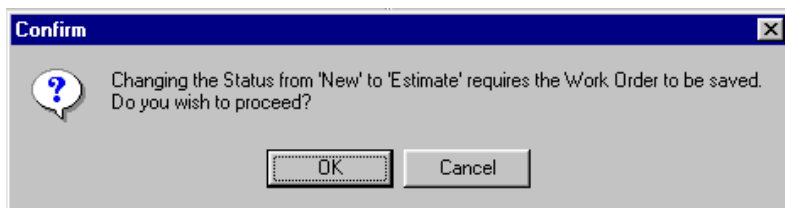
How To

To change your new estimate status, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click to activate the Summary folder on the New Estimates form.
2	Click the Status field in the Work Order box, and the work order status drop-down list displays. <i>Note:</i> You cannot save a work order as new.



3	Select the appropriate type of work order, and a Confirm message displays to verify your action.
---	---



4	Click the OK button.
---	-----------------------------

Continued on next page

Saving a New Estimate, Continued

How To To save and close your work order, perform the following step:

Step	Action
1	Click the Save button on the New Estimates form. Your work order will be saved and the TRACS main screen displays.

Opening an Existing Work Order

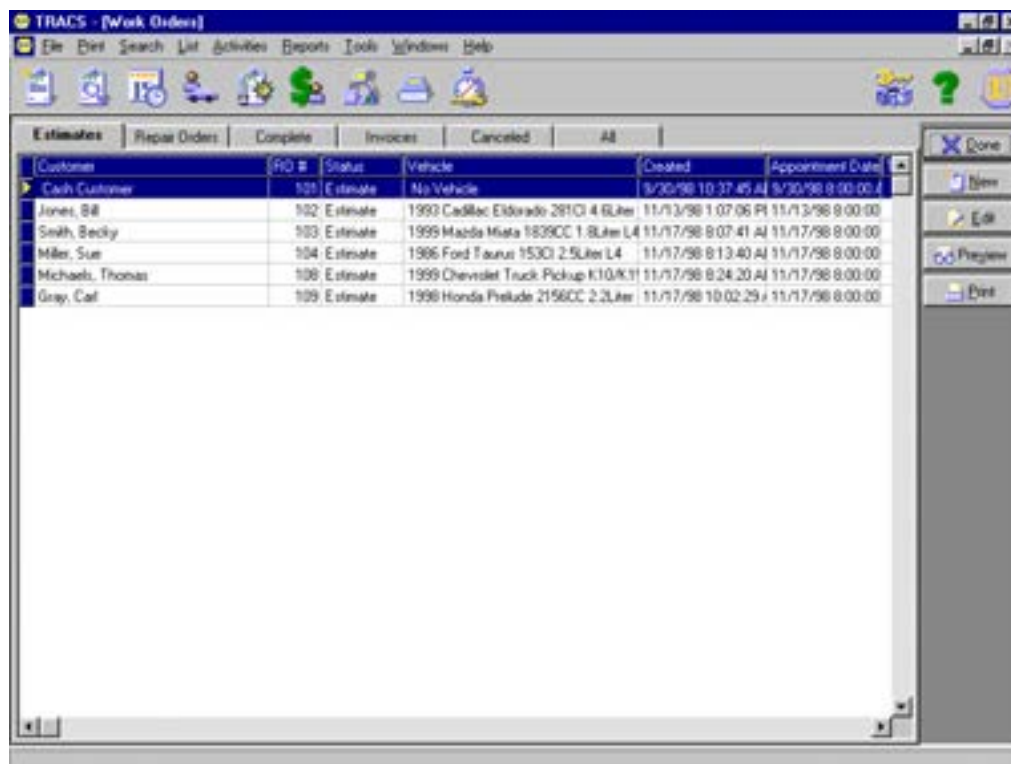
Existing Work Orders

Once a work order has been saved, you can open it at any time for viewing or editing.

How To

To display work orders that have been saved, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Find Work Orders icon from the TRACS main screen, and the Work Orders form displays.



Continued on next page

Opening an Existing Work Order, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	Click one of the following folders to find the work order you want to open: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Estimates• Repair Orders
3	Click to select a work order.

Estimates	Repair Orders	Complete	Invoices	Canceled	All
Customer	RO #	Status	Vehicle	Created	Appointment Date
Cash Customer	101	Estimate	No Vehicle	9/30/98 10:37:45 AM	9/30/98 8:00:00 AM
Jones, Bill	102	Estimate	1993 Cadillac Eldorado 281CI 4.6Liter	11/13/98 1:07:06 PM	11/13/98 8:00:00 AM
Smith, Becky	103	Estimate	1999 Mazda Miata 1839CC 1.8Liter L4	11/17/98 8:07:41 AM	11/17/98 8:00:00 AM
▶ Miller, Sue	104	Estimate	1986 Ford Taurus 153CI 2.5Liter L4	11/17/98 8:13:40 AM	11/17/98 8:00:00 AM
Michaels, Thomas	108	Estimate	1999 Chevrolet Truck Pickup K10/K15	11/17/98 8:24:20 AM	11/17/98 8:00:00 AM
Gray, Carl	109	Estimate	1998 Honda Prelude 2156CC 2.2Liter	11/17/98 10:02:29 AM	11/17/98 8:00:00 AM

4	Click the Edit button, and the selected work order displays.
---	---

Continued on next page

Opening an Existing Work Order, Continued

How To (continued)

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Repair Order #1659 - WYCHOR, TOM". The window has a menu bar with "Summary", "Worksheet", "Detail", and "Totals". Below the menu bar are three tabs: "Additional Information", "Appointment", and "Report Format Options". The "Additional Information" tab is active, showing fields for Customer Name (WYCHOR, TOM), Daytime # (555-5555), Evening #, Vehicle (No Vehicle), License, VIN, and Fleet #. The "Appointment" tab is also visible, showing fields for Appointment Date and Time (9/9/2005 9:00 AM), Service Writer, Duration (1), Promised Date and Time (9/9/2005 5:00 PM), Day, and Technician. A "Repair Note" section contains the text "WATER PUMP - CUSTOMER STATES THAT THEY SEE COOLANT LEAKING FROM THE CAR". A "Symptom List" dropdown menu is set to "ABS LIGHT". On the right side of the window is a vertical toolbar with buttons for Save, Cancel, Preview, Print, Job Tickets, Purchase, Rec Serv, Serv. History, Item History, Payment, PO's, Customer, New Cust, New Veh, Inspect, and Help. At the bottom of the window is a row of buttons labeled "Work Order", "Sub Est 1", "Sub Est 2", "Sub Est 3", "Sub Est 4", "Sub Est 5", "Sub Est 6", "Sub Est 7", "Sub Est 8", "Sub Est 9", and "Sub Est 10".

Continued on next page

Opening an Existing Work Order, Continued

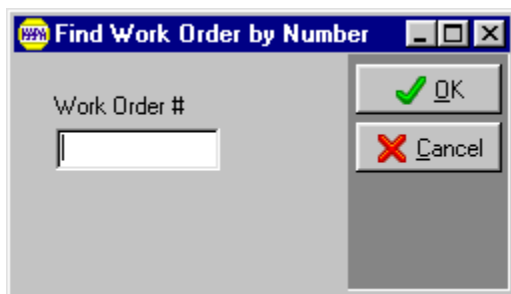
Finding Existing Work Orders by Number

If the work order number is available, you may search for an existing work order by that number.

How To

To find an existing work order by number, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Find button on the Work Orders screen, and the Find Work Order by Numbers window displays.



2	Type the work order number in the Work Order # field.
3	Click the OK button, and the requested work order displays.

Documenting Technician Actuals

Technician Actuals

Once the technician has completed the service for the vehicle, you are ready to document who actually performed the service and the technician's actual hours.

How To

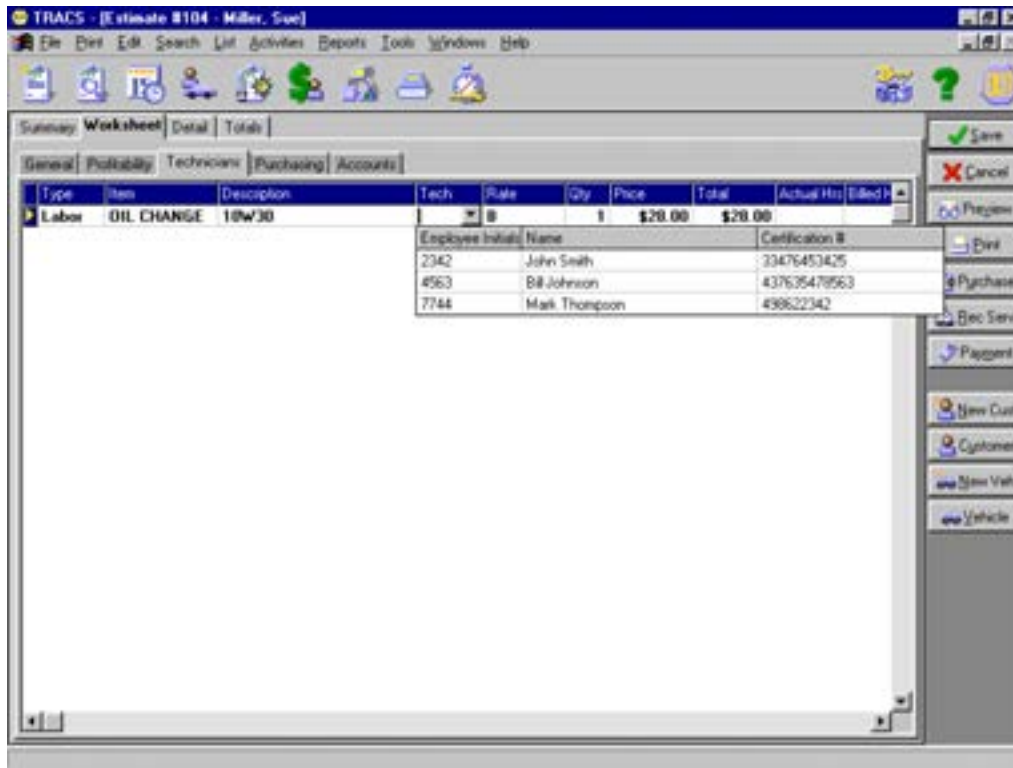
To document technician information, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Open the work order as indicated in the "How to Find an Existing Work Order by Number" section.
2	Click the Worksheet folder to display the following subfolders: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• General• Profitability• Technicians• Purchasing• Accounts
3	Click to select the Technicians subfolder.
4	Click the first row in the Tech column, and the drop-down list displays the available technicians.

Continued on next page

Documenting Technician Actuals, Continued

How To (continued)



Step	Action
5	Click to select the name of the technician who performed the service on the vehicle.
6	Click to select the first row in the Actual Hours column.

Continued on next page

Documenting Technician Actuals, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
7	Type the actual number of hours that the technician spent performing the service. <i>Note:</i> Type partial hours as numeric values (for example, one hour and fifteen minutes would be entered as 1.25). This figure represents technician productivity reporting for labor gross profits.

Summary										Worksheet										Detail										Totals																			
General										Profitability										Technicians										Purchasing										Accounts									
Type		Item		Description				Tech		Rate		Qty		Price		Total		Actual Hrs		Billed H																													
Labor		OIL CHANGE		10W30				B				1		\$28.00		\$28.00		1.25																															

8	Click the Save button. Your technician information will be saved and the Work Order form will display the available work orders.
9	Click the Done button, and the TRACS main screen displays.

Completing an Order

Marking a Repair Order as Complete

Once service has been performed on a vehicle, it should be marked as complete so that it will display under the completed list of work orders. This is helpful when customers call to find out if their cars are ready to be picked up. You can also send an e-mail to the customer when their order is complete.

How To

To mark a repair order as complete, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Detail folder from an open repair order.
2	Click the Additional Information subfolder if it is not already active.
3	Click to place a checkmark in the Complete field in the Work Order Times box. <i>Note: This field is not available for estimates. Change the work order status to repair order, then perform this task. (See the “Changing Status and Saving a Work Order” section.)</i>

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Repair Order #20061 - Data, Action". The "Additional Information" tab is selected, and the "Work Order Times" sub-tab is active. A white arrow points to the "Complete" checkbox in the "Work Order Times" section, which is currently unchecked. The "Complete Date" is set to "11/18/2009 1:06 PM". The "Vehicle Ready E-Mail Sent" checkbox is also unchecked. The "Cancel Date" field is empty. The "Payment Information" section shows "Paid" as the selected option. The bottom of the window displays a list of other repair orders.

Continued on next page

Completing an Order, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
4	To send an e-mail to the customer informing them that the repair order is complete, click the Send Ready E-Mail button.
5	A preview of the e-mail will appear for you to edit or approve. Click Send to send the e-mail.
6	The Vehicle Ready E-Mail Sent box will now be checked.

The screenshot shows the 'Repair Order #10208' window with the 'Detail' tab selected. The 'Additional Information' section includes fields for Customer Contact Name, Contact Phone, Fix Type, and Job Reference. Below these are fields for Customer PO #, Pricing Profile, Sales Tax Class, and Advertising Source. There are checkboxes for 'Customer Invoicing' and 'Retail Parts', and input fields for 'Order In' and 'Order Due'. The 'Work Order Times' section has checkboxes for 'Complete' and 'Vehicle Ready E-Mail Sent', with a 'Send Ready E-Mail' button. The 'Complete Date' and 'Invoice Date' fields are also present. The 'Accounts' section lists various accounts like 'Shop Supplies Sales Account', 'Shop Supplies', 'Sales Tax Payable Account', 'Sales Tax Payable', 'Customer Accounts Receivable Account', and 'Accounts Receivable'. An 'E-Mail Preview' dialog box is open, showing a preview of an email to 'John@ford.com' with the subject 'Your vehicle is ready'. The message body states: 'We have completed the work on your vehicle and it is ready for pick-up. Don, John, 2000 Honda Accord, Work Order #10208'. The dialog box has 'Send', 'Save', and 'Cancel' buttons. A vertical toolbar on the right side of the main window contains buttons for 'Save', 'Cancel', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Job Ticket', 'Purchase', 'Est. Item', 'Sales History', 'Item History', 'Purchase', 'PO's', 'Customer', 'New Cust', 'New Veh', 'Vehicle', 'Inspect', and 'Help'.

Working with Invoices

Creating an Invoice

When the customer comes in to pick up the car and pay for the service, you can change the work order status to an invoice.

Important: Once you change a work order status to Invoice, it **cannot** be changed back. If additional services need to be added when the customer comes to pick up the vehicle, you will need to create a new work order if you have already invoiced the current one.

How To

To apply a payment to an invoice, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	From an open invoice, click on the Payment button on the right.

Invoice #12839 - John Doe

Summary | Worksheet | Detail | Totals

Customer: John Doe
Vehicle: 2009 Bugatti Veyron 16.4 8.0 L 1800 CC WTR CONC
Work Order Status: Invoice
Created: 05/15/2010 12:41 PM
Promised: 05/15/2010 5:00 PM
Technician: MJR
Service Writer: Service Writer

Type	Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Price	Total	Tax	Note
Part	06222	AC STOP LEAK	1		\$88.35	\$88.35		
Part	HP10001	HANGER PUMP ASSEMBLY	1		\$413.53	\$413.53		Harness Tag VCD, VRY, VPW
Sublet	MACHINE SH	MACHINE SHOP LABOR	1		\$0.00	\$0.00		

Repair Order: Sample Car
Sub Total: \$541.25
Tax: \$33.83
Total: \$575.08

Work Order: Sub Ent 1, Sub Ent 2, Sub Ent 3, Sub Ent 4, Sub Ent 5, Sub Ent 6, Sub Ent 7, Sub Ent 8, Sub Ent 9, Sub Ent 10

Continued on next page

Working with Invoices, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	When the Accounts Receivable Transaction Entry window appears, enter the payment amount and transaction type, along with any additional information and notes.
3	Click Save .

The screenshot shows the 'Accounts Receivable Transaction Entry' window. The 'Customer' field is set to 'John Doe'. The 'Transaction Date' is '10/16/2010 10:40:46 PM'. The 'Transaction Type' is 'Cash Payment' and the 'Amount' is '\$72.45'. The 'A/R Account' is 'Accounts Receivable'. The 'Cash/Debit Acct' is 'Undeposited Funds'. The 'Credit Line' is '\$0.00'. The window has buttons for 'Save', 'Cancel', 'Additional', and 'Help'. The background shows the 'Details' tab of an invoice with various sub-entry fields.

The payment information will automatically appear in the **Details** tab of the invoice.

The screenshot shows the 'Payment Information' section. It has a checkbox labeled 'Paid' which is checked. Next to it is a text field containing 'Cash \$72.45'.

Important: Note that if payments are applied through the **Accounts Receivable** page rather than through the invoice itself, the payment information will not appear on the invoice.

Document Viewing

Viewing Invoices

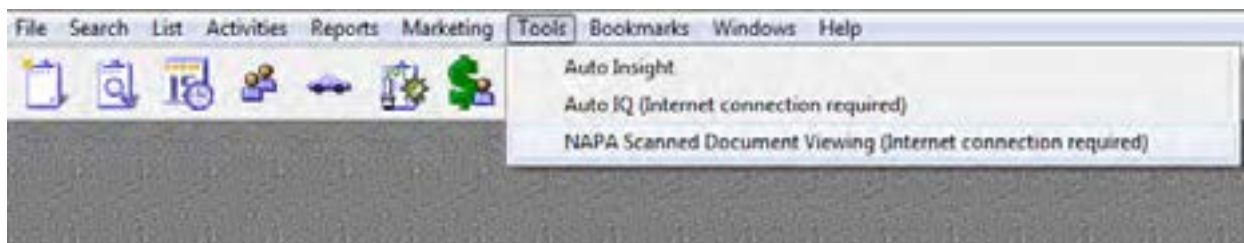
It is possible to view all of your scanned NAPA store invoices online, using the **Document Viewing** feature.

Note: An Internet connection is required for this feature.

How To

To view an invoice online, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	From the TRACS top menu bar, choose Tools and then NAPA Scanned Document Viewing .



2	Search for a particular invoice using the search fields specified on the Find NAPA Invoices page and click Submit .
---	---

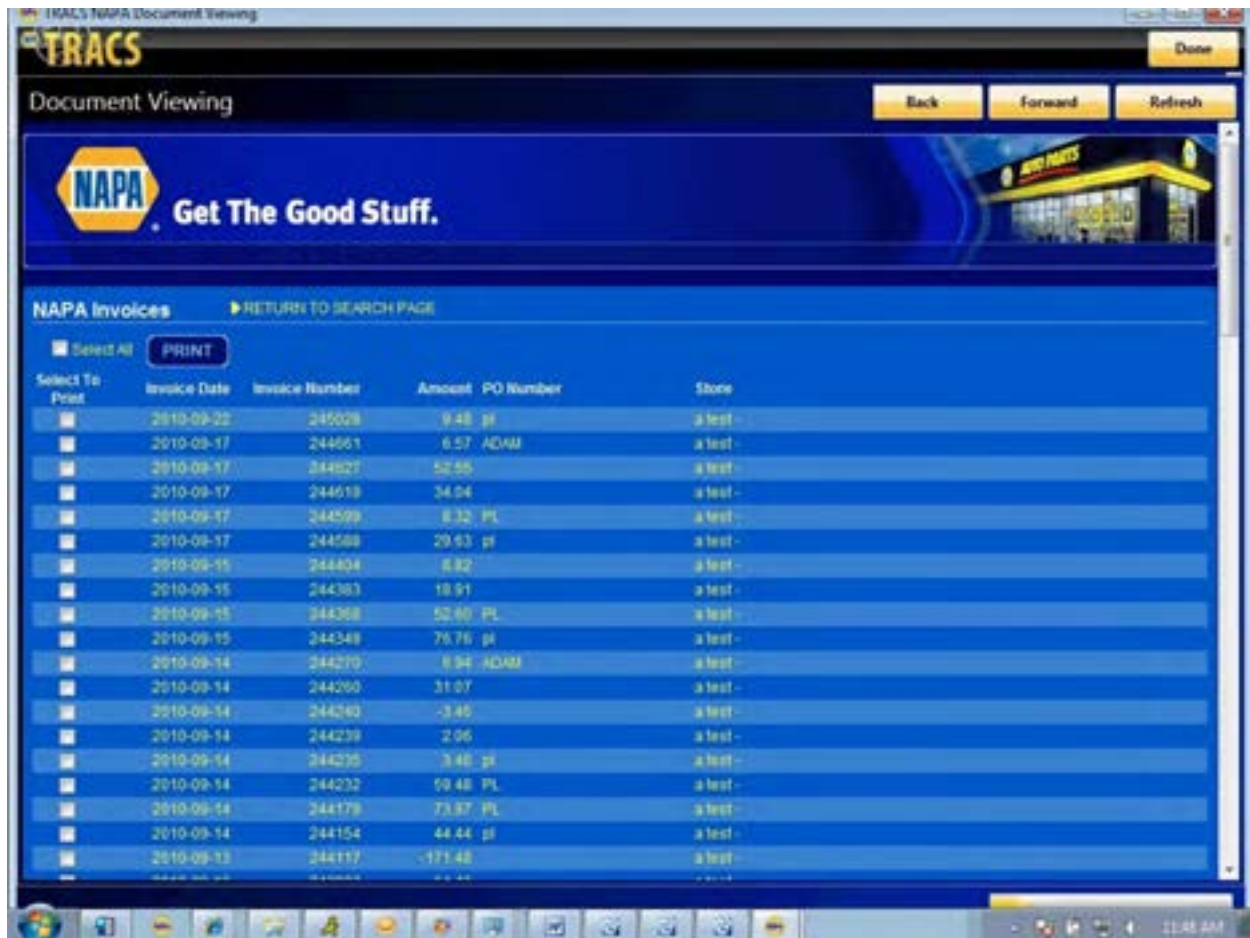


Continued on next page

Document Viewing, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	You will see a list of invoices that matched your search criteria.
3	To view an invoice, click on the link. Check the box to the left and click Print to send it to your printer.



Completing Customer Basics

This Chapter

Congratulations! The customer basics are now complete! You have performed the following tasks:

- Scheduled appointments
 - Entered customers
 - Entered vehicles
 - Worked with items
 - Ordered parts
 - Changed your work order status
 - Worked with technician information
 - Completed a repair order
-

What's Next

You might need to perform some administrative functions such as recommending services for selected vehicles or generating reports. These topics are discussed in “Chapter 7: Administrative Features.”

Chapter 7: Administrative Features

Recommended Services

Recommended Services

You might anticipate that a specific service (such as a tune-up or an oil change) should be performed on a vehicle by a certain date or mileage. You can enter this into the system as a recommended service.

The **Recommended Services** feature can be helpful if you want to identify, for example, all customers that are due for an oil change next month. Your technician can specify recommended services when he or she works with an individual vehicle. You can also use **Recommended Services** to generate mailings or generate new business.

When a customer comes in to have recommended services performed on a vehicle, you may copy that item directly to the current work order from the recommended service list.

Note: Items must exist in your items file to be placed on your recommended services list.

Automatic Recommended Services:

When a new vehicle is added to TRACS, a list of recommended services appropriate to that vehicle are added automatically. For more information about adding new vehicles, see Chapter Six.

How To

To access the **Vehicle Recommended Services** form, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Find Work Orders icon from the TRACS LINK main menu, and the Work Orders form displays.

Continued on next page

Recommended Services, Continued

How To (continued)



Step	Action
2	<p>Click one of the following folders to select from the type of work order:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Estimates • Repair Orders • Complete • Invoices • Canceled • All <p>and the available work orders of that type display.</p>
3	Click to select the work order to which the recommended service is to be added, edited, copied, or deleted.
4	Click the Edit button and the work order displays with the Summary folder active.



Continued on next page

Recommended Services, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
5	Click the Rec Serv button, and the Vehicle Recommended Service form displays indicating any services that have already been recommended for that vehicle.

Vehicle Recommended Service

Customer: Anderson, Anna
Vehicle: 1999 Dodge Truck Ram 2500 3/4 Ton - Pickup 8.0 L 488 CID V10

Type	Item	Description	Due Date	Note	Category	Mtg	Next Date	Deadline Date	Next Mileage	Deadline Date	Mileage
Labor	30K	30,000 MILE SERVICE	8/8/2007	INCLUDES		-	8/8/2007				
Labor	90K	90,000 MILE SERVICE	1/9/2008	INCLUDES		-	1/9/2008				
Labor	A75	AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION SERVICE	4/15/2008	INCLUDES		-	4/15/2008				
Labor	90K	90,000 MILE SERVICE	5/9/2008	INCLUDES		-	5/9/2008				
Charge	CORE	Core Charge	5/9/2008			-	5/9/2008				
Labor	ACS2	A/C SERVICE - CHECK FOR LEAKS	5/30/2008	INCLUDES		-	5/30/2008				
Labor	ACS2	A/C SERVICE - CHECK FOR LEAKS	7/26/2008	INCLUDES		-	7/26/2008				
Labor	AV	ADJUST ENGINE VALVE LASH	8/26/2008	INCLUDES		-	8/26/2008				

Color Legend: = Past Due = Due within 45 days = Due later than 45 days

Note: The recommended service list is color-coded. A quick glance can let you know when services are due.

Red items are past due (based on time or mileage).

Yellow items are currently due or due within the next 45 calendar days.

Green items are due 45 or more days into the future.

How To To add a recommended service to a vehicle, perform the following steps from the **Vehicle Recommended Services** form:

Step	Action
1	Click the New button, and the Recommended Service form displays.

Continued on next page

Recommended Services, Continued

How To (continued)

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Recommended Service". It contains several input fields and buttons. At the top right are "Save" and "Cancel" buttons. The "Customer" field is set to "Gray, Carl". The "Vehicle" field is set to "1998 Honda Prelude 2156CC 2.2Liter L4". Below this is an "Odometer" section with fields for "First Mileage" (0), "First Date" (11/17/98), "Current Mileage" (0), "Current Date" (11/17/98), and "Average Miles Per Day" (0.0). A "Deadlines" section shows "Mileage Date" (12/30/99), "Next Deadline" (12/23/98), and "Last Reminder". The "Item Type" dropdown is set to "Labor", the "Item" dropdown is set to "OIL CHANGE", and the "Description" field contains "10w/30". There is an "Mfg" field with a "." character. At the bottom, an "Increment" section has "Miles" (3000), "Months", "Days" (0), and "Deadline" fields for "Mileage" (0) and "Day" (12/23/98). A "Repeat" checkbox is checked.

Step	Action
2	Click the down arrow in the Item Type field to display available item types, OR begin typing.
3	Click to select the desired item type.
4	Click the down arrow to in the Item field to display available items, OR begin typing.
5	Click to select the desired item.

Continued on next page

Recommended Services, Continued

How To (continued)

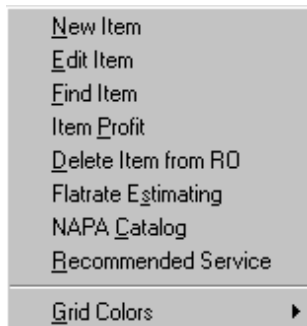
Step	Action
6	Type the description of the recommended service in the Description field if necessary.
7	Type a number in one of the following fields if you want to recommend service after a certain number of miles, months, or days: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Miles• Months• Days
8	Type a number in the Deadline Mileage field if you want to recommend service to occur by a set mileage.
9	Click the down arrow in the Deadline Date field to display a calendar.
10	Click the desired day if you want to recommend that the service occur before a specified date.
11	Click to place a checkmark in the Repeat field if you would like for the recommended service to recur automatically in the system (cyclical service);
12	Click the Save button to save and close the recommended service.
13	Continue to add additional recommended services for that vehicle.
14	Click the Done button to close the Vehicle Recommended Service form.

Continued on next page

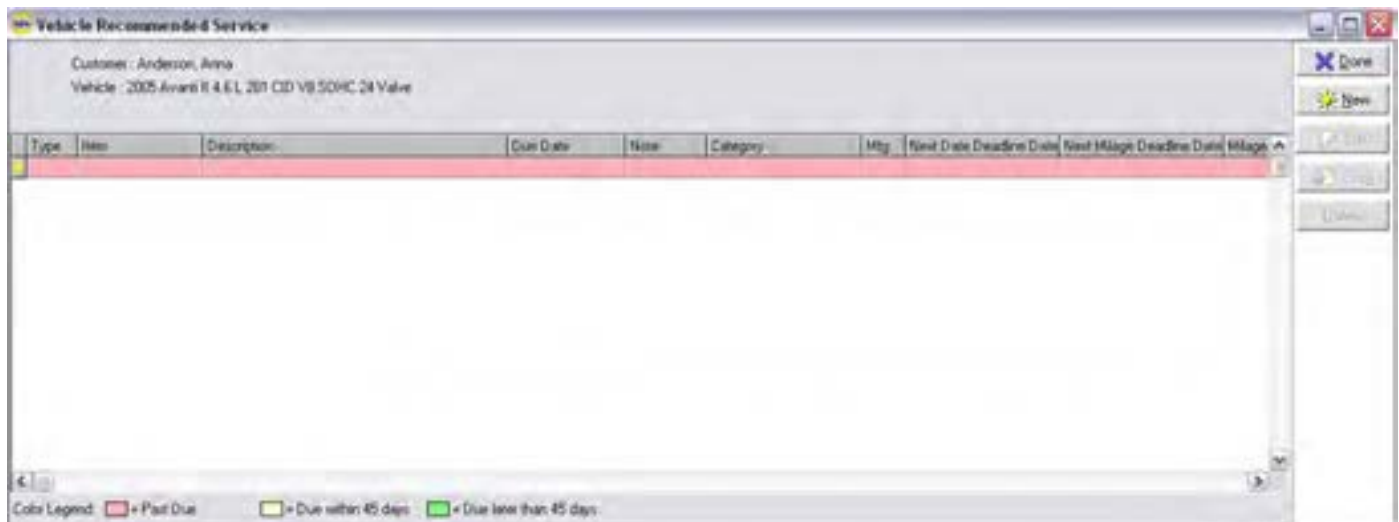
Recommended Services, Continued

How To (continued)

15	These steps are an alternative way to create a Recommended Service.
16	You can also add recommended services from items on a Work Order. Add a labor charge to a Repair Order. <i>Do not use a labor from the flatrates.</i>
17	After adding the labor, right click on the item grid. The menu below will appear.



1	Click the option titled Recommended Service.
2	The Vehicle Recommended Service window will appear, and you can create Recommended Service as previously demonstrated.



Continued on next page

Recommended Services, Continued

How To To edit existing recommended services, perform the following steps from the **Vehicle Recommended Service** form:

Step	Action
1	Click to select the recommended service to be edited.



2	Click the Edit button, and the Recommended Service form displays.
---	---

Continued on next page

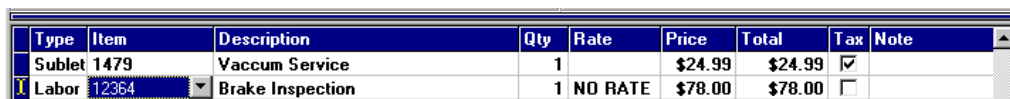
Recommended Services, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Edit the following fields as necessary: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Item Type• Item• Mfg• Increment<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Miles• Months• Days• Deadline<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Mileage• Day• Repeat
4	Click the Save button to save and close the recommended service.
5	Continue to edit other recommended services for that vehicle.
6	Click the Done button to close the Vehicle Recommended Service form.

How To If you would like to copy an existing recommended service to a current work order, perform the following steps from the **Vehicle Recommended Service** form:

Step	Action
1	Click to select the recommended service to be copied.
2	Click the Copy button.
3	Click the Done button, and the copied recommended service displays on the current work order.



Type	Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Price	Total	Tax	Note
Sublet	1479	Vaccum Service	1		\$24.99	\$24.99	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Labor	12364	Brake Inspection	1	NO RATE	\$78.00	\$78.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Continued on next page

Recommended Services, Continued

How To To delete existing recommended services, perform the following steps from the **Vehicle Recommended Service** form:

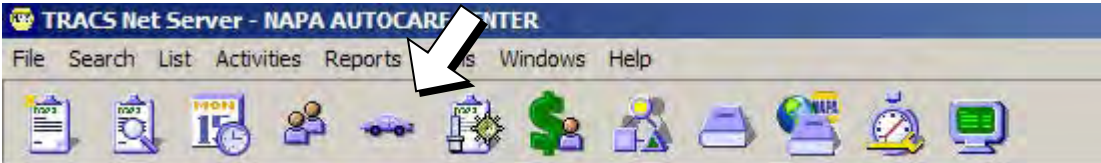
Step	Action
1	Click to select the recommended service to be deleted.
2	Click the Delete button, and the recommended service is deleted.
3	Click the Save button to save and close the recommended service.
4	Click the Done button to close the Vehicle Recommended Service form when you have finished working with recommended services for that vehicle.

Continued on next page

Recommended Services , Continued

How To To add a **Recommended Service** to a group of vehicles, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Pull up the Vehicle Search window by either clicking the Work With Vehicles icon on the top menu bar, or choosing Vehicle from the Search drop-down menu.



Continued on next page

Recommended Services, Continued

How To (continued)

2	Enter the search criteria for the vehicles for which you plan to add a recommended service. For example, you can find all vehicles affected by a technical service bulletin (TSB) and add a Recommended Service to those vehicles so service will be performed next time the vehicle is in the shop. In the example below, the search will yield a list of every 1996 Ford Taurus.
3	Click Find .

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Vehicle Query By Example" with a tabbed interface. The "Vehicle" tab is selected. The form contains the following fields and controls:

- Customer** tab: (Not visible)
- Vehicle** tab: (Active)
 - Year**: Text box containing "1996"
 - Make**: Text box containing "Ford"
 - Model**: Text box containing "Taurus"
 - Engine**: Text box (empty)
 - Vehicle Identification Number**: Text box (empty)
 - Engine Serial Number**: Text box (empty)
 - Daily Mileage**: Text box (empty)
 - Pricing Profile**: Dropdown menu (empty)
 - Mfg. Date**: Text box (empty)
 - License Number**: Text box (empty)
 - State**: Text box (empty)
 - Fleet Driver**: Text box (empty)
 - Fleet Number**: Text box (empty)
 - Color**: Text box (empty)
 - Recent** section:
 - Date**: Text box (empty)
 - Odometer**: Text box (empty)
 - First Service** section:
 - Date**: Text box (empty)
 - Odometer**: Text box (empty)
 - Last Service** section:
 - Date**: Text box (empty)
 - Reminder Date**: Text box (empty)
 - Odometer**: Text box (empty)
 - Notes**: Text area (empty)
 - Search Location**: ☐ (unchecked)
 - Vehicle Active**: ☒ (checked)
- Additional** tab: (Not visible)

On the right side of the window, there is a vertical toolbar with the following buttons: Done, Find, Clear, Next Page, and Help.

Continued on next page

Recommended Services, Continued

How To (continued)

4	From the Selected Vehicles list, click the Change All button.
---	---



Continued on next page

Recommended Services, Continued

How To (continued)

5	From the Vehicle Result window click the Rec Serv button.
---	---

VehicleQ&E Result - Change All

Customer: [Text Field]

Year, Make, Model, Engine

☒ Use Pick List [Pick]

Year: [Text Field] Make: [Text Field] Model: [Text Field]

Engine: [Text Field] Engine Serial No.: [Text Field]

Color: [Dropdown] VIN: [Text Field] License Tag: [Text Field] State: [Dropdown] Mig Date: [Text Field] ☒ Active

Initial Contact: Odometer: [Text Field] Date: [Text Field]

Most Recent: Odometer: [Text Field] Date: [Text Field]

Last Service: Odometer: [Text Field] Date: [Text Field] Last Reminder: [Text Field]

Pricing Profile: [Dropdown]

Location: [Dropdown]

Est. Daily Mileage: [Text Field]

Fleet Driver: [Text Field] Fleet Number: [Text Field]

Notes: [Text Area]

Save Cancel Chg Owner Merge Rec Serv Help

Continued on next page

Recommended Services, Continued

How To (continued)

6	In the Recommended Service Change All window, enter the details of the recommended services you wish you add to the vehicles you have selected. Then click Add Service . The service will appear in green at the bottom of the screen.
7	Click Save .

Service

Item Type: Labor Item: Mfg: Description:

Note:

Recommended Service Changes = To be Added = To be Deleted

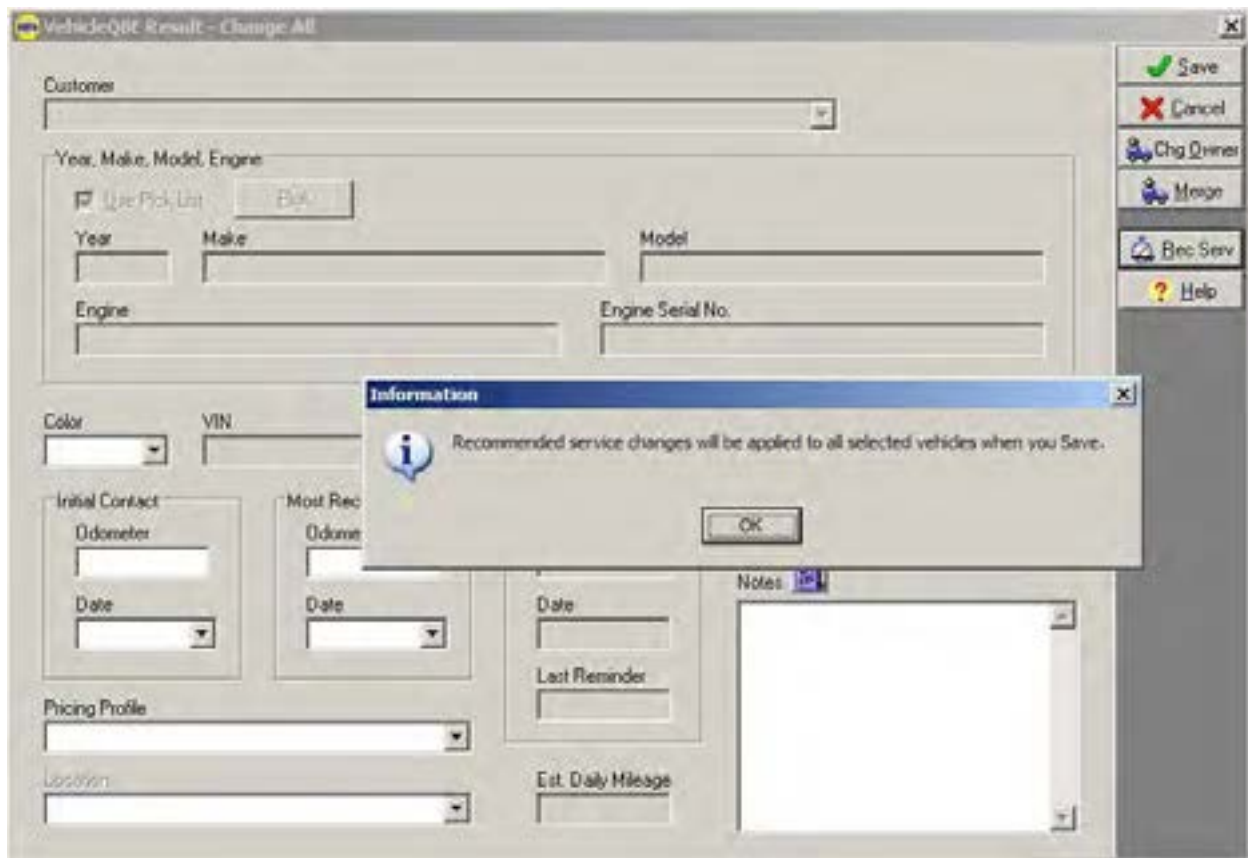
Type	Item	Description	Mfg
Labor	ACSERV	BASIC AC SERVICE	-

Continued on next page

Recommended Services , Continued

How To (continued)

8	An information window will appear reminding you that you are about to change all of the vehicles in your selected group. Click OK .
9	Click Save .



Recommended Service Letters

Recommended Services Reports

Recommended Services reports allow you to print recommended service letters searched by any category or item. You can also specify due date by beginning date and ending date.

Before You Begin

Before you begin printing recommended service letters from LINK and NET, you will need to copy the recserv.dot file onto your **Desktop**.

Note: This file is on the LINK/NET **Installation CD** in the **Template** folder.

How To

To copy the recserv.dot file into your **Template** folder, perform the following steps:

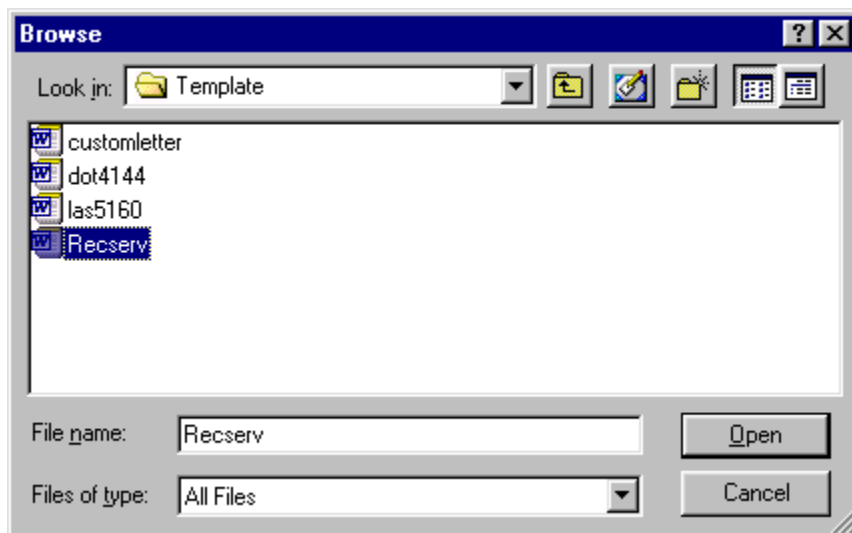
Step	Action
1	Place your Installation CD into the CD ROM Drive. Click the start button, choose run, Select Browse.

Continued on next page

Recommended Service Letters, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	In the “Look In” window, Choose the drive where your CD is located.
3	Click on the down arrow in the “Files of Type:” field. Choose ALL Files.
4	Choose the Template folder. Choose Recserv.dot
5	Hold the left mouse button down, and drag the recserv.dot file to the Windows desktop.
6	Release the left mouse button to drop the recserv.dot file onto the Windows desktop . This will create a Desktop Icon Named Recserv.dot.

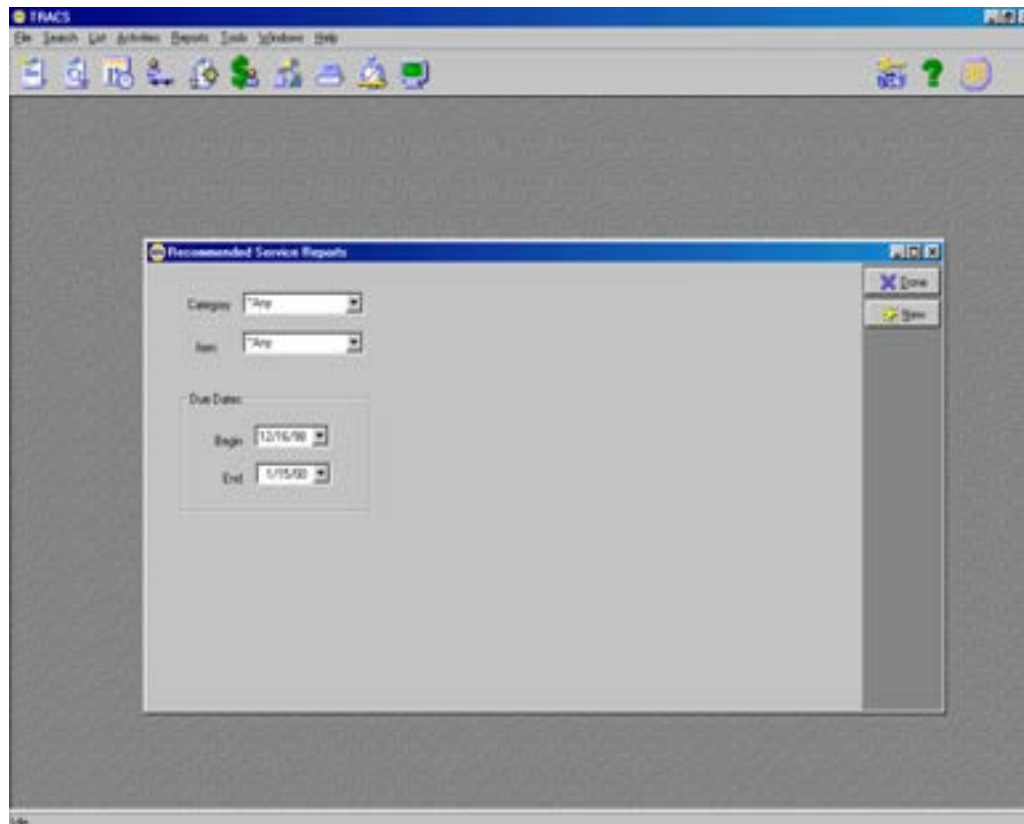


Continued on next page

Recommended Service Letters, Continued

How To To print recommended service letters from LINK and NET, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Select Recommended Service from the Reports menu on the toolbar in LINK/NET, and the Recommended Service Reports form displays.



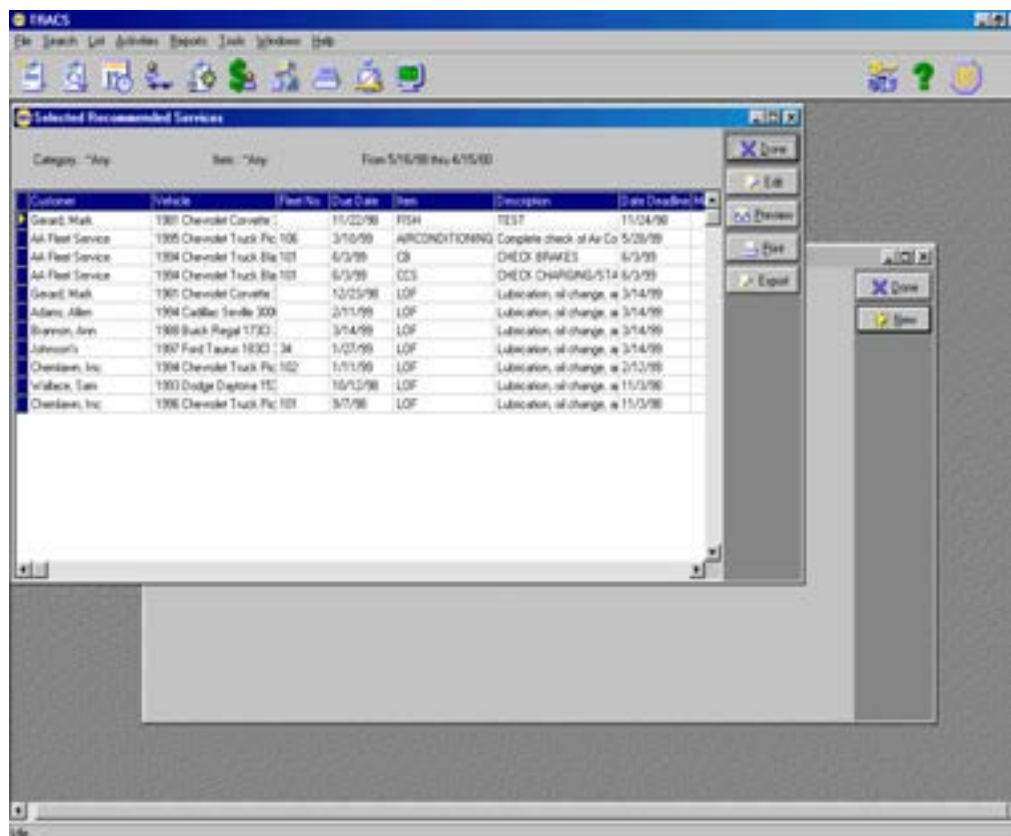
2	Click the down arrow in the Category field, and scroll to highlight the appropriate category. Note: The default for this field is ~Any.
---	--

Continued on next page

Recommended Service Letters, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Click the arrow key in the Item field, and scroll to highlight the appropriate item. <i>Note:</i> The default for this field is ~Any.
4	Type the appropriate begin date in the Begin field.
5	Type the appropriate end date in the End field.
6	Click the New button, and the Selected Recommended Services screen displays a list of all customers and vehicles with recommended services due.

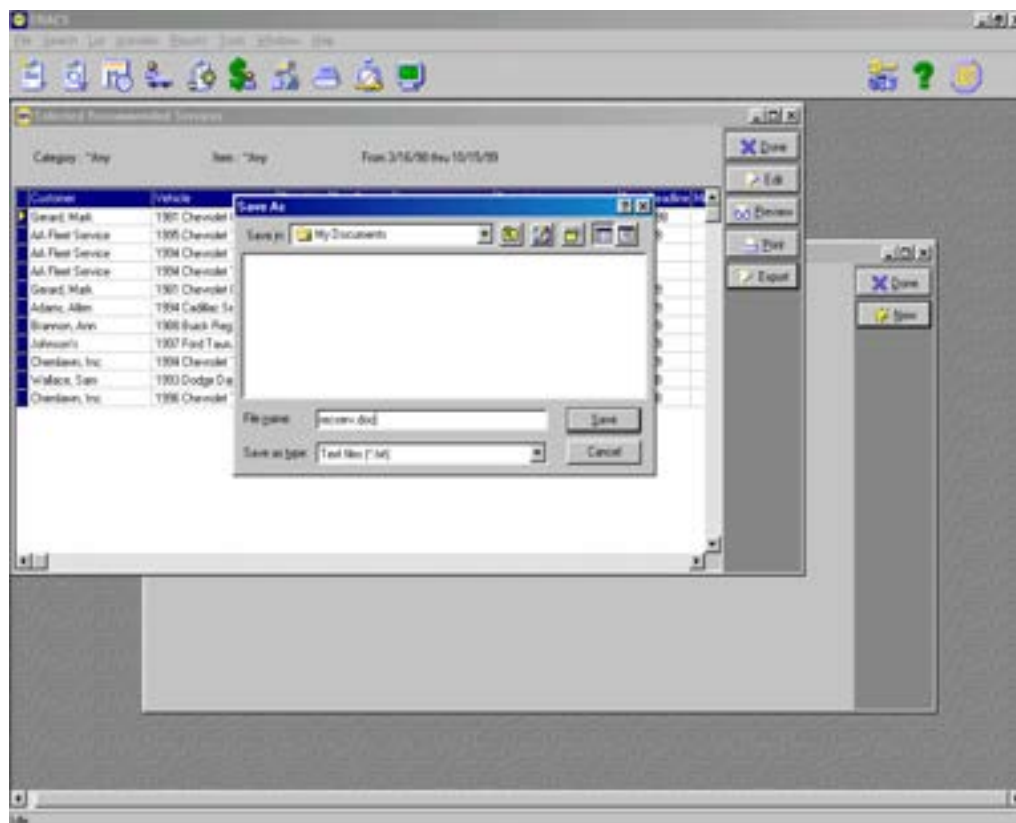


Continued on next page

Recommended Service Letters, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
7	Click the Export button, and the Save As dialog box displays.



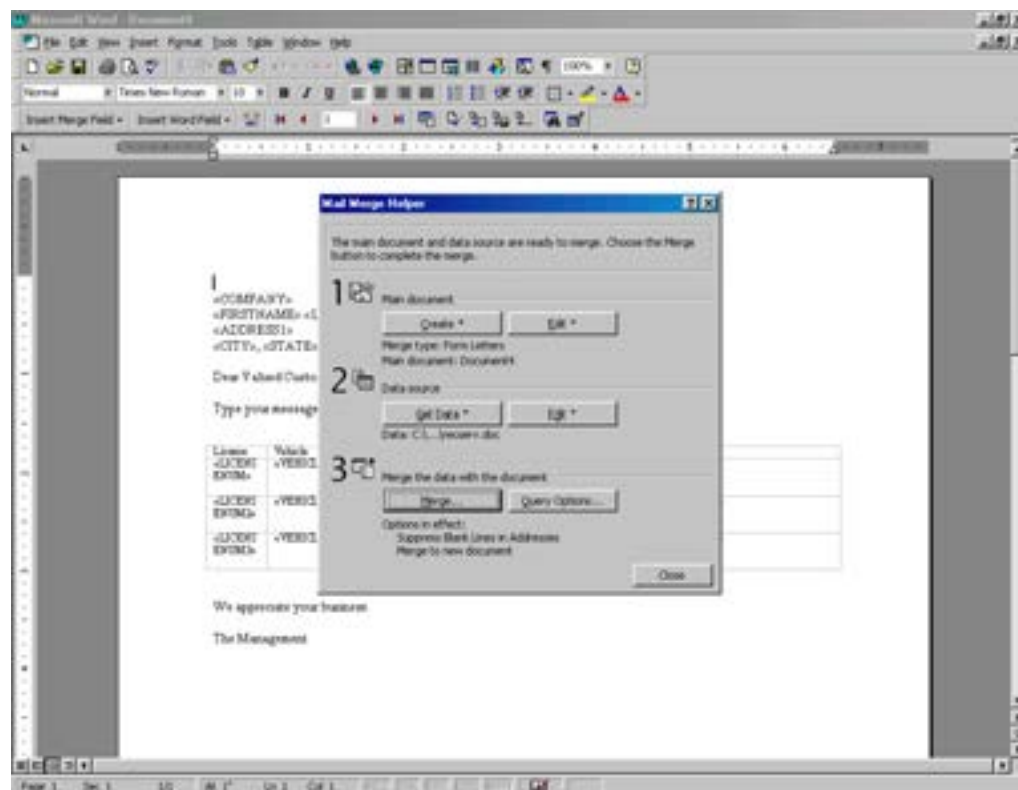
8	Select the My Documents folder from the Save in field.
9	Type recserv.doc in the File name field to export the Selected Recommended Services file from LINK. Note: Disregard the Save as type field because we are turning this file into a Word document.
10	Click Save . Note: at this point, if you have filled in your email configuration in the internet setup fields. LINK/NET will ask you "Do you want to send reminders as E-Mail when possible?"
11	If you select yes, then your emails will go to the Email Queue for sending later.(4.XX)

Continued on next page

Recommended Service Letters, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
12	You may now either Minimize or Close LINK/NET (recommended)
13	Double click the Recserv.dot Icon on your windows desktop.
14	Now you may Edit your letter to say what you want.

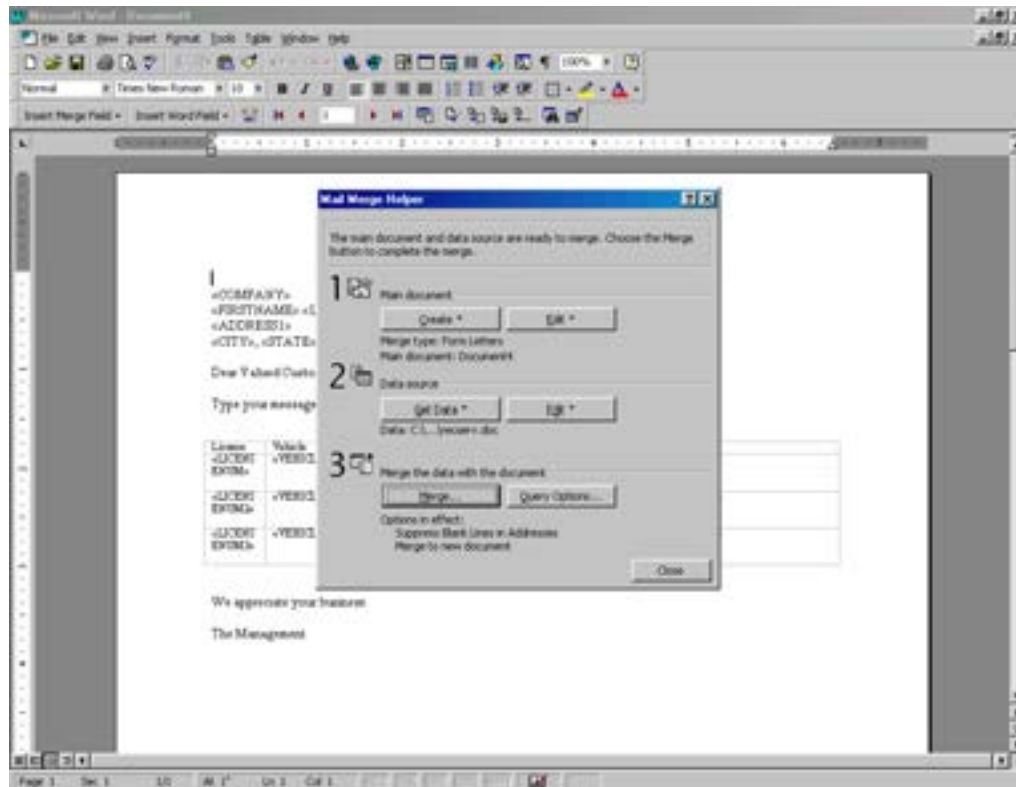


15	Select Mail Merge from the Tools menu on the toolbar, and the Mail Merge Helper dialog box displays.
----	---

Continued on next page

Recommended Service Letters, Continued

How To (continued)

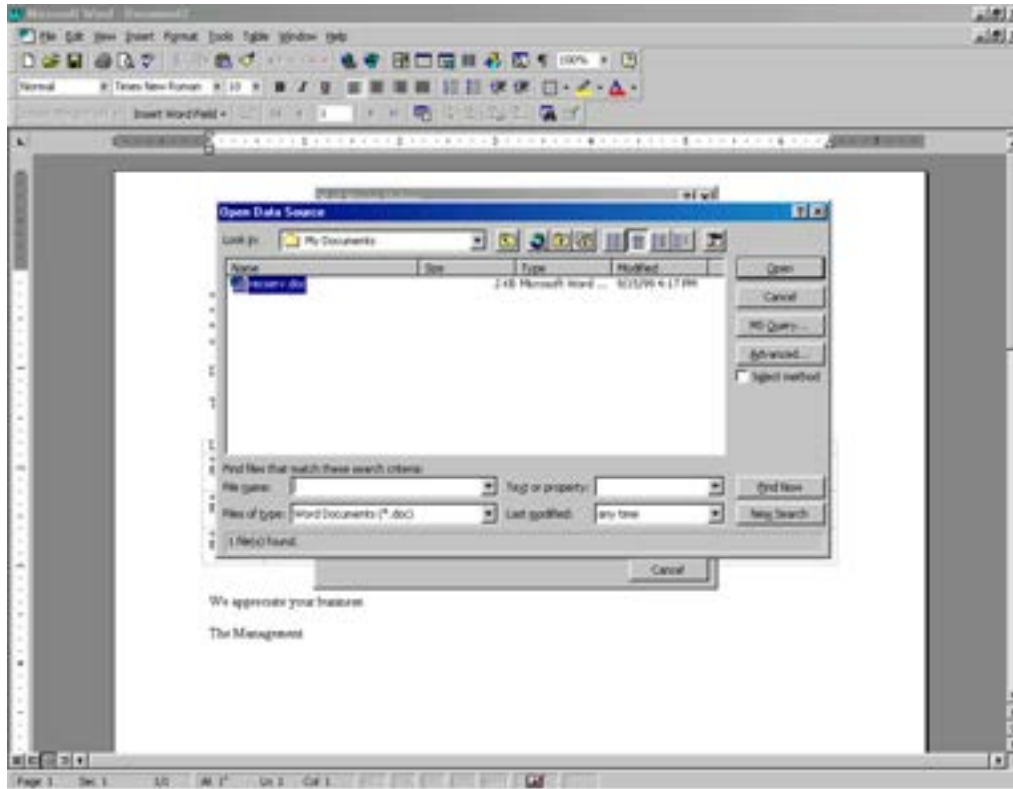


16	Click the Get Data button in the 2 Data source field.
17	Select Open Data Source , and the Open Data Source dialog box displays.

Continued on next page

Recommended Service Letters, Continued

How To (continued)



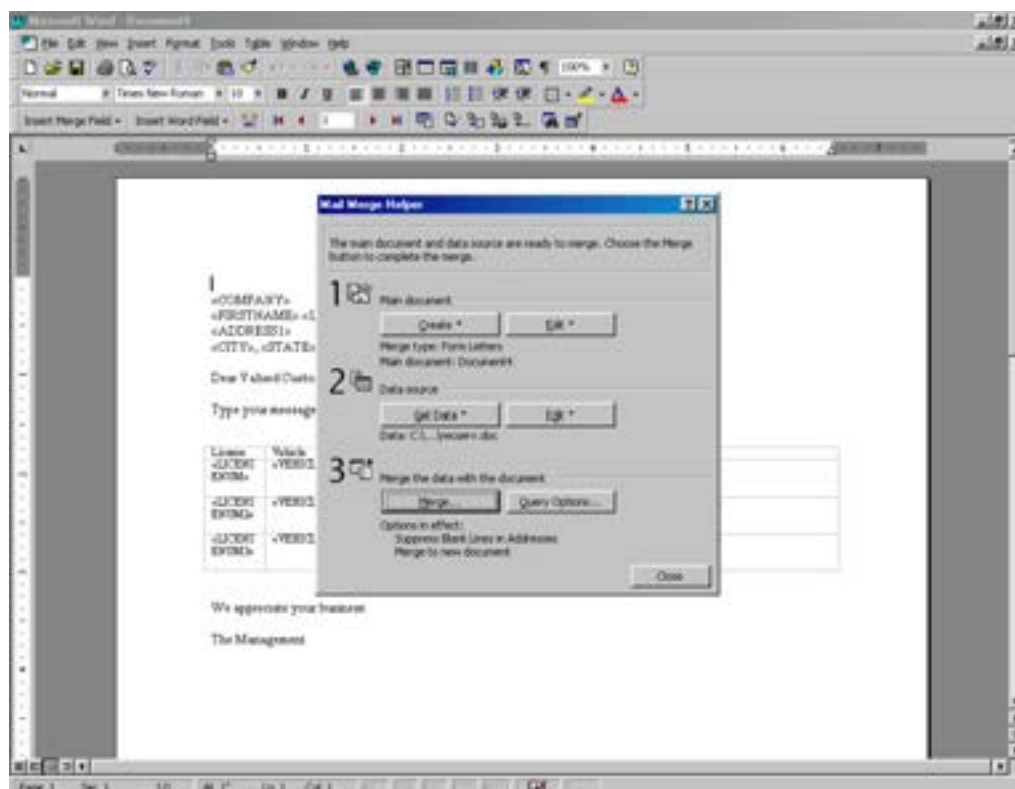
18	Click to select the My Documents folder from the Look in field.
19	Click to highlight recserv.doc on the Name line.

Continued on next page

Recommended Service Letters, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
20	Click the Open button, and the Mail Merge Helper dialog box displays.

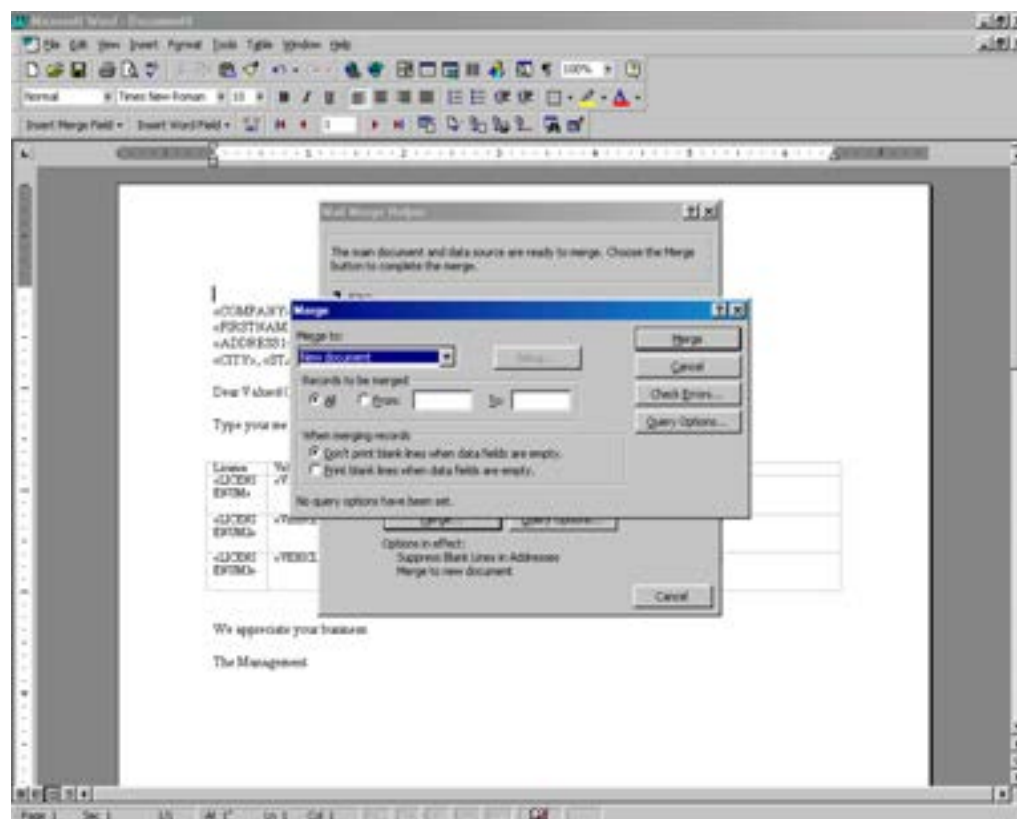


Continued on next page

Recommended Service Letters, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
21	Click the Merge button in the 3 Merge the data with the document field, and the Merge dialog box displays.



22	Click the Merge button. The recommended service letters are now ready to print.
23	Recommended service letters are also sent to the Email que. See the section Sending Email for ways to work with Email messages. Be sure your Internet is open before attempting to send Email.


Voiding an Invoice

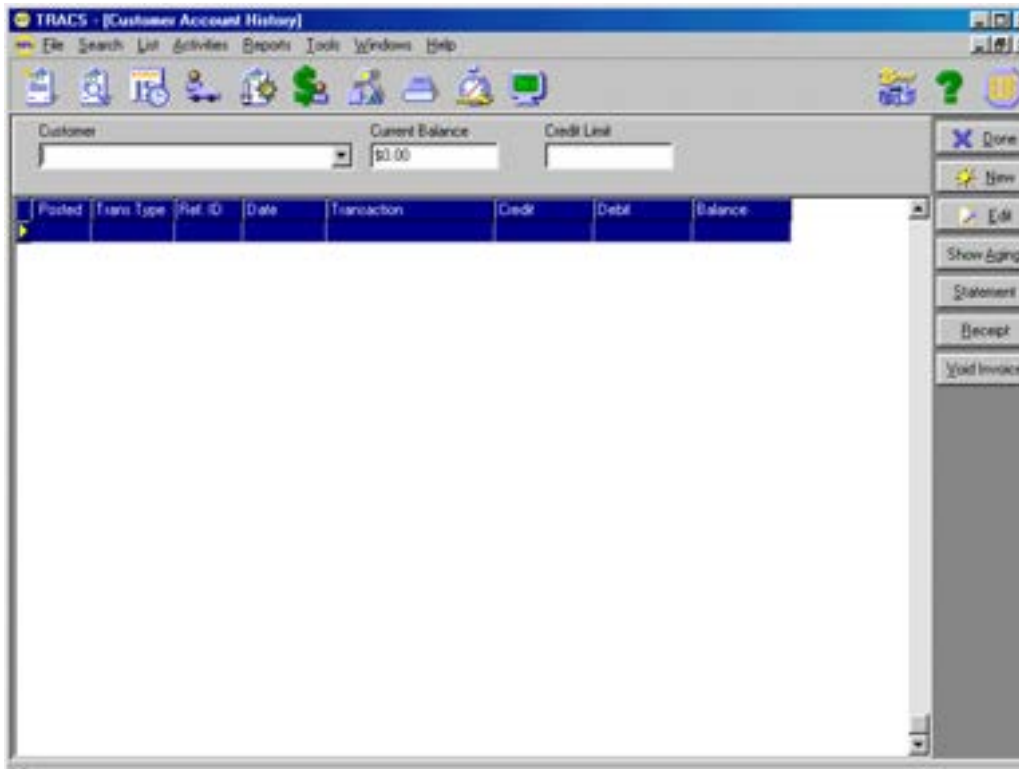
Overview

This feature allows you to cancel an invoice. Once the invoice is canceled, all parts are placed back into inventory, technician billed hours are reversed, and the customer account is credited.

How To

To void an invoice, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Dollar Sign (Accounts Receivable) icon  on the TRACS main screen menu bar, and the Customer Account History screen displays.

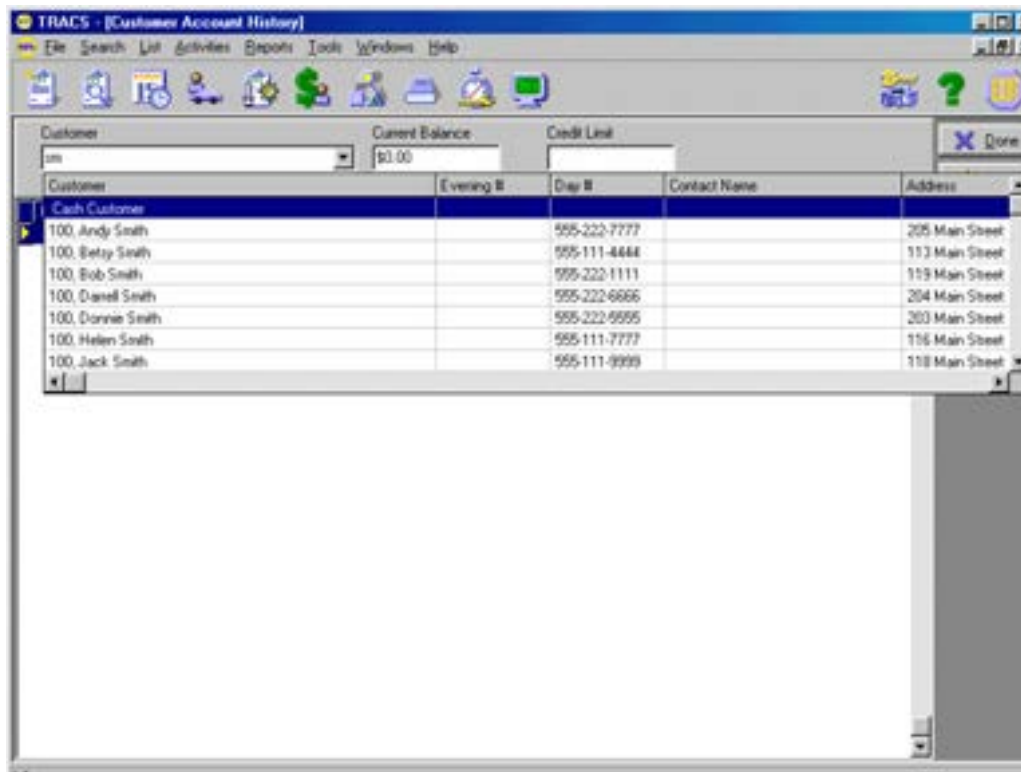


Continued on next page

Voiding an Invoice, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	Scroll the Customer field to find the appropriate customer name.

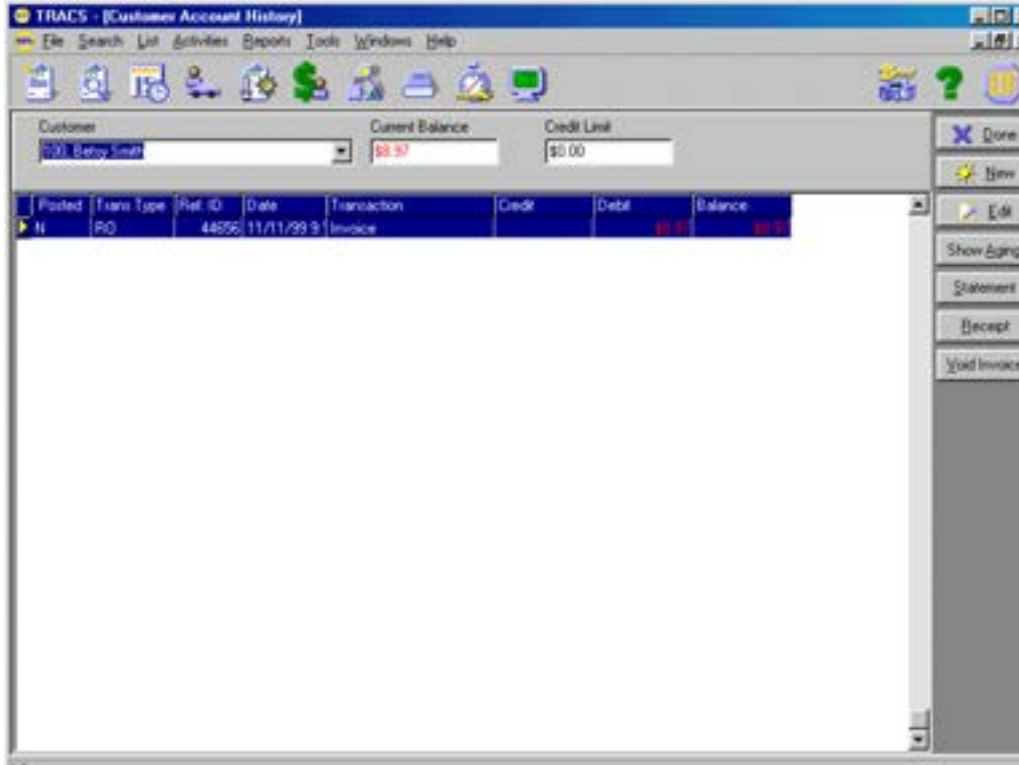


Continued on next page

Voiding an Invoice, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Click to highlight the name of the appropriate customer, and the account information displays.



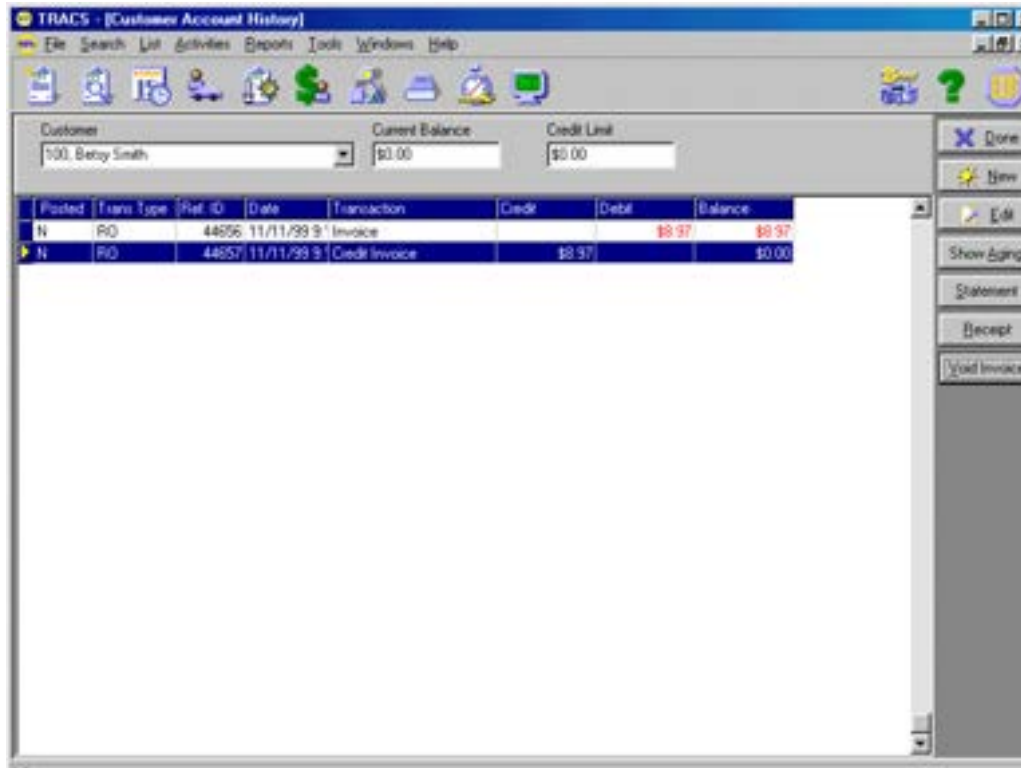
1	Click to highlight the invoice to be voided.
---	--

Continued on next page

Voiding an Invoice, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
4	Click the Void Invoice button, and a credit invoice displays.



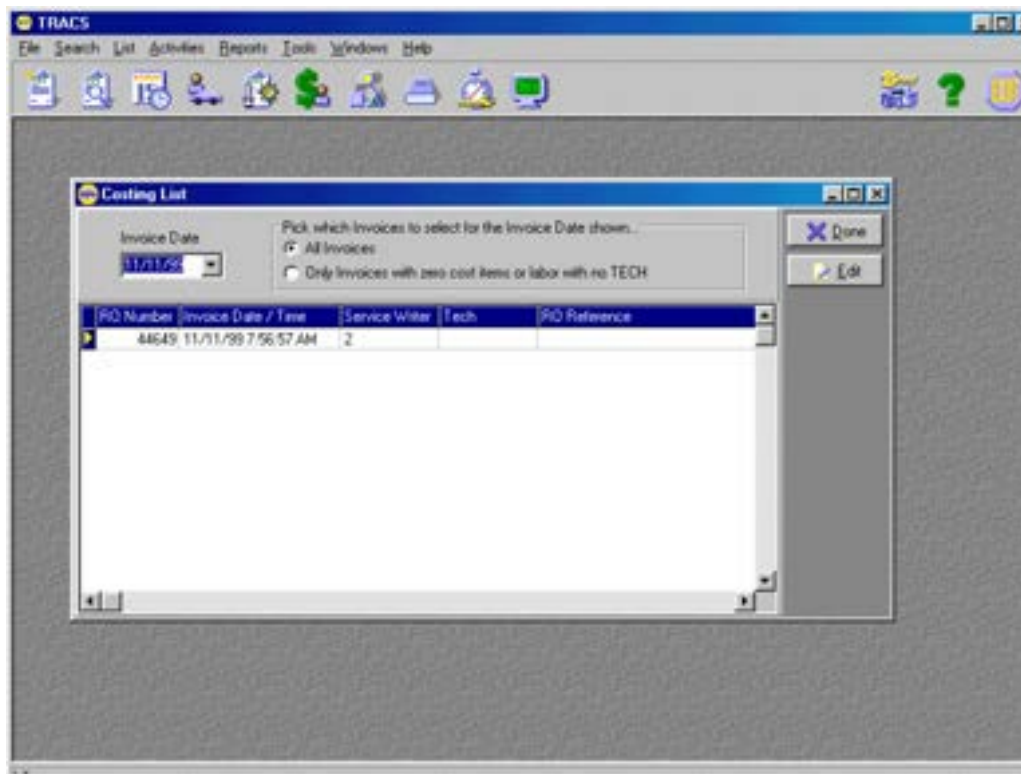
2	Click the Done button. You have now voided an invoice.
---	---

Working with the Costing Feature

Overview The costing feature allows you to assign a technician and a cost to fields that were left blank on the invoice.

How To To work with the costing feature, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click to select Activities from the TRACS main screen menu bar.
2	Click to select Costing from the Activities pull-down menu, and the Costing List screen displays.

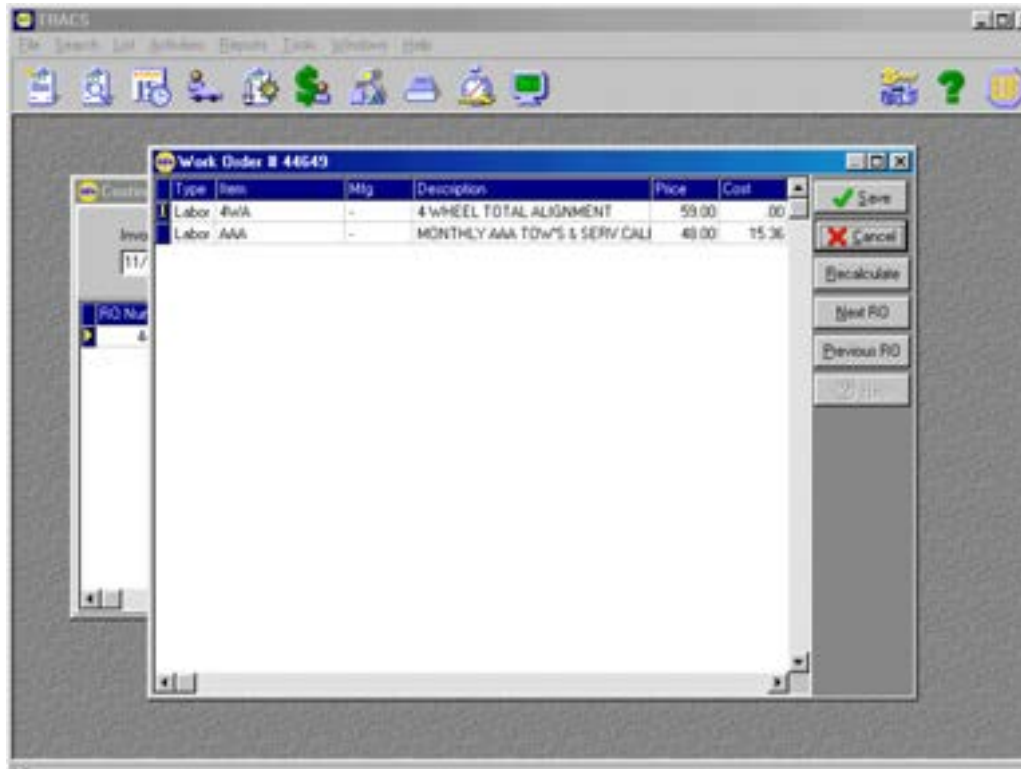


Continued on next page

Working with the Costing Feature, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Click the Edit button, and the Work Order screen displays.



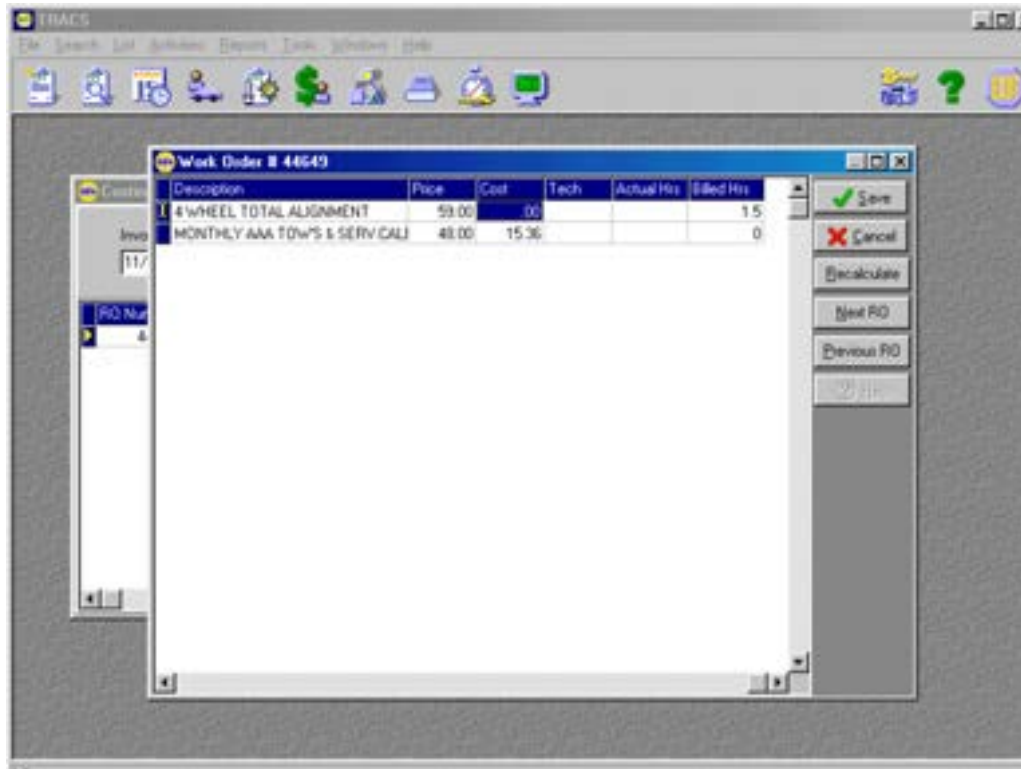
4	Edit the Cost field if needed.
---	---------------------------------------

Continued on next page

Working with the Costing Feature, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
5	Scroll right until the Tech (Technician) field appears.



6	Edit the Tech (Technician) field if needed.
7	Click the Save button. You have now worked with the costing feature.

Merging Customer Records

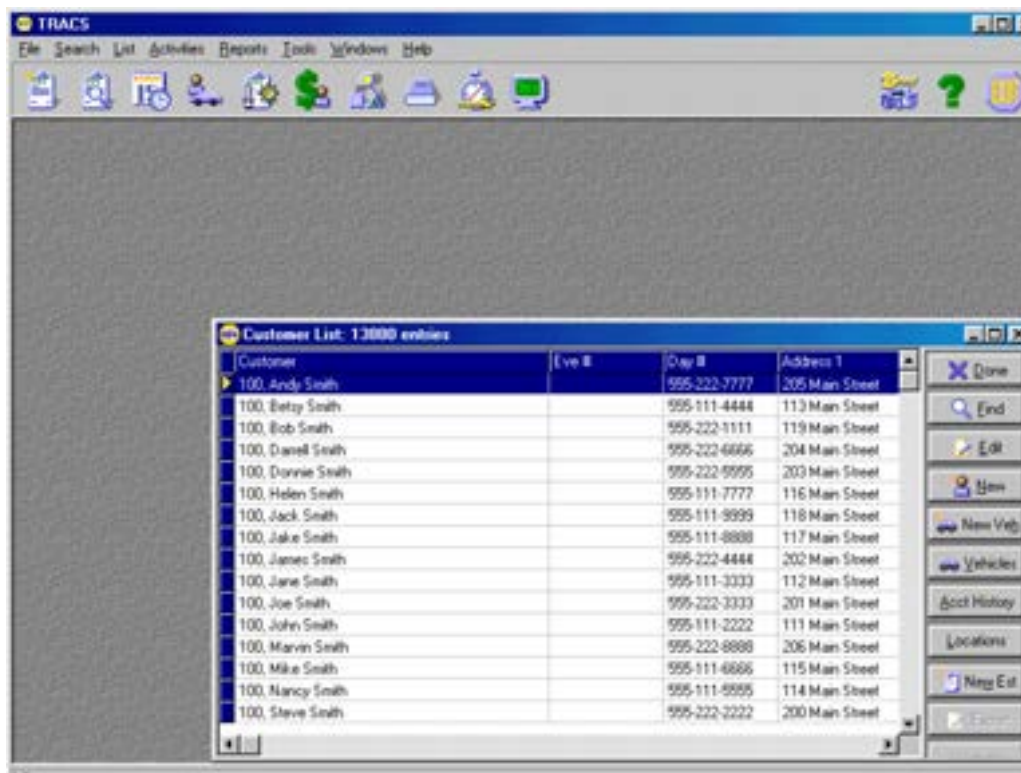
Overview

This feature allows you to merge one customer with another (for example, when the same customer is entered into the system twice or when one company buys another company).

How To

To merge customer records, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Customer and Vehicle icon on the TRACS main screen menu bar, and the Customer List screen displays.



Continued on next page

Merging Customer Records, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	Click the Find button, and the Customer Query By Example screen displays.

The screenshot shows the 'Customer Query By Example' window in the TRACS software. The window has three tabs: 'Customer', 'Vehicle', and 'Additional'. The 'Customer' tab is selected. The form contains several input fields organized into sections. On the right side of the window, there is a vertical toolbar with buttons: 'Done' (with a close icon), 'Find', 'Clear', 'Next Page', and 'Help' (with a question mark icon). The input fields include: 'Last Name', 'First Name', 'Customer Type' (dropdown), 'Company', 'Day Number', 'Evening Number', 'FAX Number', 'Contact Name', 'Contact Number', 'Bill To', 'Title', 'E-Mail Address', 'Date of Creation', 'Last Service', 'Last Reminder', 'Last Thank You', 'Address' (Street, Additional, City, State, Zip Code), and 'Billing Address' (Street, Additional, City, State, Zip Code). There is also a 'Notes' text area at the bottom.

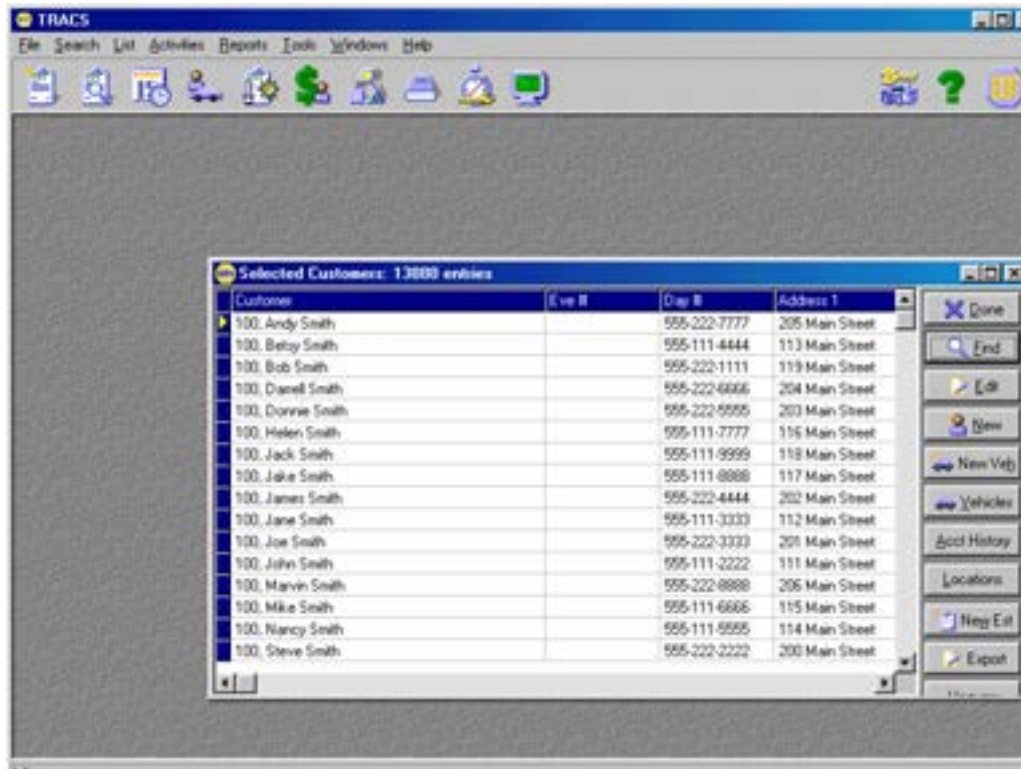
3	Type the last name of the customer to be merged in the Last Name field.
---	--

Continued on next page

Merging Customer Records, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
4	Click the Find button, and the Selected Customers screen displays.



5	Click to highlight the appropriate customer name.
---	---

Continued on next page

Merging Customer Records, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
6	Click the Edit button, and the Edit Customer screen displays.

The screenshot shows the TRACS software interface with the 'Edit Customer' window open for customer 100, Andy Smith. The window has a menu bar (File, Search, List, Accounts, Reports, Tools, Windows, Help) and a toolbar with various icons. The main area is divided into tabs: General, Billing Info, Accounts, and Note. The General tab is active, showing fields for Last Name (100), First Name (Andy Smith), Company, Title, Customer Type (Individual), Active checkbox, Day Number (555-222-7777), Evening Number, FAX Number, Contact Name, Contact Number, E-Mail Address, Address (Street: 205 Main Street, Additional), City, State, and Zip Code. On the right side of the window, there are buttons for Save, Cancel, Merge, Next Page, and Help. A vertical toolbar on the far right contains buttons for Done, End, Edit, New, New Veb, Vehicles, Book History, Locations, New Est, Export, Inquiry, Change All, and Help.

Continued on next page

Merging Customer Records, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
7	Click the Merge button, and the Customer Merge screen displays.

The screenshot shows the 'Customer Merge' dialog box. It is divided into two main sections: 'Merge This Customer' and 'Into This Customer'. The 'Merge This Customer' section contains fields for Name (100 Andy Smith), Daytime Phone (999-222-7777), Evening Phone, Address (205 Main Street), City, State, and Zip. The 'Into This Customer' section contains similar fields, with the Name field currently selected. At the bottom, there is a list of customer names (A-TO, A-AL, A-AL, A-AL, A-AL, A-AL, A-AL, A-AL, A-AL) and a list of addresses (Street, 205 Main Street, Additional, City, State, Zip Code). On the right side, there are buttons for Save, Cancel, Merge, Next Page, and Help. At the bottom right, there is a vertical toolbar with buttons for Done, Save, Cancel, Merge, Next Page, Help, End, Edit, New, New View, Vehicles, Recent History, Locations, New Ext, Export, Uniquify, Change All, and Help.

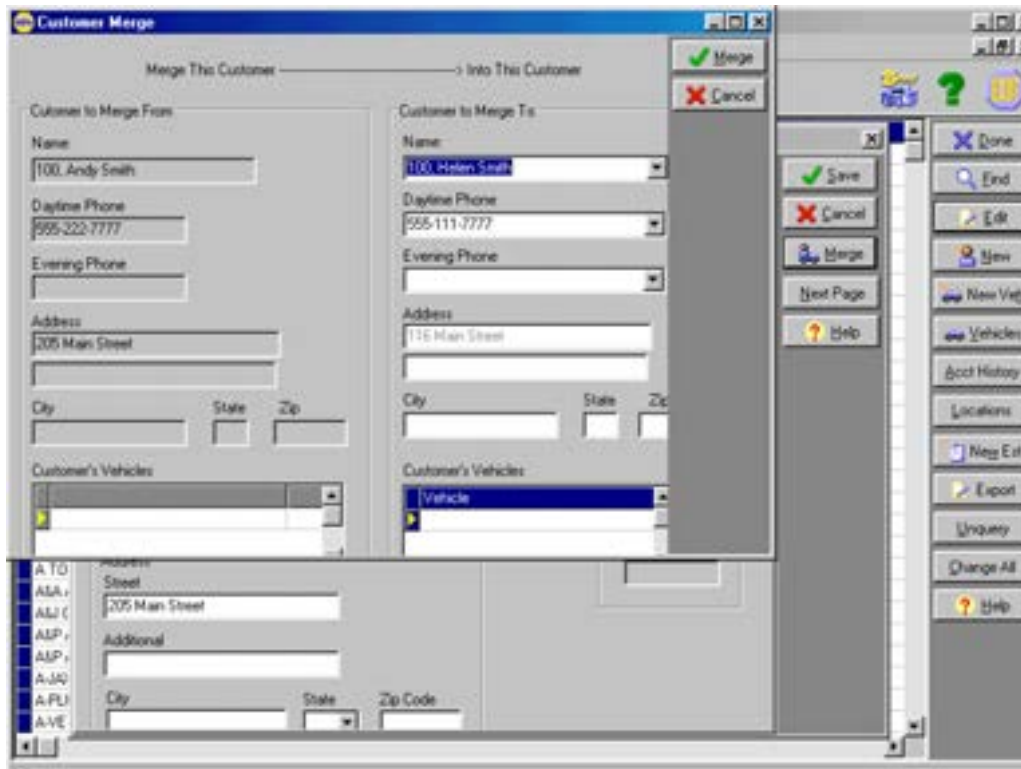
8	Scroll the Name field in the Customer to Merge To column to find the appropriate customer name.
---	---

Continued on next page

Merging Customer Records, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
9	Click to highlight the name of the appropriate customer, and the customer information displays.



10	Click the Merge button, and the customer list appears.
11	Click the Done button. You have now merged customer records.

Merging Vehicle Records


Overview

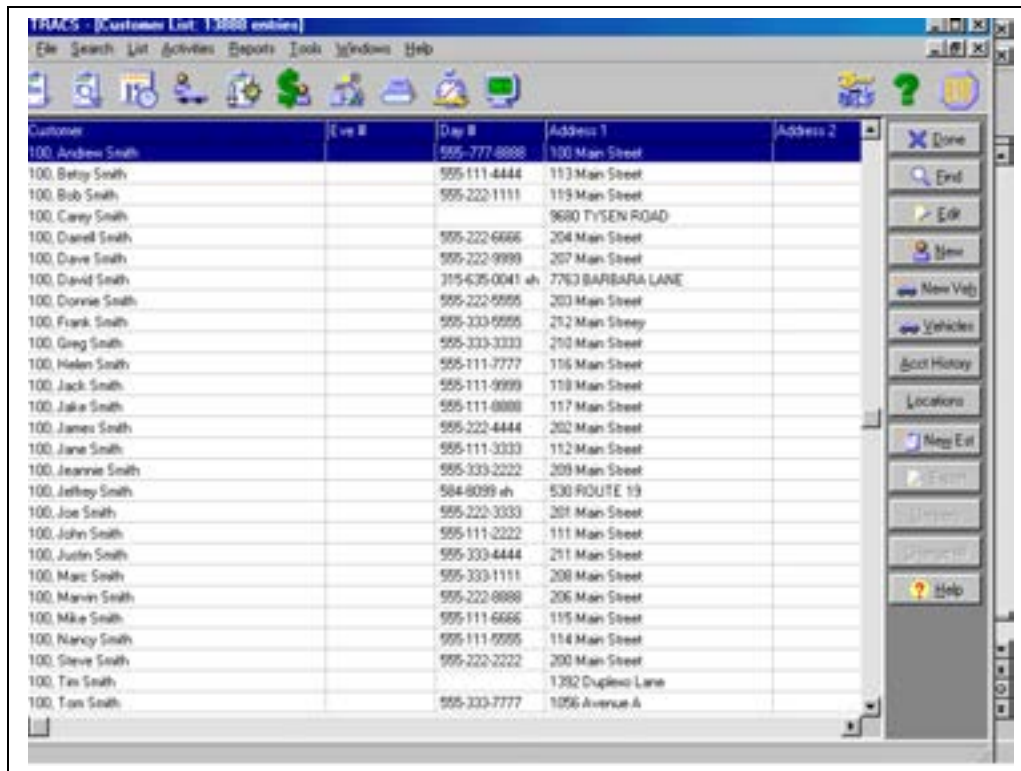
This feature allows you to merge one vehicle with another (for example, when you have entered the same vehicle into the system twice).

Note: Do not try to merge unlike vehicles (for example, Audi to Corvette). TRACS will allow you to do this, and it cannot be edited.

How To

To merge vehicle records, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Customer and Vehicles icon  on the TRACS main screen menu bar, and the Customer List screen displays.



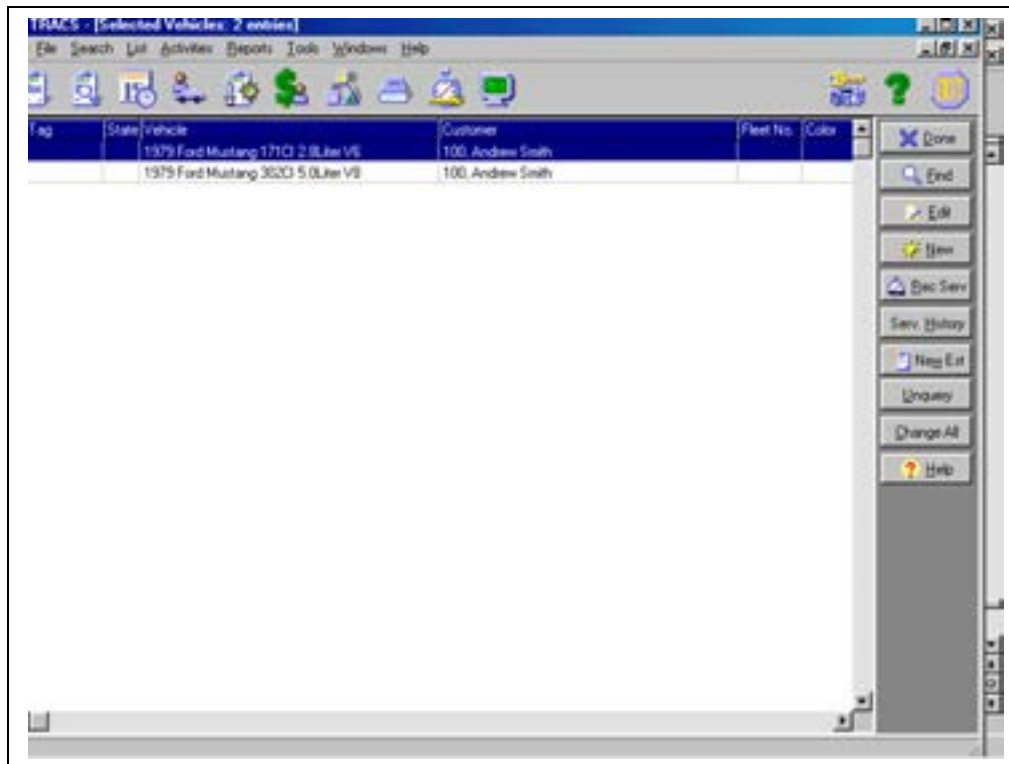
2	Click to highlight the appropriate customer.
---	--

Continued on next page

Merging Vehicle Records, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Click the Vehicles button, and the Selected Vehicles screen displays.



4	Click to highlight the appropriate vehicle.
---	---

Continued on next page

Merging Vehicle Records, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
5	Click the Edit button, and the Edit Vehicle screen displays.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Vehicle' window with the following fields and controls:

- Customer:** Text field containing '100 Andrew Smith'.
- Year, Make, Model, Engine:** Section with a 'Use Pick List' checkbox (checked) and a 'Pick' button.
- Year:** Text field containing '1979'.
- Make:** Text field containing 'Ford'.
- Model:** Text field containing 'Mustang'.
- Engine:** Text field containing '1710 2.8 liter V6'.
- Engine Serial No.:** Text field.
- Color:** Dropdown menu.
- VIN:** Text field.
- License Tag:** Text field.
- State:** Dropdown menu.
- Mtg Date:** Text field.
- Active:** Checked checkbox.
- Initial Contact:** Section with 'Odometer' (0) and 'Date' (11/11/99) fields.
- Most Recent:** Section with 'Odometer' and 'Date' (11/11/99) fields.
- Last Service:** Section with 'Odometer', 'Date', and 'Last Reminder' fields.
- Fleet Driver:** Text field.
- Fleet Number:** Text field.
- Notes:** Large text area.
- Pricing Profile:** Dropdown menu set to 'Default Pricing'.
- Location:** Dropdown menu.
- Est. Daily Mileage:** Text field.

On the right side of the window, there is a vertical toolbar with buttons: Save (green checkmark), Cancel (red X), Chg Owner (person icon), Merge (two arrows icon), and Help (question mark icon).

Continued on next page

Merging Vehicle Records, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
6	Click the Merge button, and the Vehicle Merge screen displays.

The screenshot shows the 'Vehicle Merge' dialog box. The 'Merge This Vehicle' section on the left has the following values: Customer: 100 Andrew Smith, Vehicle: 1003 Ford Mustang 1.7112 2.0L, VIN: , License Number: , State: , Fleet Number: , Fleet Driver: , Last Repair Date: , Note: . The 'Into This Vehicle' section on the right has: Show Only Merge From Customer's Vehicles: checked, Vehicle: (dropdown), VIN: (dropdown), License Number: , State: , Fleet Number: (dropdown), Fleet Driver: , Last Repair Date: , Note: . At the bottom, Pricing Profile is set to 'Default Pricing', Location is (dropdown), and Est. Daily Mileage is . On the right, the 'Merge' button (green checkmark) is highlighted.

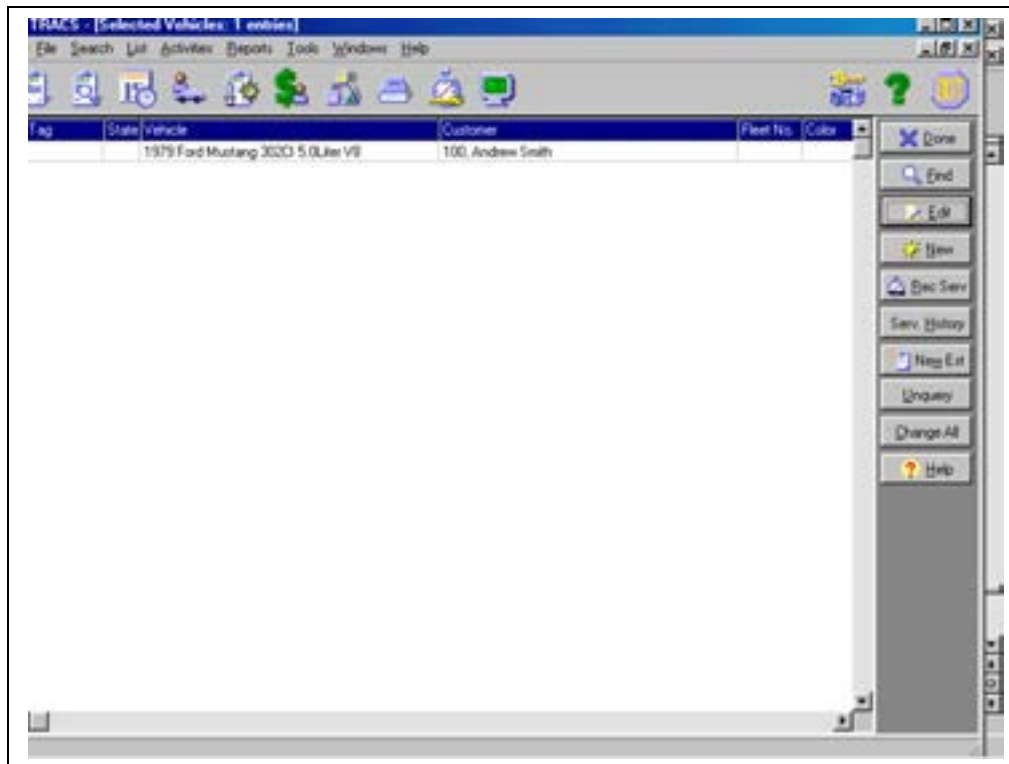
7	Scroll the Vehicle field to find the appropriate vehicle.
8	Click to highlight the appropriate vehicle.

Continued on next page

Merging Vehicle Records, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
9	Click the Merge button, and the Selected Vehicles screen displays.



10	Click the Done button. You have now merged vehicle records.
----	--


Change Vehicle Owner

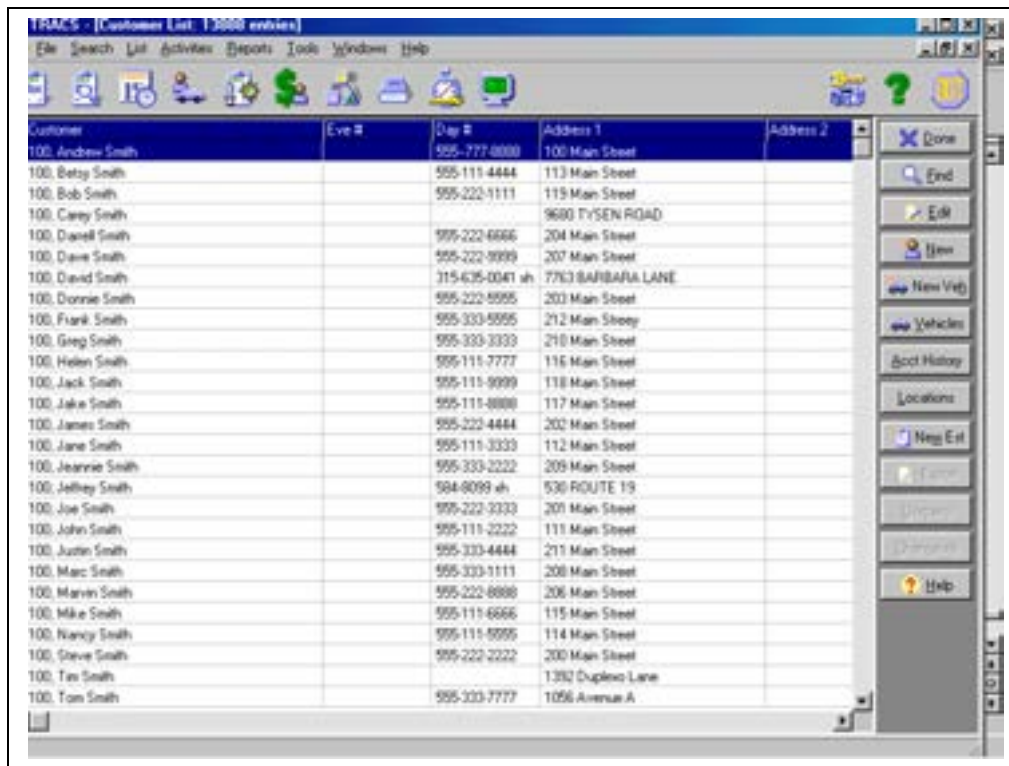
Overview

This feature allows you to move a vehicle from one customer to another (for example, when one customer sells a vehicle to another customer).

How To

To move a vehicle, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Customer and Vehicles icon  on the TRACS main screen menu bar, and the Customer List screen displays.



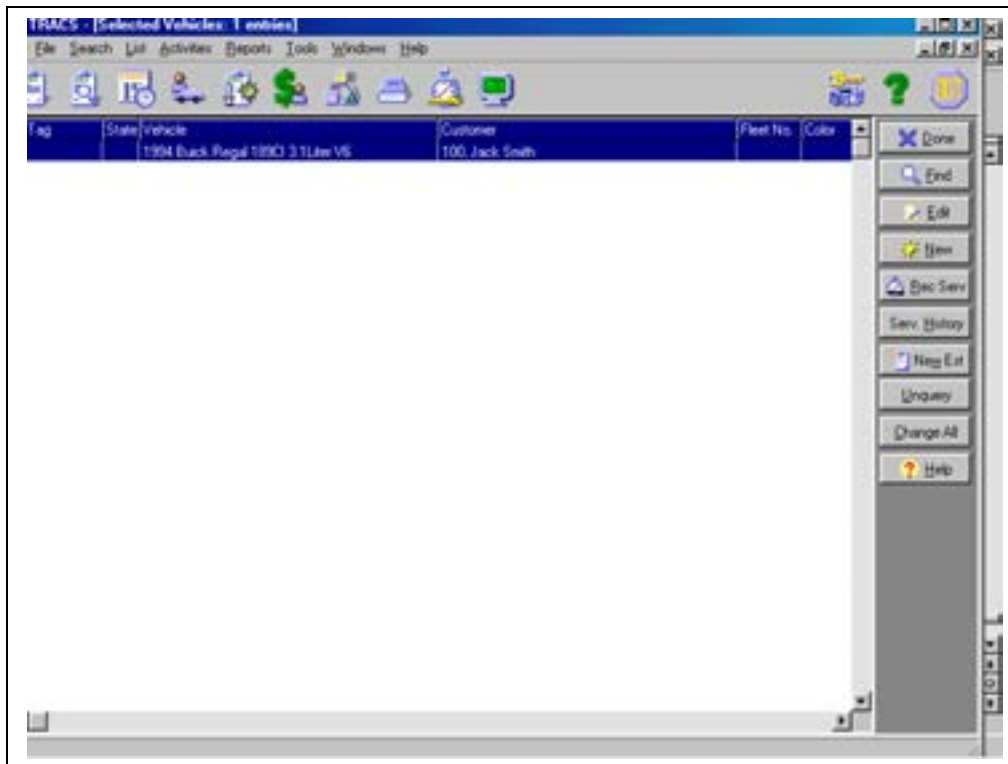
2	Click to highlight the appropriate customer.
---	--

Continued on next page

Change Vehicle Owner, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Click the Vehicles button, and the Selected Vehicles screen displays.



Continued on next page

Change Vehicle Owner, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
4	Click the Edit button, and the Edit Vehicle screen displays.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Vehicle' window from a software application. The window has a title bar with 'Edit Vehicle' and standard window controls. On the right side, there is a vertical toolbar with buttons: 'Save' (green checkmark), 'Cancel' (red X), 'Chg Owner' (person icon), 'Merge' (two arrows icon), and 'Help' (question mark icon). The main area contains the following fields and sections:

- Customer:** A text field containing '100 Jack Smith'.
- Year, Make, Model, Engine:** A section with a 'Use Pick List' checkbox (checked) and a 'Pick' button.
- Year:** A text field containing '1994'.
- Make:** A text field containing 'Buick'.
- Model:** A text field containing 'Regal'.
- Engine:** A text field containing '1800 3.1L I4 V6'.
- Engine Serial No.:** An empty text field.
- Color:** A dropdown menu.
- VIN:** An empty text field.
- License Tag:** An empty text field.
- State:** A dropdown menu.
- Mtg Date:** A text field.
- Active:** A checked checkbox.
- Initial Contact:** A section with 'Odometer' (0) and 'Date' (11/11/99) fields.
- Most Recent:** A section with 'Odometer' (0) and 'Date' (11/11/99) fields.
- Last Service:** A section with 'Odometer', 'Date', and 'Last Reminder' fields.
- Fleet Driver:** A text field.
- Fleet Number:** A text field.
- Notes:** A large text area.
- Pricing Profile:** A dropdown menu set to 'Default Pricing'.
- Location:** A dropdown menu.
- Est. Daily Mileage:** A text field.

Continued on next page

Change Vehicle Owner, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
5	Click the Chg Owner (Change Owner) button, and the Vehicle Move screen displays.

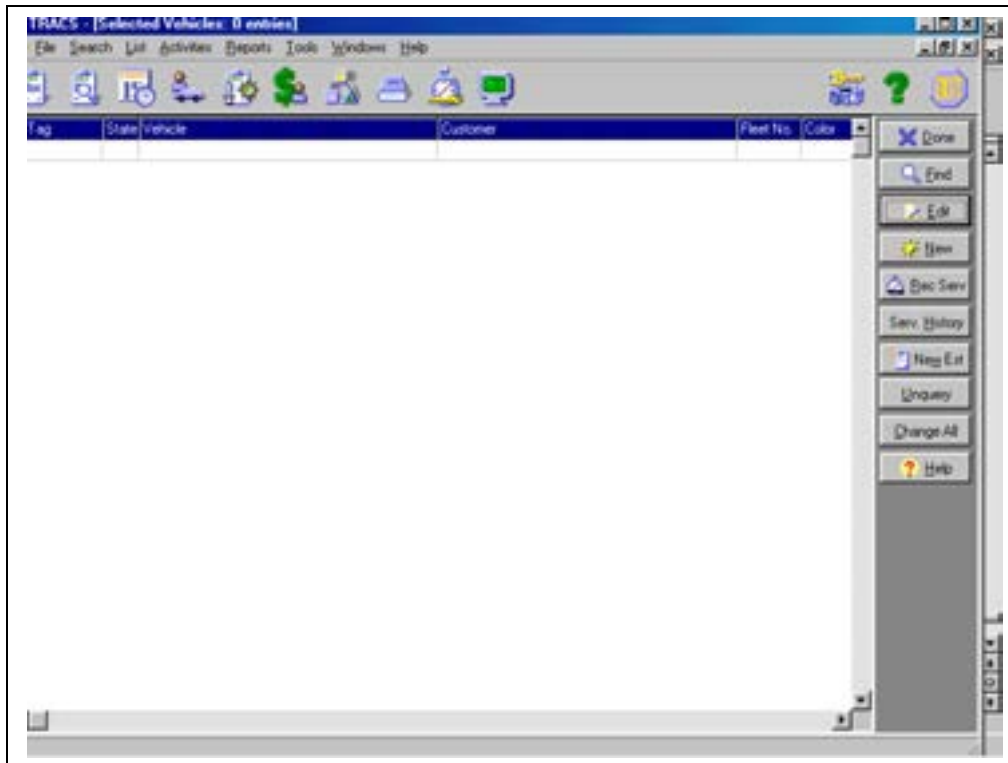
6	Scroll the Name field to select the appropriate customer name.
7	Click to highlight the name of the appropriate customer.

Continued on next page

Change Vehicle Owner, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
8	Click the Move button, and the Selected Vehicles screen displays.



9	Click the Done button. You have now moved a vehicle.
---	---

Chapter 8: Integrating TRACS and QuickBooks

Introduction

Before attempting to import TRACS into QuickBooks you need to be familiar with TRACS and must be proficient in QuickBooks. **If you have never used QuickBooks we strongly recommend that you take a QuickBooks training course.**

TRACS support recommends importing into a new QuickBooks company. If you are importing into an existing QuickBooks company, configuration changes may be needed in order to complete a successful import. However, TRACS support cannot guarantee a successful import into an existing QuickBooks company.

Learning Objectives

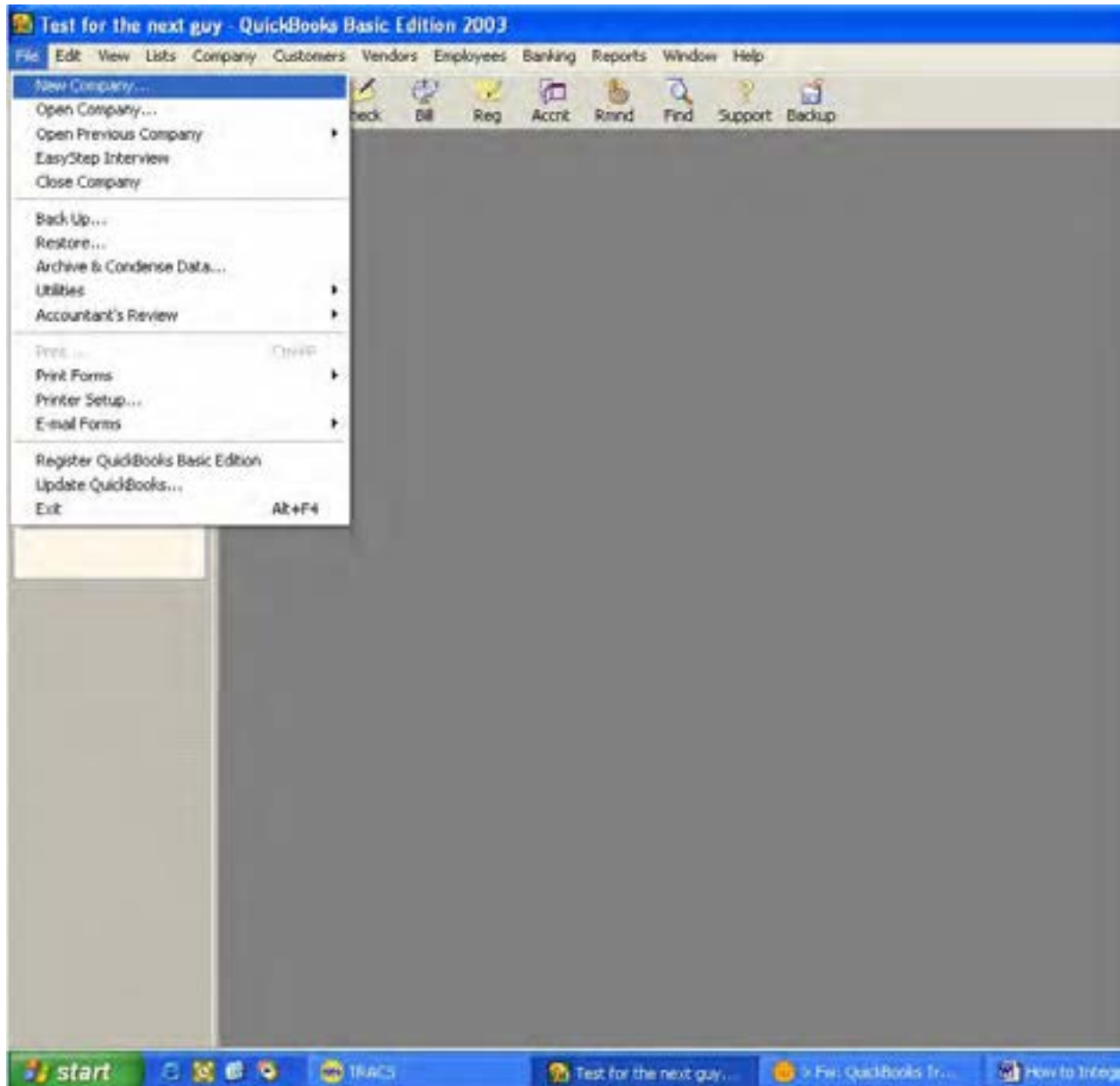
After completing this module, you will be able to:

- ☐ Create a new QuickBooks company
- ☐ Configure a TRACS export directory
- ☐ Import TRACS into a new QuickBooks company
- ☐ Import TRACS into a existing QB company
- ☐ Understand the QuickBooks import

Creating a New QuickBooks Company

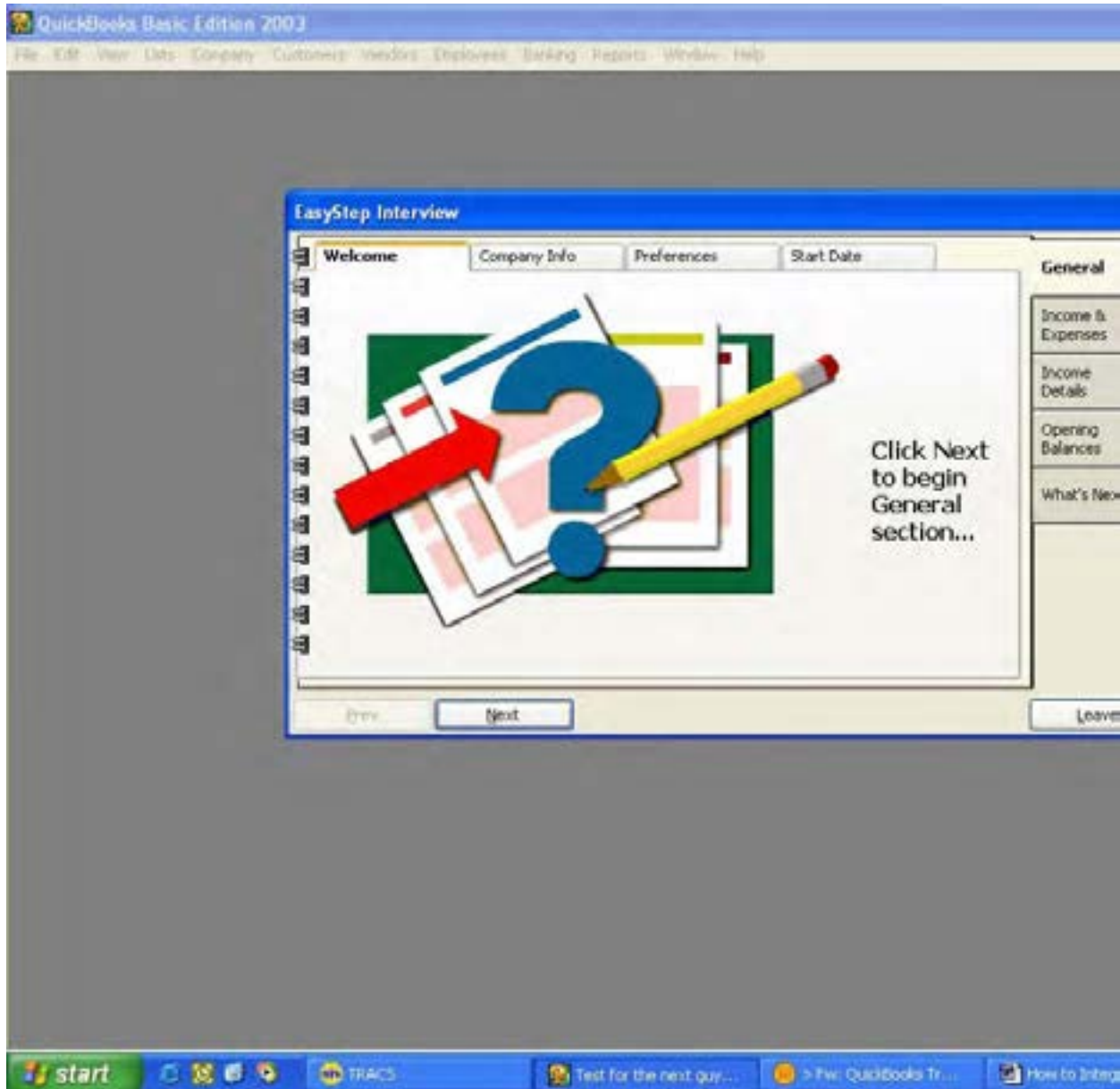
1. Open QuickBooks and left-click on **File** from the toolbar at the top of QuickBooks window.
2. Left click on **New Company**.

QuickBooks displays the following screen:



Creating a New QuickBooks Company, Continued

QuickBooks displays the **EasyStep Interview** window:

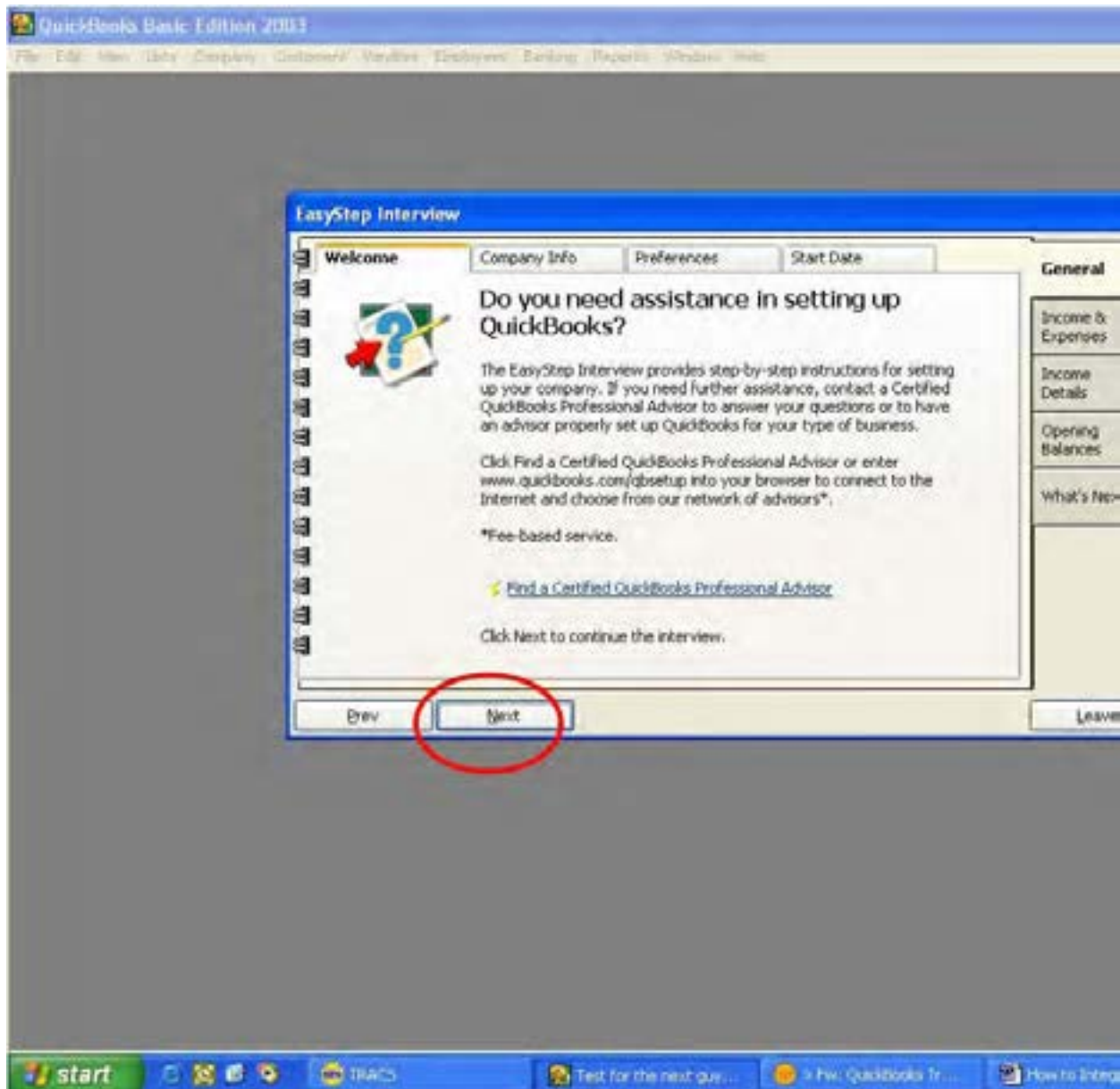


3. Click **Next**.

Tip: At this point, you may press Enter three (3) times or follow steps 3 – 5.

Creating a New QuickBooks Company, Continued

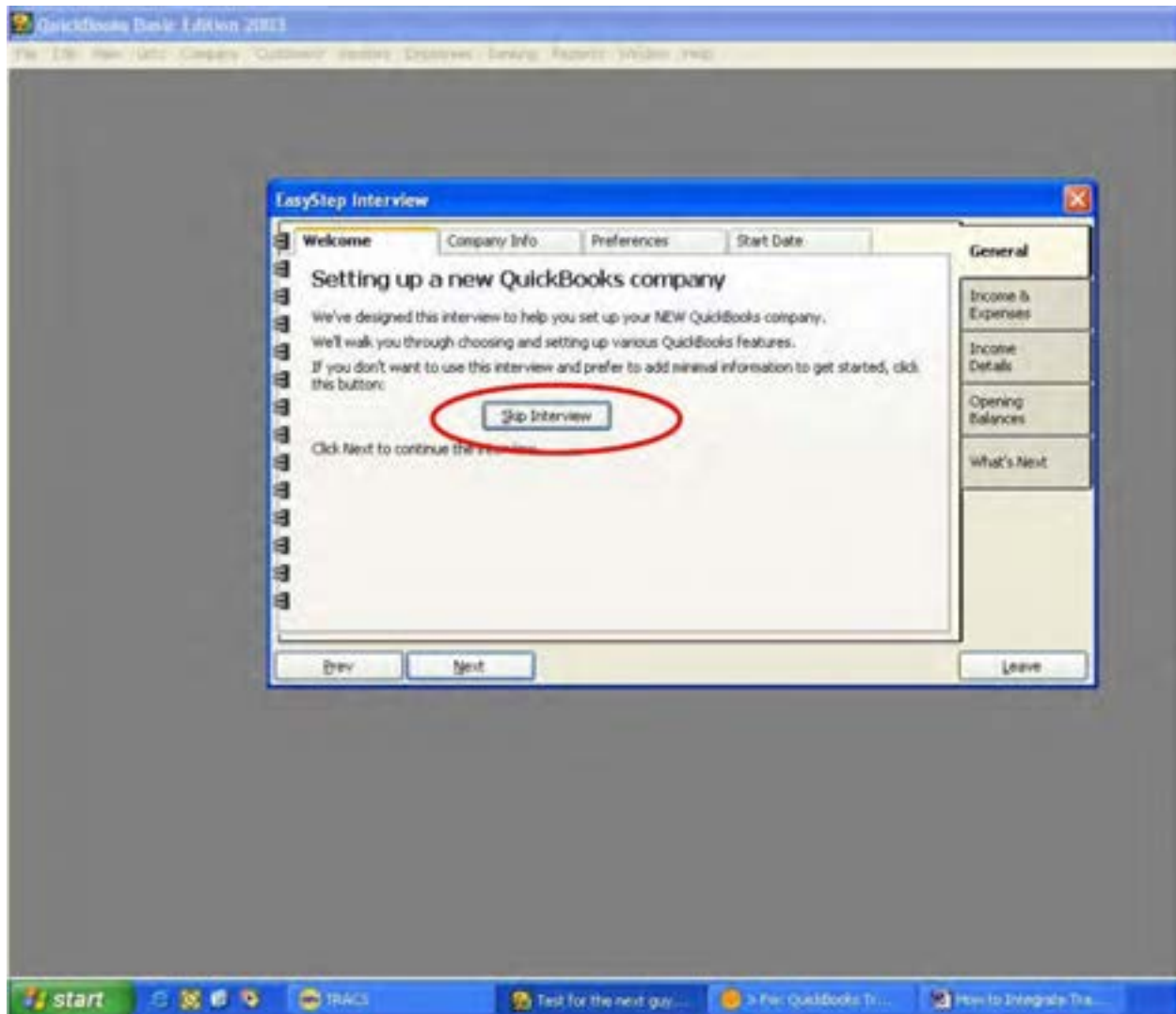
QuickBooks displays the following screen:



4. Click **Next**.

Creating a New QuickBooks Company, Continued

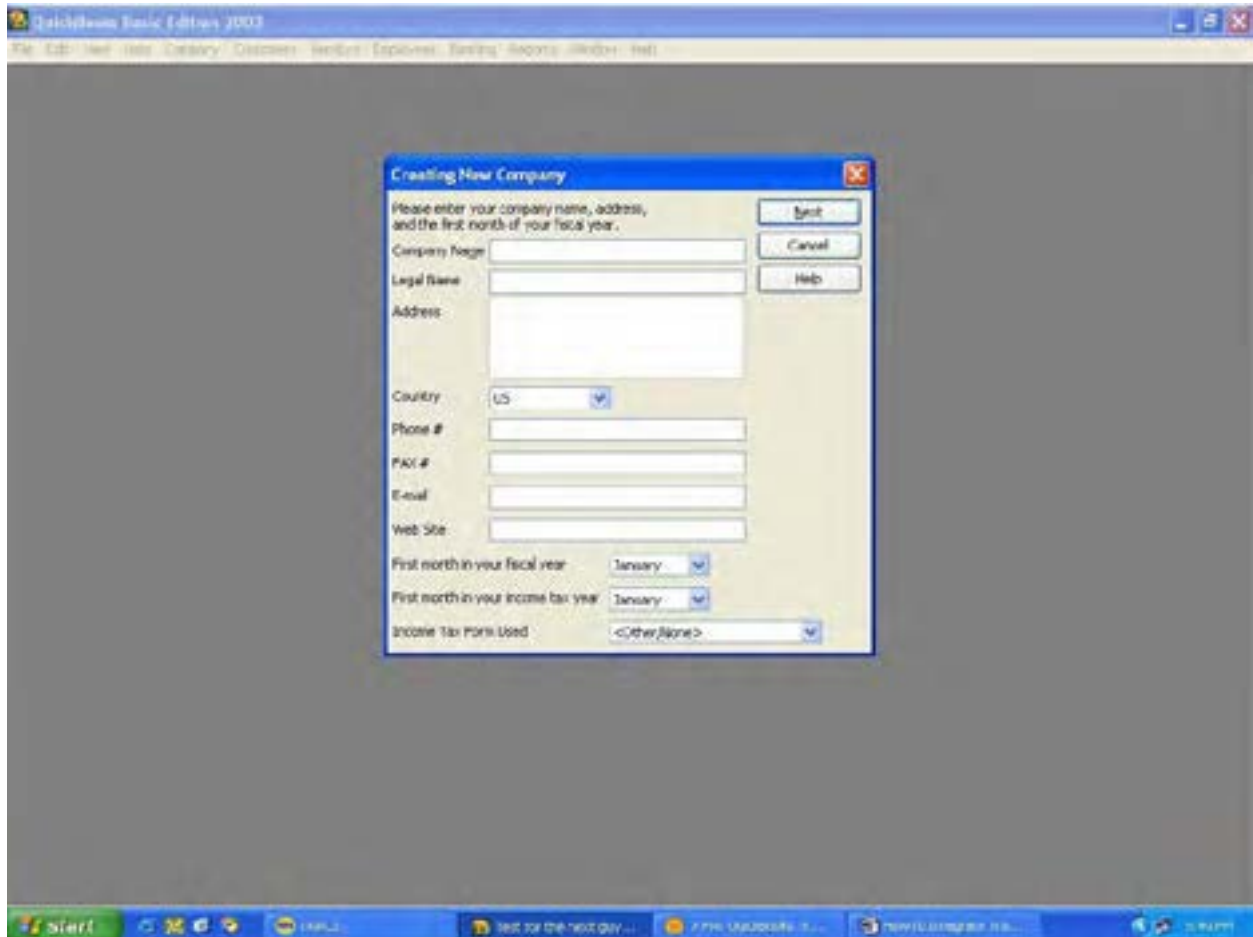
QuickBooks displays the following screen:



5. Click **Skip Interview**.

Creating a New QuickBooks Company, Continued

QuickBooks displays the **Creating New Company** screen:



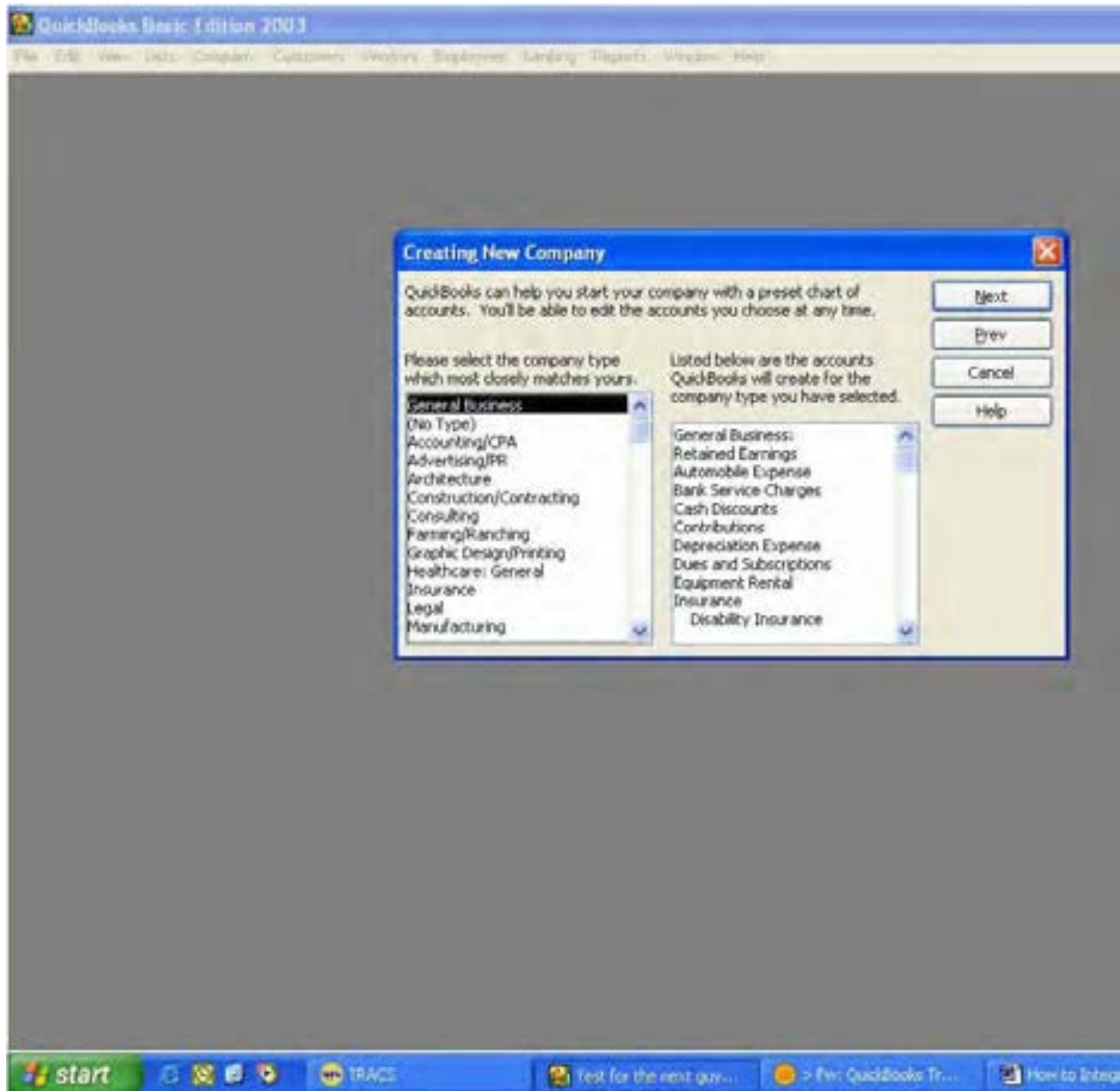
6. Enter the business information.

Note: If the customer already has an existing company, it is suggested that you create a “test” company in order to see how TRACS sets up the Chart of Accounts).

7. After entering necessary information, left-click **Next**.

Creating a New QuickBooks Company, Continued

QuickBooks displays the **Creating New Company** window:

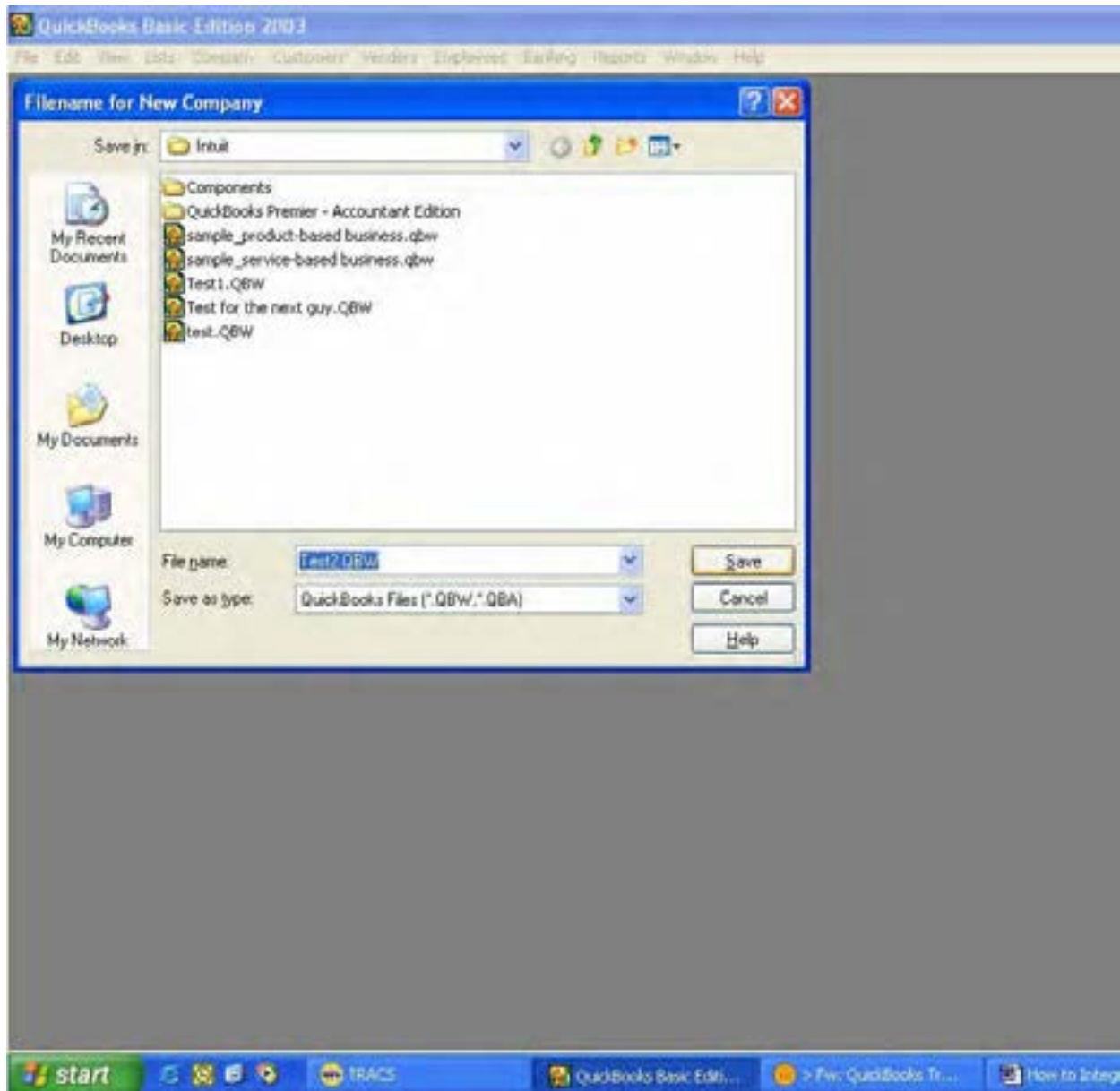


QuickBooks is able to create a company with a preset chart of accounts for various types of business. **TRACS uses the General Business company type that defaults to general accounts.**

8. Make sure that **General Business** is selected and click Next (QuickBooks will typically have already selected **General Business**).

Creating a New QuickBooks Company, Continued

QuickBooks displays the **Filename for New Company** window:



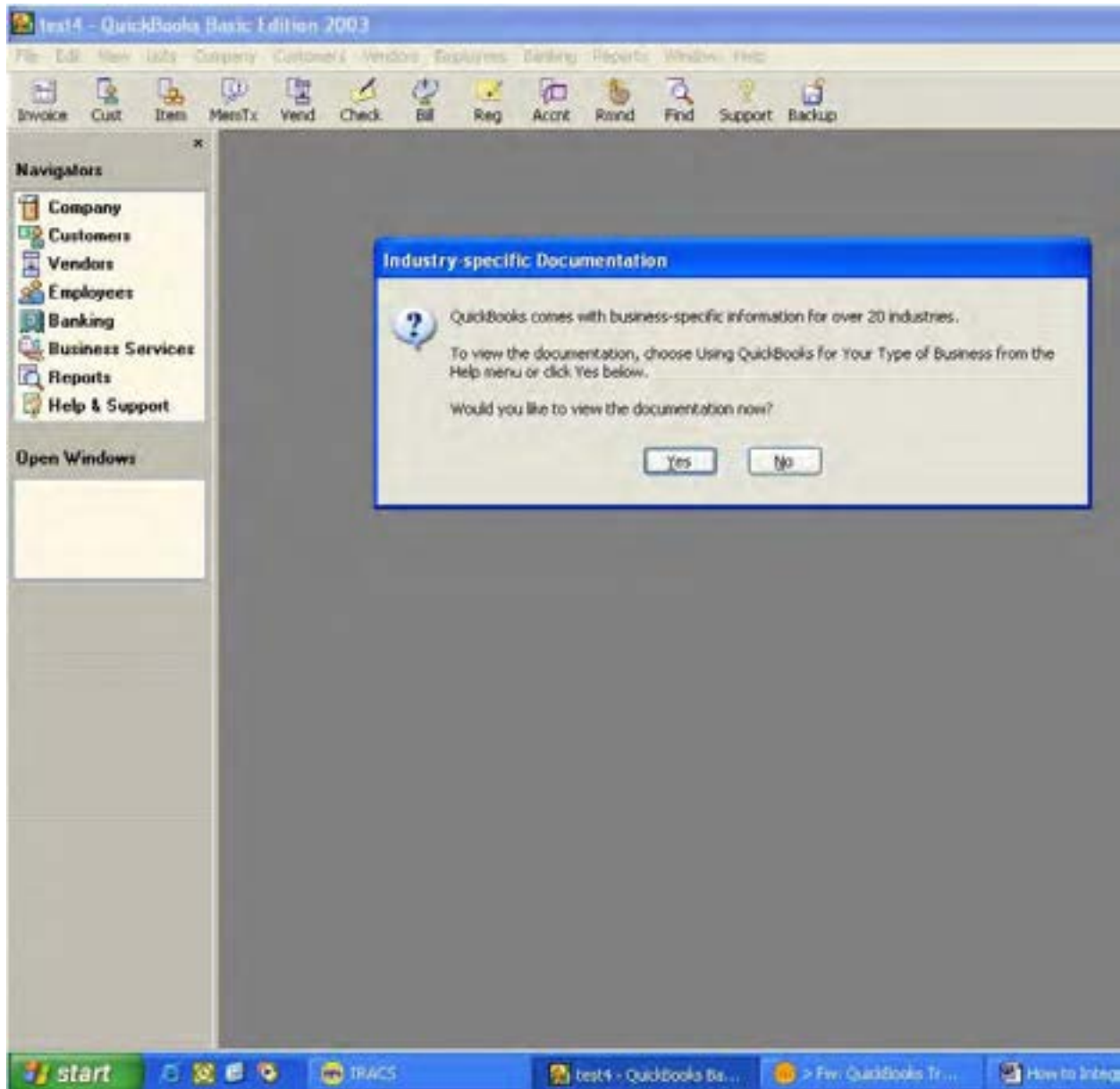
Note: This window displays the location of the actual database and the name of the file. Pay special attention to the directory of the database for future reference.

9. Left-click **Save**.

10. A message window will briefly display a **Working** status with a progress bar.

Creating a New QuickBooks Company, Continued

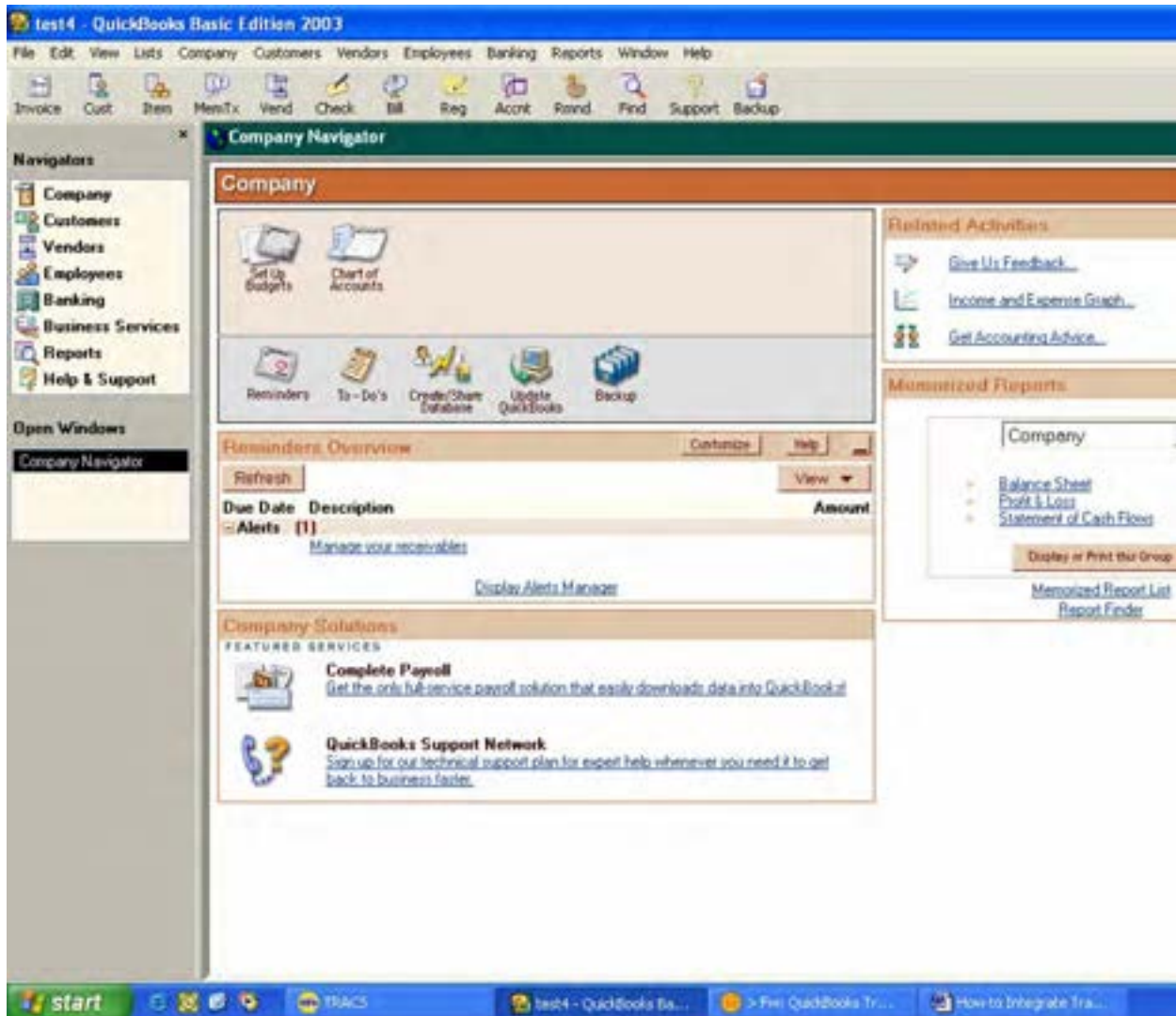
QuickBooks displays the **Industry-Specific Documentation** window:



11. Left-click once on **NO**.

Creating a New QuickBooks Company, Continued

QuickBooks opens the new company and automatically displays the **Getting Started with QuickBooks** and the **Company Navigator** windows:



12. Left-click on X in the right hand corner below the main window heading.

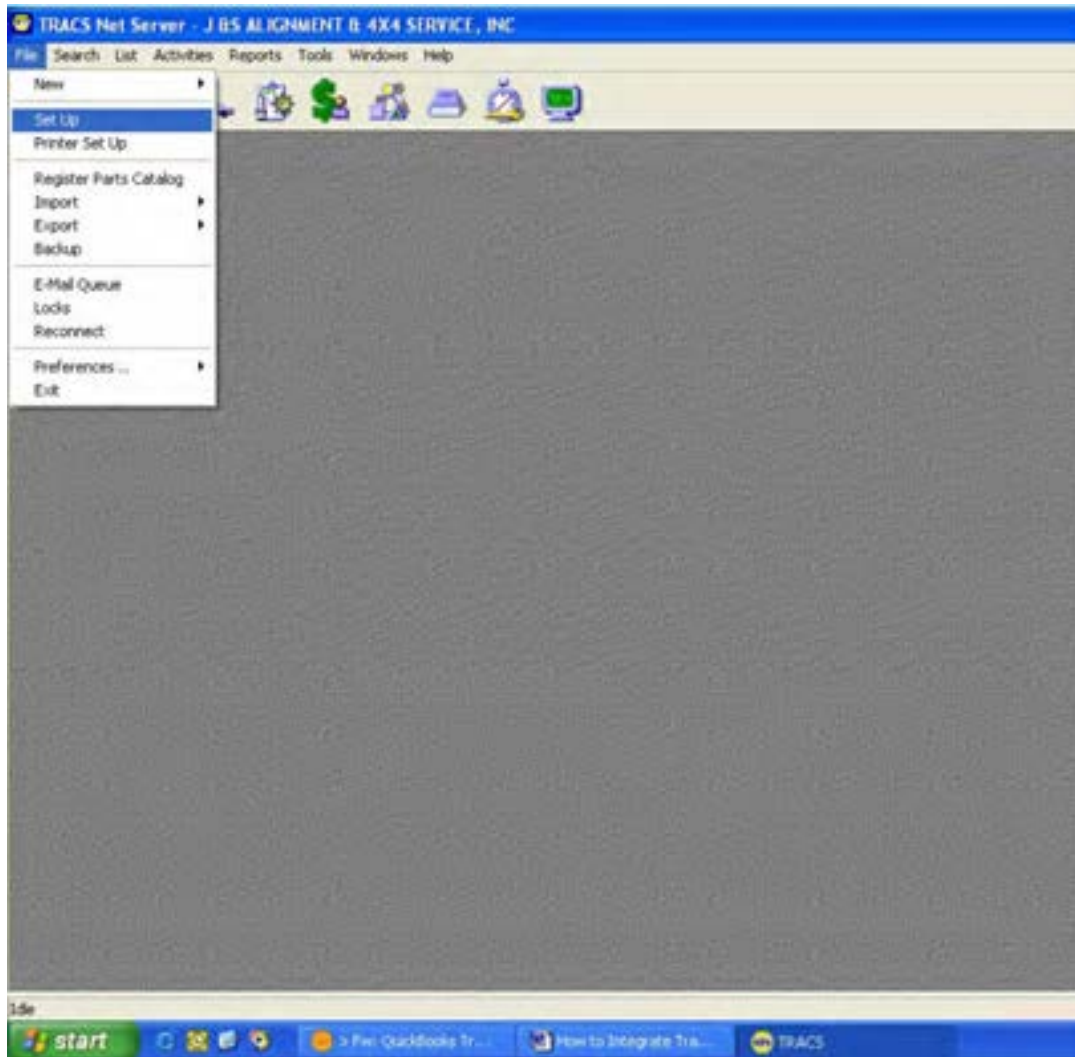
Congratulations!

Your QuickBooks company is now created.

Configuring the TRACS Export Directory

1. Open TRACS and left-click on **File** from the toolbar above the icon buttons.
2. Left-click on **Setup**.

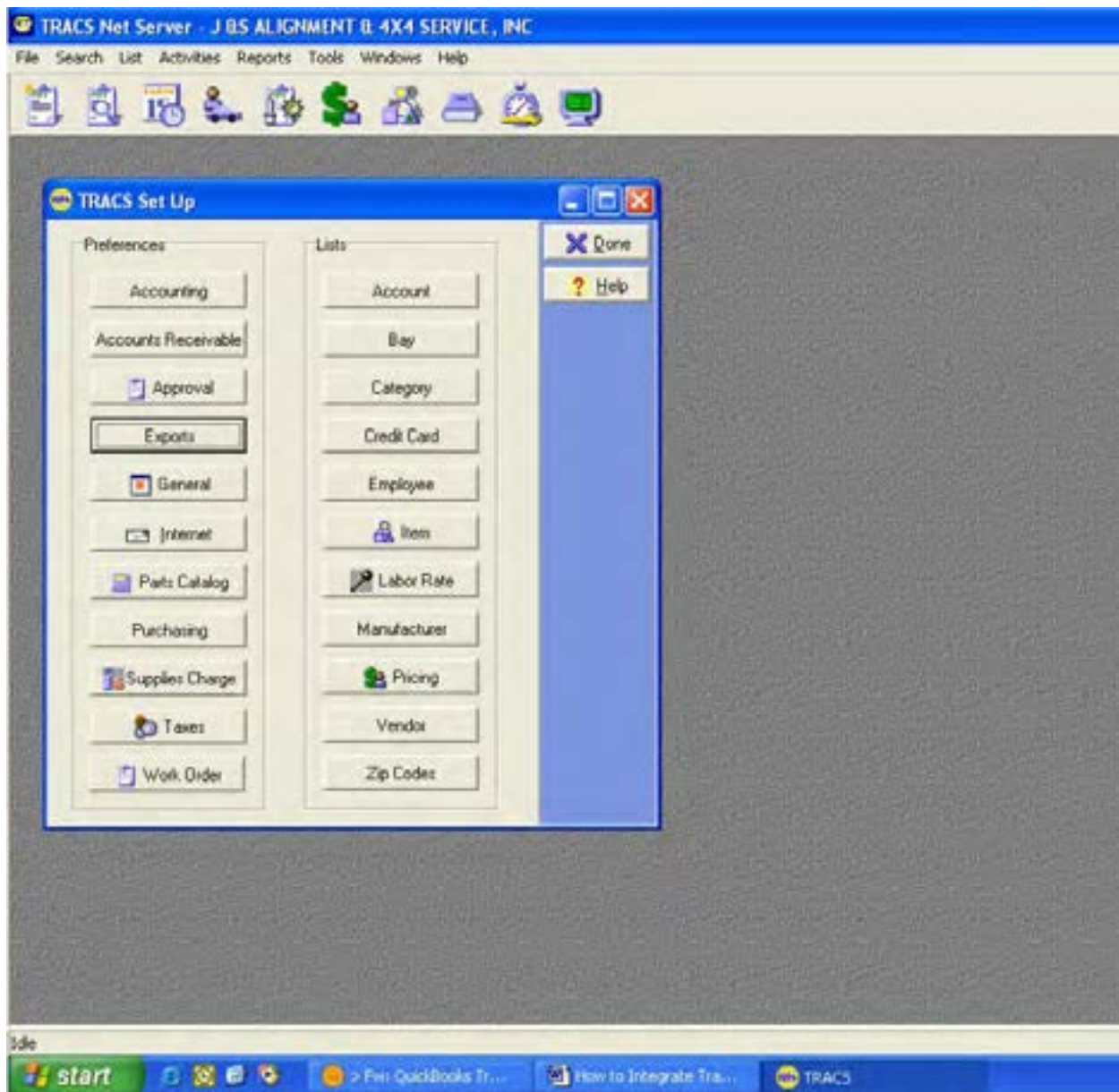
QuickBooks displays the following screen:



Tip: You can create a folder on the root of the C:\ drive entitled “QBExports” prior to editing the export directory and specify this as the desired export folder. This will create a consistent folder for imports to be stored, thereby making imports easier to locate.

Configuring the TRACS Export Directory, Continued

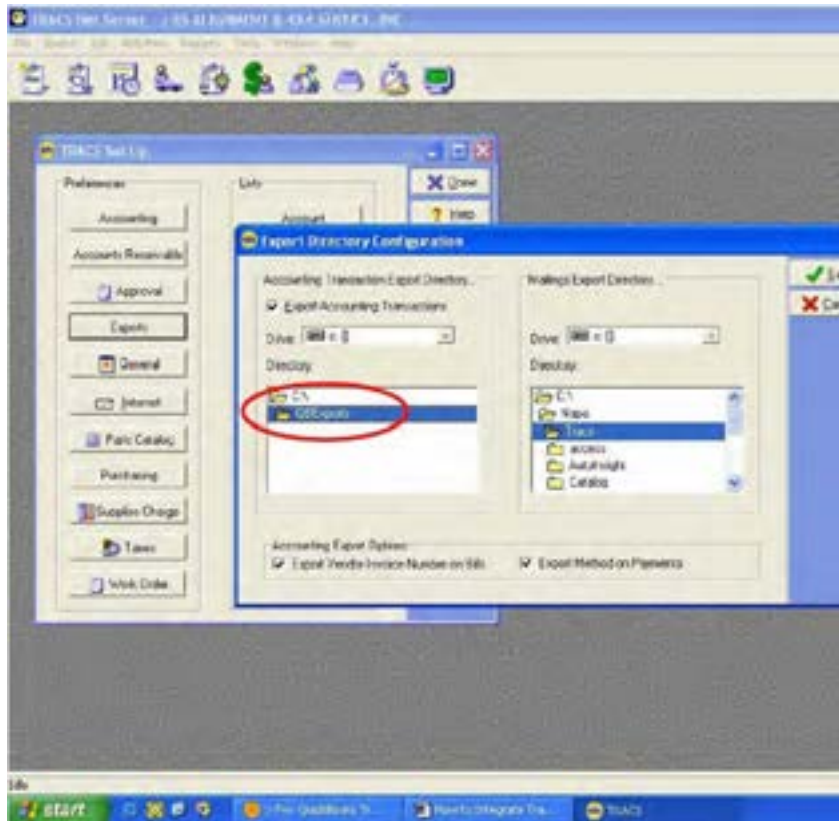
TRACS displays the **Set Up** window:



3. Left-click on **Exports** from the Preferences box.

Configuring the TRACS Export Directory, Continued

TRACS displays the **Export Directory** Configuration window:



4. The **Accounting Export** directory is on the left side of the window. It defaults to the "C:\" drive.
5. Change the placement of the file by clicking on the folder under the C:\ drive within the Directory box.
6. Place a check mark in the radio buttons for **Export Vendor Invoice Number on Bills** and **Export Method of Payment**.
7. Once you have the directory specified to the location of your preference, left-click on **Save**.
8. Left-click on **Done** on the TRACS Set Up window.

Importing TRACS into a New QuickBooks Company

Note: If there are any errors importing into QuickBooks, write down the error line and error message. Continue with the export by clicking OK. Repeat if necessary.

- ☐ After a full import completes, call TRACS Support.
- ☐ If the import will NOT continue, stop and call Support.

Step 1: Back Up TRACS and QuickBooks

Note: Once the company has been setup in QuickBooks, make sure to backup TRACS and QuickBooks. **THIS MUST HAPPEN EVERY TIME PRIOR TO THE EXPORT/IMPORT PROCESS.**

Step 2: Create the Export File

1. Minimize QuickBooks and open the main screen of TRACS.
2. From the toolbar, left-click on **Activities**.
3. Once the drop-down list appears, left-click on **Accounting Export**.
4. A window will appear and ask you if a backup has been performed. Left-click on **Yes**.
5. A window will appear that reads "Add time to file name." Left click on **Yes**.
6. A **Save As** window will appear.

Note: If need be, the directory can be changed at this point for this one instance. Otherwise, the directory is pre-assigned in TRACS.

7. Left-click **Save**.
8. The screen will disappear and **the Accounting Export** window will be in the background. The number of transactions processed will be noted on that box.
9. When finished processing, a window appears and displays the amount of transactions exported.
10. Click **OK**.
11. A message box appears that reads "Switch To Your Accounting Program."

Note: This box details the exact location of the file that should be imported.

12. Left click on **OK**.
13. A message box appears that reads, "If you had errors, contact TRACS Support." Click **OK**.

Importing TRACS into a New QuickBooks Company, Continued

14. This concludes all steps taken in TRACS to create the Export file. The file now exists in the specified location.

Note: If the customer cannot find the file, check the Export directory in TRACS. Usually this will be the location of the file unless the directory was changed at the “Save As” screen (see step #6 above).

Step 3: Import The Data Into QuickBooks

1. Minimize TRACS and open QuickBooks.
2. From the toolbar, left-click on **File**.
3. A drop-down list appears. Move your mouse over the field. For most versions, another list will display.
4. Left-click on **Import**.

Note: Newer versions will have another list that will populate off Import to display different types of import files. We import .IIF files.

5. Once you have click Import or Import File Type, another Import window will appear. This is the same as a “look in” window.
6. Find the corresponding export file and left-click once to highlight the file.
7. Left-click one time on **Open**.

Note: QuickBooks defaults its directory for imports to:
C:\programfiles\intuit\quickbooks***

8. Once you have clicked on **Open**, the file will begin importing and a progress bar will display. If no errors occur, QuickBooks displays a message box that reads, “Your data has been imported.”

Note: If you encounter errors, write down the error message and the error line number. Left-click on OK and allow the import to continue. ALL TRANSACTIONS BEFORE THE ERROR ARE ALREADY APPLIED INSIDE OF QUICKBOOKS. Once the import finishes, QuickBooks displays a message box that reads, “Your data has been imported.”

9. Stop and call TRACS.

Importing TRACS into an Existing QuickBooks Company

Note: Before you try to import TRACS into an existing company you will need to be an experienced QuickBooks user.

The first step is to understand how the chart of account functions in TRACS:

1. Click **File**, then click **Setup**, and finally choose Accounting.

The system displays the following screen:

Default Account For...	Account Name	Account Type
Accounts Payable	Accounts Payable	Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable	Accounts Receivable	Accounts Receivable
Cash Payment	Undeposited Receipts	Bank
Cash Refund	Miscellaneous Journals	Bank
Check Payment	Undeposited Receipts	Bank
Credit Card Payment	Merchant Account	Bank
Credit Journal	Miscellaneous Journals	Bank
Debit Journal	Miscellaneous Journals	Bank
Inventory Adjustment	Inventory Adjustments	Other Current Asset
Labor Sales	Labor Sales	Income
Part Asset	Inventory	Other Current Asset
Part Cost	Cost of Parts Sold	Cost of Goods Sold
Part Sales	Part Sales	Income
Refund Credit Card	Merchant Account	Bank
Return Check	Miscellaneous Journals	Bank
Sales Tax	Sales Tax Payable	Other Current Liability
Shop Supplies	Part Sales	Income
Sublet Asset	Sublet Purchased	Other Current Asset
Sublet Cost	Cost of Sublet Sold	Cost of Goods Sold
Sublet Sales	Sublet Sales	Income

Note: All of the account names and type must match the Chart of Accounts in your existing QuickBooks Company. If you have been creating invoices in your QuickBooks Company, you will need to make some modifications to the Sales Tax Account because QuickBooks will not allow TRACS to import to an existing Sales Tax Payable Account. In order to get the Sales Tax money to import smoothly, we have to create a new account called TRACS Sales Tax Payable.

2. Open QuickBooks and go to Edit-Preferences-Sales Tax and click on the "Company Preferences" tab. For the question "Do you collect sales tax?" select **NO**.

3. Open the **Chart of Accounts** in QuickBooks and edit the existing Sales Tax Payable account by adding "XXX" to the account name. After completing the import, you can merge the "XXX Sales Tax Payable" account into the Sales Tax Payable account TRACS brought over, unless you would like to keep the account separate.

Importing TRACS into an Existing Company, Continued

4. The **Chart of Accounts** should now look like the following screen:

Default Account For...	Account Name	Account Type
Accounts Payable	Accounts Payable	Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable	Accounts Receivable	Accounts Receivable
Cash Payment	Undeposited Receipts	Bank
Cash Refund	Miscellaneous Journals	Bank
Check Payment	Undeposited Receipts	Bank
Credit Card Payment	Merchant Account	Bank
Credit Journal	Miscellaneous Journals	Bank
Debit Journal	Miscellaneous Journals	Bank
Inventory Adjustment	Inventory Adjustments	Other Current Asset
Labor Sales	Labor Sales	Income
Part Asset	Inventory	Other Current Asset
Part Cost	Cost of Parts Sold	Cost of Goods Sold
Part Sales	Part Sales	Income
Refund Credit Card	Merchant Account	Bank
Return Check	Miscellaneous Journals	Bank
▶ Sales Tax	Tracs Sales Tax Payable	Other Current Liability
Shop Supplies	Part Sales	Income
Sublet Asset	Sublet Purchased	Other Current Asset
Sublet Cost	Cost of Sublet Sold	Cost of Goods Sold
Sublet Sales	Sublet Sales	Income

Now when data is exported, all Tax money will be placed in an account called TRACS Sales Tax Payable. After this modification is made the system is ready to import data.

NOTE: Once the data is imported into QuickBooks, TRACS Support is not responsible for supporting QuickBooks. It is up to the user to be proficient in balancing the company's books within QuickBooks.

Understanding the QuickBooks Import

After your data has been imported successfully, the next step is to apply all customer payments. If using the default chart of accounts in TRACS, all payments are stored in the Undeposited Receipts Account. Follow the directions below to apply customer payments and group money in the Undeposited Funds Account.

If you would like TRACS to deposit payments directly to Undeposited Funds you will need to manually create these accounts in TRACS. Please call TRACS support for assistance.

1. Open QuickBooks.
2. Click on **List** and then **Choose Chart of Accounts**.
3. Double-click on the **Undeposited Receipts Account**.

The system will display the following screen:

Date	Number	Payee	Payment	✓	Deposit	Balance
	Type	Account	Memo			
01/14/2000		BUCKY, RICK			10.27	10.27
	PMT	Accounts Receivable				
01/14/2000		CHADWICK, BILL			48.17	58.44
	PMT	Accounts Receivable				
01/14/2000		PLYMOUTH			52.85	111.29
	PMT	Accounts Receivable				
01/14/2000		CRODLICK, SANDY			86.46	197.75
	PMT	Accounts Receivable				

Ending balance 9,912.36

☐ 1-Line

Sort by Date, Type, Document

4. Click on the first transaction and then click **Edit**.

Understanding the QuickBooks Import, Continued

The system will display the following screen:

Customer Payment

DATE: 01/14/2000 BALANCE: 0.00

Customer Job: BUCKY, RICK Amount: 10.27

Pmt. Method: Check No. 89034

Memo:

☒ Group with other undeposited funds

☐ Deposit To: Undeposited Receipts

Existing Credits: 0.00 Total to Apply: 10.27

☐ Apply Existing Credits? Unapplied Amount: 10.27

Invoices paid (with this payment) and those still outstanding

✓	Date	Type	Number	Orig. Amt.	Disc. Date	Amt. Due	Payment
Totals							0.00 0.00

Buttons: Next, Prev, OK, Cancel, Discount Info, Auto Apply, Print Cred Memo

5. Click on the option **Group** with other undeposited funds and then click **Auto Apply**.
6. Click **OK**. A beep will sound that notifies the user that the transaction is now sent to the **Undeposited Funds Account**.
7. Repeat steps 4-6 until all transactions are in the **Undeposited Funds Account**. When finished, there should not be any transactions left in the **Undeposited Receipts Accounts**.
8. After all transactions are in the **Undeposited Funds Account**, money is now able to be deposited from the **Undeposited Funds Accounts** to the checking account.

Note: From this point forward, it is necessary to understand QuickBooks. TRACS Support cannot help you balance your business if QuickBooks is not understood. This is the one proven way to apply your credits and to group your money in the Undeposited Funds Account. QuickBooks experts may have other ways of applying credits, but this is the recommended best method.

Frequently Asked Questions

What information exports over to QuickBooks?

1. All A/R transactions

- ☐ Any Repair Order that has a status of "Invoice" (not previously exported)
- ☐ Any payment received
- ☐ Any debit or credit journal made to the account

2. The invoice imports the following information:

- ☐ Invoice dollar total
- ☐ Parts dollar total
- ☐ Sublet dollar total
- ☐ Charges dollar total
- ☐ Labor dollar total
- ☐ Sales Tax dollar total
- ☐ Invoice Number, Customer Account Name & Address

Invoice

IACCT	NAME	DESC	ACCTTYPE										
ACCT	Accounts Receivable	Accounts Receivable	AR										
ACCT	Shop Supplies	Shop Supplies	INC										
ACCT	Sales Tax Payable	Sales Tax Payable	OCLAB										
ACCT	Labor Sales	Labor Sales	INC										
ACCT	Part Sales	Part Sales	INC										
ACCT	Sublet Sales	Sublet Sales	INC										
ACCT	Inventory	Inventory	OCCASSET										
ACCT	Sublet Purchased	Sublet Purchased	COGS										
ACCT	Cost of Parts Sold	Cost of Parts Sold	COGS										
ACCT	Cost of Sublet Sold	Cost of Sublet Sold	COGS										
ICUST	NAME	BADDR1	BADDR2	BADDR3	BADDR4	BADDR5	PHONE1	PHONE2	FAXNUM	CONT1	CTYPE		
	RESALENUM		SALUTATION		COMPANYNAME		FIRSTNAME	MIDINIT	LASTNAME				
CUST	GOODMAN, KELSEY	KELSEY GOODMAN	PO BOX 38104		COLO SPGS, CO, 80937							271-2509	
		Individual	MRS				KELSEY			GOODMAN			
ITRNS	TRNSTYPE	DATE	ACCT	NAME	AMOUNT	DOCNUM							
ISPL	TRNSTYPE	DATE	ACCT	NAME	AMOUNT	DOCNUM							
ENDTRNS													
TRNS	INVOICE	10/16/3	Accounts Receivable	GOODMAN, KELSEY	214.99	10957					— Invoice Total		
SPL	INVOICE	10/16/3	Shop Supplies	GOODMAN, KELSEY	-8.03	10957							
SPL	INVOICE	10/16/3	Sales Tax Payable	GOODMAN, KELSEY	-4.49	10957							
SPL	INVOICE	10/16/3	Labor Sales	GOODMAN, KELSEY	-100.35	10957							
SPL	INVOICE	10/16/3	Part Sales	GOODMAN, KELSEY	-62.12	10957							
SPL	INVOICE	10/16/3	Sublet Sales	GOODMAN, KELSEY	-40.00	10957							
SPL	INVOICE	10/16/3	Inventory	GOODMAN, KELSEY	-33.37	10957							
SPL	INVOICE	10/16/3	Sublet Purchased	GOODMAN, KELSEY	-83.20	10957							
SPL	INVOICE	10/16/3	Cost of Parts Sold	GOODMAN, KELSEY	33.37	10957							
SPL	INVOICE	10/16/3	Cost of Sublet Sold	GOODMAN, KELSEY	83.20	10957							
ENDTRNS													

Payment: Cash

IACCT	NAME	DESC	ACCTTYPE										
ACCT	Accounts Receivable	Accounts Receivable	AR										
ACCT	Undeposited Receipts	Undeposited Receipts	BANK										
ICUST	NAME	BADDR1	BADDR2	BADDR3	BADDR4	BADDR5	PHONE1	PHONE2	FAXNUM	CONT1	CTYPE		
	RESALENUM		SALUTATION		COMPANYNAME		FIRSTNAME	MIDINIT	LASTNAME				
CUST	GOODMAN, KELSEY	KELSEY GOODMAN	PO BOX 38104		COLO SPGS, CO, 80937							271-2509	
		Individual	MRS				KELSEY			GOODMAN			
ITRNS	TRNSTYPE	DATE	ACCT	NAME	AMOUNT	DOCNUM	PAYMETH						
ISPL	TRNSTYPE	DATE	ACCT	NAME	AMOUNT	DOCNUM	PAYMETH						
ENDTRNS													
TRNS	PAYMENT	10/16/3	Undeposited Receipts	GOODMAN, KELSEY	100.00		Cash						
SPL	PAYMENT	10/16/3	Accounts Receivable	GOODMAN, KELSEY	-100.00		Cash						
ENDTRNS													

Frequently Asked Questions, Continued

3. Purchase Orders & Inventory Adjustments

- ☐ Purchase order Number
- ☐ Vendor Account Name
- ☐ All inventory adjustments come across as an Adjustment PO

```

IACCNT NAME  DESC  ACCNTTYPE
ACCNT  Accounts Payable      Accounts Payable      AP
ACCNT  Inventory      Inventory      OCASSET
IVEND  NAME  ADDR1  ADDR2  ADDR3  ADDR4  ADDR5  PHONE1
VEND   Napa Augden General/AB Hadley  Napa Augden General/AB Hadley

ITRNS  TRNSTYPE      DATE  ACCNT NAME  AMOUNT      DOCNUM
ISPL   TRNSTYPE      DATE  ACCNT NAME  AMOUNT      DOCNUM
IENDTRNS
TRNS   BILL    10/16/3  Accounts Payable      Napa Augden General/AB Hadley -109.23  9891
SPL    BILL    10/16/3  Inventory      Napa Augden General/AB Hadley 109.23  9891
ENDTRNS

```

How can I tell where my money is going from TRACS into QuickBooks?

Default Account For...	Account Name	Account Type
Accounts Payable	Accounts Payable	Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable	Accounts Receivable	Accounts Receivable
Cash Payment	Undeposited Receipts	Bank
Cash Refund	Miscellaneous Journals	Bank
Check Payment	Undeposited Receipts	Bank
Credit Card Payment	Merchant Account	Bank
Credit Journal	Miscellaneous Journals	Bank
Debit Journal	Miscellaneous Journals	Bank
Inventory Adjustment	Inventory Adjustments	Other Current Asset
Labor Sales	Labor Sales	Income
Part Asset	Inventory	Other Current Asset
Part Cost	Cost of Parts Sold	Cost of Goods Sold
Part Sales	Part Sales	Income
Refund Credit Card	Merchant Account	Bank
Return Check	Miscellaneous Journals	Bank
Sales Tax	Sales Tax Payable	Other Current Liability
Shop Supplies	Part Sales	Income
Sublet Asset	Sublet Purchased	Other Current Asset
Sublet Cost	Cost of Sublet Sold	Cost of Goods Sold
Sublet Sales	Sublet Sales	Income

The column on the left labeled Default Account For is the account name in TRACS.
The column in the middle labeled Account Name is the account name in QuickBooks.
The Column on the right labeled Account Type is the account type in QuickBooks.

NOTE: The TRACS import is designed to save time and the trouble from manually typing in data. Once your data is imported successfully you need to understand how to use QuickBooks to balance out your business. TRACS does not support working with QuickBooks. Importing your data into QuickBooks is only half of the process you must understand QuickBooks in order to balance out your business.

Conclusion

The purpose of this document is to provide guidance on importing into QuickBooks successfully.

TRACS only supports importing your data into a new QuickBooks company. Although it is possible to import into an existing company, TRACS does not support this option.

Learning Objectives Recap

After completing this module, you are able to:

- ☐ Create a new QuickBooks company
- ☐ Configure a TRACS export directory
- ☐ Import TRACS into a new QuickBooks company
- ☐ Import TRACS into a existing QB company
- ☐ Understand the QuickBooks import

Exporting Data from TRACS into QuickBooks

Introduction

This module walks you through exporting data from Tracs and importing the data into QuickBooks.

Learning Objectives

After completing this module, you will be able to:

- ☐ Back Up Tracs and QuickBooks
- ☐ Create and export file
- ☐ Import the file into QuickBooks
- ☐ Understand when to call Support

Exporting Data From Tracs to QuickBooks

Note: If there are any errors importing into QuickBooks, write down the error line and error message. Continue with the export by clicking OK. Repeat if necessary.

- ☐ After a full import completes, call Tracs Support.
- ☐ If the import will NOT continue, stop and call Support.

Step 1: Back Up Tracs and QuickBooks

Note: Once the company has been setup in QuickBooks, make sure to backup Tracs UandU QuickBooks. THIS MUST HAPPEN EVERY TIME PRIOR TO THE EXPORT/IMPORT PROCESS.

Step 2: Create The Export File

1. Minimize QuickBooks and open the main screen of Tracs.
2. From the toolbar, left-click on Activities.
3. Once the drop-down list appears, left-click on Accounting Export.
4. A window will appear and ask you if a backup has been performed. Left-click on Yes.
5. A window will appear that reads "Add time to file name." Left click on Yes.
6. A Save As window will appear.

Note: If need be, the directory can be changed at this point for this one instance. Otherwise, the directory is pre-assigned in Tracs.

7. Left-click Save.
8. The screen will disappear and the Accounting Export window will be in the background. The number of transactions processed will be noted on that box.

Exporting Data from TRACS into QuickBooks, Continued

9. When finished processing, a window appears and displays the amount of transactions exported.
10. Click OK.
11. A message box appears that reads "Switch To Your Accounting Program."

Note: This box details the exact location of the file that should be imported.
EXPORTING DATA FROM TRACS TO QUICKBOOKS Reference Guide

12. Left click on OK.
13. A message box appears that reads, "If you had errors, contact Tracs Support." Click OK.
14. This concludes all steps taken in Tracs to create the Export file. The file now exists in the specified location.

Note: If the customer cannot find the file, check the Export directory in Tracs. Usually this will be the location of the file unless the directory was changed at the "Save As" screen (see step #6 above).

Step 3: Import The Data Into QuickBooks

1. Minimize Tracs and open QuickBooks.
2. From the toolbar, left-click on File.
3. A drop-down list appears. Move your mouse over the field. For most versions, another list will display.
4. Left-click on Import.

Note: Newer versions will have another list that will populate off Import to display different types of import files. We import .IFF files.

5. Once you have click Import or Import File Type, another Import window will appear. This is the same as a "look in" window.
6. Find the corresponding export file and left-click once to highlight the file.
7. Left-click one time on Open.

Note: QuickBooks defaults its directory for imports to:
C:\programfiles\intuit\quickbooks***

Exporting Data from TRACS into QuickBooks, Continued

8. Once you have clicked on Open, the file will begin importing and a progress bar will display. If no errors occur, QuickBooks displays a message box that reads, "Your data has been imported."

Note: If you encounter errors, write down the error message and the error line number. Left-click on OK and allow the import to continue. ALL TRANSACTIONS BEFORE THE ERROR ARE ALREADY APPLIED INSIDE OF QUICKBOOKS. Once the import finishes, QuickBooks displays a message box that reads, "Your data has been imported."

9. Stop and call Tracs.

Note: If a technician is NOT available and manual transactions need to be entered, restore the last QuickBooks backup. This will remove the imported transactions and clear the company back to its original form prior to the import. Employ any changes and backup QuickBooks again. Tracs will walk you through re-importing the file as well as any changes that need to be made to the imported file.

Conclusion

This module walked you exporting data from Tracs and importing the data into QuickBooks.

Learning Objectives Recap

After completing this module, you are able to:

- ☐ Back Up Tracs and QuickBooks
- ☐ Create and export file
- ☐ Import the file into QuickBooks
- ☐ Understand when to call Support

QuickBooks Troubleshooting Guide

Introduction

This module walks you through how to troubleshoot four common scenarios when importing data from Tracs to QuickBooks.

Learning Objectives

After completing this module, you will be able to troubleshoot the following four common scenarios:

- ☐ Transaction not in balance
- ☐ Unable to change the name type or add a duplicate name
- ☐ Tax field cannot be left blank
- ☐ Unable to change an account type

Other Considerations

There are other errors when importing to QuickBooks, but most of these errors have to be handled on a case-by-case basis. The four basic errors in this guide are the most common errors and take very little time to fix (unless you have to dial in to get the .IIF file).

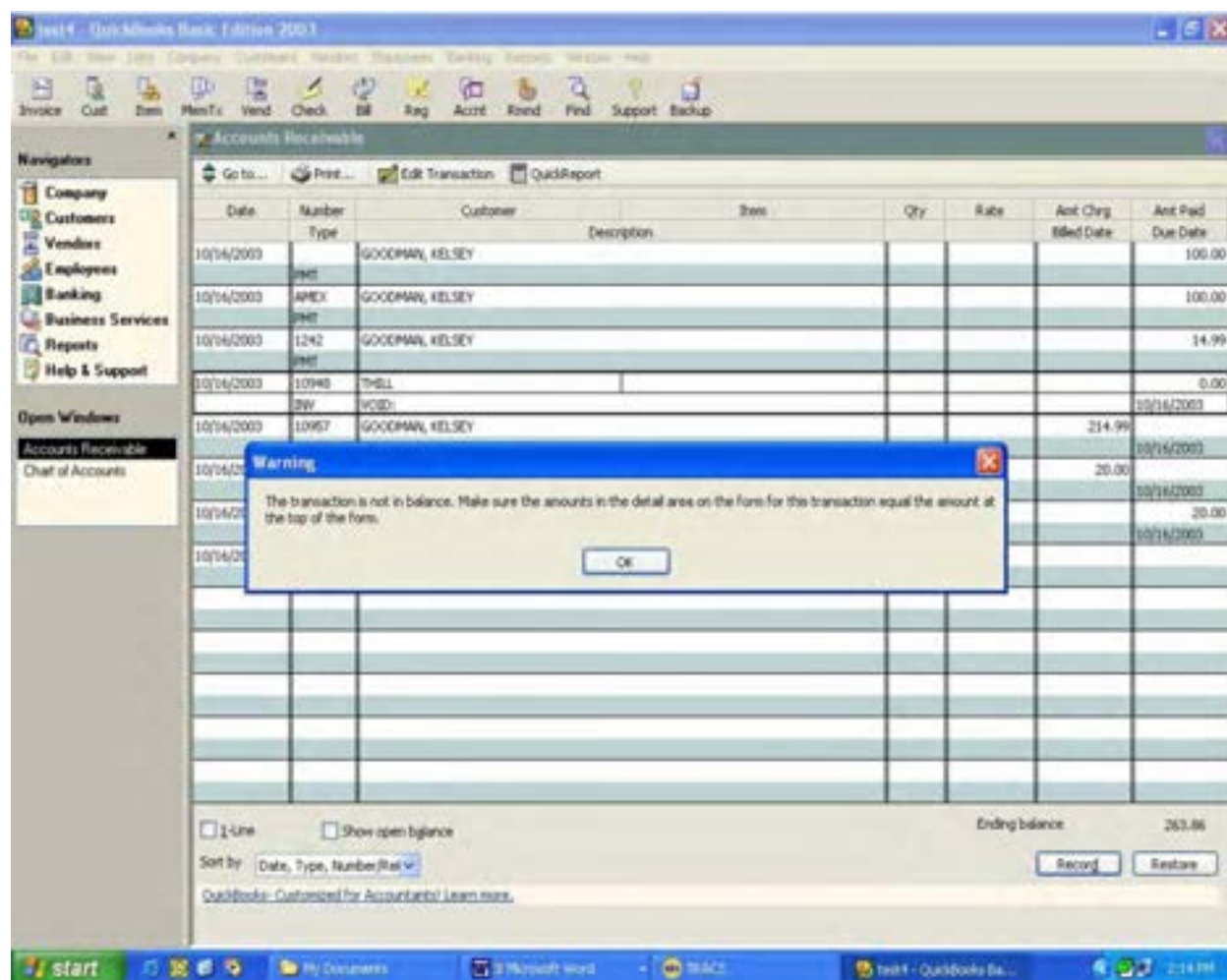
- 1• Easiest method: Customer sends the .IIF file as an attachment on an email.
- 2• Next-best method: Customer copies and pastes the .IIF file to the FTP site:
`ftp://support:support@napacatalog.com`
- 3• Least favorable method: Dial into the customer's site using PCAnywhere and extract the file to your hard drive.

QuickBooks Troubleshooting Guide, Continued

Scenario 1: Transactions Not in Balance

This scenario is often experienced in regards to Repair Orders (invoice). When the price of an item (parts, labor, sublet, or charge) carries a third decimal point, i.e. \$99.543, Tracs will round up or down depending on the value of the third decimal. In the example of \$99.543, Tracs displays the price as \$99.55. This sometimes causes a fault in the dollar totals that add up to make the total amount of the invoice.

Example Error Message



QuickBooks Troubleshooting Guide, Continued

Example Export File

```

IPAYMETH    NAME
PAYMETH     Cash
PAYMETH     Check
PAYMETH     Credit Card
IACCNT      NAME  DESC  ACCNTTYPE
ACCNT       Accounts Receivable  Accounts Receivable  AR
ACCNT       Shop Supplies  Shop Supplies  INC
ACCNT       Sales Tax Payable  Sales Tax Payable  OCLIAB
ACCNT       Part Sales  Part Sales  INC
ACCNT       Inventory  Inventory  OCASSET
ACCNT       Cost of Parts Sold  Cost of Parts Sold  COGS
!CUST NAME BADDR1      BADDR2      BADDR3      BADDR4      BADDR5
        PHONE1      PHONE2      FAXNUM      CONT1 CTYPE RESALENUM
        SALUTATION  COMPANYNAME  FIRSTNAME  MIDINIT      LASTNAME
CUST  THOMPSON AUTOSUPPLY  THOMPSON AUTOSUPPLY  THOMPSON AUTOSUPPLY

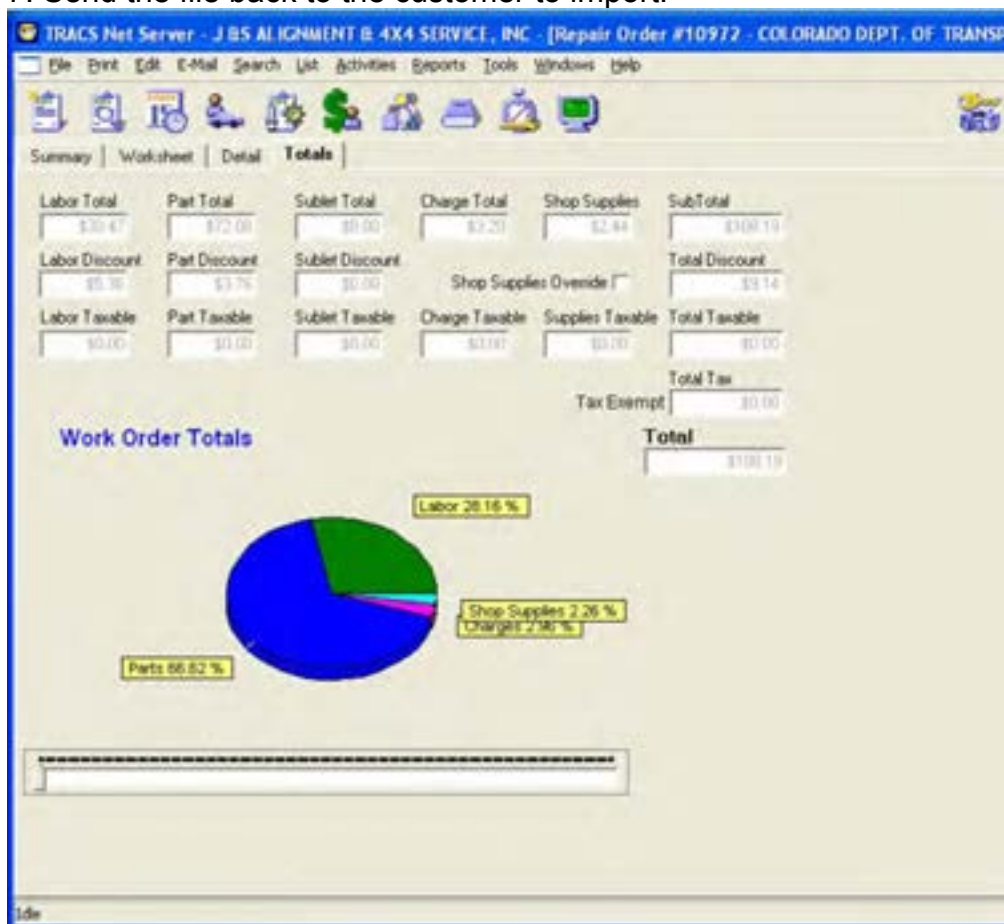
ITRNS TRNSTYPE  DATE  ACCNTNAME  AMOUNT  DOCNUM
ISPL  TRNSTYPE  DATE  ACCNTNAME  AMOUNT  DOCNUM
IENDTRNS
TRNS  INVOICE    10/16/3 Accounts Receivable  THOMPSON AUTOSUPPLY  105.92
(Invoice Total Line) 10975
SPL   INVOICE    10/16/3 Sales Tax Payable  THOMPSON AUTOSUPPLY  -6.37←
10975 "←" Indicates the (2) items
SPL   INVOICE    10/16/3 Part Sales  THOMPSON AUTOSUPPLY -99.54←
10975 that you add together to SPL INVOICE 10/16/3 Inventory
THOMPSON AUTOSUPPLY -54.75 10975 get the Invoice total.
SPL   INVOICE    10/16/3 Cost of Parts Sold  THOMPSON AUTOSUPPLY  54.75
10975
ENDTRNS

```


QuickBooks Troubleshooting Guide, Continued

Solution

1. Direct the customer to pull up the invoice in Tracs and click on the Totals tab.
2. You will find the dollar totals for each of the items we import that makes up the total amount of the invoice.
3. Open the file in EDIT PAD.
4. Find the error line with Edit Pad and copy that whole transaction to a new file within Edit Pad.
5. Make the necessary edits (ex: change the “-99.54” to -\$99.55).
6. Save the document as 10-13fix.iif.
7. Send the file back to the customer to import.

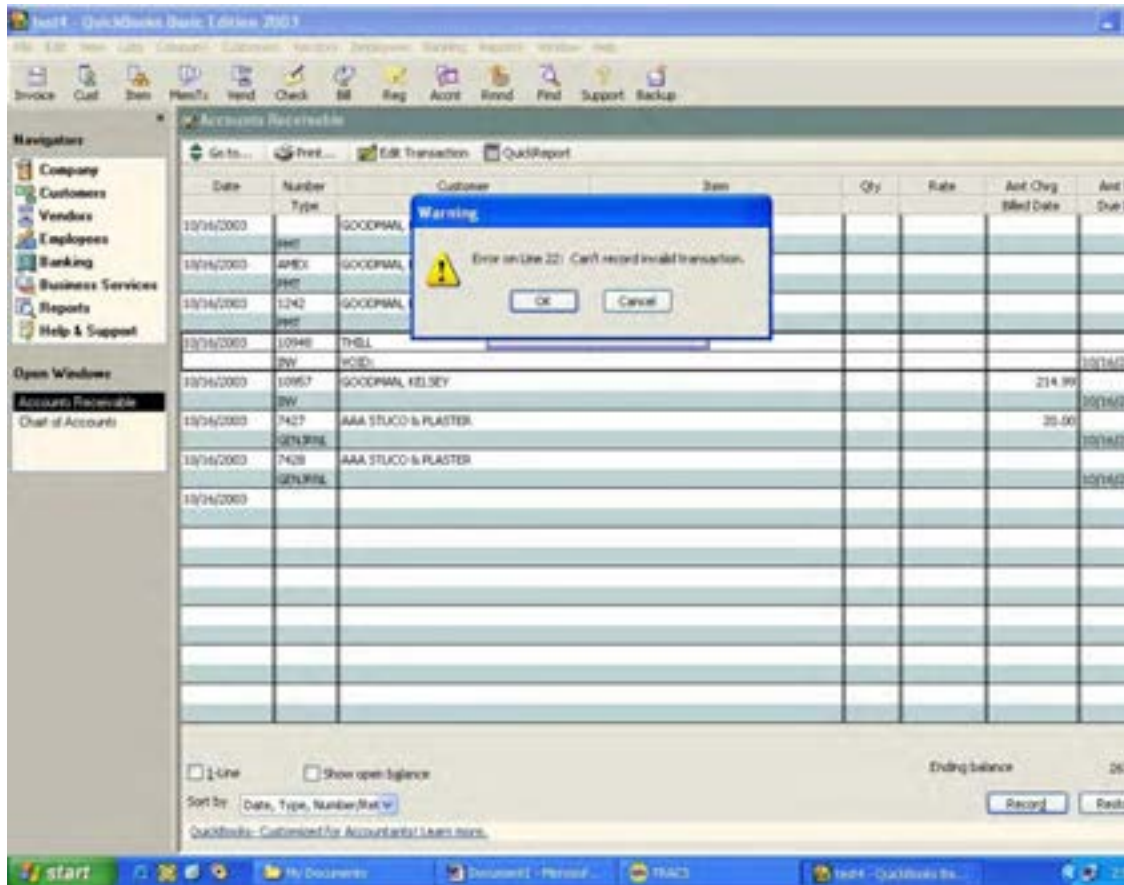


Scenario 2: Unable to Change Name Type or Add Duplicate Name

Example Error Messages



QuickBooks Troubleshooting Guide, Continued



Solution

1. Find the transaction with the error line in Edit Pad.
2. Copy & paste the whole transaction to a new document and repeat for other duplicate name errors. Most invoices have an associated payment – it's suggested that you ask the customer if the invoice has a payment.

Note: Some transactions will have up to 20+ lines and may contain many error lines, but they still belong to the same transaction.

3. The last error to note is "Error on line 22: Cant record invalid transaction." This will be the last line of that transaction. Find the name of the account in the Transaction. Review the following example:

QuickBooks Troubleshooting Guide, Continued

```

IPAYMETH      NAME
PAYMETH       Cash
PAYMETH       Check
PAYMETH       Credit Card
IACCNT NAME   DESC  ACCNTTYPE
ACCNT  Accounts Receivable    Accounts Receivable    AR
ACCNT  Shop Supplies          Shop Supplies          INC
ACCNT  Sales Tax Payable       Sales Tax Payable       OCLIAB
ACCNT  Labor Sales             Labor Sales             INC
ACCNT  Part Sales              Part Sales              INC
ACCNT  Inventory               Inventory               OCASSET
ACCNT  Cost of Parts Sold       Cost of Parts Sold       COGS
ICUST  NAME  BADDR1  BADDR2  BADDR3  BADDR4  BADDR5
      PHONE1  PHONE2  FAXNUM  CONT1  CTYPE  RESALENUM  SALUTATION
      COMPANYNAMEFIRSTNAME  MIDINIT  LASTNAME
CUST  COLORADO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION  COLORADO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
      2025 COMMERCIAL BLVD  COLO SPGS, CO, 80906  5761868
      JERRY - 332-3874 CELL Fleet  98-02565  COLORADO DEPT. OF
TRANSPORTATION
ITRNS  TRNSTYPE  DATE  ACCNT NAME  AMOUNT  DOCNUM
ISPL  TRNSTYPE  DATE  ACCNT NAME  AMOUNT  DOCNUM
IENDTRNS
TRNS  INVOICE  10/16/3  Accounts Receivable  COLORADO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
      108.19  10972
SPL  INVOICE  10/16/3  Shop Supplies  COLORADO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION  -2.44
      10972
SPL  INVOICE  10/16/3  Labor Sales  COLORADO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION  -30.47
      10972
SPL  INVOICE  10/16/3  Part Sales  COLORADO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION  -75.28
      10972
SPL  INVOICE  10/16/3  Inventory  COLORADO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
      -48.72  10972
SPL  INVOICE  10/16/3  Cost of Parts Sold  COLORADO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
      48.72  10972
ENDTRNS

```

4. Ask the contact to locate the vendor in QuickBooks and adjust the name slightly. By modifying the name, we change the AP account name in QuickBooks thereby allowing the transaction to create a new AR account name. You can save this as 10-16fix.iif and send to the customer to import. Make sure the customer backs up QuickBooks in case an error is created.

5. If the customer is unable to find the AP account name, then edit the transaction account name in Edit Pad and save changes. Have the contact to make the same changes to the Name in Tracs exactly like your changes to the export file. Review the following example:

COLORADO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION

changes to

COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Note: It is recommended to have the customer change QuickBooks instead of making changes to Tracs and the import.

Scenario 3: Tax Field Cannot Be Left Blank

Note: In Scenarios 3 & 4, these errors only pertain to sales tax, which should only happen the first time the customer imports. However, for clients that use sales tax reports, the Sales Tax Feature may be turned ON in QuickBooks. Any time you experience a sales tax error, this should be the first place you check.

The Tax Field Cannot Be Left Blank error occurs when the customer has the Sales Tax Feature turned ON in QuickBooks. This causes QuickBooks to try and add sales tax to the invoice that already has Sales Tax applied.

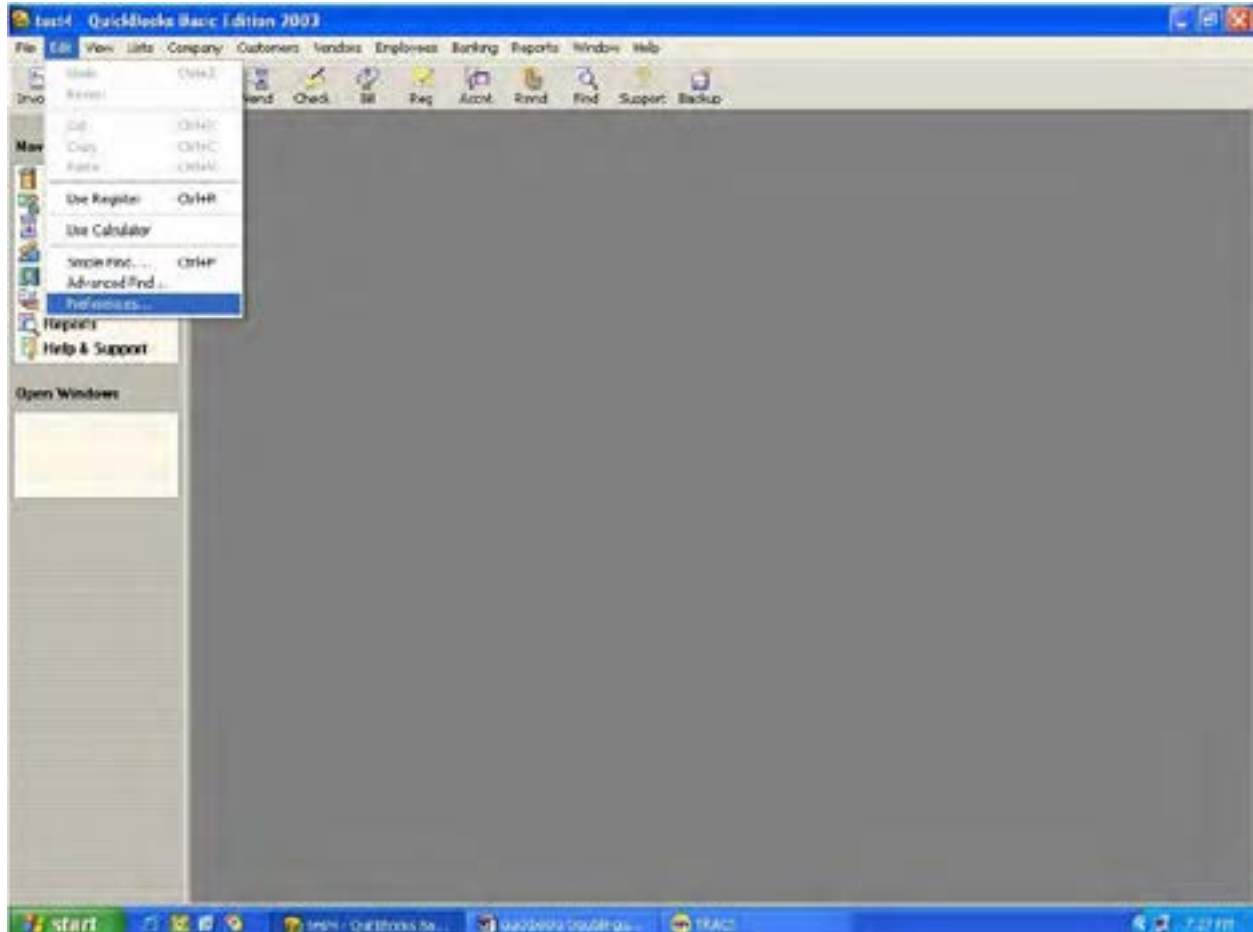
QuickBooks Troubleshooting Guide, Continued

Solution

1. Restore the back up of QuickBooks first.
2. Instruct the customer to turn OFF the Sales Tax Feature in QuickBooks.
3. Re-import the same file.
4. This will usually fix the problem unless the customer did not rename the “SALES TAX” account assigned by QuickBooks when the company was created (this will be addressed in Scenario 4 on p.12).

Note: If the client is unsure of how to turn off the Sales Tax Feature in QuickBooks, walk s/he through the following steps:

1. Open QuickBooks and left-click one time on Edit from the toolbar.
2. Left-click on Preferences.



3. Scroll the slide bar on the left side of the Preferences window down towards the bottom until you are able to see the icon for Sales Tax.
4. Left-click one time on Sales Tax, and then left-click on the Company Preferences tab.

QuickBooks Troubleshooting Guide, Continued

5. Left-click one time in the radio button for No in the Do you Charge Sales Tax? box.

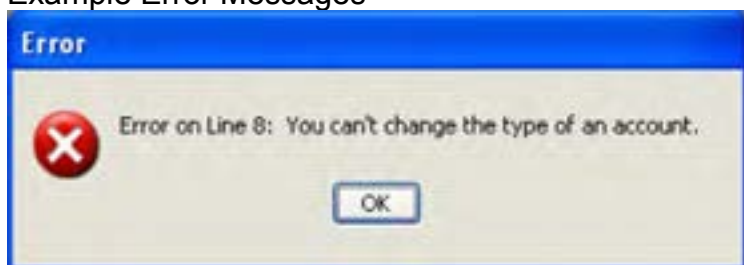


Note: The customer can turn this option back ON after the import to run Sales Tax reports in QuickBooks, but must make sure it is OFF before importing.

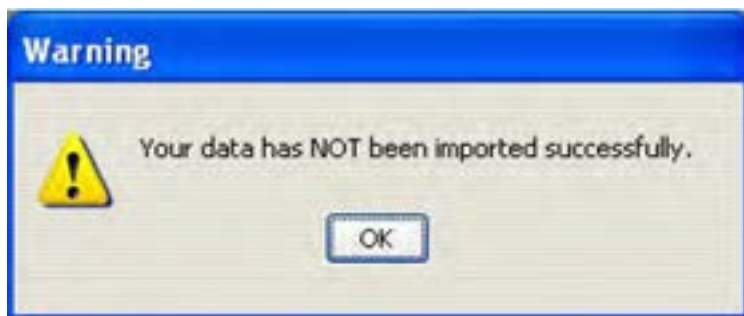
Scenario 4: Unable to Change an Account Type

This scenario occurs when importing a transaction in which the account name of the transaction type shares the name of another account type. For example, Sales Tax Payable in Tracs is considered Other Current Liability Account. Sometimes a user may rename the account type to some other account type. This is also true of shop supplies; most accountants view shop supplies as an expense account or a cost of doing business. However, because Tracs charges the customer a percentage of labor or total invoice, this is considered an income account.

Example Error Messages



Followed by



Note: This means any transactions after this point will not import, BUT all transactions before are currently added.

Solution

1. Restore the back up.
2. Normally with Sales Tax Payable accounts we will rename the account to Sales Tax Payable Old. This is done in case the customer already has information in this account that they do not want to lose.
3. The same holds true for shop supplies, but shop supplies is a necessity for shops because of items they purchase for cleaning and upkeep of the grounds which are not chargeable through Tracs.

Conclusion

This module walks you through how to troubleshoot four common scenarios when importing data from Tracs to QuickBooks.

Learning Objectives Recap

After completing this module, you will be able to troubleshoot the following four common scenarios:

- ☐ Transaction not in balance
- ☐ Unable to change the name type or add a duplicate name
- ☐ Tax field cannot be left blank
- ☐ Unable to change account type

Chapter 9: Reports

Overview

Types of Reports

This chapter covers the following types of reports that can be generated using TRACS:

- **Printed Reports**
- **Lists**
- **Financial Profiles**
- **Work Flow Sheets**

Generating Reports to Print

Report Types

Now that the work order has been created, the vehicle serviced and the technician's information documented, you might need to print some reports. The report categories that are available for your use include the following:

- **Accounts Receivable**
- **Customer**
- **Item + Inventory**
- **Purchasing**
- **Recommended Service**
- **Sales + Productivity**
- **Service History**
- **Work Order**

REPORT EXAMPLES ARE LISTED PRIOR TO THE INDEX IN THE REPORTS EXAMPLES AREA.

Accounts Receivable Reports

Accounts Receivable reports include the following:

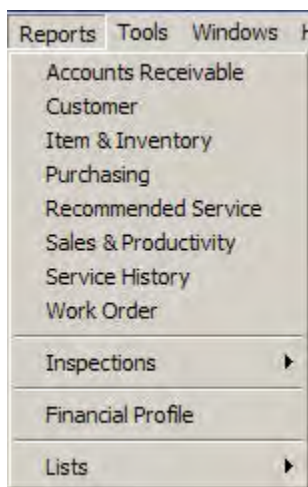
- **Transaction Summary**
- **Transaction Detail**
- **Customer Summary**
- **Aged Accounts**
- **Statements**
- **Payment Notes**

Continued on next page

Generating Reports to Print, Continued

How To To print an **Accounts Receivable** report, perform the following steps

Step	Action
1	Click Report on the TRACS main screen menu bar, and the report categories display.

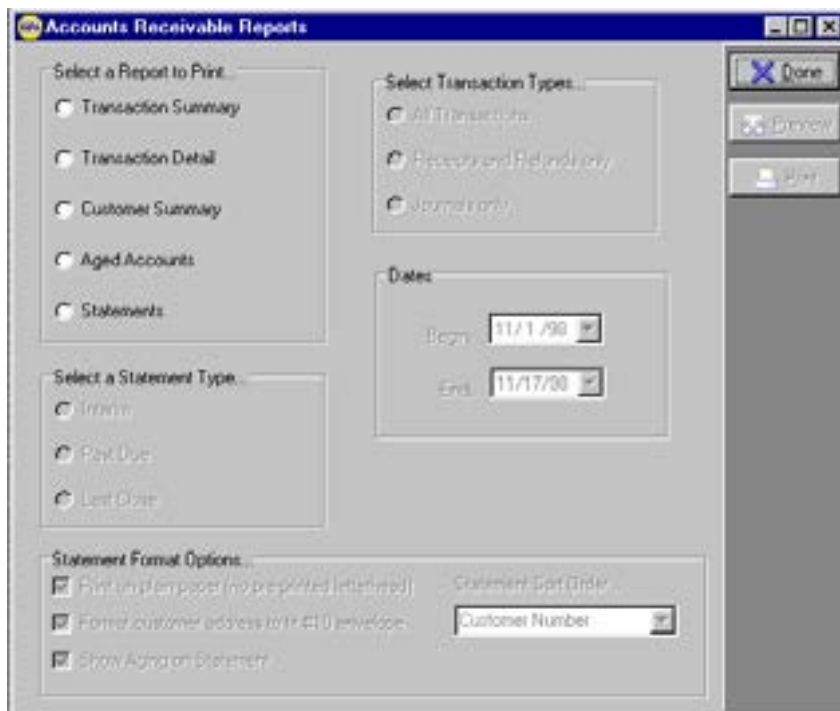


Step	Action
2	Click Accounts Receivable , and the Accounts Receivable Reports form displays.

Continued on next page

Generating Reports to Print, Continued

How To (continued)



3	Click to select a report from the Select a Report to Print box.
4	Click appropriate options from the following boxes if available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Select Transaction Types• Dates• Select a Statement Type• Statement Format Options
5	Click the Preview button to display the report on your monitor if desired.
6	Click the Print button to send the report to your default printer.
7	Click the Done button when you have completed printing your reports, and the TRACS main screen displays.

Continued on next page

Generating Reports to Print, Continued

Customer Reports

Customer reports include the following:

- **Customer List Report**
 - **Customer Vehicle List Report**
 - **Customer Work Order History Report**
 - **Customer Work Order History Summary Report**
 - **Customer Partial AR History**
-

How To

To print **Customer** reports, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click Reports on the TRACS main screen menu bar, and the report categories display.



2	Click Customer , and the Find Customer form displays.
---	---

Continued on next page

Generating Reports to Print, Continued

How To (continued)

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Customer Query By Example". It has three tabs: "Customer", "Vehicle", and "Additional". The "Customer" tab is selected. The form contains the following fields:

- Customer Type (dropdown menu)
- Last Name, First Name (text boxes)
- Company, Day Number, Evening Number, FAX Number (text boxes)
- Contact Name, Contact Number, Bill To, Title (text boxes)
- E-Mail Address (text box)
- Date of Caption, Last Service, Last Reminder, Last Thank You (text boxes)
- Address (Street, Additional, City, State, Zip Code)
- Billing Address (Street, Additional, City, State, Zip Code)
- Notes (text area)

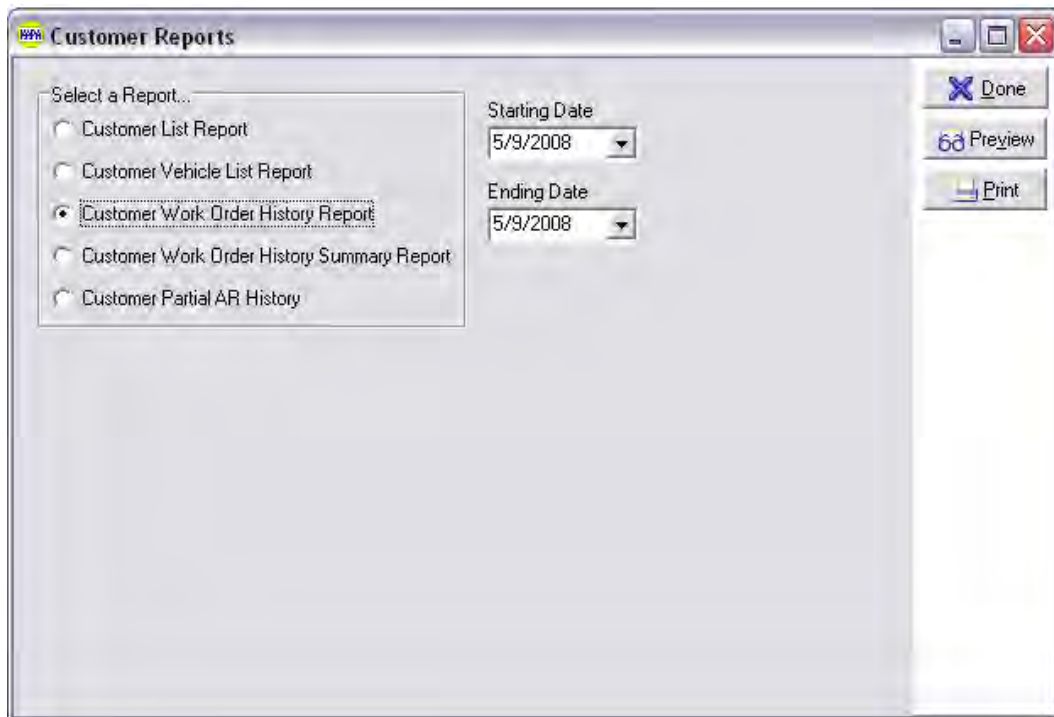
On the right side of the window, there are buttons: "Done", "Find", "Clear", "Next Page", and "Help".

Step	Action
3	Click the appropriate field, and type your desired search criteria.
4	Click the Find button, and a Find Customer Result form displays any item(s) that match your search criteria. The Customer Reports form displays over your found items. <i>Note:</i> If no items were found, you have no items to print. You can try searching on different criteria.

Continued on next page

Generating Reports to Print, Continued

How To (continued)



Step	Action
5	Click to select a report from the Select a Report to Print .
6	Click in Starting Date field or Ending Date field to specify date parameters. Note: Not all customer report types require date parameters. The boxes only appear when those types that do are selected.
7	Click the Preview button to display the report on your monitor, if desired.
8	Click the Print button to send the report to your default printer.
9	Click the Done button when you have completed printing your reports, and the TRACS main screen displays.

Continued on next page

Generating Reports to Print, Continued

Item + Inventory Reports

Item + Inventory reports allow you to search for an item or group of items by specific criteria. You can also specify the starting and ending date for your printed report.

Item + Inventory reports include the following:

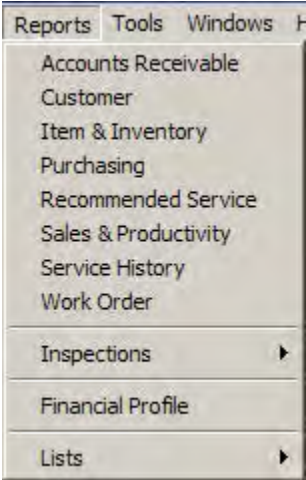
- **Inventory Movement**
- **Item Quantity**
- **Item Sales**
- **Item Valuation**
- **Part Value by Vendor & Mfg**
- **On Hand**
- **On Hand (sorted by Description)**
- **Physical Inventory**
- **Stocked Item**
- **Stocking Level By Quarter**
- **Price Sheet**
- **Item History**
- **Part Manufacturer History**
- **Item Barcodes**

Continued on next page

Generating Reports to Print, Continued

How To To print an **Item + Inventory** report, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click Reports on the TRACS main screen menu bar, and the report categories display.



2	Click Item + Inventory , and the Find Item form displays.
---	---

Continued on next page

Generating Reports to Print, Continued

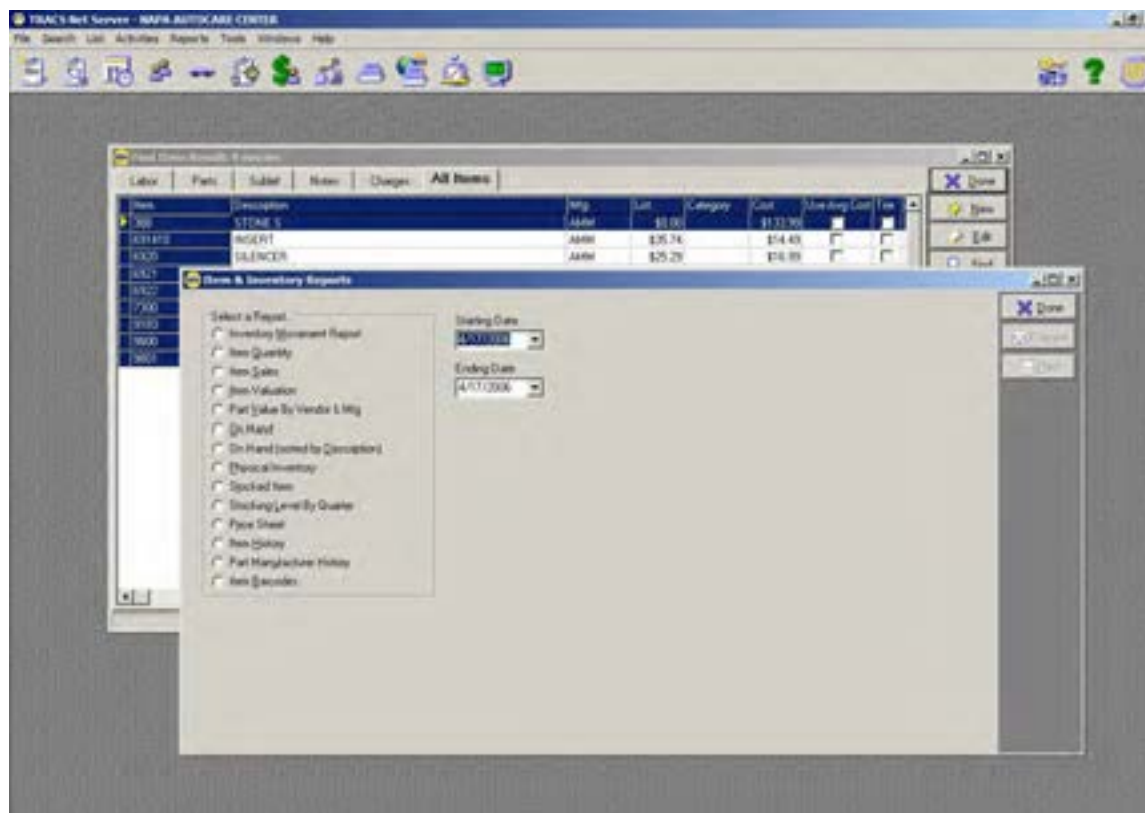
How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Click the appropriate field, and type your desired search criteria.
4	<p>Click the Find button, and a Find Item Result form displays any item(s) that match your search criteria. The Item + Inventory Reports form displays over your found items.</p> <p>Note: If no items were found, you have no items to print. You can try searching on different criteria.</p>

Continued on next page

Generating Reports to Print, Continued

How To (continued)



Step	Action
5	Click to select a report from the Select a Report box.
6	Click in Starting Date field or Ending Date field to specify date parameters. Note: Not all Report types require date parameters. The boxes only appear when those types that do are selected.
7	Click the Preview button to display the report on your monitor, if desired.
8	Click the Print button to send the report to your default printer.
9	Click the Done button when you have completed printing your reports, and the Find Item Result form displays.
10	Click the Done button, and the TRACS main screen displays.

Continued on next page

Generating Reports to Print, Continued

Purchasing Reports

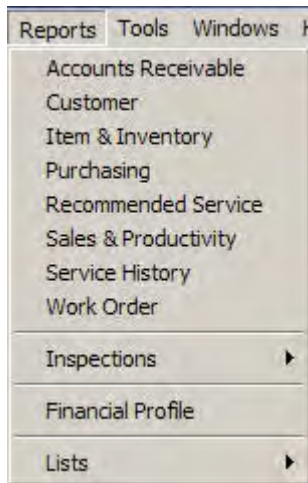
Purchasing reports include the following:

- **Open PO List**
 - **New PO List**
 - **Quantity on Order Report**
 - **WIP Locator**
 - **Vendor Received PO List**
-

How To

To print **Purchasing** reports, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click Reports on the TRACS main screen menu bar, and the report categories display.

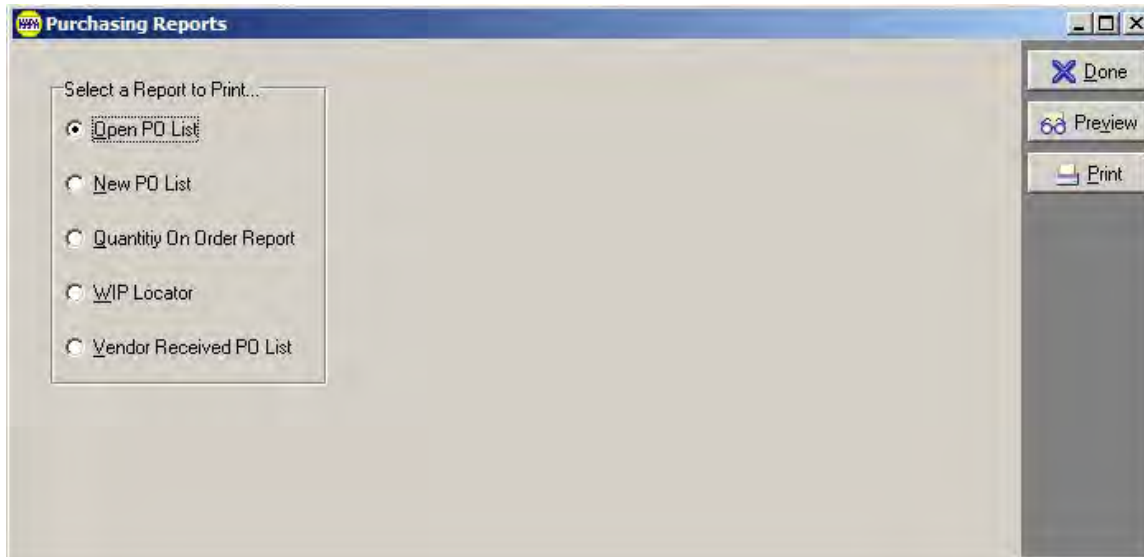


2	Click Purchasing , and the Purchasing Reports form displays.
---	--

Continued on next page

Generating Reports to Print, Continued

How To (continued)



Step	Action
3	Click to select a report from the Select a Report to Print .
4	Click in Starting Date field or Ending Date field to specify date parameters. Note: Not all Report types require date parameters. The boxes only appear when those types that do are selected.
5	Click the Preview button to display the report on your monitor, if desired.
6	Click the Print button to send the report to your default printer.
7	Click the Done button when you have completed printing your reports, and the TRACS main screen displays.

Continued on next page

Generating Reports to Print, Continued

Recommended Service Reports

Recommended Service reports allow you to:

- Generate a list of vehicles for which you have recommended services for a particular category, item, or date range
- Generate a report summarizing the recommended service for each vehicle
- Print a copy of the report, email a copy to the customer, or export a copy to a text file

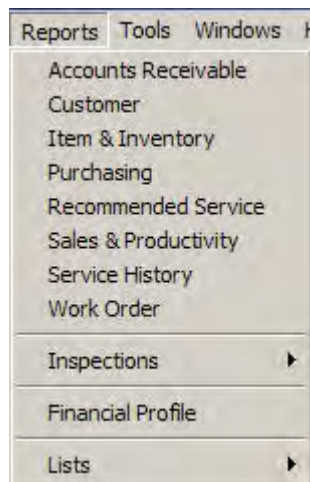
The report combines all services due by customer, and displays:

- Mileage Due / Date Due
 - Customer phone numbers
 - Report also includes notes for the Recommended Service
-

How To

To generate **Recommended Service** reports, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click Reports on the TRACS main screen menu bar, and the report categories display.



2	Click Recommended Service , and the Select Recommended Services form displays.
---	--

Continued on next page

Generating Reports to Print, Continued

How To (continued)

3	Enter your search criteria for recommended services. For Category and Item , either choose from the drop down list, or check the box labeled Any . Choose a date range, with the starting date at Begin and the ending date at End . You also have the choice of combining the list of services by Customer and Vehicle or by Category and Item . Choose one of these as well.
4	Click the Find button, and a list of vehicles appears.

Selected Recommended Services

Category ☒ Any Item ☒ Any Begin: 4/3/2008 End: 5/1/2008

Report Options:
☒ By Customer and Vehicle
☐ By Category and Item
☒ Print Note

Customer	Day #	Due Date	Vehicle	Fleet No.	Item	Description	Date Deadline	Mileage Deadline	Mileage Date
Anderson, Anna	595-3234	5/9/2008	1999 Dodge Truck Ram 2500 3/4	30K	90,000 MILE SERVICE	5/9/2008	0		
Anderson, Anna	595-3234	7/26/2008	1999 Dodge Truck Ram 2500 3/4	ACS2	A/C SERVICE - CHECK F	7/26/2008	0		
Anderson, Anna	595-3234	5/30/2008	1999 Dodge Truck Ram 2500 3/4	ACS2	A/C SERVICE - CHECK F	5/30/2008	0		
Anderson, Anna	595-3234	4/15/2008	1999 Dodge Truck Ram 2500 3/4	ATS	AUTOMATIC TRANSMIS	4/15/2008	0		
Anderson, Anna	595-3234	5/9/2008	1999 Dodge Truck Ram 2500 3/4	CORE	Core Charge	5/9/2008	0		
Bald, Ben	595-3253	5/9/2008	1993 GMC Truck Jimmy S15 2w/D	30K	30,000 MILE SERVICE	5/9/2008			
Bald, Ben	595-3253	5/9/2008	1994 BMW 530i 3.0 L 2887 CC V8	30K	30,000 MILE SERVICE	5/9/2008			

Color Legend: ■ = Past Due ■ = Due within 45 days ■ = Due later than 45 days

4	Select any of the vehicles off of the list and click Edit to examine the recommended service information.
---	--

Continued on next page

Generating Reports to Print, Continued

How To (continued)

Recommended Service

Customer: LUTTRELL, JON

Vehicle: 1996 Chevrolet Lumina 199CI 3.1 Liter V6

Odometer:

First Mileage	First Date	Current Mileage	Current Date	Average Miles/Day
204000	6/3/2003	240000	7/26/2005	45.9

Deadlines:

Mileage Date	Next Deadline
4/13/2006	4/13/2006

Service:

Item Type	Item	Mfg	Description
4wA	4wA	-	FOUR WHEEL ALIGNMENT

Note:

Deadline to next perform service:

Mileage	Day
252000 OR	9/8/2006

Repeated (cyclic) services and increments:

Repeat	Miles	Months	Days
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12000		OR 360

Buttons: Save, Cancel

5	You may edit any of the fields that are not grayed out. Click Save to save any changes and return to the vehicle list.
6	From the Select Recommended Services window, click Preview to display the report for the selected vehicle on your screen.
7	Click Print to send the report to your default printer.
8	Click Export to export the report to a text file. After choosing a file location, click Save .
9	Click Email to send an email of the report to the customer whose vehicle is selected. Note: The customer must have an email address listed.

Continued on next page

Generating Reports to Print, Continued

Sales + Productivity Reports

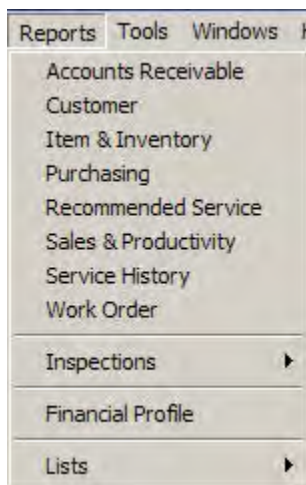
Sales + Productivity reports include the following:

- Sales Analysis
 - Sales Analysis with Tire
 - Sales Register
 - Sales Register (summary-only)
 - Sales By Ad Source
 - Sales by Category
 - Sales by Tax Class
 - Server Writer Productivity
 - Technician Productivity
 - Override
 - Invoice Averages Report
 - Sales By Customer
-

How To

To print Sales + Productivity reports, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click Reports on the TRACS main screen menu bar, and the report categories display.

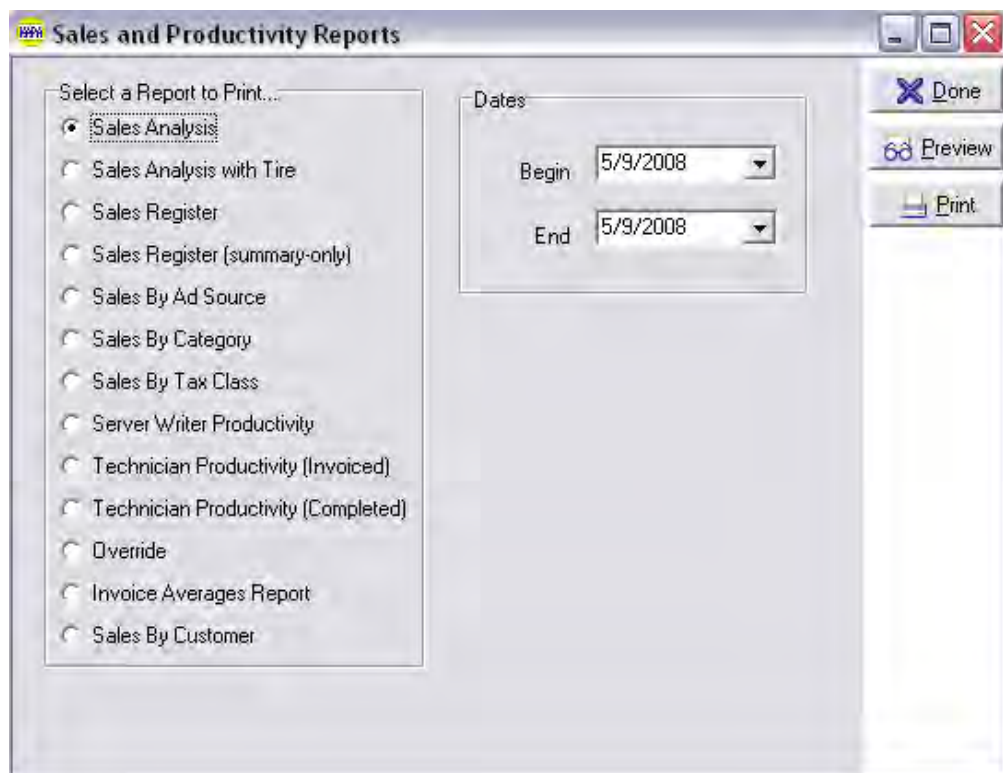


2	Click Sales + Productivity , and the Sales and Productivity Report form displays.
---	---

Continued on next page

Generating Reports to Print, Continued

How To (continued)



Step	Action
3	Click to select your desired report in the Select a Report to Print box.
4	<p>Click the Begin and End fields to select the dates for which the report should print.</p> <p>All sales reports require date parameters.</p> <p>If you are creating a Sales by Customer report, you must also enter a number for Minimum Sales Amount (as seen in the screenshot below). This report automatically ranks your best customers with the highest sales.</p>
5	Click the Preview button to display the report on your monitor, if desired.
6	Click the Print button to send the report to your default printer.
7	Click the Done button when you have completed printing your reports, and the TRACS main screen displays.

Continued on next page

Generating Reports to Print, Continued

How To (continued)

Sales and Productivity Reports

Select a Report to Print...

- ☐ Sales Analysis
- ☐ Sales Analysis with Tire
- ☐ Sales Register
- ☐ Sales Register (summary-only)
- ☐ Sales By Ad Source
- ☐ Sales By Category
- ☐ Sales By Tax Class
- ☐ Server Writer Productivity
- ☐ Technician Productivity (Invoiced)
- ☐ Technician Productivity (Completed)
- ☐ Override
- ☐ Invoice Averages Report
- ☒ Sales By Customer

Dates

Begin: 5/9/2008

End: 5/9/2008

Sales By Customer

Minimum Sales Amount: 0

Whole dollar amount, no wildcard (example: 500)

Buttons: Done, Preview, Print

Continued on next page

Generating Reports to Print, Continued

Service History Reports The following are types of **Service History** reports:

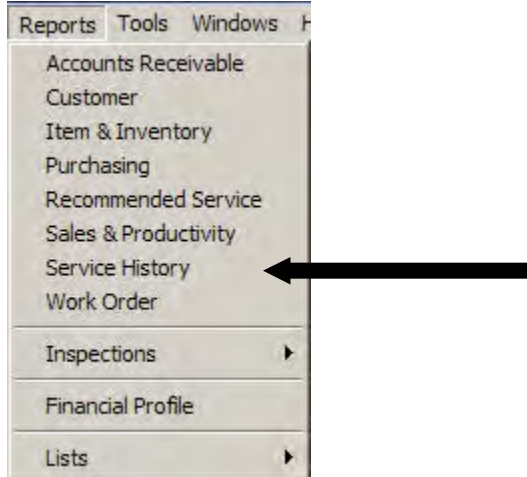
- Consolidated Report for All Invoices
- Detailed Report of Selected Work Orders
- Detailed Report of All Work Orders
- Summary Report

Service history reports include fleet number, driver, tag, and VIN, in order to distinguish between vehicles of the same make/model/year from a single customer.

Note: You must have a vehicle highlighted in an active work order or on the **Selected Vehicle** form before you can access a **Service History** report.

How To To print a **Service History** report, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click Reports on the TRACS main screen menu bar, and the Reports pull-down menu displays.



2	Click to select Service History from the Reports pull-down menu, and the Vehicle History Search window displays.
---	---

Continued on next page

Generating Reports to Print, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Search for specific criteria as needed.
4	Click the Find button, and a list of available reports displays.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Vehicle History Search". Inside the window, there is a section labeled "Search Repair Orders Using ..." with two radio buttons: "All listed fields" (which is selected) and "Selected fields". Below this, there are ten text input fields arranged in two columns. The left column contains fields for "Search for", "R.O. Reference", "Item", "Category", and "Description". The right column contains fields for "Invoice Date", "R.O. Note", "Item Type", "Manufacturer", and "Item Note". On the right side of the dialog box, there are three buttons: "Done" (with a blue 'X' icon), "Find" (with a yellow sun icon), and "Clear" (with a trash can icon).

Continued on next page

Generating Reports to Print, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
5	Click to select a report from the available report options.
6	Click to place a check mark in the Print on plain paper (no pre-printed letterhead) field if desired.
7	Click the Preview button to view the report before printing if desired.
8	Click the Print button, and the report is sent to your printer.
9	Click the Done button when you are finished printing the report.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Vehicle Service History Reports:". Below the title bar, the vehicle information "2001 Dodge Truck Dakota 3.9 L 239 CID V6" is displayed. A list of report options is shown with radio buttons: "Consolidated Report for All Invoices", "Detailed Report for Selected Work Order", "Detailed Report of All Work Orders", and "Summary Report". Below this list is a checkbox labeled "Print on plain paper (no pre-printed letterhead)". On the right side of the window, there is a vertical toolbar with four buttons: "Done" (with a blue X icon), "Preview" (with a magnifying glass icon), "Print" (with a printer icon), and a button with a close icon (X).

Continued on next page

Generating Reports to Print, Continued

Work Order Reports

Work Order reports include the following:

- **Warranty / Comeback Report**
 - **Completed Work Order Report**
 - **Canceled Work Order Report**
 - **Open Repair Orders by Service Writer**
 - **Open Estimates by Service Writer**
 - **All Your Work Orders by Service Writer**
 - **Work in Progress Report**
-

How To

To print **Work Order** reports, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click Reports on the TRACS main screen menu bar, and the report categories display.



2	Click Work Order , and the Work Order Reports form displays.
---	--

Continued on next page

Generating Reports to Print, Continued

How To (continued)



Step	Action
3	Click to select a report from the Select a Report to Print .
4	Click in Starting Date field or Ending Date field to specify date parameters. Note: Not all work order reports require date parameters.
5	Click the Preview button to display the report on your monitor, if desired.
6	Click the Print button to send the report to your default printer.
7	Click the Done button when you have completed printing your reports, and the TRACS main screen displays.

Lists

Lists

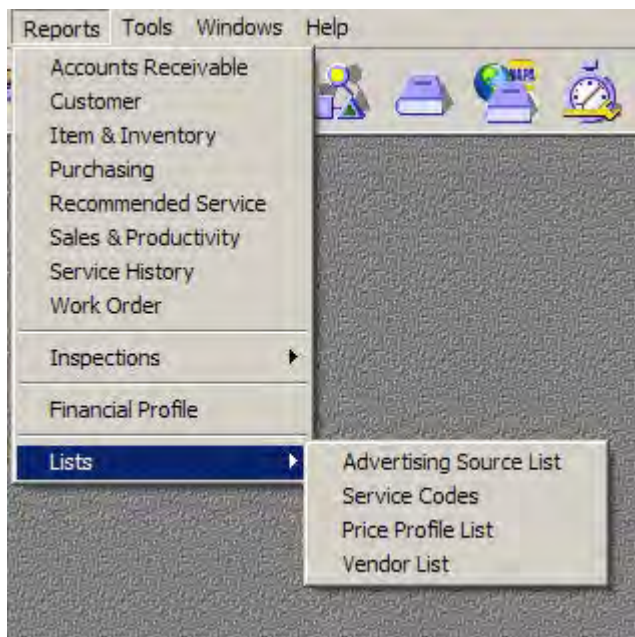
Lists are available for the following:

- **Advertising Source List**
- **Service Codes**
- **Price Profile List**
- **Vendor List**

How To

To generate and print a **List**, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Choose Lists from the Reports menu on the TRACS menu bar.



2	Choose one of the types of lists from the sub-menu.
---	---

Continued on next page

Lists, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	A preview window of the specified report will appear (a Price Profile List report is shown below). Use Next Page to view all the pages of the report.
4	Click Print to send the report to your default printer.

Price Profile List Report - 2 pages FINISHED

PrintFirst PagePrev PageNext PageLast PageFit HeightFit Width100%Close

4/17/2006 4:52:40 PM

Price Profile List

Page 1

AARP

Active: Y

Item	Mfg	Vendor	Tech	Category	Type	Basis	%	Fixed Price	Matrix
*Any	*Any	*Any	*Any	*Any	Part	List	-10	\$0.00	

Default Pricing

Active: Y

Item	Mfg	Vendor	Tech	Category	Type	Basis	%	Fixed Price	Matrix
*Any	*Any	*Any	*Any	*Any	*Any	Matrix			FARGO
21"	*Any	*Any	*Any	*Any	Part	Cost	70	\$0.00	
75100	*Any	*Any	*Any	*Any	*Any	Fixed	0	\$0.99	
*Any	ECH	*Any	*Any	*Any	*Any	Profit	45	\$0.00	
*Any	CRB	*Any	*Any	*Any	*Any	Profit	55	\$0.00	
*Any	NBH	*Any	*Any	*Any	Part	List	-2	\$0.00	
LOF	*Any	*Any	*Any	*Any	*Any	List	0	\$0.00	

Financial Profiles

Financial Profiles

Financial Profiles allow you to:

- See a summary of sales, costs, and profits for a specific time period
- See a summary of operating expenses for a specific time period
- Calculate net profits for a specific time period
- Change variables and recalculate based on new numbers (you can model "what-if" scenarios and save them)

How To

To generate and save a **Financial Profile**, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Choose Financial Profile from the Reports menu on the TRACS menu bar.

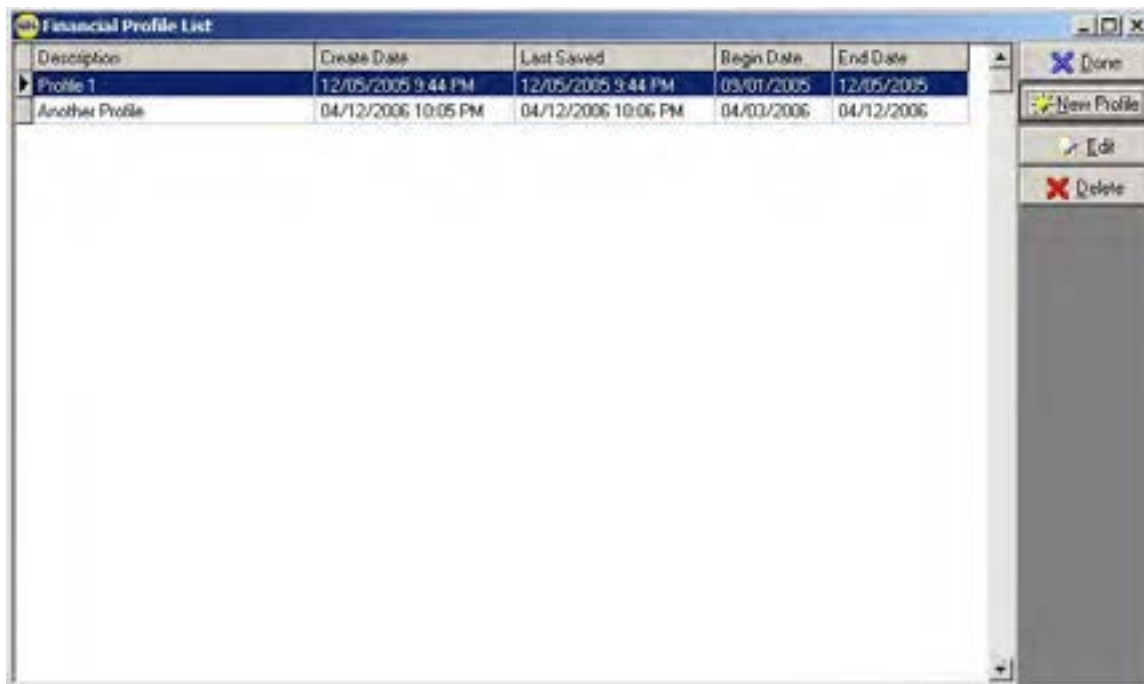


Continued on next page

Financial Profiles, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	Click New Profile to create a new financial profile.



Continued on next page

Financial Profiles, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	Enter a name for the profile into the Profile Name field.
3	Click on the Begin Date drop down menu and choose a beginning date from the calendar.
4	Click on the End Date drop down menu and choose an end date from the calendar. The space between these two dates is the time period for which your financial profile will be generated.

Financial Profile

Profile Name: Example Financial Profile
 Created: 04/12/2006 10:19 PM
 Last Saved:
 Begin Date: 11/12/2004
 End Date: November, 2004

Sales: **Operating Expenses** Totals

	\$ Amount	% To Sales
Net Labor Sales		
Net Part Sales		
Sublet Sales		
Total Sales	\$0.00	
Labor Cost (tech wages without benefits)		
Parts Cost		
Sublet Costs		
Total Cost of Sales	\$0.00	
Labor Gross Profit		
Parts Gross Profit		
Sublet Gross Profit		
Total Gross Profit		

Calendar: Today: 4/12/2006

Buttons: Save, Save As..., Cancel, Back, Next

Continued on next page

Financial Profiles, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
5	Click the Load Sales & Cost button to generate the numbers for the selected time period.
6	Click on the tabs to see operating expenses and totals, or click Next at the bottom of the screen to advance to the operating expenses window.

Financial Profile

Profile Name: Example Financial Profile Created: 04/12/2006 10:19 PM Last Saved: Begin Date: 11/12/2004 End Date: 11/12/2005 Load Sales & Cost

Sales | Operating Expenses | Totals

	\$ Amount	% To Sales
Net Labor Sales	\$4,522.64	32.03
Net Part Sales	\$9,251.00	67.17
Sublet Sales	\$0.00	0
Total Sales	\$13,774.44	100
Labor Cost (tech wages without benefits)	\$1,419.00	10.3
Parts Cost	\$4,241.50	30.79
Sublet Costs	\$0.00	0
Total Cost of Sales	\$5,660.50	41.09
Labor Gross Profit		68.62
Parts Gross Profit		54.15
Sublet Gross Profit		0
Total Gross Profit		58.87

Save Save As Cancel Next

Continued on next page

Financial Profiles, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
7	You can type in any of the text areas that are not grayed out to change the numbers. Click Load Sales & Cost again to recalculate totals. Here, you can take advantage of "what if" scenarios. For example, you could increase the amount of money spent on advertising and see how that effects your overall expenses.
8	Click on Save to save the financial profile. The dates and all of the changes that you made will be saved. The profile will be saved under the name listed in the Profile Name field.
9	Click on Save As to save the profile under a different name. If you are editing a profile that you have already saved, this will allow you to save the changes without overwriting the old profile. This is a great way to keep track of your "what if" scenarios without altering your original profile.

The screenshot shows the 'Financial Profile' window. At the top, there's a 'Profile Name' field with 'Example Financial Profile', a 'Created' date of '04/12/2006 10:13 PM', 'Begin Date' of '11/12/2004', and 'End Date' of '11/12/2005'. There are buttons for 'Save', 'Save As...', 'Cancel', and 'Load Sales & Cost'. Below this is a table with two main sections: 'Operating Expenses' and 'Payroll'. Each section has columns for '\$ Amount' and '% To Sales'. The 'Operating Expenses' section includes items like Accounting, Advertising, Computer (including Depreciation), Equipment, Insurance (General, Health & Benefits, Workman's Comp), Interest, Payroll (Benefits, Contract Labor, Manager, Office, Owner, Service), and a 'Total Operating Expenses' row showing \$444.00 and 3.22%. The 'Payroll' section includes Service Writer, Taxes, Uniforms, Professional Fees, Rent / Mortgage, Supplies (Office, Shop (subtract from parts bill), Telephone), Training, Utilities, Vehicles, and All Other Expenses. At the bottom, there are 'Back' and 'Next' buttons.

Operating Expenses		Payroll	
	\$ Amount	% To Sales	
Accounting	444.00	3.22	Payroll: Service Writer
Advertising		0	Payroll: Taxes
Computer (including Depreciation)		0	Payroll: Uniforms
Equipment		0	Payroll: Professional Fees
Insurance: General		0	Rent / Mortgage
Insurance: Health & Benefits		0	Supplies: Office
Insurance: Workman's Comp		0	Supplies: Shop (subtract from parts bill)
Interest		0	Telephone
Payroll: Benefits		0	Training
Payroll: Contract Labor		0	Utilities
Payroll: Manager		0	Vehicles
Payroll: Office		0	All Other Expenses
Payroll: Owner		0	
Payroll: Service		0	
Total Operating Expenses		444.00	3.22

Continued on next page

Financial Profiles, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
10	The profile that you saved will now show up on the financial profile list. To edit a profile later, double click on a profile, or select the profile and click Edit .



Work Flow Sheets

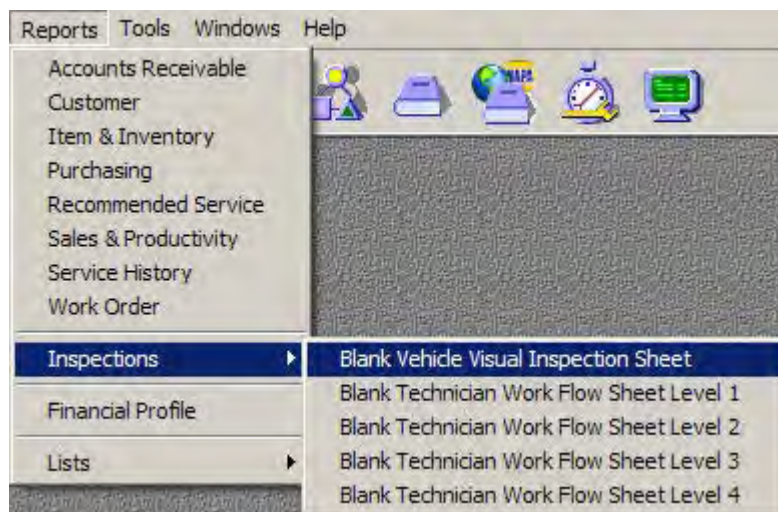
Work Flow Technician **Work Flow Sheets** are part of NAPA's Preventative Maintenance Program. They allow the technicians to keep a detailed record of exactly what has been checked out on a specific vehicle. Blank sheets can be printed and filled in during maintenance, and they can also be altered and saved inside TRACS.

There are five different kinds of **Work Flow Sheets**:

- **Vehicle Visual Inspection**
- **Technician Work Flow Sheet Level 1**
- **Technician Work Flow Sheet Level 2**
- **Technician Work Flow Sheet Level 3**
- **Technician Work Flow Sheet Level 4**

How To To print a blank **Work Flow Sheet**, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Choose Inspection from the Reports menu on the TRACS menu bar, and then choose the desired work flow sheet.

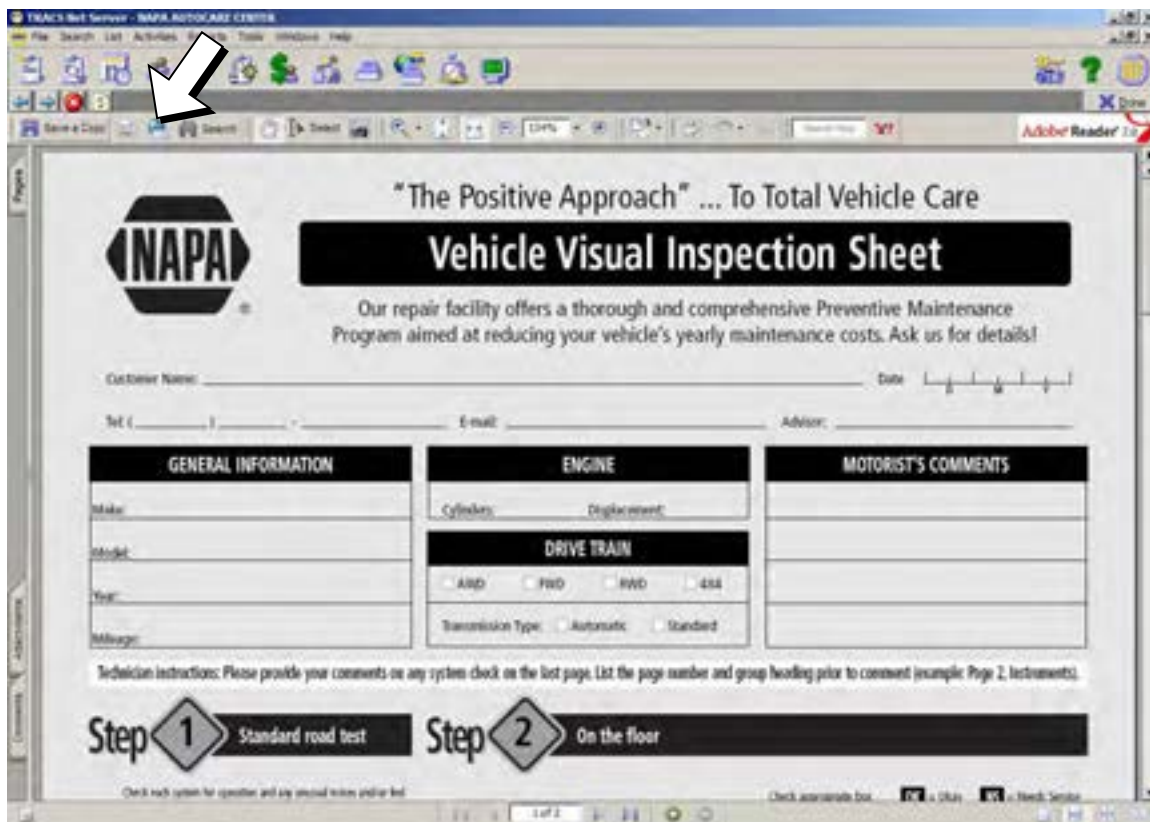


Continued on next page

Work Flow Sheets, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	<p>The blank work flow sheet appears in PDF format, displayed by Adobe Acrobat. Click the printer icon to print.</p> <p>Note: You must have Adobe Acrobat Reader installed on your computer for the sheet to display correctly.</p>



The screenshot shows a PDF document titled "INAPA Vehicle Visual Inspection Sheet" open in Adobe Reader. The document header includes the INAPA logo and the slogan "The Positive Approach" ... To Total Vehicle Care. Below this is a section for "Vehicle Visual Inspection Sheet" with a description of the preventive maintenance program. The form includes fields for Customer Name, Date, Tel, Email, and Advisor. It is divided into three main sections: GENERAL INFORMATION, ENGINE, and MOTORIST'S COMMENTS. The ENGINE section includes a sub-section for DRIVE TRAIN with radio buttons for AWD, FWD, RWD, and 4SA, and checkboxes for Automatic and Standard transmission types. At the bottom, there are two steps: Step 1 Standard road test and Step 2 On the floor. A white arrow points to the printer icon in the Adobe Reader toolbar.

INAPA "The Positive Approach" ... To Total Vehicle Care
Vehicle Visual Inspection Sheet
Our repair facility offers a thorough and comprehensive Preventive Maintenance Program aimed at reducing your vehicle's yearly maintenance costs. Ask us for details!

Customer Name: _____ Date: _____
Tel: (____) _____ Email: _____ Advisor: _____

GENERAL INFORMATION	ENGINE	MOTORIST'S COMMENTS
Make: _____	Cylinders: _____ Displacement: _____	
Model: _____	DRIVE TRAIN	
Year: _____	<input type="radio"/> AWD <input type="radio"/> FWD <input type="radio"/> RWD <input type="radio"/> 4SA	
Mileage: _____	Transmission Type: <input type="radio"/> Automatic <input type="radio"/> Standard	

Technician Instructions: Please provide your comments on any system check on the last page. List the page number and group heading prior to comment (example: Page 2, Instruments).

Step 1 Standard road test **Step 2** On the floor

Check each system for operation and any unusual noises prior to test.

Continued on next page

Work Flow Sheets, Continued

How To To attach a **Work Flow Sheet** to a specific vehicle, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	Click the Work with Vehicles icon in the top menu bar, or choose Vehicles from the Search drop-down menu.
2	Enter any search criteria for the vehicle you wish to work with. In the example below, all 1996 vehicles will be displayed. If you wish to display the entire list of vehicles, do not enter any criteria. Click Find .

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Vehicle Query By Example". It has a tabbed interface with "Customer", "Vehicle", and "Additional" tabs. The "Vehicle" tab is active. The form contains various input fields for search criteria: Year (1996), Make, Model, Engine, Vehicle Identification Number, Engine Serial Number, Daily Mileage, Pricing Profile, Mfg. Date, License Number, State, Fleet Driver, Fleet Number, Color, Recent Date, Recent Odometer, First Service Date, First Service Odometer, Last Service Date, Last Service Odometer, and Reminder Date. There is also a Notes field and checkboxes for "Search Location" and "Vehicle Active". On the right side, there is a vertical toolbar with buttons: Done, Find (highlighted with a white arrow), Clear, Next Page, and Help.

Continued on next page

Work Flow Sheets, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	From the vehicle list window, highlight the desired vehicle by clicking on it. Click Inspect .

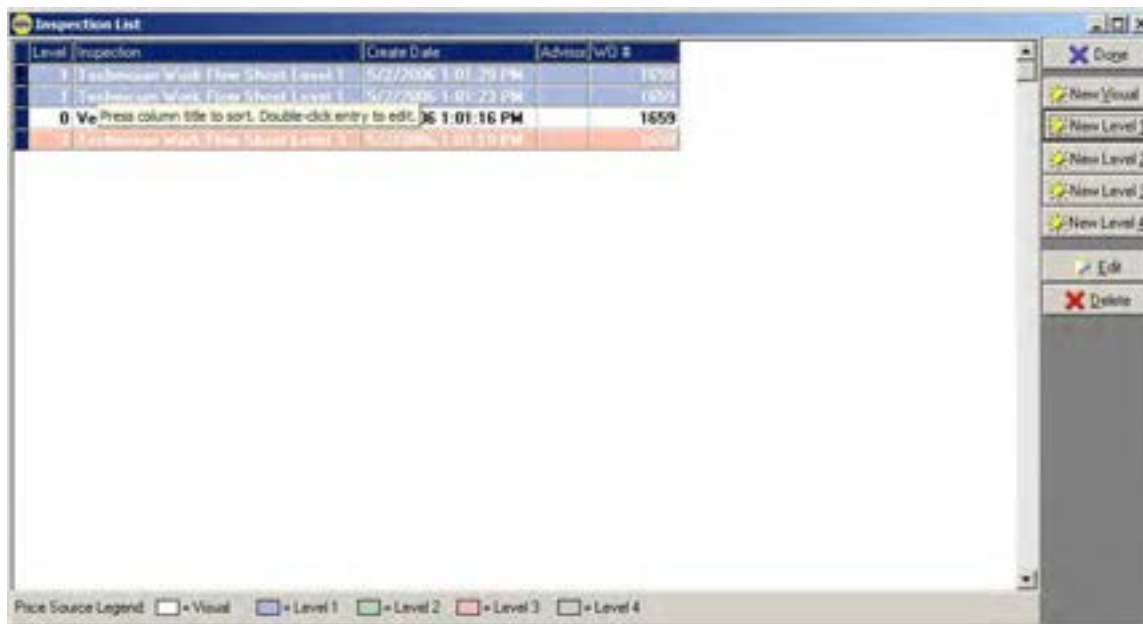


Continued on next page

Work Flow Sheets, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
4	From the Inspection List window, you can view all of the existing work flow sheets associated with this vehicle. To edit an existing sheet, highlight the desired sheet and click Edit . To begin a new work flow sheet, click the button for the desired type - for example, New Visual or New Level 1 .



Continued on next page

Work Flow Sheets, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
5	<p>When the Work Flow Sheet appears, you can edit it by clicking in the text boxes and typing. You can then save it for future use by clicking Save or print it by clicking Print.</p> <p>Note: Some fields such as Customer Name, E-Mail, and phone cannot be edited inside the work flow sheet. You must edit these in the vehicle or customer windows; then if you pull up a new work flow sheet, the new information will be there.</p>

TECHNICIAN WORK FLOW SHEET
 "The Positive Approach! ... To Total Vehicle Care"

NAPA Preventive Maintenance Program **Level 1**

Customer Name: **FOSTER, JAMES/MARY** E-mail: _____
 Phone: _____ Date: **5/2/2006 1:54:38 PM** Advisor: _____ EOn: **0**

General Information		Engine
Make: Ford	Model: Taurus	Engine: 183CI 3.0 Liter V6
Year: 1992	Mileage: 0	VIN: _____
Billing Date: _____	Fuel: <input checked="" type="radio"/> E <input type="radio"/> I-4 <input type="radio"/> I-2 <input type="radio"/> I-4 <input type="radio"/> F	Code: _____ Other: _____
License: _____	Current License Tag: <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Drive Train <input type="radio"/> 4WD <input type="radio"/> FWD <input type="radio"/> EWD <input type="radio"/> 4x4 Transmission Type: <input checked="" type="radio"/> Automatic <input type="radio"/> Standard
Security Code: _____	Wheel Lock Location: _____	
Radio Code: _____	Other: _____	ACCESSORIES <input type="checkbox"/> Traction Control <input type="checkbox"/> CE <input type="checkbox"/> Adrenalin <input type="checkbox"/> Block Heater <input type="checkbox"/> A.C. <input type="checkbox"/> ABS
Comments _____ _____		

Step 1 Standard road-test, should include bumpy roads, acceleration and braking, full stop-to-stop steering, etc.

Buttons: **Save** **Cancel** **Print** **Exit**

Continued on next page

Work Flow Sheets, Continued

How To To access a **Work Flow Sheet** from a work order, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1	From the work order window, click Inspect .

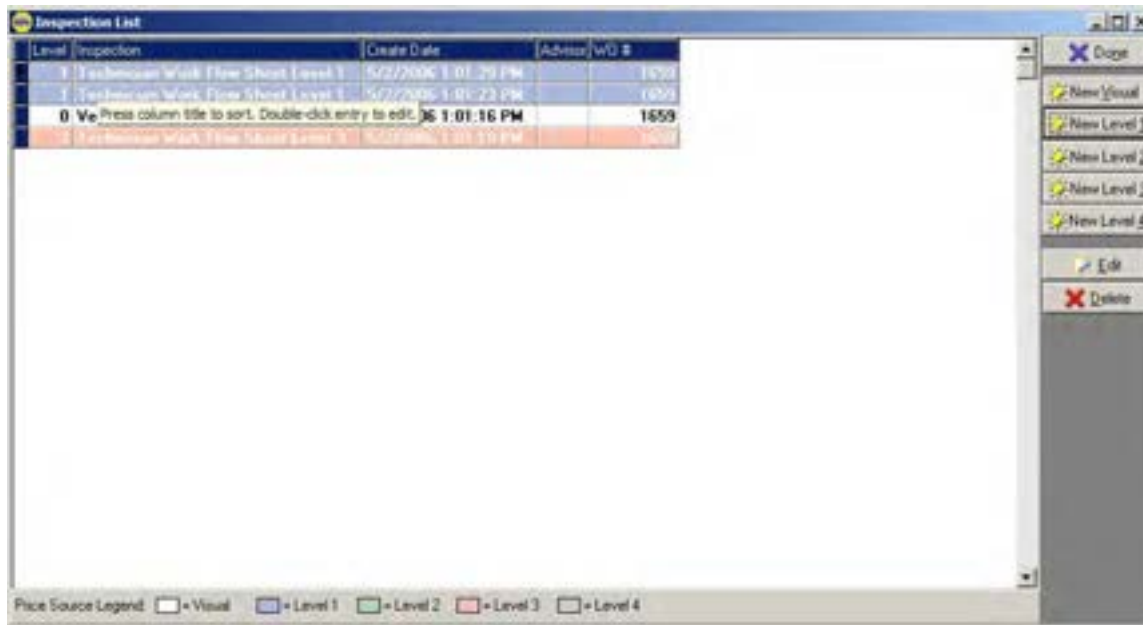
The screenshot shows a software window titled "Repair Order #1676 - LUTTRELL, JON". The window has tabs for "Summary", "Worksheet", "Detail", and "Totals". The "Summary" tab is active. It contains fields for Customer Name (LUTTRELL, JON), Day #, Evening #, Vehicle (1996 Chevrolet Lumina 1890 3.1 Liter V6), License, VIN (1234567890), Fleet #, Work Order Status (Repair Order), Odometer In (0), Created (12/5/2005 9:56 PM), Technician, and Promised (12/05/2005 5:00 PM). Below these fields is a table with columns: Type, Item, Description, Qty, Rate, Price, Total, Tax, and Note. The table contains three rows: a Part row for "OIL FILTER" (Qty 1, Price \$9.03, Total \$9.03), a Labor row for "LUBE OIL AND FILTER" (Qty 1, Rate NO RATE, Price \$11.95, Total \$11.95), and a Part row for "QT 10W40" (Qty 5, Price \$0.99, Total \$4.95). To the right of the table is a vertical toolbar with buttons: Save, Cancel, Preview, Print, Job Ticket, Purchase, Rec Serv, Serv. History, Item History, Payment, PQ's, Customer, New Cust, New Veh, Vehicle, Inspect, and Help. A white arrow points to the "Inspect" button. At the bottom of the window, there is a "Repair Note" field, a "Symptom List" dropdown (showing "ABS LIGHT"), and a summary section with "SubTotal" (\$25.93), "Tax" (\$0.91), and "Total" (\$26.84).

Continued on next page

Work Flow Sheets, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2	You can edit or create new work flow sheets from this window. Any work flow sheets already associated with the vehicle will already be there.



Chapter 10: Additional Functions

Spell check

This chapter is designed to help explain functions that are found throughout the program. What differentiates these functions from the others is that they are used in so many different locations that it is difficult to assign to a specific area of the LINK/NET programs.

Contents

1. Setting up spell check on NET systems. **(NET ONLY)**
 2. Using the spell check function.
 3. City, State, and Zip Code defaults
-

How To


The following change must be done on the NET systems for spell check to function correctly.

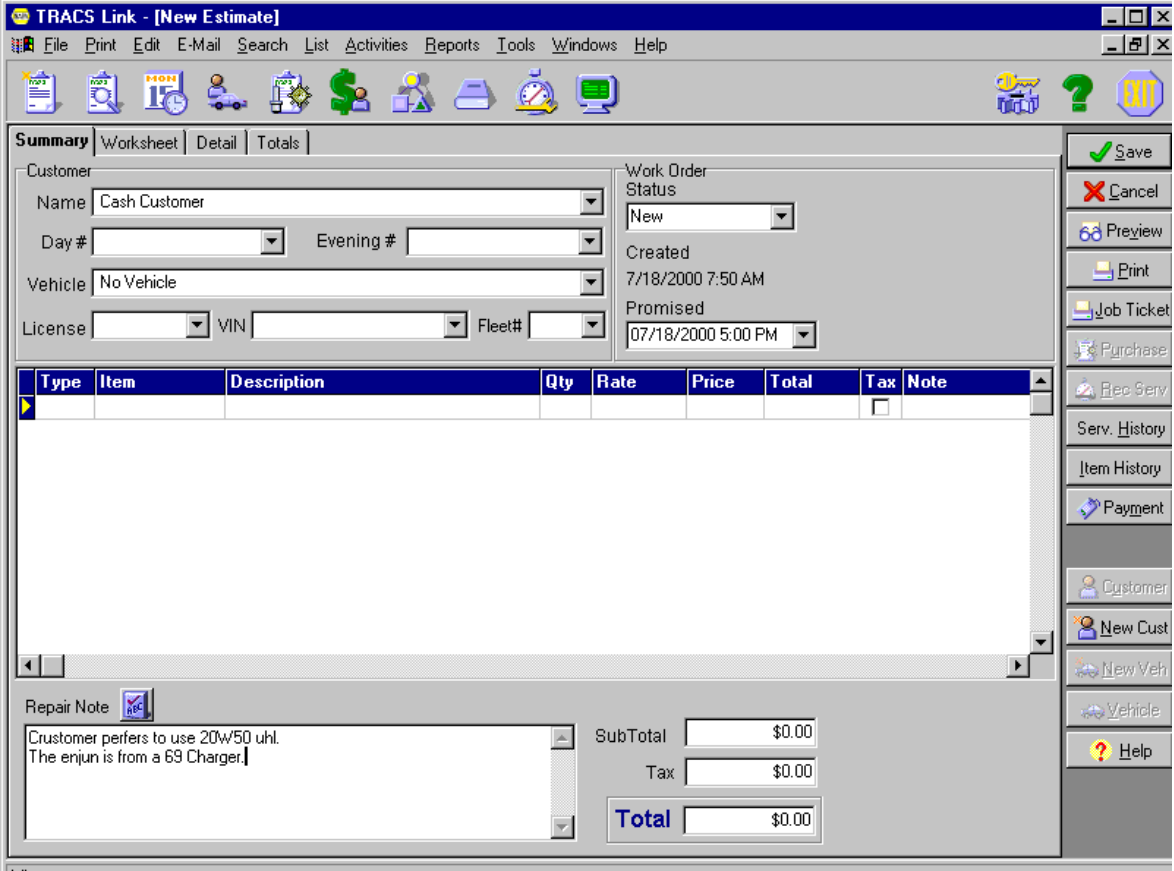
Step	Action
1.	Starting from the main screen, click the “create a new estimate” button and start a new estimate, or you can open an existing Work Order.
2.	The Work Order screen will appear. Notice the Repair Notes section toward the bottom.

Continued on next page

Additional Functions, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3.	Next to the header "Repair Note", you will see a new button. 
4.	This button will start the spell check on the text in the repair note field. The following is a walkthrough of how it works.



TRACS Link - [New Estimate]


File Print Edit E-Mail Search List Activities Reports Tools Windows Help

Summary Worksheet Detail Totals

Customer Name: Cash Customer
Day #: Evening #:
Vehicle: No Vehicle
License: VIN: Fleet#:

Work Order Status: New
Created: 7/18/2000 7:50 AM
Promised: 07/18/2000 5:00 PM

Type	Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Price	Total	Tax	Note

Repair Note 
Customer prefers to use 20w/50 uhl.
The enjun is from a 69 Charger.

SubTotal: \$0.00
Tax: \$0.00
Total: \$0.00

Save Cancel Preview Print Job Ticket Purchase Rec Serv Serv. History Item History Payment Customer New Cust New Veh Vehicle Help

Additional Functions, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
5.	Here we have an entry containing various misspellings.
6.	Click the “ABC” button to begin the spell check.
7.	The following is the screen that appears when a word appears to be misspelled or is unknown to the computer. This example is good because it does not offer the correct spelling of the necessary word in the drop selection of replacements. Situations such as these would require typing the correct word in the “Replace With” field. To actually place it in the repair notes, you would press the Replace button

Repair Note 

Customer prefers to use 20W/50 uhl.
The enjun is from a 69 Charger.]

SubTotal

Tax

Total


Spell Checker [X]


Not found: Crustomer


Replace With


Suggestions


- Crustier
- Crester
- Crusted
- Corseter
- Cresters
- Crusader
- Corseters
- Creosoter
- Crusaders
- Crustacea


 Replace

 Add

 Skip Once

 Skip Always

 Suggest

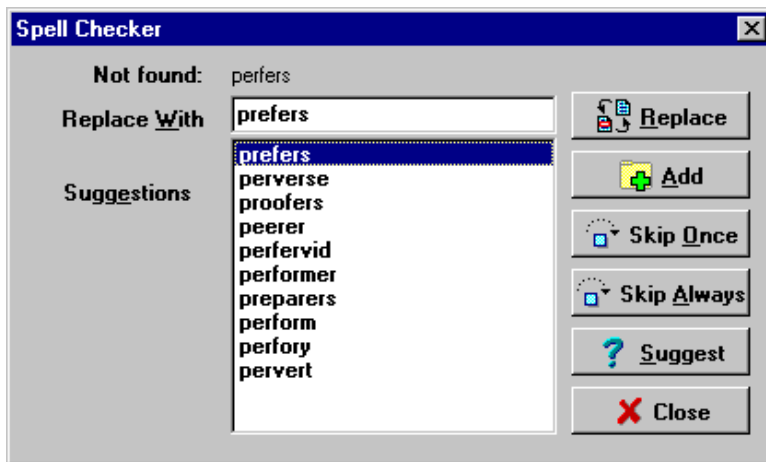
 Close

Continued on next page

Additional Functions, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
8.	The next word in the sentence is also misspelled. Its correct replacement; however, is listed in the drop menu.



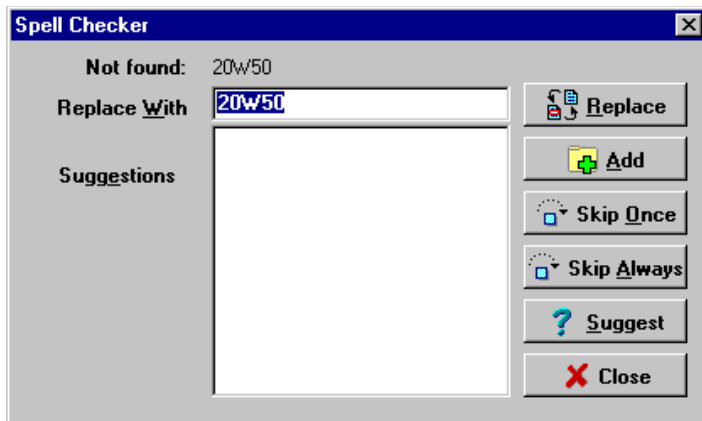
9.	Here the correct spelling is listed first. If it was not, all that would be required would be to click on the correct word and then click the Replace button. The correction would be applied to the repair notes and the spell check would proceed.
----	--

Continued on next page

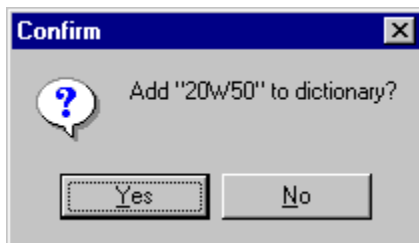
Additional Functions, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
10.	The next word to be labeled as misspelled is actually something that might be used in actual repair notes. The spell check will see this as a mistake and attempt to correct it. Spell check allows for the addition of words into its memory. This allows you to add words that you would use frequently. Here we have used 20W50. This is a legitimate term in the automotive industry and to avoid having it in future spell checks we would need to click the Add button.



11.	This will bring up a conformation screen to verify that you do want to add this to the spell check dictionary. Clicking the Yes button will add it to your Spell Check dictionary.
-----	--




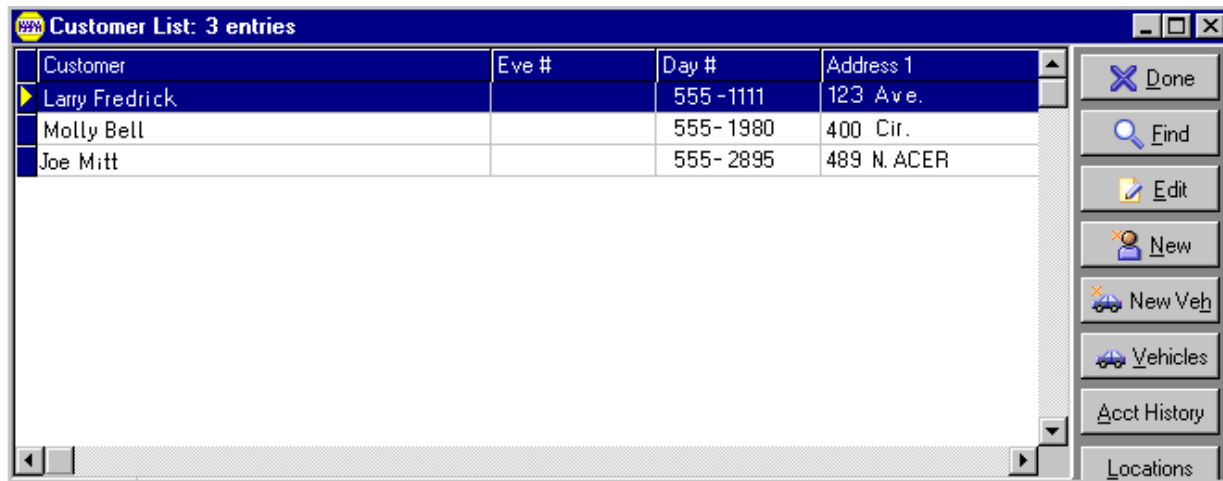
12.	You have now completed a spell check.
-----	---------------------------------------

Additional Functions, Continued

Zip Code Defaults

How To The following instructions will demonstrate how the defaults and drop menus function with City, State, and Zip Code defaults.

Step	Action
1.	The location where this function is most likely to be used is in the customers and vehicles area. To gain access to this area, click the customers and vehicles button. 
2.	This will open the customer list screen.



3.	The best way to show how this function works is to click the new button, and add a new customer. The new customer screen will appear.
----	---

Continued on next page

Additional Functions, Continued

How To (continued)

New Customer

Last Name: First Name:

Company:

General | Billing Info | Accounts | Note

Title: Customer Type: ☒ Active

Day Number: Evening Number: FAX Number:

Contact Name: Contact Number:

E-Mail Address:

Address:

Zip Code: City: State:

Save Cancel Merge Next Page Help

Date of:

Step	Action
4.	You can still go through the various customer information fields and add what is needed. When you get to the bottom you will see that the Zip Code and State fields have arrows to indicate a drop down menu. Depending on how you place your cursor in the zip code field will determine how its default menu will behave. Using the tab button will not cause the default menu to appear. Using the mouse to move into the zip code field will cause the default menu to appear. Despite how the zip code field is accessed, the new zip code will be entered in the same field as it has always been.

Continued on next page

Additional Functions, Continued

How To (continued)

Edit Customer - fredrick, larry

Last Name: Fredrick First Name: Larry

Company:

General | Billing Info | Accounts | Note

Title: Customer Type: Individual ☒ Active

Day Number: 555-1111 Evening Number: 555-5432 FAX Number:

Contact Name: Contact Number:

E-Mail Address: Larry@isp.com

Address: Street: 123 Ave. Additional:

Zip Code: 02234 City: Chester State: MA

Save Cancel Merge Next Page Help

Date of: Creation: 8/7/00 Last Service: Last Reminder: Last Thank You:

Step	Action
5.	Once a number is added to the Zip Code field, the default menu will appear and try to locate a match or a number similar to the zip code you are typing.

Zip Code: 02234 City: State:

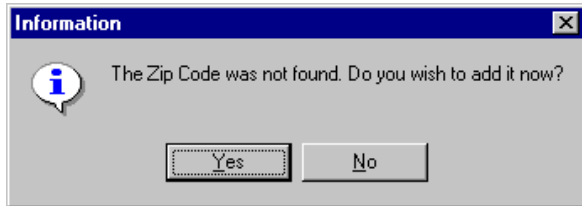
Zip	City	State
02134	Boston	MA
02234	Chester	MA
45678	Yakima	WA

Continued on next page

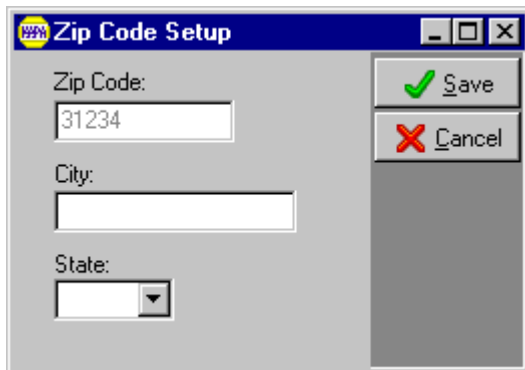
Additional Functions, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
6.	The zip code being entered may be new and if so the program will alert you of a new zip code and ask if it should add it. Click the yes button to continue.



7.	A new screen will appear to setup the city and state that will go with the new zip code. When all the information is correct press Save .
----	--



8.	The new information will now be available in the default menu. When a new customer comes in with the same zip code, the menu will bring it up. You can now press enter to accept the city and state associated with it.
----	---

Continued on next page

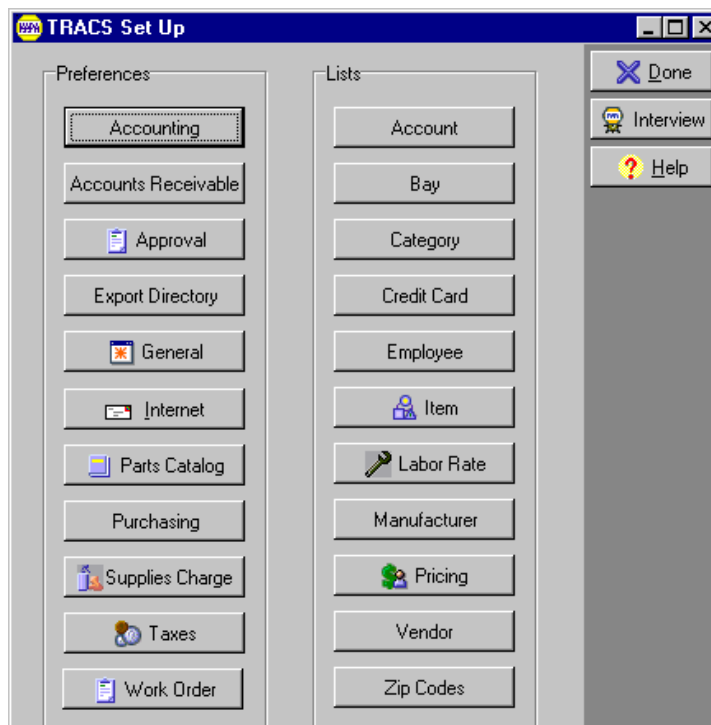
Additional Functions, Continued

How To (continued)

Zip Code City State

Zip	City	State
02134	Boston	MA
02234	Chester	MA
31234	Nahunta	GA
45678	Yakima	WA

Step	Action
9.	The situation may arise when you will need to delete or change a zip code. This can be done in the Setup menu. Click on the Setup button from the main screen. The setup menu will appear.

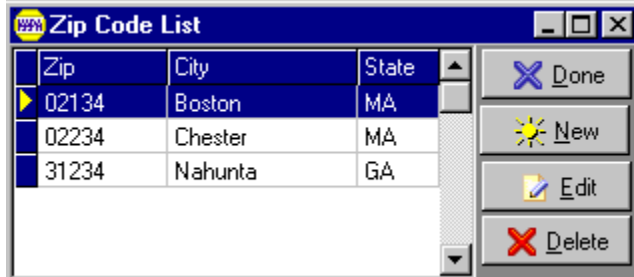


10.	Click the Zip Codes button, and the Zip Code List will appear.
-----	---

Continued on next page

Additional Functions, Continued

How To (continued)



Step	Action
11.	This screen allows you to change an existing zip code using the Edit button, or you can delete the zip code in the selected line by pressing the Delete button.

Additional Functions, Continued

How to Make Pricing Diskettes

Pricing diskettes are created on the NAPA Store's TAMS system. To create a Pricing diskette Type CO9 from your main TAMS screen. If their account name and number shows up, skip to step number 8 below. If not follow these procedures:

1. Go into System Management (SM).
 2. Choose Maintain TAMS system (SM03).
 3. Choose Maintain Phone numbers (Option 4).
 4. Choose option #3 NAPA Access.
 5. Choose A-ADD to add a new customer or F6 to advance to the next account.
 6. The TAMS password here under option number 3 must match the number in the TRACS product. The system type should always be "D" for TRACS customer. When you have the customer set up hit F8 to continue then escape to the TAMS main menu screen.
 7. Type CO9 on the TAMS main menu.
 8. Choose option #1 Create TRACS Pricing Diskette-- hit enter.
 9. Choose the dealer that you want and hit enter.
 10. Choose ALL stocked Line and ALL Line Codes hit F8.
 11. Insert Diskette hit F8. The TAMS message will appear "this diskette has no label press F8 to use this diskette". It will begin to build a price file. When done, remove diskette, hit escape and resume invoicing.
- **NOTE:** if you are running long reports during the pricing diskette creation, you may corrupt the diskette and be forced to begin again.

What Prices come over?

The pricing profile for this customer would be applied to all the parts that are pulled up either in the item file, or through the NAPA CATALOG on TRACS. Only the parts that are found on the Jobber's hard drive will be displayed. Parts that are *Special Class* or Parts that have *never been sold* before by the Jobber will not come over on a pricing diskette. They will not be updated in an item file, nor will they show a cost when they are looked up in the catalog on the TRACS product. You will see only list prices.

Continued on next page

Additional Functions, Continued

Why can I see the cost through Terminal Access but not on the catalog on my NAPA TRACS product?

If you choose the Terminal Access screen and choose to use the NAPA Catalog from TAMS, you might see the cost of the item. You will see the cost this way because TAMS is pulling up information from the TAMS pricing CD ROM. The parts are not on the Jobbers hard Drive.

Why can't we make a pricing diskette that would show me the cost all of the parts available through the NAPA system?

This would require the Dealer customer to run between 10-15 pricing diskettes each month. Currently, some TAMS systems take over 3 hours to create one diskette for one customer. It would be impossible for some Jobbers to create 10-15 diskettes for each of their TRACS customers. **Why can't my prices come on one CD ROM?** Each account has it's own very special account profile. Here at TRACS, we do not have any way of knowing what price your local NAPA store is selling you products.

Additional Functions, Continued

Reports in LINK/NET

How To The following instructions will demonstrate how to print the various reports available in the LINK and NET programs. An example of each report is included in the pages following these instructions.

The following reports are found in the Reports are of LINK/NET.

REPORTS	SUB-REPORTS	REQUIREMENTS
Accounts Receivables	Transaction Summary	Beginning & End Dates
Accounts Receivables	Transaction Detail	Transaction Type: All Transactions, Receipts & Refunds Only, or Journals Only. Beginning & End Dates
Accounts Receivables	Customer Summary	Beginning & End Dates
Accounts Receivables	Aged Accounts	End Date
Accounts Receivables	Statements	3 Types: Interim, Past Due, and Last Close. Beginning & End Dates. Formatting: Print on plain paper, address fits a #10 window envelope, show aging on statement, sort by customer # or zip code
Item & Inventory	Charges, Labor, Notes, Parts, and Sublets	Description, Manufacturer, Vendor, Category, and Rate. There are also many other criteria available by preference.
Purchasing	Open Purchase Order List, New Purchase Order List, Quantity on Order, and Work in Progress Report	Each of the sub-reports in the Purchasing area is self generating.
Recommended Service	Recommended Services	Category, Items, Beginning & End Dates

CHART CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Additional Functions, Continued

REPORTS	SUB-REPORTS	REQUIREMENTS
Sales & Productivity	Sales Analysis, Sales Register, Sales Register (summary only), Sales by Ad Source, Sales by Category, Sales by Tax Class, Server Writer Productivity, Technician Productivity, Override	Beginning & End Dates
Service History	Requires a vehicle to be selected.	Invoice Date, Repair Order Note, Item Type, Manufacturer, Item Note, Description, Category, Item, and Repair Order Reference. Also has a search for to enter text for all field searches.

The following reports are found in the Activities area of LINK/NET.

REPORTS	SUB-REPORTS	REQUIREMENTS
Create Stock Order	Stock Order	Vendor, Manufacturer, or Category
Cash Drawer	Daily Cash Drawer Balance	Date

CHART CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Additional Functions, Continued

The following report is found on Work Orders in LINK/NET.

REPORTS	SUB-REPORTS	REQUIREMENTS
Service History from Work Orders	Service History on a Selected Vehicle	Must select a vehicle

Additional Functions, Continued

Index to Reports in LINK/NET

Accounts Receivable Transaction Summary	1
Accounts Receivable Transaction Detail	2
Customer Summary Report	3
Aged Accounts Receivable Reports	4-5
Interim Statement	6
Past Due Statement	7
Last Close Statement	8-10
Item & Inventory Item Movement Report	11
Item & Inventory Item Quantity Report	12
Item & Inventory Item Sales Report	13
Item & Inventory Item Valuation Report	14
Item & Inventory Item On Hand Report	15
Item & Inventory Physical Inventory Report	16
Item & Inventory Stocked Item Report	17
Creating a Purchase Order	18
Purchasing Reports Open Purchase Orders	19
Purchasing Reports New Purchase Orders	20
Purchasing Reports Quantity On Order	21
Purchasing Reports WIP Locator	22
Received Purchase Order Report	23-25
Recommended Service Report	26-27
Sales Analysis Report	28
Sales and Productivity Labor Sales Analysis Report	29
Sublet Sales Analysis Report	30
Sales Analysis Summary Report	31
Sales & Productivity Sales Register Report	32
Sales Register Report (summary only)	33
Sales & Productivity Sales By Ad Source Report (summary only)	34
Sales & Productivity Sales By Category Report	35-37
Sales By Tax Class Report	38

CHART CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Additional Functions, Continued

Service Writer Productivity Report	39
Technician Productivity Report	40
Sales & Productivity Override Report	41
Service History From a Work Order	42-44
Vehicle Service History Consolidated Report	45
Vehicle Service History Detailed Report of Selected Invoice	46
Vehicle Service History Detailed Report of All Invoices	47-49
Vehicle Service History Summary Report	50
Stock Order Report	51
Cash Drawer Report	52

Subject Index to Mitchell Parts and Labor Guide

Subjects	Page Numbers	Subjects	Page Numbers
A	53	N	NA
B	53-54	O	57
C	54-55	P	57-58
D	55	Q	NA
E	55	R	58
F	55-56	S	58-60
G	56	T	60-61
H	56	U	61
I	56	V	61
J	NA	W	61
K	57	X	NA
L	57	Y	NA
M	57	Z	NA

Chapter 11: Wireless Service Assistant

The TRACS application supports several wireless devices.

Overview

Wireless Service Assistant:

Features

Browser based

- No software to load on device, software runs on TRACS Server

Help manage your Inventory

- Easily perform a physical inventory
- Scan a parts barcode with the built in scanner.
- The TRACS inventory for the part is displayed
- Enter the number of parts physically seen on the shelf.
- TRACS automatically creates an adjustment PO to correct quantity on hand.
- Supports multiple Wireless Assistants all scanning physical inventory at once.
- Notes can be made about each count
- Associate parts already in TRACS with barcodes for easy retrieval
- Confirm and accept physical inventory counts with new Inventory Reconcile in TRACS
 - Review by Physical Inventory Session
 - Review counting audit trails to see where and when each part count was made, review notes made by Wireless Assistant user while counting inventory
 - Change counts if errors are found.
 - Accept the Inventory Session to create an adjustment PO that automatically corrects TRACS quantities on hand.
 - Notes can be made about each count



Start estimates from the parking lot

- Locate an existing Customer and Vehicle by
 - By Customer Name or Customer Phone
 - By Vehicle VIN, Tag, or Fleet ID
 - Scanning Vehicle VIN
- Create new Customer and Vehicles in the parking lot
- Select Work Order repair symptoms by drop-down list or enter manually.

Continued on next page

Getting Started

How To To log in to the Wireless Assistant, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1.	Click the yellow Login button.



2.	Choose your name from the list of employees.
----	--



Continued on next page

Getting Started, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3	Type your password into the text box.
4	Click the yellow Login button to the right.



5	If you have logged in successfully, then the Inventory/Estimate/Logout menu should appear.
6	To log out, click the yellow Logout button.



Inventory

How To To add barcodes for existing inventory items that are non-NAPA parts, perform the following steps.

Step	Action
1.	Choose Inventory from the first screen after you have logged into the system.



2.	Choose Add Barcodes .
----	------------------------------



Continued on next page

Inventory, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3.	Enter information about the item to which you want to add a barcode.
4.	Click Find .

TRACS Webbin Environment [Webbin Home](#)

[Back](#) [Find](#)

Find Parts QBE
use * for wildcard

Mfg

Item

Description

Category

Location

Tire Size

☐ Part is tire
[Set Item Sort Order](#)

5.	Choose the item from the resulting list.
----	--

[Back](#)

Add Barcode to Item

Mfg Item	Mfg
- CTH31159	Misc
TS 4886549	Misc
- BRKPADSTRUCK	Misc
NBH 8978	Misc
NCP 2613186	Misc
FIL 6117	Misc
NS 71938	Misc
- PECFD175	Misc
NS 71937	Misc
- ANTIFREEZE	Misc
- OIL OLE	Misc
NGA JV1634	Misc
- OIL	Misc
- 14436	Misc
- FREON	Misc

Continued on next page

Inventory, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
6.	Either type the barcode into the text box, or scan the item's barcode using the barcode scanner.
7.	Click Save .



TRACS Wireless Assistant Main Menu

Cancel

Scan or Type Barcode

Link - CTH31159

Save

Continued on next page

Inventory, Continued

How To To start a new inventory session, perform the following steps:

Step	Action
1.	Choose New Session .



2.	Type a name for the session into the text box. You can name it anything you like.
3.	Click Save .



Continued on next page

Inventory, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
4.	From the Inventory screen, choose a session from the list under Open Session .



5.	To view existing inventory, choose My Inventory Items .
6.	To count items, choose Locate and Count Items .



Continued on next page

Inventory, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
7.	For each item that you wish to add to inventory, either scan the barcode using the barcode scanner, or type the barcode or Mfg.Item into the textbox.
8.	Click Find .



9.	If the part is already in the system, the Inventory Item screen will appear. Enter the Count (how many of that item you have in your inventory). You can also enter other information under Observations .
10.	Click Save .



Continued on next page

Inventory, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
11.	After saving an inventory item, you can continue the session by scanning (or typing in) the barcode for another item.
12.	If the barcode is not already in the system, you can add it by clicking the Create New Item link that will appear.



13.	In the Create New Item screen, enter the appropriate information about the item into the text boxes.
14.	Click Save .



Continued on next page

Inventory, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
15.	Now the inventory screen will appear, just as with any existing item. Enter the Count and any other information.
16.	Click Save . This new item will now appear in the inventory for further scans. You can continue with the inventory session by scanning another item.



TRACS Wireless Assistant Main Menu

Save Cancel

Inventory Item
FIL 4040
Count
5

Observations
Unit of Measure
Location
Part Description
PREMIUM AIR FILTER
Inventory Note
☐ Scan Found Wrong Part

Inventory Reconciliation

How To To reconcile an inventory session within TRACS, take the following steps.

Step	Action
1.	After finishing your inventory session, start TRACS on your computer. Choose Activities from the top menu, and from that drop-down list, choose Physical Inventory Reconcile .

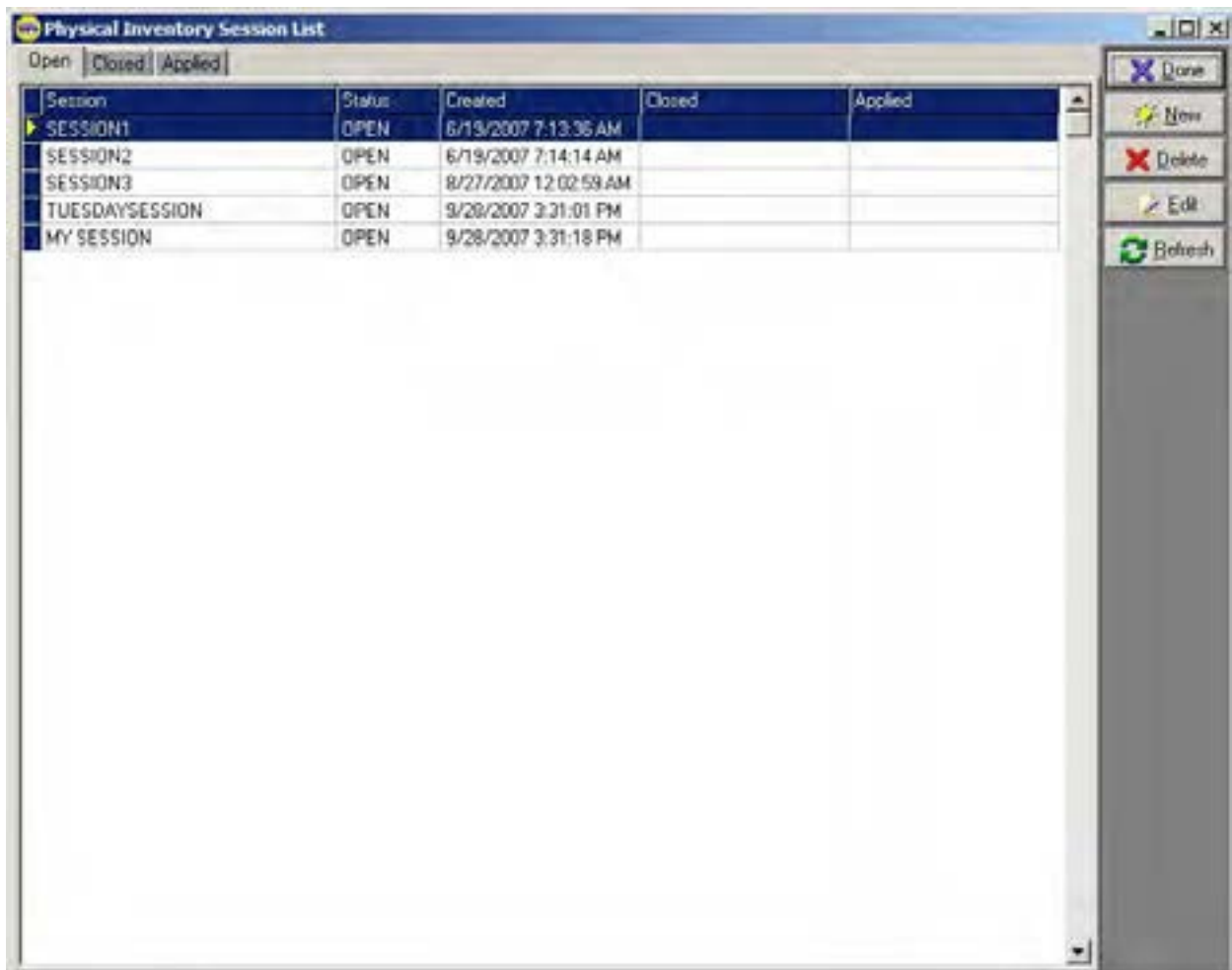


Continued on next page

Inventory Reconciliation, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
2.	From the Physical Inventory Session List screen, you can view sessions that are open , closed , or applied by clicking on the tabs at the top.
3.	To choose a session, either click Edit with that session selected, or double-click on that session.



Continued on next page

Inventory Reconciliation, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
4.	The individual Session Summary shows all parts counted during that session.
5.	To enter a new count for any of the items, highlight that item, enter the new count in the New Count textbox at the bottom of the screen, and click Change .

Physical Inventory Session - SESSION3

Session Summary **Audit Trail**

Physical Inventory Session: SESSION3 Session Status: OPEN Create Date: 8/27/2007 12:02:59 AM
 Closed Date: Approve Date:

Physical Inventory Item Counts Click column title to sort

Item	Mfg	Description	Count	Sum	On Hand	WIP	Inv Adjustment	Cost	Total Impact
OILFILTER	FIL	PREMIUM OIL FILTER	20	0	0	0	20	\$0.00	\$0.0
FILTER	FIL	PREMIUM OIL FILTER	2	0	0	0	2	\$0.00	\$0.0

Legend: = Count differs from TRACS QOH = Count equals TRACS QOH Total Session Cost Impact: 0

Adjust an Item Count:

Item: FILTER Description: PREMIUM OIL FILTER Mfg: FIL Observed Count: 2 QOH: 0 Inv Adjustment: 2

New Count: Note: ✓ Change

Continued on next page

Inventory Reconciliation, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
6.	To change any other information about the individual parts, either double-click or highlight the part and click Edit .
7.	On the Item Detail screen, you can change names and descriptions, as well as adjust counts and costs. When you have finished making changes, click Save .

Physical Inventory Item Detail

Item Change | Item Audit Trail

Item: FILTER Description: PREMIUM OIL FILTER

Mfg: FIL Unit of Measure: Location: Min Qty: Max Qty:

Inventory Adjustment Calculations

The Inventory Adjustment is calculated by determining the difference between the Item Quantity Observed on the sell and the Quantity On Hand calculated for the item in TRACS and adding back in the WIP you don't see on the sell.

Observed Count Total - Qty on Hand = Inventory Adjustment

2 - 0 = 2

Inventory Adjustment Cost Impact

The Inventory Adjustment will affect your Inventory Value. The Total Cost Impact is calculated by multiplying the item cost by the Inventory Adjustment.

Item Cost: \$0.00 × Inventory Adjustment: 2 = Total Cost Impact: \$0.00

Change Observed Item Count

If the Observed Item Count is wrong, change it here. To save the changes the Save button must be pressed.

New Count Total: Note for Count Total change:

Save Cancel Edit Item

Continued on next page

Inventory Reconciliation, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
8.	The Audit Trail tab for each session displays a list of each time a count was entered for an item during that session, even from different users.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Physical Inventory Session - SESSION3". It has two tabs: "Session Summary" and "Audit Trail", with "Audit Trail" currently selected. Below the tabs is a label "All Session Items for this Counter" and a dropdown menu set to "ALL". A text prompt "Click column title to sort" is centered above a table. The table has columns: Item, Mtg, Description, Location, UOM, Count, and Scan Date. It contains three rows of data for "PREMIUM OIL FILTER". To the right of the table is a vertical toolbar with buttons: Done, Save, Accept, Edit, Preview, Print, and Refresh.

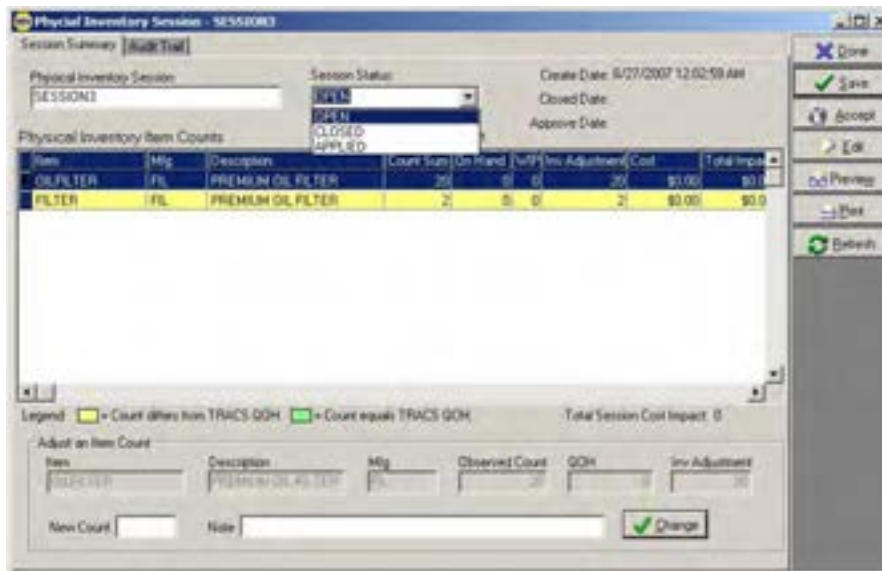
Item	Mtg	Description	Location	UOM	Count	Scan Date
FILTER	FIL	PREMIUM OIL FILTER			2	9/28/2007 3
OILFILTER	FIL	PREMIUM OIL FILTER			10	9/28/2007 3
OILFILTER	FIL	PREMIUM OIL FILTER			10	9/28/2007 3

Continued on next page

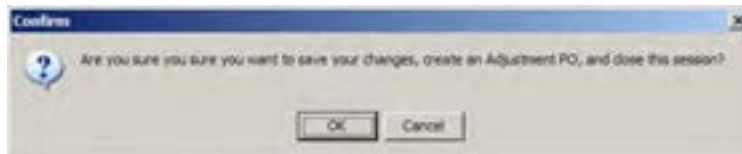
Inventory Reconciliation, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
9.	<p>From the Session Summary screen, you can choose whether to keep a session open, to close it, or to apply it.</p> <p>You may want to keep a session Open if you haven't yet finished checking it or making changes. You may want to mark it Closed if you have finished making changes but someone else is waiting to look over it, or you think you might come back to it later. You want to choose Applied if you are finished with the session and will be making no further changes.</p>



10. If you chose **Applied**, you will see this pop-up window:



Click **OK**. That inventory session will still be available to view under the **Applied** tab in the **Inventory Session List**, but will no longer be editable.

You have now created a new Adjustment PO that has been received into inventory.

Estimates

How To To locate an existing estimate, perform the following steps.

Step	Action
1.	Choose Estimate from the first screen after you have logged into the Wireless Assistant system.
2.	Choose Estimate from the first screen after you have logged into the system.



Continued on next page

Estimates, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3.	<p>Choose the method you want to use to search for the vehicle to which the work order is attached.</p> <p>You can locate the vehicle by: Customer Name, Customer Phone, Vehicle VIN, Vehicle Tag, Vehicle Fleet ID, or Work Order Number.</p> <p>For example, to search by Customer, choose Customer Name.</p>



The screenshot shows a web interface titled 'Locate Customer'. At the top, there is a blue header bar with 'TACS Vehicle Assistant' and a 'Help' link. Below the header, there is a 'Cancel' button. The main heading is 'Locate Customer', followed by the instruction 'Type letters or use pick list'. There is a text input field for the search. Below the input field is a 'Find' button. At the bottom, there are four links: 'A-F', 'G-M', 'N-S', and 'I-Z'.

4.	<p>Type in the name and click Find</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Choose the first letter of the name and then choose from the resulting list.</p>
----	---



The screenshot shows a web page for a customer named 'SMITH, CINDY'. The page lists various fields: 'Addr1', 'Addr2', 'City', 'State', 'Zip', 'DayPh' (248-8124), 'Comp', 'NgtPh', 'Email' (hntrellson@yahoo.com), 'Ctc', 'CtcPh', and 'Notes'. At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with links: '[Vehicles | Edit Cust | Back]'.

Continued on next page

Estimates, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
5.	Choose Vehicles from under the customer's listing.



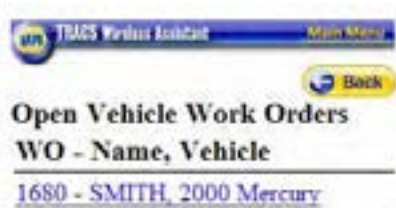
6.	Choose the appropriate vehicle from the resulting list.
----	---

**2000 Mercury Mountaineer
244CI 4.0Liter V6 - DSK602**

Cust SMITH, CINDY
Color
VIN
License DSK602
Eng Serial
Curr Miles 33524
Curr Date 2/11/2003 12:00:00 AM
Last Miles 0
Last Date 2/12/2003 12:00:00 AM
Notes
Fleet

[Create WO / Edit WO / Edit
Veh / Customer / Back]

7.	Choose Edit WO .
----	-------------------------



Continued on next page

Estimates, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
8.	Choose the vehicle from under the customer's listing.

1680 - SMITH, 2000 Mercury

Note System Byte[]

Cust waiting N

Tech

Bay

Promised 30-JUN-2007

date 17:00:00.000

Odometer in 300000

[\[Edit Estimate | Back \]](#)

9.	Choose Edit Estimate .
----	-------------------------------

TRACS Wireless Assistant Main Menu

[Save](#) [Cancel](#)

Current Odometer
300000

Type notes

☐ Customer Is Waiting

[Select Promise Date](#)

[Select Technician](#)

[Select Bay](#)

[Select Symptoms](#)

10.	Make any appropriate changes to the estimate.
11.	Click Save .

Continued on next page

Estimates, Continued

How To To create a new estimate, perform the following steps.

Step	Action
1.	Either locate an existing customer or vehicle, or create a new customer. To create a new customer, choose New Customer .



The screenshot shows the top of the TRACS Wireless Assistant application. At the top is a blue header bar with the NAPA logo on the left, the text 'TRACS Wireless Assistant' in the center, and a 'Main Menu' link on the right. Below the header, the text 'Locate Vehicle by' is displayed. Underneath this text is a bulleted list of search criteria: Customer Name, Customer Phone, Vehicle VIN, Vehicle Tag, Vehicle Fleet Id, and Work Order Number. Below the list, there is a section titled 'View or Edit' followed by three links: 'My Work Orders today', 'All Open Work Orders', and 'Work Order by number'. At the bottom of the visible area is a section titled 'Create' followed by a link 'New Customer'.

2.	Enter the appropriate information about the customer and choose Save .
----	---



The screenshot shows the customer information form in the TRACS Wireless Assistant application. At the top is the same blue header bar as in the previous screenshot. Below the header, there are two yellow buttons: 'Save' and 'Cancel'. The form contains several input fields: 'Last Name', 'First Name', 'Day Phone', and 'Company Name'. Below these fields are three radio buttons for selecting the customer type: 'Individual' (which is selected), 'Business', and 'Fleet'. At the bottom of the form are two links: 'Contact info and notes' and 'Address info'.

Continued on next page

Estimates, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
3.	From the customer's listing, click Vehicles .

JOHN, JONATHAN

Add1
Add2
City
State
Zip
DayPh 555-5555
Comp
NgtPh
Email
Ctc
CtcPh
Notes

[\[Vehicles \]](#) [\[Edit Cust \]](#) [\[Back \]](#)

4.	Choose New Vehicle .
----	-----------------------------

 **TRACS Wireless Assistant** [Main Menu](#)

 **Back**

[New Vehicle](#)

5.	Choose all of the appropriate information about the vehicle.
----	--

 **TRACS Wireless Assistant** [Main Menu](#)

 **Save**

 **Cancel**

New Vehicle Selection

[Year](#)

Continued on next page

Estimates, Continued

How To (continued)

Step	Action
6.	From the new vehicle listing, click Create WO .

2006 BMW 525xi 3.0 L 2998
CC L6 DOHC 24 Valve

Cust JOHN, JONATHAN

Color

VIN

License

Eng Serial

Curr Miles 2000

Curr Date 8/27/2007 1:15:51 AM

Last Miles

Last Date

Notes

Fleet

[Create WO | Edit WO | Edit
Yeh | Customer | Back]

7.	Enter appropriate information into the estimate.
8.	Click Save .

TRACS Workorder Assistant Main Menu

Save Cancel

Current Odometer

Type notes

☐ Customer Is Waiting

[Select Promise Date](#)

[Select Technician](#)

[Select Bay](#)

[Select Symptoms](#)

Index

Account List.....	80	Costing.....	
Accounts.....	18	working with the feature.....	382
Accounts Receivable Option Purpose.....	20	Credit Card-Change existing.....	93
Accounts Receivable Reports.....	439	Credit Cards-Adding new.....	92
Accounts receivable-Set up.....	21, 26	Customer Basics Overview.....	2, 3
Accounts Tab Purpose.....	18	Customer Group.....	148
Actual hours.....	244	Customer List-reading list.....	255, 256
Ad Source.....	116	Customer Records.....	
Administrative Features. 353, 354, 355, 356,		merging.....	385
357, 358, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365,		Customer Reports.....	442
366, 367, 401, 438		Customer reports-Printing.....	442
All Items Folder.....	211	Customers.....	252
Appointment.....	246	select a customer from a list of existing	
Approval.....	29	customers.....	252
Approval Preference Option Purpose.....	29	enter the name of a new customer....	253
Approval Options-Set up.....	30	Daily Back-up.....	13
Back-up.....	13	Delete specific items from your search....	230
Barcode Scanning.....	32, 293, 301	Detail Options Overview.....	2, 16
Barcodes.....	32	Document Viewing.....	350
Batch E-Mails.....	162	Double-click.....	10
Bay List.....	83	Down Arrow.....	10
Bays Folder.....		E-Mail.....	150
edit an existing bay.....	81, 84	Customer addresses.....	152
add a bay.....	81, 84	previewing.....	156
Bookmarks.....	167	E-Mail Templates	159
Call the NAPA store.....	287	Email-Customers addresses.....	162
Cards Folder.....		Email-Preview.....	154
modify a credit card listing.....	93	Employee Information-Changes to.....	99
Case Sensitive.....	10	Employees Folder.....	
Category.....	86	add a new employee.....	96
Category List Option Purpose.....	86, 116	edit an existing employee.....	99
Category List-Add a Category.....	44, 87, 116	Estimate.....	
Category List-Delete Items.....	90	entering a New Estimate.....	250
Category List-edit a category	88	Estimating Labor Worksheet.....	107
Change-global changes to found items...222,		Export Directory.....	33
224, 225, 226, 227		Export Directory Preferences Option	
Charges.....	68	Purpose.....	33
Charges Folder.....	204	Export paths for accounting and mailing...34	
Charges folder-Add Info.....	204	Financial Profiles.....	464
Charges folder-Delete Info.....	210	Find an item.....	215, 220
Charges folder-Edit Info.....	208	Find Feature.....	214
Click.....	10	Find Items.....	238
Completing an Order.....	346, 350	Flatrate Estimating Guide.....	106
Copying Items.....	172	Found items on TAMS-Update.....	230
Cost Invoices.....	382	General Preferences.....	38
		Generating Reports.....	439

Globally Updating Your Prices.....	327
Grace Days.....	22
Group items by type print option.....	76
Icon-Before You Begin.....	4
Icon-How To.....	4
Icon-Tabs, Folders, and Forms.....	4
Index to Sample Reports.....	494
Interchange Feature.....	279, 283, 286
Internet.....	45
Internet Option Purpose.....	46
Internet-Set up.....	48
Invoice.....	
voiding an.....	378
Item.....	43
Item + Inventory Report.....	
print an Item + Inventory report.....	446
Item + Inventory Reports.....	445
Item Configuration.....	43
Item Lists.....	170
Item+Inventory report-Printing.....	446
Items.....	271
Items Folder.....	
edit a labor rate.....	103
enter a new labor rate.....	102
Items folder-access other Item folders.....	212
Job Ticket-Print for an open work order.....	332
Labor folder-add info.....	172
Labor folder-Change Info.....	178
Labor folder-Delete Info.....	180
Labor Guide Folder.....	
select a Labor Estimating Guide rate.....	105
Labor Rates.....	101
Labor/OnDemand.....	37
Line codes-Updates.....	63
Lists.....	78, 462
Lists Tab Purpose.....	79
Live Access Feature.....	287
Mail Merge, Recommended Services letters.....	368
Manufacturer.....	119
Manufacturer Update.....	63
Manufacturer-change info.....	120
Maximize the viewing window.....	8
Maximizing Your Window.....	7
Merging.....	
vehicle records.....	391, 392, 393, 394, 395
customer records.....	385
Mfg Folder.....	

add a new manufacturer.....	120
edit an existing manufacturer.....	120
Mitchell Parts and Labor Guide Subject Index.....	495
Mitchell's Labor Estimating Guide.....	271
Multi-Level Pricing.....	239
NAPA Auto Parts Store.....	314
New Customer.....	244
New Employee-adding.....	96
New Estimate.....	244, 250, 337
New Estimate-Change status.....	333, 337
New Vehicle.....	244
Notes Folder.....	199
Notes folder-Add Info.....	199
Notes folder-Delete Info.....	203
Notes folder-Edit Info.....	202
On-hand quantity adjustments.....	229
Online Help.....	245
Order Parts-transmit a NAPA order to NAPA Auto Parts.....	321
Parts Catalog.....	50
Parts Catalog-Find Information.....	272, 303, 307
Parts Fast-Enter items.....	231
Parts Fast!.....	231
Parts Folder.....	181
Parts folder-Add Parts.....	182
Parts folder-Change Info.....	186, 187, 188, 189, 190
Parts folder-Delete Parts.....	192
Pick List.....	257, 263
PO-Mark with received parts.....	322
Preview a job ticket for an open work order.....	330
Preview your purchase order.....	320
Price Update Option.....	60
Prices-update prices globally.....	327
Pricing.....	122
Pricing Diskette-Creation.....	489
Pricing-NAPA updates.....	60
Print your purchase order.....	321
Printing Barcodes.....	297
Printing Lists.....	462
Printing Reports.....	491
Process of Working with Customers.....	244
Profit Center.....	146
PROLink.....	242
Purchase Info for Work Order.....	315

Purchase Order Notes.....	314	Screen resolution.....	9
Purchase Order-Preview.....	320	Sending Email.....	151
Purchase Order-Printing.....	321	Service Histories-View for a particular vehicle.....	266
Purchase Orders.....	313	Service History Reports.....	457
Purchase Orders-Accessing.....	313	Service History reports-Printing.....	457
Purchasing.....	66	Setting Up Detail Options.....	16
Purchasing Items.....	313	Setting Up Lists.....	78
Purchasing Options.....	67	Setup and Customize TRACS Purpose.....	16
Purchasing Preferences Option Purpose....	66	Spell check.....	478
Purchasing Reports.....	449	Spell Check-Set up on NET....	478, 497, 499, 502, 507, 513, 517
print Purchasing reports.....	442, 449, 451, 460	Statements-Options.....	22
Purchasing reports-Printing.....	449	Sub-Items.....	175
Query-view all items after a query.....	230	adding a sub-item.....	234
Receiving your parts.....	321	Sublet Folder.....	193
Recommended Service.....	131, 353	Sublet folder-Delete Info.....	198
Recommended Service.....		Sublet folder-Edit Info.....	197
edit an existing service.....	133	Summary Folder.....	251
add a service.....	132	Supplies charges.....	69
Recommended Service Reports-Printing.	451	Supplies Charges Form.....	68
Recommended Service-Add to a vehicle.	355	Symptoms.....	
Recommended Service-Copy existing to a current work order.....	360	edit an existing symptom.....	136
Recommended Service-Delete Existing...	361	add a symptom.....	136
Recommended Service-Printing letters...	370	Tabs, Folders, and Forms.....	6
Recommended Services form-Accessing.	353	Taxes.....	70
Recommended Services Reports.....	451	Taxes Preferences Option Purpose.....	70
Recommended Services-Edit.....	359, 362	Technician.....	244, 328
Recommended Service-letters.....	368	Technician Actuals.....	343
Recommending Services.....	353	document technician information.....	343
Registration.....	11	Technician Information-documentation...	343
Repair Notes.....	269	Technician-assign	328
Repair Notes-Entering.....	269	TRACS LINK.....	1
Repair Order.....		TRACS NET.....	1
mark a repair order as complete.	346, 348, 350	Transmit a NAPA order.....	321
Repair Order Numbers.....	314	Type Ahead Search.....	10
Repair Order-Complete.....	346	Update Prices.....	325
Reports.....	438	Update Prices Globally.....	327
Reports-Print in LINK/NET.....	491	User's Guide Audience.....	5
Resolution.....	9	Using the Manual.....	4
set your screen resolution.....	9	Using This Guide.....	4
Right-click.....	10	Vehicle.....	
Sales + Productivity Reports.....	454	Duplicate Records.....	391
Sales+Productivity reports-Print.....	454	Merging Records.....	391
Schedule-appointment.....	246	moving.....	396
Schedule-Monthly.....	249	Entering a Vehicle.....	257
Scheduling an Appointment for a Repair.	246	Vehicles.....	257
		Vendor Folder.....	138

edit an existing vendor.....	142
Voiding.....	
an invoice.....	378
WebConnect.....	42
Work Flow Sheets.....	470
Work order.....	
save and close your work order.....	338
Work Order.....	74
Work Order Preferences Option Purpose...	74
Work Order Reports.....	460
Work Order reports-Printing.....	460
Work Order-Find by number.....	342
Work Order-reminders.....	74
Work orders.....	
display work orders that have been saved.....	339
Work Orders-Purchasing items.....	314

Work orders-update prices without placing an order.....	325
Working with Invoices.....	348
Zip Code- setup city, state, and Zip Code defaults.....	483
Zip Codes.....	143
edit an existing zip code.....	144
add a zip code.....	144, 146, 148
Accounts Receivable/Finance Charges	20
Copy Additional Charges onto a Purchase Order	319
Parts Catalog-Registration.....	52, 56
Purchase Order-copy Additional Charges onto	319
Recommended Service Letters	368
Sublet folder-Add Info.....	193, 242



NAPA TRACS
3100 Windy Hill Road
Atlanta, GA 30339
800-742-3578

www.napatracs.com
email: commercialsystems@napatracs.com